MARCH 1980 Volume 5, Number 3 $2.50 in USA/$2.95 in Canada

BYTE®

the small systems journal

A McGRAW-HILL PUBLICATION

COMPUTERS IN THE LABORATORY

Low-cost hard disk computers are here and field proven

11 megabytes of hard disk and 64 kilobytes of fast RAM in a Z80A computer for under $10K. Two floppy drives, too. Naturally, it's from Cromemco.

It's a reality. In Cromemco's new Model Z-2H you get all of the above and even more. With Cromemco you get it all.

In this new Model Z-2H you get not only a large-storage Winchester hard disk drive but also two floppy disk drives. In the hard disk drive you get unprecedented storage capacity at this price—11 megabytes unformatted.

You get speed—both in the 4 MHz Z80A microprocessor and in the fast 64K RAM which has a chip access time of only 150 nanoseconds. You get speed in the computer minimum instruction execution time of 1 microsecond. You get speed in the hard disk transfer rate of 5.6 megabits/sec.

EXPANDABILITY

You get expandability, too. The high-speed RAM can be expanded to 512 kilobytes if you wish.

And the computer has a full 12-slot card cage you can use for additional RAM and interface cards.

BROADEST SOFTWARE SUPPORT

With the Z-2H you also get the broadest software support in the microcomputer field. Software Cromemco is known for. Software like this:

- **Extended BASIC**
- **FORTRAN IV**
- **RATFOR (RATional FORtran)**
- **COBOL**
- **Z80 Macro Assembler**
- **Word Processing System**
- **Data Base Management**

with more coming all the time.

SMALL, RUGGED, RELIABLE

With all its features the new Z-2H, including its hard disk drive, is still housed in just one compact cabinet.

Hard disk drive at lower left can be interchanged just by sliding out and disconnecting plug. Seven free card slots are available. Z-2H includes printer interface card.

Included in that cabinet, too, is Cromemco ruggedness and reliability. Cromemco is time-proved. Our equipment is a survey winner for reliability. Of course, there's Cromemco's all-metal cabinet. Rugged, solid. And, there's the heavy-duty power supply (30A @ 8V, 15A @ +18 V, and 15A @ −18V) for circuitry you'll sooner or later want to plug into those free card slots.

SEE IT NOW

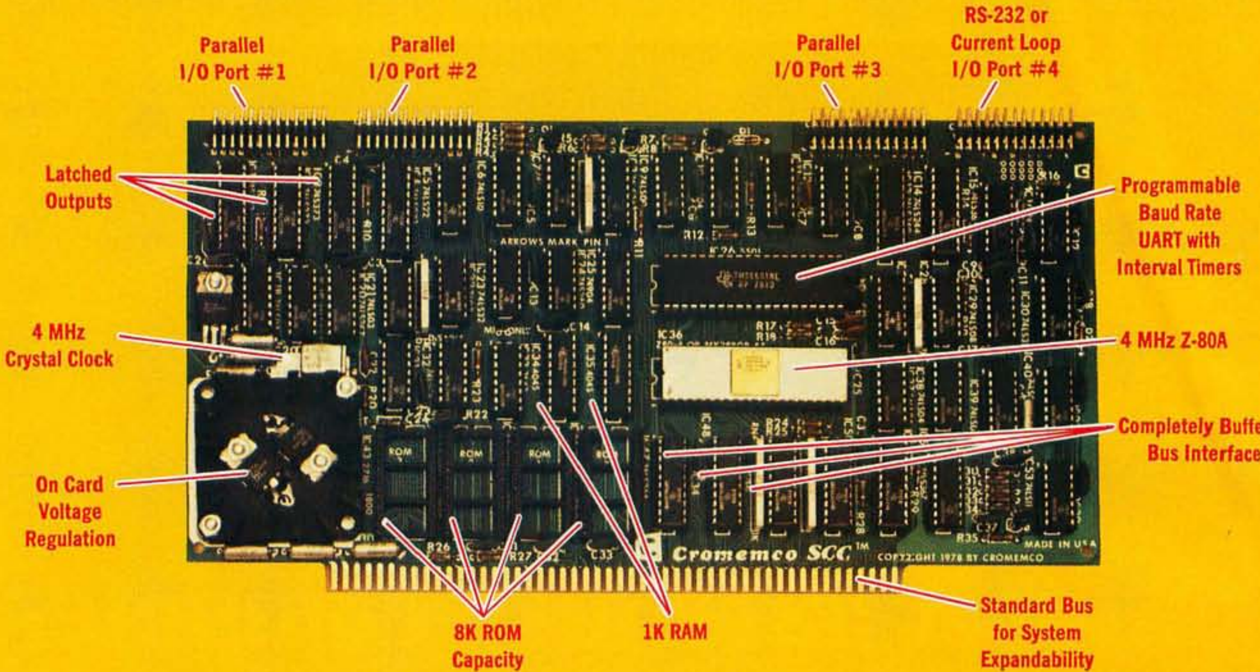
Last summer we told you this new Z-2H would be a smash. And it is. So see it at your dealer's now. Have him put you in touch with a user—there are lots of them because Cromemco has been delivering for months. See for yourself how pleased our users are.

PRESENT CROMEMCO USERS

We've kept you in mind, too. Ask about the new Model HDD Disk Drive which can combine with your present Cromemco computer to give you up to 22 megabytes of disk storage.

Cromemco
incorporated
280 BERNARDO AVE., MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA 94040 • (415) 964-7400
Tomorrow's computers today

Circle 1 on inquiry card.



The single card computer with the features that help you in real life

COMPLETE COMPUTER

In this advanced card you get a professional quality computer that meets today's engineering needs. And it's one that's complete. It lets you be up and running fast. All you need is a power supply and your ROM software.

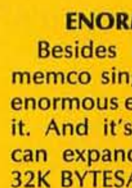
The computer itself is super. Fast 4 MHz operation. Capacity for 8K bytes of ROM (uses 2716 PROMs which **can be programmed by our new 32K** BYTESAVER® PROM card). There's also 1K of on-board static RAM. Further, you get straightforward interfacing through an RS-232 serial interface with ultra-fast speed of up to 76,800 baud — software programmable.

Other features include 24 bits of bidirectional parallel I/O and five on-board programmable timers.

Add to that vectored interrupts.

ENORMOUS EXPANDABILITY

Besides all these features the Cromemco single card computer gives you enormous expandability if you ever need it. And it's easy to expand. First, you can expand with the new Cromemco 32K BYTESAVER PROM card mentioned above. Then there's Cromemco's broad line of S100-bus-compatible memory and I/O interface cards. Cards with features such as relay interface, analog interface, graphics interface, opto-isolator input, and A/D and D/A conversion. RAM and ROM cards, too.



Card Cage

32K BYTESAVER PROM card

EASY TO USE

Another convenience that makes the Model SCC computer easy to use is our Z-80 monitor and 3K Control BASIC (in two ROMs). With this optional software you're ready to go. The monitor gives you 12 commands. The BASIC, with 36 commands/functions, will directly access I/O ports and memory locations — and call machine language subroutines.

Finally, to simplify things to the ultimate, we even have convenient card cages. Rugged card cages. They hold cards firmly. No jiggling out of sockets.

AVAILABLE NOW/LOW PRICE

The Model SCC is available now at a low price of only $450 burned-in and tested (32K BYTESAVER only $295).

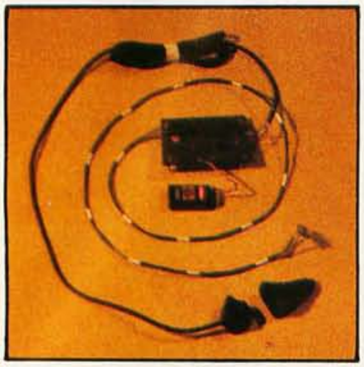
So act today. Get this high-capability computer working for you right away.

Cromemco
incorporated
Specialists in computers and peripherals
280 BERNARDO AVE., MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA 94040 • (415) 964-7400

Circle 1 on inquiry card.

In The Queue

BYTE March 1980
Volume 5, Number 3



page 6

page 17

page 60

page 114

Foreground

Background

Nucleus

ON THE COVER

This month's cover theme is "Computers in the Laboratory." Personal computers can be employed as a tool of analysis and control in scientific applications. We celebrate this theme with a fantasy suggestive of one area of scientific application: an advanced color-graphics-oriented personal computer is shown over a Bunsen burner on a beaker stand. On the terminal is a high-resolution image of some liquid boiling. This computer, without floppy-disk drives, certainly suggests a future direction: built-in, permanent mass storage with sufficient capacity to eliminate any need for removable media. We might even conjecture that a pattern is shown here being "boiled" into a bubble memory.

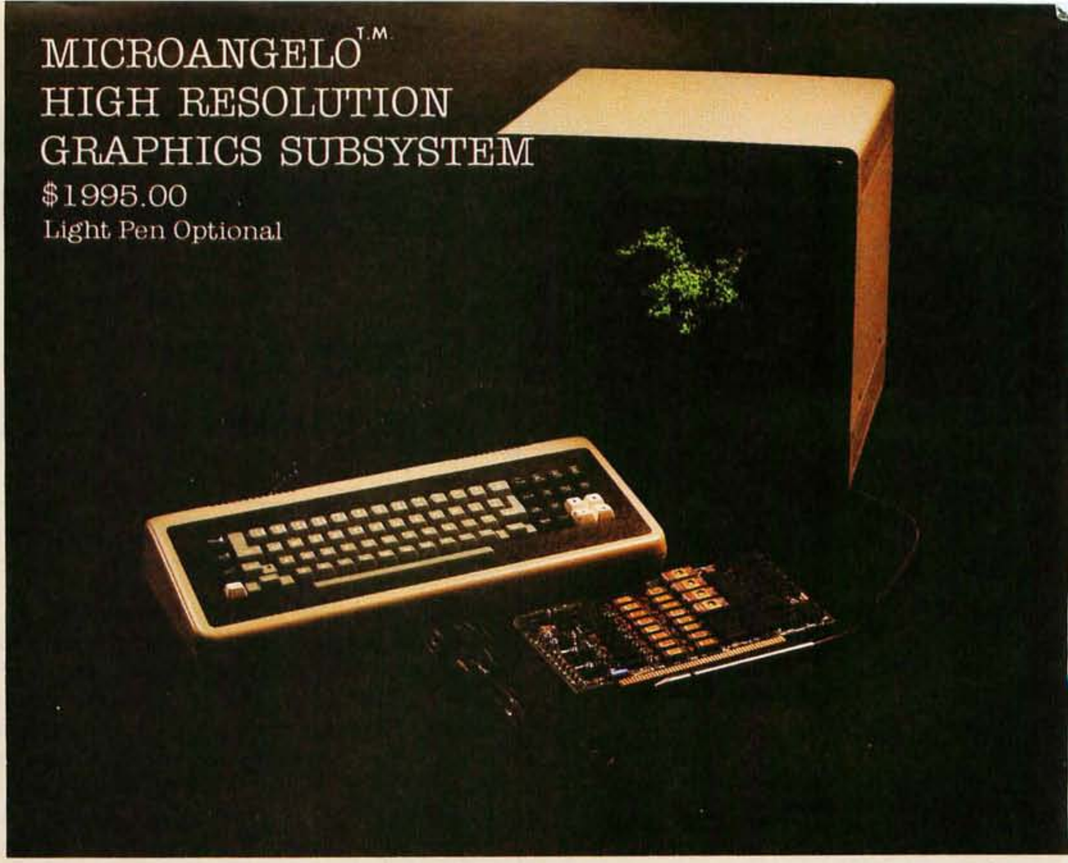
BYTE is published monthly by BYTE Publications Inc, 70 Main St, Peterborough NH 03458, a wholly-owned subsidiary of McGraw-Hill, Inc. Address all mail except subscriptions to above address: phone (603) 924-9281. Address subscriptions, change of address, USPS Form 3579, and fulfillment questions to BYTE Subscriptions, PO Box 590, Martinsville NJ 08836. Second class postage paid at Peterborough NH 03458 and at additional mailing offices—USPS Publication No. 102410 (ISSN 0360-5280). Canadian second class registration number 9321. Subscriptions are $18 for one year, $32 for two years, and $46 for three years in the USA and its possessions. In Canada and Mexico, $20 for one year, $36 for two years, $52 for three years. $32 for one year air delivery to Europe. $32 surface delivery elsewhere. Air delivery to selected areas at additional rates upon request. Single copy price is $2.50 in the USA and its possessions, $2.95 in Canada and Mexico, $4.00 in Europe, and $4.50 elsewhere. Foreign subscriptions and sales should be remitted in United States funds drawn on a US bank. Printed in United States of America.

Address all editorial correspondence to the editor at the above address. Unacceptable manuscripts will be returned if accompanied by sufficient first class postage. Not responsible for lost manuscripts or photos. Opinions expressed by the authors are not necessarily those of BYTE.

BYTE® is available in microform from University Microfilms International, 300 N Zeeb Rd, Dept PR, Ann Arbor MI 48106 USA or 18 Bedford Row, Dept PR, London WC1R 4EJ ENGLAND.

Subscription WATS Line: (800) 258-5485
Office hours: Mon-Thur 8:30 AM - 4:30 PM, Friday 8:30 AM - Noon, Eastern Time

- 512 x 484 resolution display supervised by its own Z80 microprocessor
- 32K bytes of dual port memory give a completely undisturbed screen image
- Resident software emulates an ASCII terminal and provides graphics routines for point, line, region, and light pen usage, and more
- Compatible with any S-100 system, yet easily interfaced to other computers
- 72 key keyboard with graphics function keys
- 15" high performance monitor



SUBSYSTEMS

By
Micro Diversions

- Wordsmith Word Processor software
- 40-line page display
- Selectric layout keyboard plus 20 Wordsmith function keys
- 15" high performance monitor
- Compatible with S-100 systems
- Complete documentation

Call or write:
Micro Diversions, Inc.
8455-D Tyco Road
Vienna, Virginia 22180
(703) 827-0888

Editorial

Hunting the Computerized Eclipse

by Carl Helmers

As noted last month, the subject of this editorial is completing some technical details of a project that has consumed all my spare time during the closing months of 1979. This project is the practical execution of what was really a pipe dream last March when the July 1979 editorial ("Computers and Eclipses") was written. The July editorial was inspired by my travels the previous February to see my first total solar eclipse from a roadside near Roundup, Montana. During that event, which took place in cold wintry weather, all my pictures were taken manually using the telephoto lens on my Nikon F2A camera. I knew there had to be a better way of controlling my camera during an eclipse event, and set about concocting a suitable first approximation of a computer-control method.

As a result of writing about the problem, I received a letter from and eventually met one of our readers, Norm Whyte, of Monte Rio, California. In the course of the ensuing correspondence and telephone calls, we developed a degree of friendship based on mutual interests in matters scientific and technological. The result was that since there were a couple of berths left in the travel plans for Norm's eclipse trip to Kenya during February 1980, I was able to become more serious about making a real version of the fantasy sketch outlined in last July's editorial.

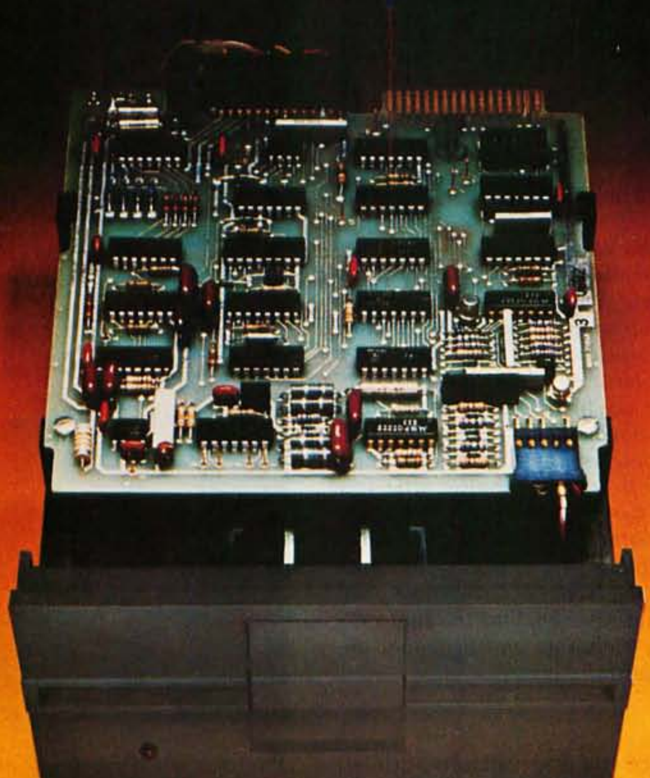
With the decision to go made, the next decision was how to implement the system. The number one step, of course, was to order a motor drive and a magazine back for the Nikon camera. I quickly came to the conclusion that if I were going to travel all the way to Kenya to watch 4 minutes of celestial follies, more than thirty-six exposures would be appropriate. The Peterborough Camera Shop did their job, so by September I had the motor drive, and I had the magazine-back and bulk-loading accessories by mid-October. The camera system and methods of developing a 250-frame roll in a small batch tank were debugged at the camera store in November, through the efforts of its owner Wayne Esty and lab technician Skip DeLiquori.

At about this time, I began testing my refined concept of electrical control for the motor-drive/shutter mechanism. It took about 15 minutes to verify what I wanted to know: applying an ohmmeter and a miniature Phillips screwdriver to the detachable control head of the motor drive, I was able to determine the proper wiring of the four-wire MC-1 remote-control cable I had purchased. In the normal use of a Nikon motor drive, this cable serves as the electrical equivalent of a mechanical cable release.

In my application, I simply cut off and set aside the extension socket for the control head. In its place I wired an electronic simulation of the control head. This electronic simulation is the circuit of figure 1 (see page 10), which acts like the push-button switch of the motor drive head. One silicon diode is required in the logic which distinguishes between single shot and continuous firing of the motor drive.

The relatively machine-independent, Pascal language interface to the machine-dependent absolute addresses of the annunciator output ANO is provided through a variant record technique. This technique works in UCSD Pascal implementations such as Apple Pascal, but may not work in all implementations since it definitely "bends" the formal definition of the language.

If it isn't Shugart, it isn't minifloppy.™



Shugart invented the minifloppy in 1976. Today there are more than 100,000 of the little drives in use. That's because users want the affordable random access data storage of the minifloppy.

Shugart packs years of proven floppy drive technology into this tiny package. Up to 110 kbytes of data storage. Fast random access of about one-half second. And high speed data transfer of 125 kbits per second. Plus sensible, maintenance-free features like write protect to prevent accidental data loss, an activity light to indicate when the drive is selected by your computer and a door interlock to protect your media from damage.

Our proprietary read/write head provides maximum data interchange margins, and it is positioned precisely on the selected track by a patented spiral cam actuator. The DC drive motor with integral tachometer assures accurate diskette rotation and low heat dissipation. A die cast aluminum base plate provides a solid foundation for the drive.

At Shugart, technology leadership is more than a slogan, it's a commitment. Get reliability and value when you invest your money for floppy disk storage. Ask for the standard of the industry. minifloppy. If it isn't Shugart, it isn't minifloppy.

Shugart Associates

435 Oakmead Parkway, Sunnyvale, California 94086

TM minifloppy is registered trademark of Shugart Associates

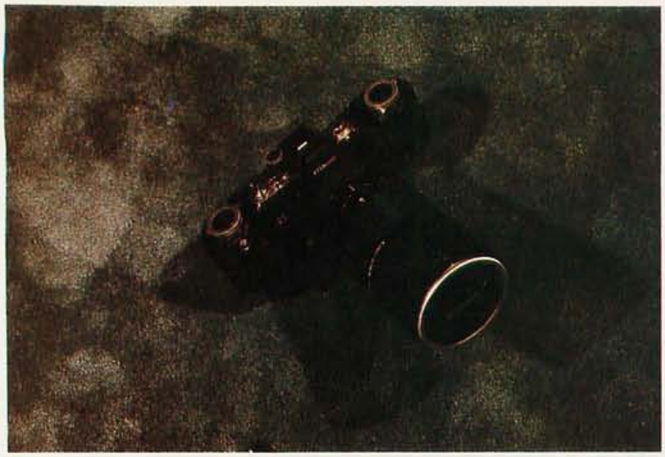


Photo 1: *The Camera. The camera equipment has slightly expanded since originally conceived. The method of interfacing has also been greatly simplified. The camera now has a 250-exposure magazine back, which will be loaded with ASA 64 Kodak Ektachrome slide film. It turns out that the Nikon MD-2 motor drive allows direct computer control of camera operation, through a single bit interface (see figure 1). When the shutter speed control is in the "bulb" position, this single bit out of the computer controls exposure time and motor drive action.*

A transition from 0 to 1 opens the camera shutter after flipping the reflex mirror out of the way; a transition from 1 to 0 closes the shutter and causes the motor drive to advance the film to the next frame. The optically isolated two-transistor interface is wired to the four conductors in the Nikon MC-1 remote shutter extension cable. Readers should refer back to the July 1979 BYTE editorial for a much more elaborate and probably unworkable mechanical kludge suggestion.

All one needs to do is reference the appropriate address. One address, if referenced, sets the ANO output line; the second address, if referenced, resets the ANO line. I could have used the Apple-dependent, machine-language routine called TTLOUT, but decided instead to use the variant record escape of setting a pointer to an integer address value. The test program of listing 4 was used to verify the operation of the circuit in figure 1.

At the stage of this editoral's writing during December 1979, I had created a Pascal program shown in listing 1 (with execution shown in listings 2 and 3 photographed from my terminal). This program represents the most difficult part of the model, allocating the detail exposure times for all the shots of the eclipse.

The advantages of using this high-level language become obvious whenever such an elaborate program is even contemplated. I started out with a first version of the program that defined the application-specific data types of "seconds," "milliseconds," "absolute-time," "exposures," and "an-exposure-detail." The records "absolute-time" and "an-exposure-detail" give examples of how Pascal may be used to create conceptually oriented data types for specific purposes.

In this real-time simulation, I chose to use the millisecond as the basic unit of time, with actual time values on the order of seconds expressed as a two-part record with an integer value 0 thru 999 of milliseconds and an integer value of 0 thru 32,767 of seconds. I chose to express time in this manner as a part of my original intention to use a small, single-board computer programmed in

Photo 2: *Field computer equipment. My original plan was to take a small, single board computer for use in the field. However, as the winter solstice of 1979 was fast approaching, it became obvious that it would be far easier to simply take along the Apple II Pascal machine which has the complete simulation of the event written in a high-level form. Thus, I went hunting at a local computer store, where I came upon a truly elegant Apple II traveling case. (Contact Bob McGuffie, Computerland of Nashua, New Hampshire, if you want one. I paid $108 for this product.) The case will accept two floppy-disk drives, the Apple, and the Sanyo miniature television which will be used as my field display. (At the eclipse field site, we will have 110 V AC power provided by a small gasoline generator.)*

assembly language. Such an expression of the data would have made it easy to translate the high-level language simulation into a hand-crafted small program.

(After time started growing short and I had not yet received the small computer I had intended to use, I started asking skeptical questions like: "Why should I flagellate myself with a macroassembly language expression of a perfectly good program written in Pascal?" After all, this "big machine" with its new suitcase is certainly portable and has the single-bit output needed.)

The variables needed by the program are declared with long, explanatory names immediately following the TYPE declarations. Thus, whenever I need a variable which is intended to be an "absolute-time" value, I declare it using the application-specific type of that name.

Text continued on page 12

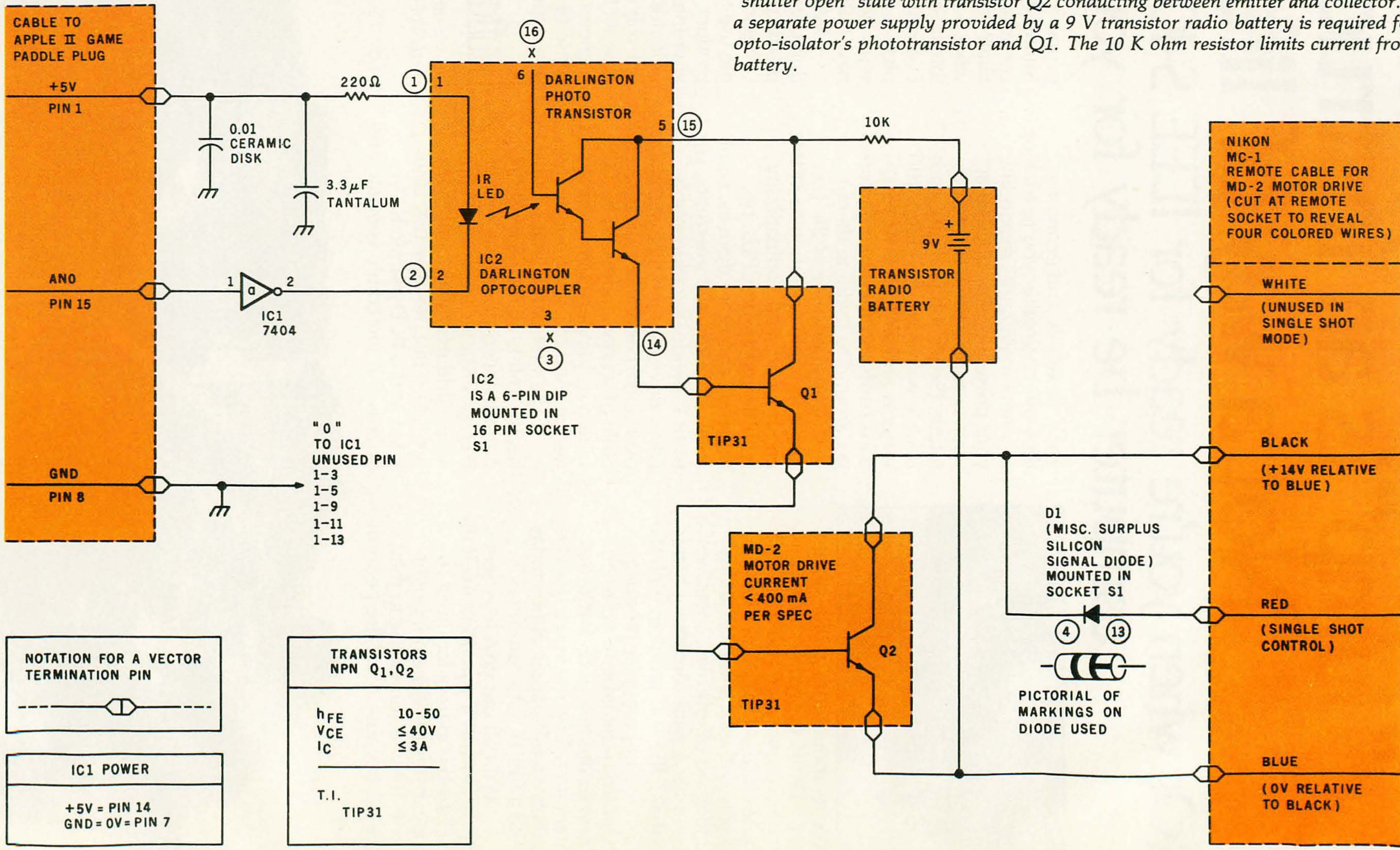


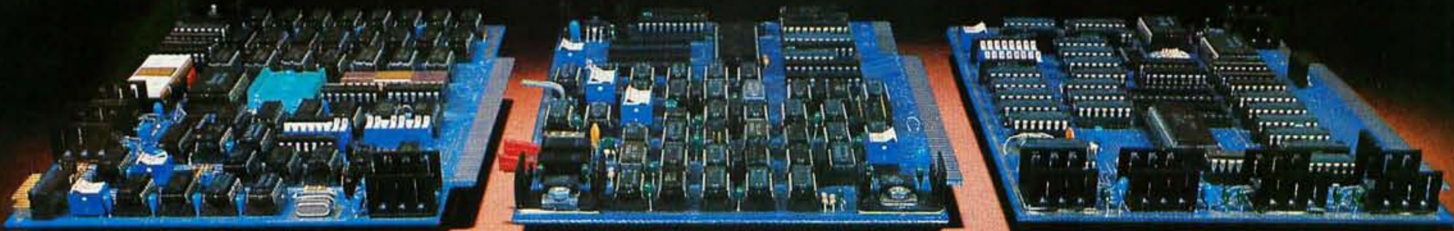
Figure 1: *The schematic of the Apple II/Nikon interface. The two transistors (Q1 and Q2) and diode D1 simulate a switch and a diode found inside the original Nikon MD-2 motor drive shutter-control head. The colors noted at the right in this figure correspond to the colors found in the four-wire cable of the Nikon MC-1 remote shutter extension cable. An opto-isolator with Darlington phototransistor was required in order to isolate the Apple II from the noisy transients of the motor drive.*

Before this final optically isolated version was devised after much frustration (and productive suggestions from Steve Ciarcia and Chris Bancroft), three different versions were tried in which switching transients propagated back to the Apple II via a common ground. The first unsuccessful version simply had a 7404 gate driving a reed relay. Then a 75450 peripheral driver was tried because the surplus relay proved to require a higher voltage (12 V) than the 5 V available from TTL. The peripheral driver made the relay flip state. But at random times when operating the motor drive, the ANO output bit would refuse to stay in the state defined by my program. So, I then tried eliminating the relay entirely and using both output transistors of the 75450 in parallel.

The random state changes remained. The lack of a 100 MHz storage scope prevented me from seeing what had to be there: short (order of magnitude: nanoseconds) high voltage, inductive transients occurring during the time when the LS Schottky TTL latch in the Apple was having its state redefined by the program. After a trip to a Radio Shack store to buy two transistors and two packages of random assorted opto-isolators, the present circuit resulted.

The opto-isolator darlington phototransistor and transistor Q1 provide drive to an output transistor Q2. If all of the transistor collectors are wired to a common supply provided by the "black" lead of the MC-1 cable, then the circuit will latch into the "shutter open" state with transistor Q2 conducting between emitter and collector. Thus a separate power supply provided by a 9 V transistor radio battery is required for the opto-isolator's phototransistor and Q1. The 10 K ohm resistor limits current from the battery.

New from SSM.



80 Character Video

With 80 characters per line our VB3 is the perfect video interface for word processing. It produces a standard 80x24 display of upper and lower case characters or as much as 80x51 for a full page of text. The matrix for graphic display goes up to 160x204. And with optional EPROM, as many as 256 user programmed characters or symbols can be produced.

VB3 is memory mapped for rapid screen updating. But it occupies memory only when activated. So one or more VB3s can be located at the same address with a full 65K of memory still available to the user.

It generates both U.S. and European TV rates and meets the new IEEE S-100 standard. Other features include keyboard input, black on white or white on black, one level of grey, underline, strike thru, blinking char., blank-out char., and programmable cursor. Software includes a CP/M compatible driver and a powerful terminal simulator.

VB3 is available in several configurations. Retail prices start at $375 kit, $440 assembled.

Z-80 CPU

We spent over a year designing the CB2 to assure that it will be the most fully S-100 compatible Z-80 CPU on the market.

It operates at 2MHZ or 4MHZ by DIP switch selection and includes two sockets for 2716/2732 EPROMs or TMS 4016 2K RAMs. Memory sockets can be disabled. Separate run/stop and single step switches allow system evaluation without the benefit of a front panel.

CB2 also features an MWRITE signal, firmware vector jump, and an output port to control 8 extended address lines (allowing use of more than 65K of memory). Jumper options generate the new IEEE S-100 signals to insure future S-100 compatibility.

Retail price—$210 kit, $275, assembled.

8080 CPU

Our new CB1A is identical to our popular CB1 with the exception that the on-board RAM has been increased from 256 bytes to a full 1K.

It also features an optional 2K of 2708 EPROMs, power-on/reset vector jump, MWRITE, parallel input port with status and DIP switch addressing.

Retail price—$159 kit, $219 assembled.

SSM

2116 Walsh Avenue
Santa Clara, CA 95050 (408) 246-2707

Send for our free brochure and find out why SSM has become the favorite of discerning Hobbyists and OEMs.

Our line. CPU, Video, I/O, RAM, EPROM, EPROM Programmer, Music, Prototyping, Terminator, Extender, and Mother boards. Available assembled or as kits.

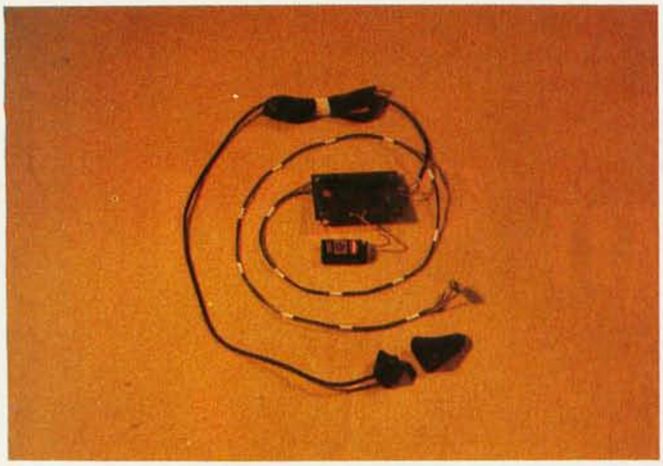


Photo 3: *The Apple II/Nikon interface. The interface of figure 1 was wired on a framework of "P" pattern Vector perforated board. Vector terminal pins were used to provide anchorage for the Apple II cable (left edge), the cable from the Nikon MC-1 shutter extension (right edge), the connector for a 9 V transistor radio battery (bottom edge), and mountings for the two NPN transistors. Wiring was done using number 20 guage copper wire for most connections; wire-wrap connections were used for one or two signal buses.*

Text continued from page 8:

The model I am using for exposure control is a table-driven one, with two tables of the data type "an-exposure-detail." The table "ten-shot-grouping" is initialized (in procedure "initialize," naturally) with a set of ten exposures bracketing a range from 2 milliseconds to about 4 seconds. The second table "transient-shots" is used to specify the exposures that will be taken during the transient diamond ring events at the beginning and the end of the eclipse.

The exposure control details are provided by two numbers in my model: the number of milliseconds devoted to the open camera shutter state, and the number of milliseconds of waiting time which will be used to separate the shot from the next shot. This waiting time is initialized to an "overhead-duration" figure set by a Pascal constant of that name. The present value of "overhead-duration" is set at 200 milliseconds, corresponding to the motor drive's maximum speed of 5 frames per second. This initial value of the time required for each frame is used for the first pass through the procedure "sum-up-eclipse" in order to calculate the minimum time needed for all the exposures in the total phase.

The procedure "normalize-timing" is the main portion of the simulation program as it stands in listing 1. After some initialization dialog in listing 2, the procedure "alloc-exposures" is used to assign an equal number of exposures to each diamond ring sequence (second contact and third contact) given the number of exposures during totality and the total number of exposures available in the bulk film cassette.

Then the procedure "preliminary-allocation" is used to total up the time requirements of the diamond ring exposures, totality exposures, and an arbitrary amount of slack time entered to allow a hand-coordinated cuing of the third contact diamond ring sequence. The margin

Text continued on page 102

Listing 1: *A Pascal eclipse interval-allocation program. This listing contains the first cut at a Pascal camera-control program for the 1980 solar eclipse. The program's name is "eclipse-monitor-simulation" in order to emphasize that the entire process is a conceptual simulation of an actual detailed sequence of events. At this stage in the design, most of the model details have been selected in order to produce a detailed time line specified by tables. The input parameters to the program are the number of exposures, the number of exposures during totality, the time expected for totality at the site of observation, and the time to be reserved at the end of totality for manual cuing of the second diamond ring/Baily's beads (so-called third contact) exposure sequence. Listings 2 and 3 were made photographically from the terminal during a run of the program. The program as shown here has the time allocation portion completed, with the details of the actual time line simulation represented by dummy procedures, which were written in late December 1979.*

```
(     N O T E S   A B O U T   T H E   D E S I G N   P R O C E S S   )
()
(     Step 1: High Level Description  - begun November 22, 1979        )
(          This is a first cut at a program to simulate the eclipse    )
(        photography process, and define some of the necessary global )
(        data of the problem.                                           )
(                        COMPLETED 11/24/79                             )
()
(     Step 2: Fill in allocation details -                              )
(          Achieve a complete allocation of the eclipse camera con-    )
(        trol function as evidenced by calculation of a detailed time )
(        line for the eclipse event given various conditions:          )
(                Given:                                                 )
(                   n   = number of totality exposures                  )
(                   m   = number of diamond ring exposures              )
(                   t   = totality time                                 )
(                   s   = slack in allocated totality time              )
(                Then let us seek the following...                      )
(                 * d2  = diamond ring time at 2nd contact              )
(                 * d3  = diamond ring time at 3rd contact              )
(                 * z   = extra slack (one half of diamond ring total))
(                 * p   = anticipation time (half first diamond ring) )
(                 * A   = required time for exposures during totality )
(                 * a   = allocated totality time for exposures        )
(                 * x   = margin per frame in totality                  )
(                Theorems:                                              )
(                   d2,d3 derived from table of diamond ring frames    )
(                   A   derived from table of totality frames          )
(                   z = (d2 + d3)/2                                     )
(                   p = d2 / 2                                          )
(                   a = t - s - z                                       )
(                   x = (a - A) / n                                     )
(                                                                       )
(             PROCEDURES Detailed Here Are...                           )
(                initialize                                             )
(                normalize                                              )
(                       COMPLETED 12/16/79                              )
()
(     Step 3: Fill in the simulated details...                          )
(          Create a program which uses the results of step 3 to        )
(        go through a detailed time line of the experiment on paper   )
(        (or terminal screen).  Each event (shutter transition         )
(        open-->close or close-->open will be marked by a report of   )
(        its nature and time of execution relative to <start> signal  )
(                                                                       )
(             PROCEDURES Detailed Here Are...                           )
(                await_cue                                              )
(                diamond_ring_burst                                     )
(                totality                                               )
()
(     Step 4: Adapt to real time control -                              )
(          Put in augmentations of the software to actually demon-     )
(        strate operation with the Nikon F2A camera via a relay        )
(        plugged into the Apple II Game Paddle Socket                  )
(        THIS IS THE FINAL FORM OF THE PROGRAM TO BE USED IN THE       )
(        FIELD CONTROLLING THE EXPERIMENT...                            )
(          Necessary step: determining a method of measuring time      )
(        intervals from the CPU clock which is consistent with UCSD    )
(        Pascal.  Possibly use assembly language subroutine.            )
()


PROGRAM eclipse_monitor_simulation;


     CONST
        overhead_duration = 200 (milliseconds);

     TYPE
        seconds      = INTEGER;
        milliseconds = INTEGER;
        absolute_time =
           RECORD
              units       : seconds;
              thousandths : milliseconds
           END;
        exposures    = INTEGER;
        an_exposure_detail =
           RECORD
              duration    : milliseconds;
              wait_after  : milliseconds
           END;
        string_pointer = ↑STRING;


     VAR
        s                    : STRING[128];
        crash_ahead          : BOOLEAN;
```

Listing 1 continued on page 96

MORE CAPABILITIES THAN ANY OTHER PERSONAL COMPUTER UNDER $1,000*

Compare the built-in features of the ATARI® 800™ with other leading personal computers. Whether you program it yourself or use pre-programmed cartridges or cassettes, the ATARI 800 gives you more for your money.

Run your own programs? Easy. Just plug in the 8K BASIC or optional Assembler language cartridge, and go. They're ROM based. That means more RAM for your programs.

Also included with the ATARI 800 is an internal speaker and four separate sound channels, FCC approval, a built-in RF modulator, the ATARI 410™ Program Recorder and a high speed serial I/O.

Peripherals? Add up to 48K of user installable RAM. Or up to four individually accessible floppies. A high-speed printer. And more to come.

Graphics programs? No problem. The ATARI 800 offers 128 color variations: 16 colors in 8 luminance levels. Plus 29 keystroke graphics symbols and 8 graphics modes. All controlled from a 57 character ASCII keyboard. With upper and lower case.

Or, program it our way. There are exciting programs available and many more on the way for the ATARI 800. Business programs. Home Management programs. Entertainment. And with the 410 audio/digital recorder, you can add Atari's unique Talk & Teach™ Educational System cassettes.

Your way or our way, you'll find that the ATARI 800 is probably the most powerful computer that $999.99* can buy.

And with that power, you get dependability. Dependability built into Atari's custom designed and fully-tested LSI circuitry and lower component count, (less components, less chance for failure).

But if anything ever does go wrong, you'll find a complete network of computer-connected Atari service facilities waiting for you throughout the country.

Make your own comparison. Hands on. Anywhere computers are sold. Or, send for a free chart that compares the features of the ATARI 800 to other leading fully-programmable computers.

*Suggested retail price $999.99, includes computer console, program recorder and BASIC language cartridge.

ATARI®
PERSONAL COMPUTER SYSTEMS

1265 Borregas Ave., Dept. C, Sunnyvale, California 94086. Call toll-free 800-538-8547 (In California 800-672-1404) for the name of your nearest Atari retailer.

Letters

Needed: Software and/or Computers in Rhodesia

In the Faculty of Engineering at the University of Rhodesia, we have a critical shortage of computing facilities, and we do not have the foreign currency or the monies to purchase even simple systems like the Apple II or Cromemco. We are therefore obliged to build our own microcomputer systems. Unfortunately, we do not have the necessary expertise at the University or in the country to write the necessary BASIC interpreters, assemblers, and editors to make our systems useful or suitable for teaching purposes. I would appreciate it if one of your readers could put me on to someone who could possible supply the BASIC interpreter and/or compiler; assembler, with loader if required; and a text editor for the Intel 8080 or 8085 microprocessors.

I have been through BYTE magazine, but no one seems to offer the above software in the form which we could adapt for our own homebrew computers, and, therefore, we would appreciate it if one of your readers could advise us of anyone who may be able to sell or donate such software to enable us to offer a more effective computer teaching facility.

W B Green
Projects Engineer
POB M P 167
Mount Pleasant
Salisbury
RHODESIA

The Bare Necessities

I enjoyed the article "Budget Building on a Bare Board" by Dan S Parker (October 1979 BYTE, page 206). As he points out, there are large savings in building up only the parts of a circuit board that are needed. For instance, I have built only one serial input/output (I/O) port (for my Teletype) from the two serial and four parallel ports available on the SSM IO-4 circuit board. I have also applied this technique to a Z80 processor board, an 8 K-byte memory board, an erasable programmable-read-only memory board, and a cassette interface board.

Mr Parker's article did not go on to describe what you can do using these partially built-up boards. I am using the Integrand Research mainframe box, the SSM Monitor VI.0 (in the erasable programmable-read-only memory), and Palo Alto Tiny BASIC (Extended), which I typed into my system from the May 1976 and February 1977 issues of *Dr Dobb's Journal of Computer Calisthenics and Orthodontia*. This BASIC interpreter fits in only 2 K bytes of memory and is amazingly powerful.

I am writing a program to store a mailing list of 1000 names and addresses in main memory. The program should be able to add, delete, alphabetize, sort by ZIP code, and compress the list to free space from deleted entries. Just how far *can* one go without a floppy disk drive?

Readers of BYTE can obtain copies of the software I have written from me for either a small copying charge or in exchange for other software. I use the Intel hexadecimal checksum format on either paper tape or Kansas City cassette tape.

I have found that the Jade Serial/Parallel/Cassette I/O board is not software-compatible with the SSM monitor, but it can be made so through a process that involves cutting conductor etches on the board. You must reverse the port address bits 0 and 7, invert the transmitter-buffer-empty signal, invert the read-data-available signal and move to bit 7, and cut the control bits for the universal asynchronous receiver/transmitter (UART) from the data bus. Following this, you rewire these in the desired format.

Ralph Johnston
35 Groveland St
Newton MA 02166

Biological Rhythms and Biased Data

Regarding the editorial ". . . Pseudoscience Done . . ." (November 1979 BYTE, page 6): I totally agree with Carl Helmers' comments on the "science of biorhythms." At many times I have also been curious about the apparent cyclical nature of my physical and mental processes — such as, a few occasional nights of especially weird dreams; or several days of running slower and more painfully than usual (I run for exercise); days of great mental energy filled with

We see the Apple a little differently.

We see it as a good way to get things done.

Apple has built a great computer. We at CCS have built a great line of peripherals and components to expand the Apple. To do almost anything you want to get done with a computer.

If you want to do business with an Apple, we've got tools to connect the Apple to standard business printers and terminals. Or to modems, for communications over telephone lines, with other computers, even with other Apples.

If you want to apply your Apple to engineering, scientific, or graphic projects, we've got tools for high-powered, high-speed math functions, and fast, high resolution graphics. And tools to connect the Apple to lab test equipment like function generators or plotters.

And we have tools to connect the Apple to the outside world, including A/D converters and interval timers with external interface.

We make components for the S-100 bus, the PET, and the TRS-80, too. We built our products to deliver hard-nosed value to the OEM, and to the inventor who knows the best, at prices that are unbeaten.

To find out how much computer your Apple II can be, see things our way. Because for serious users with serious uses for the Apple, we've got the tools.

California Computer Systems
250 Caribbean Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (408) 734-5811

great plans, etc. . . . But each time I think about "taking data" on these phenomena, I realize the strong possibility that such data would be biased by my expecting that cycles do exist. We know how powerful our subconcious minds are. I feel my subconcious mind is easily capable of keeping track of days and thus creating (or at least influencing) the very cyclical data I am searching for.

If this is the case, perhaps the data gathering would only be valid for someone who had never heard of biorhythms. Or, maybe the human-behavior guys can figure a way around the bias.

Anyway, thanks for a good magazine.

Sid G Knox
4621 South G St
Oxnard CA 93030

Correspondence Regarding "Curve Fitting with Your Microcomputer"

"Curve Fitting with Your Microcomputer" (October 1979 BYTE, page 150) has resulted in interesting mail correspondence, some of which has enough general value to merit discussion in BYTE.

Several readers have requested information on reference books which relate to least-squares curve fitting in more than one dimension. I have yet to find a book which has a good, balanced discussion on this subject. Perhaps a reader has. One useful book is *Applied Regression Analysis*, by Norman Draper and Harry Smith (John Wiley and Sons, 1966). Another more detailed and complicated discussion appears in *Computational Geometry for Design and Manufacture*, by I D Faux and M J Pratt (John Wiley and Sons, 1979).

Dr Titus (of Tychon) has informed me of a convolution technique for least-squares smoothing of equally spaced data. The mechanics of the method are very similar to those involved in nonrecursive digital filters, and reminiscent of Akima's approximation to the cubic spline fit. The reference Dr Titus supplied was "Smoothing and Differentiation of Data by Simplified Least-Squares Procedures," by A Savitsky and M J E Golay (*Analytical Chemistry*, volume 36, number 8, July 1964).

As a final note, it has been noted that program line 800 in listing 1 has an error in it. The correct statement is S = S/(I-3), instead of S = S/(I-1). This does not affect the curve fit or relative comparisons, but influences the printed value of the standard deviation by several percent.

F R Ruckdeschel
Xerox Corp
Xerox Square
Rochester NY 14644■

Apple lets you get personal with Pascal.

There's only one logical way to find out what a person wants in a personal computer.

Ask the person who'll be using one.

At Apple, we've been very successful at identifying just what people look for in computers. And then providing them with it.

In spades.

For serious enthusiasts, this means making available sophisticated innovations that are often conspicuously absent from other personal computers.

Like Pascal.

Apple II is one of the few personal computers that has it. And when you turn this page and feast your eyes on the many advantages this high level, general-purpose language has to offer, you'll see why that's very good news indeed.

When you've got it, flaunt it.

If you'd like to let the world know who speaks Pascal, here's how:

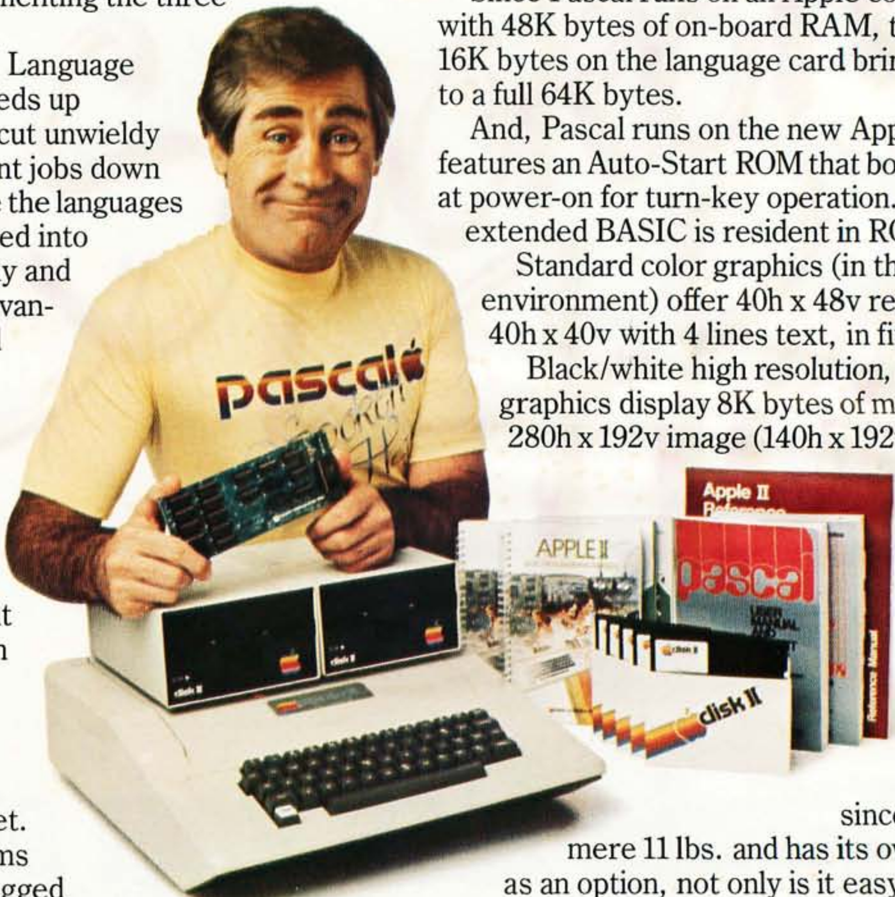
Follow the dotted line and cut out the transfer image above.

Preheat iron (dry-wool setting) for 3 minutes. Slip garment on ironing board over scrap material. Remove wrinkles. Position transfer face down and pin edges to ironing board cover. Iron transfer slowly for one minute. If paper browns, iron is too hot. Let transfer cool for one minute, then unpin and slowly pull transfer straight up. Results are best when t-shirt is at least 50% polyester.

Pascal by the package.

Our high-level, full feature Language System consists of a plug-in 16K RAM language card, five diskettes containing Pascal as well as Integer BASIC and Applesoft extended BASIC, plus seven manuals documenting the three languages.

The beauty of this Language System is that it speeds up execution and helps cut unwieldy software development jobs down to size. Also, because the languages are on diskette, loaded into RAM, you can quickly and economically take advantage of upgrades and new languages as they're introduced.



Apple's Pascal language takes full advantage of Apple high resolution and color graphics, analog input and sound generation capabilities. It turns the Apple into the lowest priced, highest powered Pascal system on the market. With Pascal, programs can be written, debugged and executed in just one-third the time required for equivalent BASIC programs. With just one-third the memory.

On top of that, Pascal is easy to understand, elegant and able to handle advanced applications. It allows one programmer to pick up where another left off with minimal chance of foul up.

Because Apple uses UCSD Pascal,™ you get a complete software system: Editor, Assembler, Compiler, and File Handler. And because we adhere to the standard, your programs run on any UCSD Pascal system with minimum conversion. Which is really something an enthusiast can get enthusiastic about.

To be more specific.

The Apple II's specs are tempting enough without the Language System and Pascal. With them, they're downright irresistible.

The text screen, a 24x40-line window, can display an entire 80-column Pascal line, thanks to Apple's unique horizontal scrolling feature.

Characters are normal, inverse or flashing, 5x7, upper case. Full cursor control is standard.

Since Pascal runs on an Apple computer with 48K bytes of on-board RAM, the additional 16K bytes on the language card bring the total to a full 64K bytes.

And, Pascal runs on the new Apple II Plus. It features an Auto-Start ROM that boots the Disk II at power-on for turn-key operation. Applesoft extended BASIC is resident in ROM.

Standard color graphics (in the BASIC environment) offer 40h x 48v resolution, or 40h x 40v with 4 lines text, in fifteen colors.

Black/white high resolution, bit-mapped graphics display 8K bytes of memory as a 280h x 192v image (140h x 192v in six colors).

Fully buffered peripheral connectors provide access to all system buses, for complete interface freedom.

And finally, since it weighs a mere 11 lbs. and has its own travel case, as an option, not only is it easy to get carried away with an Apple, it's easy to carry one away.

We've got your numbers.

800-538-9696. (In California, 800-662-9238.) Or write us at 10260 Bandley Drive, Cupertino, California 95014. When you contact us, we'll give you the name, address and telephone number of the Apple computer dealer nearest you.

If you'd like more information on the advantages of owning an Apple personal computer, he can fill you in. Personally.

apple® computer

Ease into 16-Bit Computing:
Get 16-Bit Performance from an 8-Bit Computer

Steve Ciarcia
POB 582
Glastonbury CT 06033

Stopping for coffee at the local doughnut shop has become a morning ritual. I am quite capable of making coffee at home, but I am not what you would call a "morning person." Even though I have culinary talents that include the preparation of eggs Benedict and strawberry crepes, it had better be evening when you request them around our house.

This morning started out like any other. I pulled my car into the doughnut shop's parking lot only after carefully examining all the potential hazards. I carefully avoided the broken glass, the beat-up 1962 Chevy and the large black van with a "Tax the Rich!" bumper sticker.

After entering the shop, I sat down and spread my reading material, the latest issue of BYTE, on the counter. As my coffee and bran muffin were delivered, I could not help but overhear the conversation of two other people at the counter.

"Dave, have you been reading any of the magazines lately? It looks like everyone is going 16-bit crazy."

"I've read a lot of descriptive articles, but I suppose it'll take a while before we see any real hardware."

"Actually, I'm a little hesitant to just jump on the bandwagon. My 8085 works just fine."

"I know what you mean, Ed. The Z80 system I built from scratch is still cranking along. I'd like to do something with the 16-bit chips, but I sure don't want to throw out my 8-bit system."

"What about building a small system to experiment with? Didn't I see an article a few months ago on a single-board 8086?"

"Yeah, I remember. It was in BYTE. Wasn't it written by that guy who lives around here someplace, in his cellar or something?"

Upon hearing that last statement, I nearly choked on my muffin. I thought it would be prudent to remain anonymous until I learned whether or not they enjoyed the article. I carefully closed the magazine and placed it face down on the counter.

> One way to ease yourself into the world of 16-bit computers is with the Intel 8088. This microprocessor is an 8086 on the inside with an 8-bit data bus on the outside.

"Maybe, but anyway, the article wasn't too bad," said Ed. I'm sure they didn't hear the sign of relief from across the counter. Then he continued, "But it just seemed like a larger computer than I have time to build. It's obviously oriented toward guys who don't have any other development system. I'd prefer a minimal hardware configuration to start with. If I want large programs, I'll run a macroassembler on my 8085 system, write the object code into an EPROM, and then plug it into the test board."

"Eliminating all the keys and displays will help, but how small a computer can we end up with and still be 16-bit? You'll need 16-bit address and data buses, and what's 1 K words of memory—four chips? All the EPROMs I know are 8-bit output. That means at least two of them."

"Wait a minute," said Ed. "I didn't say I had all the answers. The minimal configuration may be twenty chips, but isn't this closer to something we could afford to experiment with?"

This was the perfect opportunity to express my point of view concerning the things that I write and consult about. "Excuse me," I said. "I couldn't help but overhear your conversation. Had you considered using an 8088?"

The two young men looked up at me, paused, and harmonized, "An 80 what?"

"I know a little about microprocessors. Have you considered using an Intel 8088?"

"Is it 16-bit?" asked Dave.

"Well, yes and no," I replied. "It uses an 8-bit data bus, but, internally it's an 8086. Essentially it's an 8-bit chip that's completely 8086-software-compatible."

Should they listen to this doughnut and coffee philosopher? "That sounds tremendous, but won't it still require quite a few chips to make an operational computer?"

I sensed that this was a good time for my exit. Staying any longer would involve my designing a computer for them on the back of a napkin. Ordinarily I probably would have stayed, but I had just completed a similar task in my latest article, so I decided to let them wait a few more weeks. I rose to leave, carefully rolling up the copy of BYTE, cover page inside, and stopped behind them on my way out. "My recollection is that while four chips is a possibility, a five-chip computer is quite a reality. I've even seen how a BASIC interpreter could be written to run on it. In case you're interested, the next issue of BYTE has an article all about it."

I excused myself to attend an important meeting. As I opened the door I heard, "Thanks, I'll look forward to reading it." They watched me intently as I drove out. I could only speculate on their final conversation.

The 16-Bit Generation

The exciting items in microcomputing these days are the 16-bit microprocessors made by companies such as Intel (the 8086), Zilog (the Z8000) and Motorola (the M68000). All of these devices, although they differ in internal architectures, commonly claim to have compressed the power of a minicomputer within a single chip of silicon. Most notably are the 16-bit data bus and increased addressing space. A 20-bit address can directly address a megabyte of memory.

There seems to be little doubt in the minds of microcomputer-system designers that the 16-bit processors are the wave of the future. Already some major manufacturers are designing the new processors into intelligent terminals, word-processing systems, and other equipment. The day when this revolution within a revolution will affect the personal and small-business computer marketplace is not too far away.

But if it is obvious that the 16-bit machines will be the trend of future product technology, it is equally obvious that it is relatively difficult for the designer to make a leap from the 8-bit world of the 8080, Z80, 6800 and 6502 to the emerging 16-bit world. The 16-bit instruction sets are more complex. The 8086, for instance, has a repertoire of some 133 instructions, as compared to seventy-eight for the 8080. Simply because of the larger range of memory that can be addressed and because of address segmentation, addressing of memory is more advanced. Also, the register set is more complicated, and the types of operands with which the processor can work are more extensive.

As complex as the 8086 or any other 16-bit microprocessor is from a software viewpoint, it is in the design of hardware circuits to work with the 16-bit processors where the real complexities arise. Peripheral interfaces and existing hardware systems are generally based on an 8-bit data bus. When your whole design is built to make efficient use of an 8-bit data bus, converting to a 16-bit architecture is not a simple matter of replacing the processor. This incompatibility dictates substantial design changes to take advantage of the new 16-bit microprocessor.

A Gradual Approach to 16-Bit Computing

There is an alternative to converting abruptly to 16-bit architecture. Look at photo 1 and observe the Intel 8088 microprocessor. This device uses an 8-bit data bus, so all of your present hardware system components will work with it from the standpoint of getting information between the processor and the peripheral-support devices or memory, but the 8088 features a common internal architecture and complete software compatibility with the 16-bit 8086 processor.

As a result, the 8088 provides an excellent way for designers, engineers, hobbyists, and students to ease into the world of 16-bit computing. Its 8-bit-compatible bus structure makes it the logical choice for upgrading 6800, 6502, Z80 and 8080 designs to 16-bit capability without

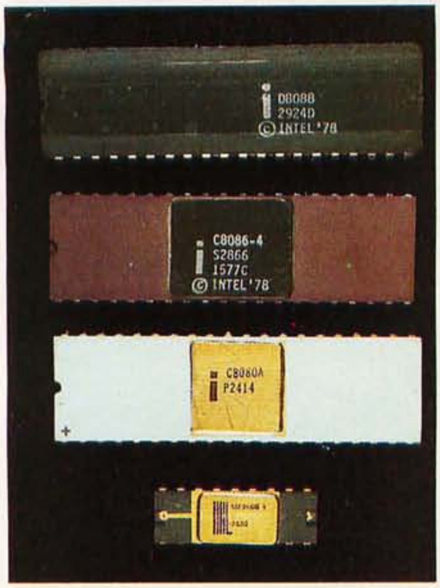


Photo 1: *An exhibit of advancing microprocessor technology. Here are four integrated circuits produced by Intel Corporation. From bottom to top, we have the 8008, the first 8-bit general-purpose microprocessor; the 8080A, one of the breed of 8-bit devices that helped ignite the microcomputing boom; the 8086, the advanced 16-bit processor; and the 8088, the subject of this article—a component that contains 16-bit computing capability in a package that can communicate with the outside world through an 8-bit data bus.*

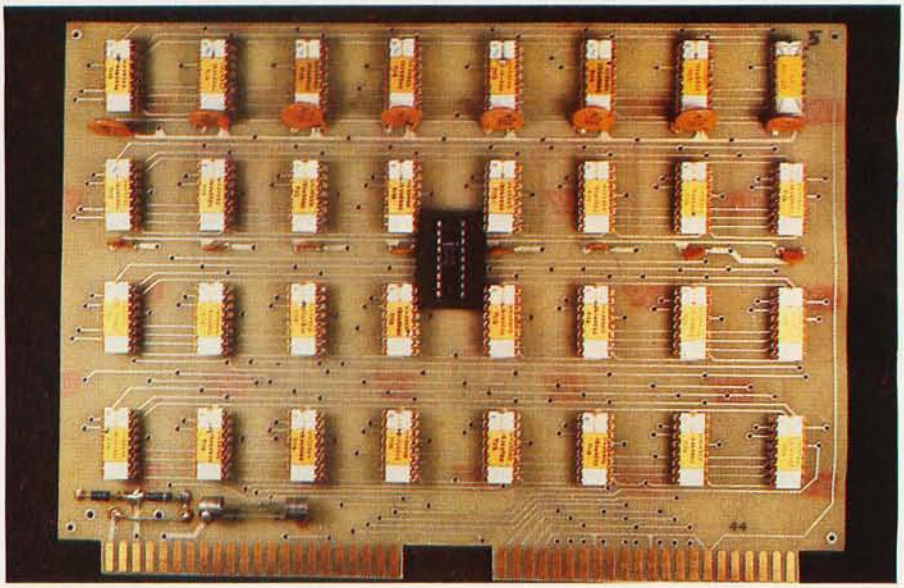


Photo 2: *An exhibit of advancing memory technology. The single black integrated circuit at the center can replace the entire board of components. The center component is the Intel 8185 1 K-byte static programmable memory. The board is a 1 K-byte memory board from a Scelbi 8B microcomputer system, which used the 8008 microprocessor (circa 1975).*

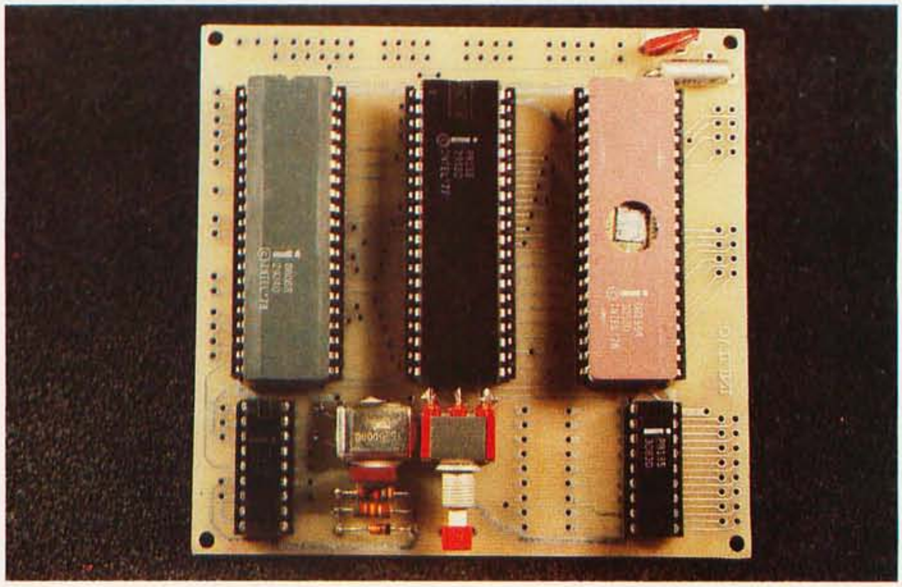


Photo 3: *Using the 8088 and other components of kindred technology, it is possible to build a functional microcomputer system with only five integrated circuits. Part 2 of this article (in the April 1980 BYTE) will present more detailed information about this system.*

alteration of existing 8-bit hardware.

The 8088 can be used in projects such as a low-cost system that employs multiplexed peripherals such as the 8155, 8755A and 8185. Or, fully expanded, it forms a system that allows a full megabyte of address space and compatibility with the 8086 family of coprocessors and multiprocessors.

This two-part article is designed to give you a glimpse of the 8088. This month in Part 1, I shall attempt to familiarize you with the instruction set of the 8088 and the hardware of a microcomputer that is made from an 8088 and only four other integrated circuits. The power of this five-chip circuit will be emphasized by illustrating, among other examples, how it can be configured to support a multi-user Tiny BASIC.

Architecture of the 8088

Anyone comparing the internal architectures of the 8088 and the 8086 processors will realize that they are identical. Even though I have previously discussed the 8086, a brief explanation of this architecture is necessary since the capabilities of our five-chip computer depend directly upon it. However, if you wish to read a more detailed description, you should refer to a previous Circuit Cellar article, "The Intel 8086" (November 1979 BYTE, page 14).

A diagram of the internal structure of the 8088 is shown in figure 1. The 8088 contains two logical "units", the bus-interface unit (BIU) and the execution unit (EU), and a 4-byte instruction queue.

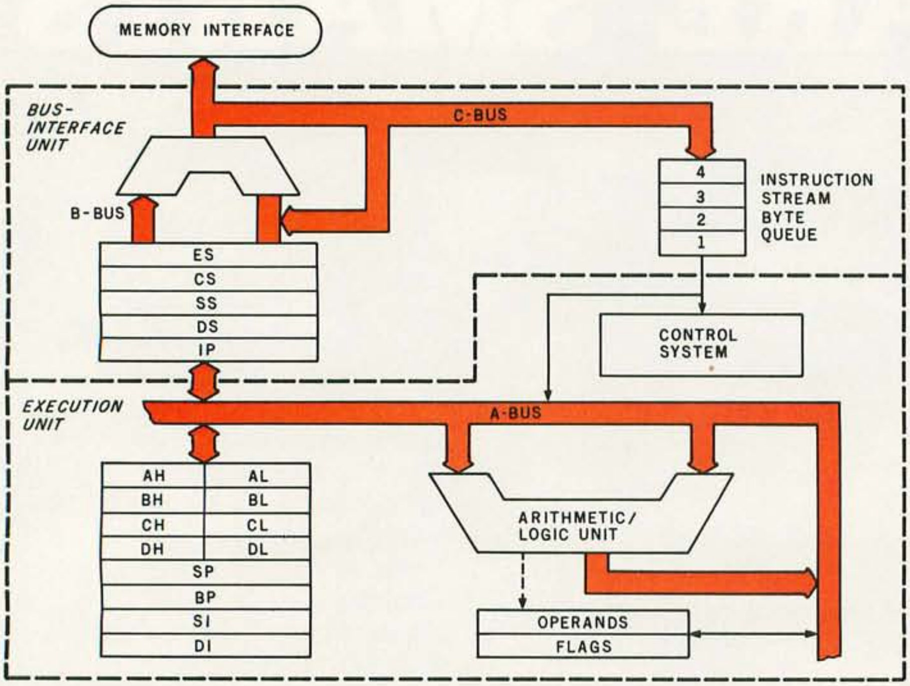


Figure 1: *Diagram showing internal operational principles of the 8088 microprocessor. The 8088 (and the 8086) use a pipelined architecture that increases performance by overlapping instruction execution with memory-fetch operations. The 8088 can directly execute any 8086 software.*

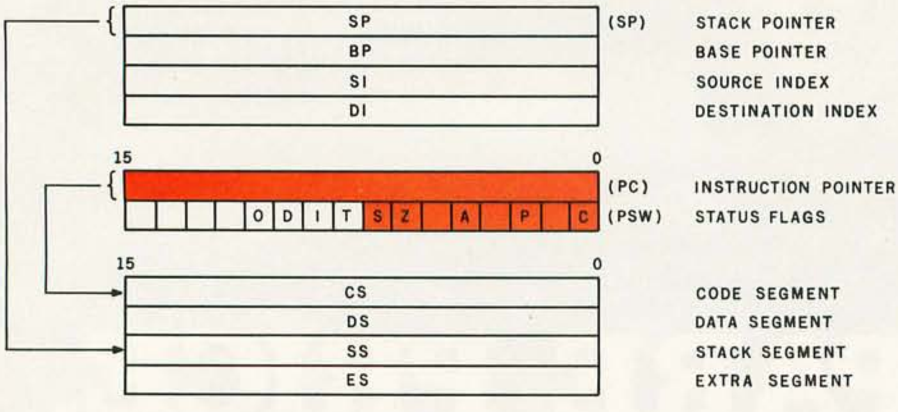


Figure 2: *The 8088 contains fourteen 16-bit registers. The shaded registers are those common to the 8088 and the 8080.*

The *execution unit* is where the actual processing of data takes place inside the 8088. It is here that the familiar arithmetic logic unit (ALU) is located, along with the registers used to manipulate data, store intermediate results, and keep track of the stack. The execution unit accepts instructions that have been fetched by the bus-interface unit, processes the instructions, and returns operand addresses to the bus-interface unit. The EU also receives memory operands through the bus-interface unit, processes the operands, and then passes them back to the bus-interface unit for storage in memory.

The role of the *bus-interface unit* is to maximize bus-bandwidth utilization, (that is, to speed things up by making sure that the bus is used to its full capacity). The bus-interface unit carries out this assignment in two basic ways:

- by fetching instructions *before* they are needed by the execution unit, storing them in the instruction queue
- by taking care of all operand fetch and store operations, address relocation, and bus control (These actions of the bus-interface unit leave the execution unit free to concentrate on processing data and carrying out instructions.)

Figure 2 summarizes the 8088 register set. The shaded registers are the 8080 register subset, that is, the registers that are common to the 8088 and its 8-bit predecessors.

The *general registers*, also called the HL group because they can be subdivided into *H*igh and *L*ow bytes, include the accumulator (AX), base (BX), count (CX) and data (DX) registers. The AX register may be addressed as a 16-bit register, AX, or the high-order byte can be addressed as the register AH and the low-order byte as AL. The same holds true of the other three general registers (BX, CX, and DX).

Another group of registers is the *pointer and index* (or P and I) group. This set contains the stack pointer (SP), base pointer (BP), source index (SI), and destination index (DI)

More than meets the eye.

The new Series 5000 is mighty for its size. In more than several thousand ways!

In fact, it's the first small system offering over a megabyte of integrated mini-floppy capacity. And with its super memory management, you can have better than 300k of RAM in desk or desktop versions. But hardware is just the beginning of the story.

It's the wide selection of software that really makes this system mighty.

Operating systems? Choose CP/M* with CBASIC†—the most widely accepted small computer operating system ever. Or MVT-FAMOS,** a multi-user, multi-tasking operating system with file management like the big guys, Or MICROCOBOL,†† also for multiple users, but implemented in COBOL, familiar to commercial users the world over.

And applications programs for these operating systems number in the thousands. From real estate to accounting, taxes to inventory control. they're all available at low cost—ready to run.

When you add these software and hardware features to Industrial Micro Systems' reputation for rugged, reliable quality products you'll begin to see it all. A lot more systems than your first glance reveals.

See even more at your dealer. Call us to find out the name of your nearest dealer. He'll tell you everything you need to know. And really open your eyes!

*Trademark of Digital Research Inc. **Trademark of MVT Microcomputer Systems Inc. †Trademark of Software Systems ††Product of CAP-CPP

INDUSTRIAL MICRO SYSTEMS

628 N. Eckhoff St., Orange, CA 92668, (714) 978-6966
2800 Lockheed Way, Carson City, NV 89701

Circle 11 on inquiry card.

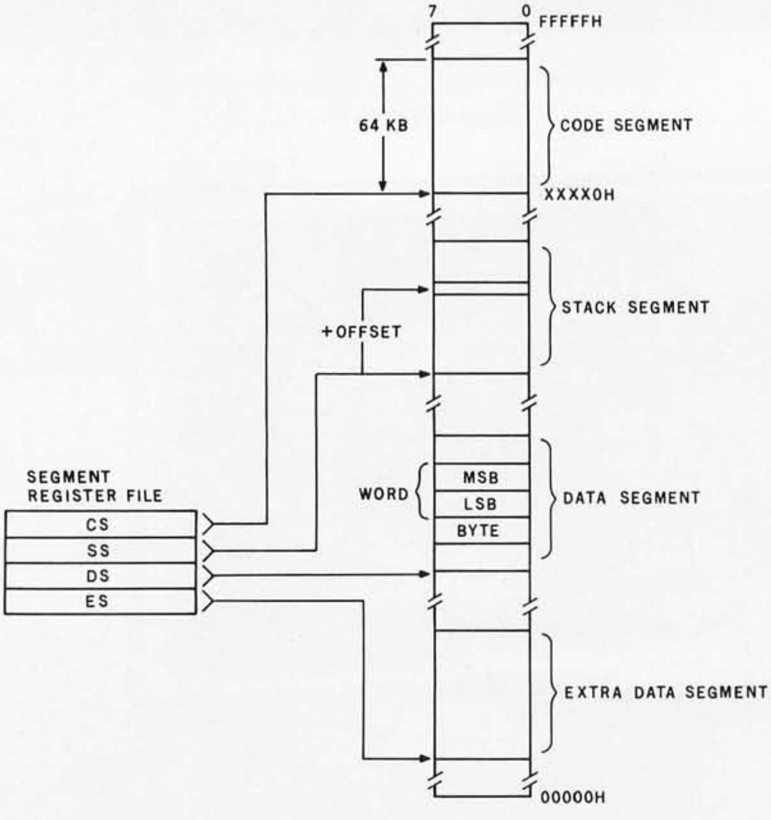


Figure 3: *Memory organization. The 8088 uses a memory-segmentation technique to address up to 1,048,576 bytes (1 M byte) of memory. The user can use attributes of the memory-addressing system to dynamically relocate a program anywhere within the entire address space.*

registers. Generally speaking, these registers hold offset addresses used for addressing within a segment of memory. They can also participate, along with the general register group, in arithmetic and logical operations of the 8088.

The 8088 uses memory segmentation to address this large memory space efficiently. At any one time, the 8088 can deal with memory as a set of four 64 K-byte segments. The total memory is organized as a linear array of 1,048,576 bytes, addressed as hexadecimal 00000 to hexadecimal FFFFF. The 8088 creates a 20-bit address by combining a 16-bit offset and a segment boundary value stored in one of the segment registers. Figure 3 demonstrates how this works.

Each of the 16-bit-segment registers, the code segment (CS) register, the stack segment (SS) register, the data segment (DS) register, and the extra data segment (ES) register, contains a value that is added to a 16-bit offset address, forming a 20-bit address. The memory is thus divided into a maximum of four 64 K-byte segments that are active at any single time. The *code segment* of memory is where instructions are stored, the *stack segment* of memory is where the pushdown stack is located, the *data segment* is where data to be operated on is found in memory, and the *extra segment* is an additional 64 K-byte data area.

When fetching an instruction from memory, the location accessed is given by a 20-bit address that is the sum of two numbers. The first number is the value of the 16-bit instruction pointer. The second number is a 20-bit value that is the 16-bit code-segment register with four low-order zero bits appended. This forms the 20-bit address required to specify any location in the megabyte-sized address space.

In the case of a memory-reference operation for a transfer of data, the absolute memory address referenced by a given memory-access instruction is calculated by adding the given 16-bit address to the base address. The base address is given by the contents of the data-segment or extra-segment register and is followed by four low-order zero bits.

In the case of a stack operation, the memory location referenced is similarly offset from the value contained in the stack-segment register.

The 8088 has both *relative* and absolute branch instructions. When all branch instructions within a given segment of memory are specified in relation to the instruction pointer and the program segment does not modify the value of the code-segment register, the program segment can be relocated dynamically anywhere within the megabyte address space. A program is relocated in the 8088 simply by moving the code, updating the value of the code-segment register, and resuming execution.

Small System Applications

The 8088 can be used in a broad range of applications, from systems requiring use of a minimum number of components to systems requiring maximum performance. The component-count-sensitive applications include point-of-sale terminals and simple controllers, which require that system cost be kept low, but need substantial processing power. A big reason for this design flexibility is the ability of the 8088 to operate in a minimum-hardware mode.

The minimum-mode, multiplexed configuration, as shown in figure 4, is an effective way of building a powerful system around the 8088, while using the smallest number of parts. The processor is connected in the minimum mode by wiring its Mn/Mx pin in the high-logic state (at V_{cc} potential). The multiplexed bus is directly compatible with the Intel 8085A-family peripheral components (8155, 8355, 8755A, and the new 8185).

A four-chip system can be designed using the following components: an 8088 microprocessor; an 8284 clock generator; an 8155 memory, input/output (I/O), and timer device; and an 8755A EPROM and I/O device. A fifth component, the 8185, is a simple

◆◆◆ ALERT ◆◆◆
TEMP R
1100
1000
900
800
700
600
CELLS# 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
WARNING: CHECK COOLANT TEMP.

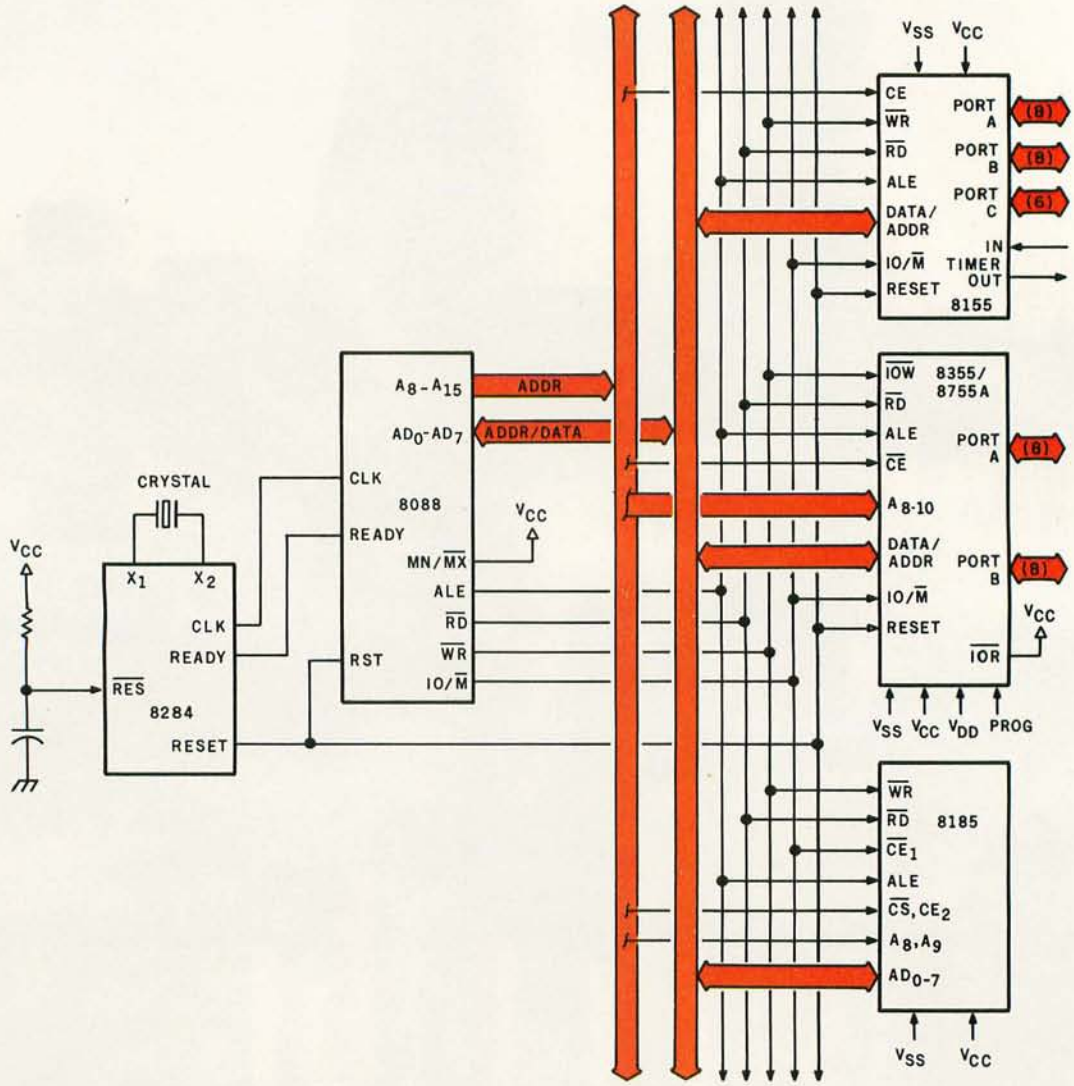


Figure 4: *When used in the minimum mode ($MN/\overline{MX}$ line held high), the 8088 interfaces directly with the multiplexed address and data components in the 8085A-support family to form a functional microcomputer system using only five integrated circuits. Detailed information concerning this circuit will be given in Part 2.*

addition to the system and provides an extra 1 K bytes of user memory.

In the minimum-mode configuration, the 8088 provides all necessary bus-control signals, including $\overline{RD}$, $\overline{WR}$, $IO/\overline{M}$ and ALE. It further provides HOLD and HLDA (hold-acknowledge) signals to allow direct-memory-access (DMA) data transfer, INT and $\overline{INTA}$ to interface the 8259A interrupt controller, and $\overline{DEN}$ and $DT/\overline{R}$ to control transceivers on the data bus.

The power of the 8088 can be extended in large-system applications by wiring it into the maximum-mode configuration. However, a discussion of maximum-mode features is beyond the scope of this article.

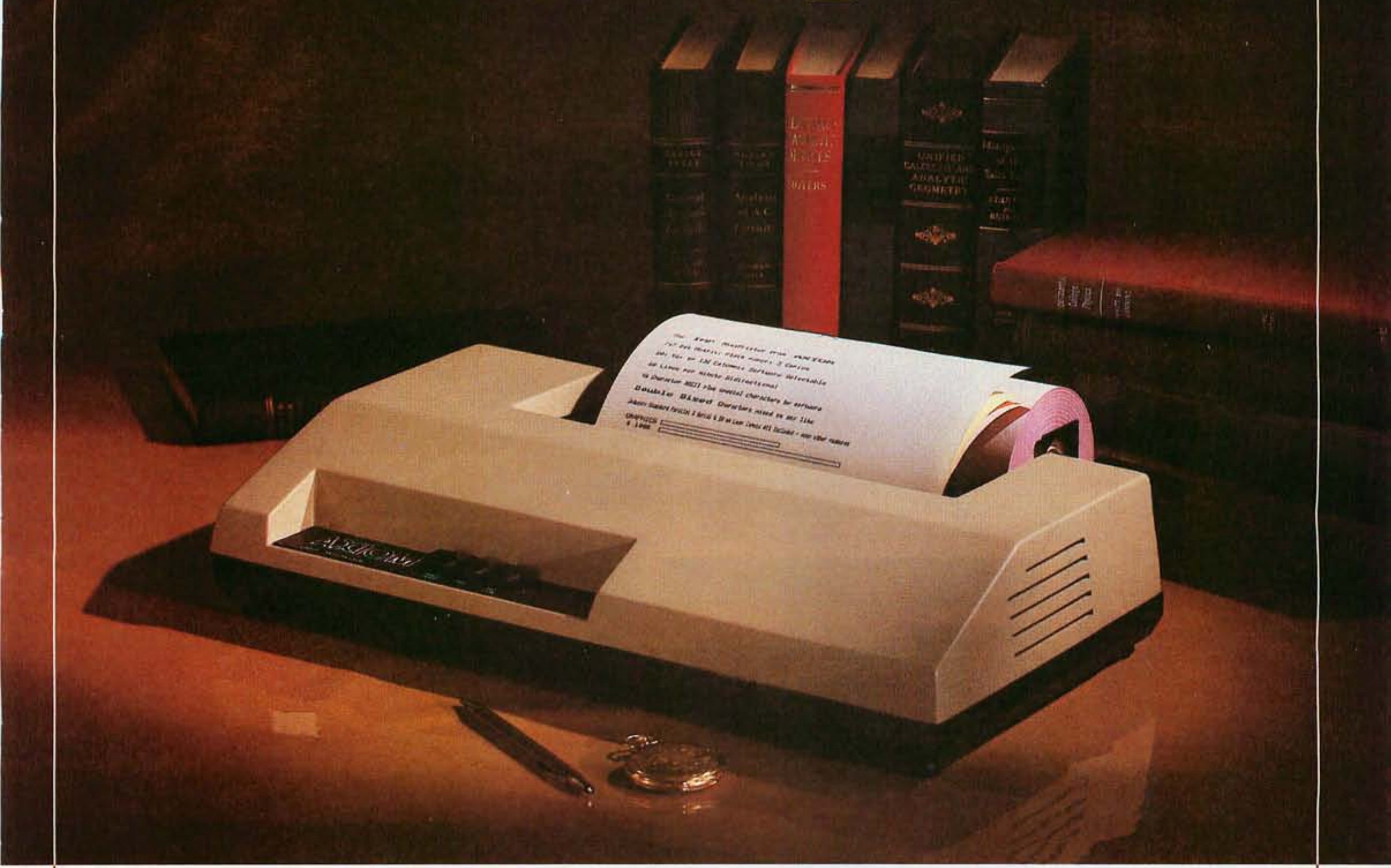
The 8088 Instruction Set

A complete discussion of the 8088's instruction set is also beyond the scope of this article. Rather than attempt it, I shall concentrate on some specific features of the 8088 instruction set that facilitate the specific application discussed next month in Part 2 of this article. These features include extended arithmetic instructions, direct use of ASCII-encoded data, multiprocessing features, string-manipulation instructions, and table-translating aids. The 8088 instruction set includes single-instruction multiplication and division instructions, along with five different types of addition and seven types of subtraction operations.

These multiply and divide instructions greatly facilitate "number crunching." This numerical ability saves much time in such applications as data sampling, signal processing, and scientific calculation. Not only are fewer machine instructions needed to perform a given task, with corresponding savings in memory usage and execution time, but the versatility of the instructions and the

Text continued on page 30

Little Impact.



Meet the IMPs. A pair of stylish 3½ inch high impact printers that will look great on any desk.

Styled for desk top use, these sleek units stand just 3½ inches high, yet the unique fan-cooled printing system can knock out 80, 96 or 132 columns of crisp hardcopy with continuous throughput of one line per second.

A winning pair. IMP-1, with friction feed, can make multi-copies on plain 8½ inch wide paper, or on teletype rolls. In addition, IMP-2 has tractor feed and full forms control, with tractors adjustable from 1 inch to 9½ inches.

Interfaces abound. All IMPs have Centronics parallel and RS232C/20mA serial inputs as standard equipment. But if you need something different, then we make interfaces for just about any system — high speed serial, Apple, Pet, TRS-80, IEEE 488...

Versatile, too. 96 ASCII character set is standard. And you can select 6 character sizes, even graphics, under software control. Options include 2K buffering and special character sets.

Service — a big difference. No other printer manufacturer offers Axiom's combination of low cost and nation-wide service and distribution — in the USA and eighteen overseas countries.

Pssst — the price!!! It's low. $695 for IMP-1. $795 for IMP-2. And that's the single unit price.

Better phone, write or mail the bingo card today!

AXIOM

AXIOM CORPORATION

5932 San Fernando Road, Glendale, CA 91202
Tel: (213) 245-9244 • TWX: 910-497-2283

Circle 13 on inquiry card.

Listing 1: *An example of the efficiency of the 8088 and 8086 instruction set. This short routine accepts input of five values from an input port, and then calculates and sends a running-average value to an output port. Compare this listing with listing 2.*

```
         XOR    BX, BX        ;CLR BX
         MOV    CX, 5         ; Set loop counter

Average  INC    BL            ;Increment data counter
         IN     AL, Port #    ;Input data
         ADD    BH, AL        ;Update running total
         MOV    AL, BH
         DIV    BL            ;Divide running total by
                              ;data counter.

         OUT    Port #, AL    ;Output running average.

         LOOP   Average       ;Return unless fifth pass
                              ;is completed.

         HLT
```

Listing 2: *A routine that performs the same task as the routine given in listing 1. This code, however, was written for the older 8080 processor. As you can see, it is longer and more tedious to write.*

```
         MVI    H,00          ;Clear H register
         MVI    E,00          ;Clear E register

Average  INR    E             ;Increment data counter

         MOV    C, H
         IN     A, Port #     ;Input data
         ADD    H             ;Add data to running total

Divide   XRA    A             ;Clear accumulator
         MOV    B, A          ;Clear B register
         MOV    L, A          ;Clear L register
         MVI    C, 80         ;Initialize bit counter

Loop     MOV    A, C          ;Shift B and C as
         RAL                  ;a 16-bit unit—
         MOV    C, A          ;one bit left
         MOV    A, B
         RAL
         MOV    B, A

         CMP    E             ;Compare data
         JC     Next          ;counter (divisor) with
                              ;dividend; if divisor is larger,
                              ;bypass subtract.
         SUB    E             ;Divisor is smaller; subtract.
         MOV    B, A
         MOV    A, D          ;Set current bit of
         ORA    L             ;L to 1
         MOV    L, A

Next     MOV    A, D          ;Shift D right and check carry
         RRC
         JNC    Loop          ;If no carry, return for next bit.

         MOV    A, L          ;Outport running average
         OUT    Output #

         MVI    A, 05         ;Return unless fifth pass is
         CMP    E             ;completed.
         JNZ    Average

         HLT
```

Text continued from page 26

ability of the 8088 to deal with several types of data remove the usual necessity of handling messy conversions from one type of data representation to another and back again.

Two program listings demonstrate the saving of effort. Listing 1 gives the 8088 code for the skeleton of a subroutine that accepts data from a specified input port and calculates a running average of the values entered. The same subroutine section coded for the older 8080 microprocessor is shown in listing 2.

Direct Use of ASCII and Decimal Data

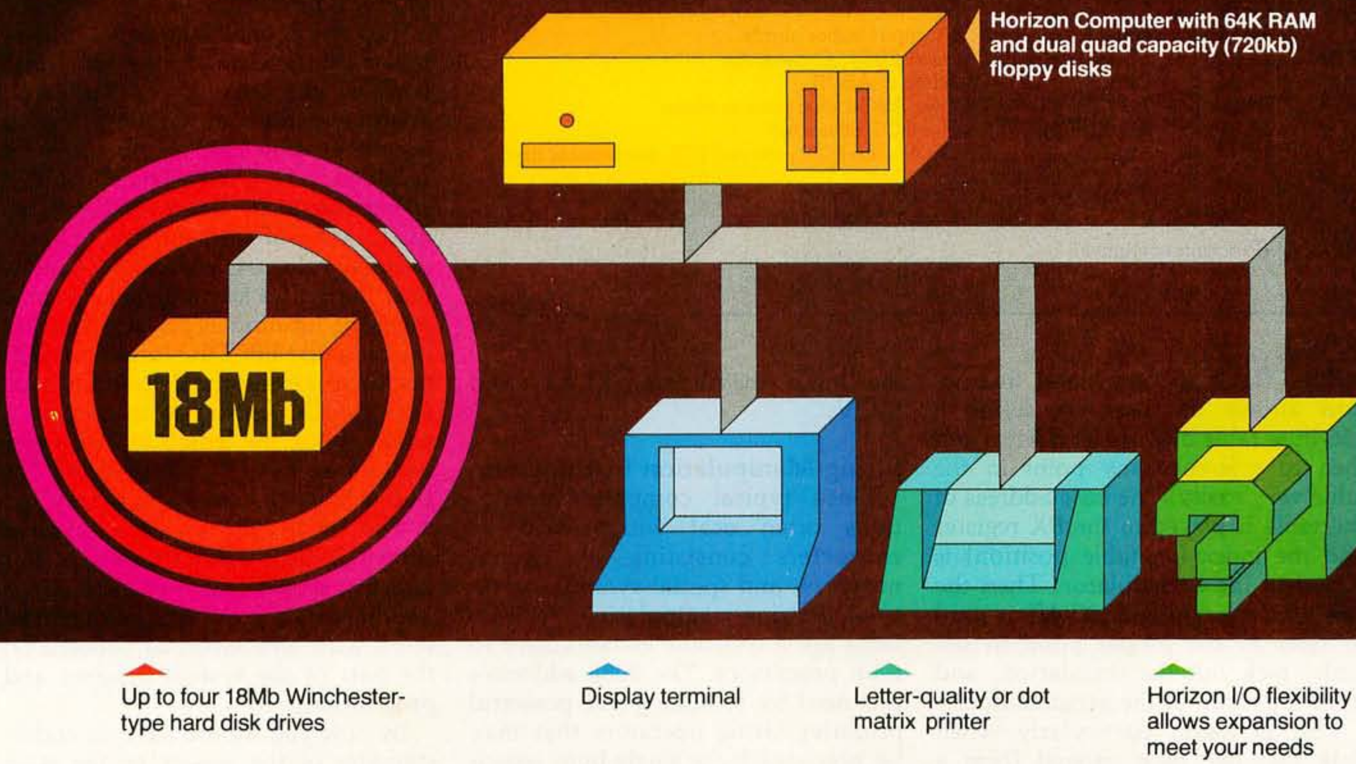
The direct use of unpacked binary-coded decimal (BCD) or ASCII-encoded data in a microcomputer has a number of obvious advantages. Since many I/O devices present data to the processor in American Standard Code for Information Interchange (ASCII) format and expect responses in the same format, microcomputer-system designers have for years faced the necessity of putting their input and output through a translation process (usually involving a table look-up operation) before processing the input or responding with output.

With the 8088's instruction set, such manipulation is no longer necessary. All four mathematical instruction types (add, subtract, multiply, and divide) provide for ASCII adjustment of the accumulator contents by a single instruction. This feature is obviously of great use in everyday microprocessor applications. Equally interesting (and useful) are the two instructions that adjust the results of addition and subtraction to *packed* decimal form.

Table-Translating Aid

Despite the availability of single instructions to convert accumulator contents from one type of data representation to another, it may still be necessary from time to time to translate data by means of the traditional look-up table. This might, for example, be necessary if the data is being received or transmitted in EBCDIC (Extended Binary-Coded-Decimal Interchange Code) rather than in ASCII form.

New on the North Star Horizon:
18Mb Hard Disk Drive!



Unsurpassed Performance and Capacity!

North Star now gives you hard disk capacity and processing performance never before possible at such a low price! Horizon is a proven, reliable, affordable computer system with unique hardware and software. Now the Horizon's capabilities are expanded to meet your growing system requirements. In addition to hard disk performance, the Horizon has I/O versatility and an optional hardware floating point board for high-performance number crunching. The North Star large disk is a Century Data Marksman, a Winchester-type drive that holds 18 million bytes of formatted data. The North Star controller interfaces the drive(s) to the Horizon and takes full advantage of the high-performance characteristics of the drive. Our hard disk operating system implements a powerful file system as well as backup and recovery on floppy diskette.

Software Is The Key!

The Horizon's success to date has been built on the quality of its system software (BASIC, DOS, PASCAL) and the very broad range and availability of application software. This reputation continues with our new hard disk system. Existing software is upward compatible for use with the hard disk system. And, with the dramatic increase in on-line storage and speed, there will be a continually expanding library of readily available application software. For more information, see your North Star dealer!

HORIZON—HD-1
Horizon computer with 64K RAM, 2 quad capacity mini drives and one HD-18 hard disk drive **$9329**

HD-18
Additional 18Mb hard disk drive for expansion of HD-1, or your present Horizon **$4999**

SYS-1N
Complete Horizon HD-1 plus 80 x 24 display terminal and NEC Spinwriter printer **$13,239**

SYS-1A
Complete Horizon HD-1 with 80 x 24 display terminal and Anadex printer **$11,319**

NorthStar

North Star Computers Inc.
1440 Fourth St.
Berkeley, CA 94710
(415) 527-6950 TWX/Telex 910-366-7001

Circle 14 on inquiry card.

Listing 3: *A segment of 8088 code that translates characters from Extended Binary-Coded-Decimal Interchange Code (EBCDIC) to American Standard Code for Information Interchange (ASCII) form. The 8088 instructions for manipulating and translating strings of characters are put to good use.*

```
        MOV     SI, FFFE    ; Source index register contains start of EBCDIC Buffer
        MOV     BX, 0100    ; B register points to translate table
        MOV     DI, ASCBUF  ; Destination index points to ASCII buffer
        MOV     CX, 528     ; C register contains length of buffer
        CLD
        JCXZ    EMPTY       ; Skip if input buffer empty
NEXT:   LODS    EBOBUF      ; Get next EBCDIC character
        XLAT    TABLE       ; Translate to ASCII
        STOS    ASCBUF      ; Transfer ASCII character to buffer
        CMP     AL, EOT     ; Test for EOT character
        LOOPNE  NEXT        ; Continue if no EOT received (CX decrements first)
        .
        .
        .
EMPTY:  (Program continues)
```

The XLAT (ie: translate) instruction allows the user to define a 256-byte table of correspondence and then to reference any point in the table very easily. The base address of the table is placed in the BX register and the index (ie: table position) is stored in the accumulator. Then the single instruction code XLAT is used to refer to the proper point in the table, pick out the translation, and store the result in the accumulator.

This is useful particularly when data that has been entered from a port comes into the accumulator for disposition or transfer. If you are dealing with a stream of incoming characters in EBCDIC format, for example, the translation proceeds thusly. You begin by storing the beginning memory address of your 256-byte translation table in the BX register. If you set up the table so that the base address of the table corresponds to an incoming EBCDIC value of 00, the next address to an incoming value of 01, etc, all you must do is simply accept a byte of data and execute the XLAT instruction.

This simple procedure lets us obtain the correct translation of that byte into the proper format for handling by the 8088 or some other processor. A MOV instruction will then store the result of translation until it is needed; the translation process can then be repeated with the next incoming byte. Setting up the necessary instruction sequence requires one instruction: a MOV to the BX register of the base address of the table. The loop for handling the translation requires only three basic instructions: the input instruction, XLAT, and MOV.

String-Manipulation Instructions

Since typical computer applications often deal with strings of characters consisting of letters, numbers, and special symbols, easy-to-use string-manipulation instructions are a welcome enhancement to 8-bit processors. The 8088 addresses this need by providing five powerful primitive string operators that may be preceded by a single-byte repetition prefix.

For a byte-for-byte or word-for-word comparison of two data strings (as you might use in verifying the accuracy of data loaded into memory from a mass-storage device, for example), the 8088 offers the CMPS instruction. This also allows termination of a program segment upon occurrence of a predetermined equality or inequality condition, as well as automatic incrementing or decrementing.

You can scan through a string of data for an occurrence or for an absence of occurrence of a specific string or character by using the SCAS instruction. This operation subtracts the byte or word operand in memory (or elsewhere) from the accumulator and changes the logic state of the flags; it does not, however, return a result. Again, decrementing or incrementing is automatic.

The STOS instruction allows you to fill a string of arbitrary length with a single value (eg: a string of zeros or nulls for a floppy disk initialization routine), once more with automatic incrementing or decrementing of a predetermined count.

Putting Some Things Together

Let's take a quick look at a small but powerful example that employs both the string manipulation and the XLAT instructions to solve a very practical problem.

You are designing an input routine that must translate a buffer filled with EBCDIC characters into ASCII form, continuing the transfer until one of several possible EBCDIC characters is received. The transferred ASCII string should be terminated with an EOT (end-of-transmission, hexadecimal value 04) character. Assume that the buffer starts at hexadecimal memory location FFFE, the table to translate the EBCDIC form to ASCII begins at hexadecimal location 0100 and the CX register is to contain a value giving the length of the buffer containing EBCDIC characters. The buffer may, of course, be empty.

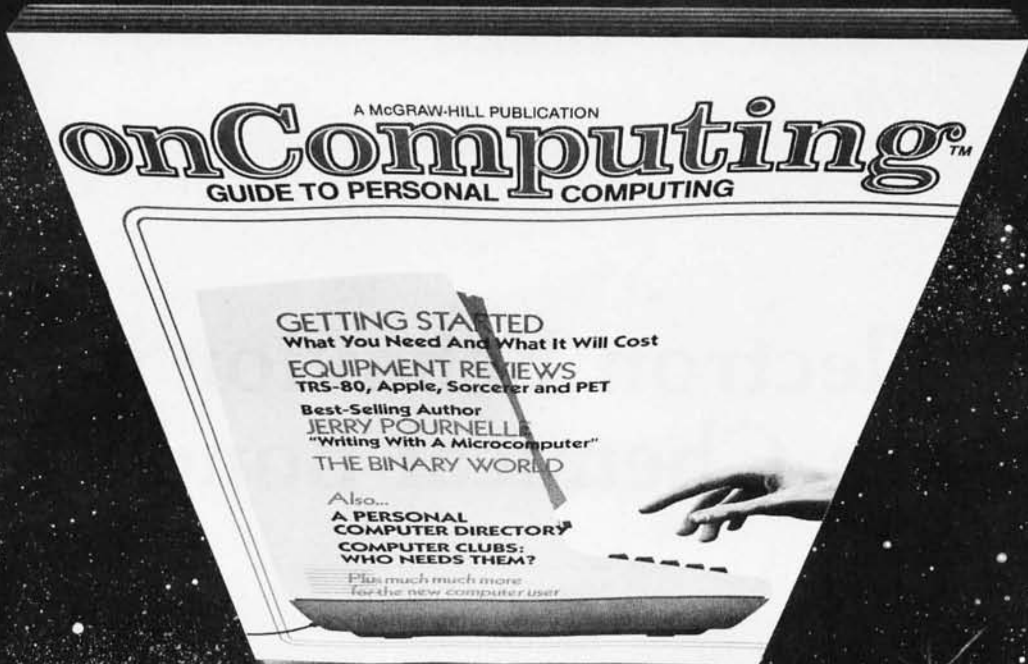
The small 8088 program segment shown in listing 3 accomplishes this task in a small number of instructions and handles a great deal of overhead work with little effort or concern on the part of the system designer and programmer.

By now you should have an understanding of the power of the 8088 microprocessor. Even in a minimal-mode, five-component circuit, our little computer will have the following attributes:

- 5 MHz 8088 8-bit processor (completely 8086 software-compatible)
- 1280 bytes of static user memory
- 2048 bytes of erasable, programmable read-only memory (EPROM)
- 38 parallel I/O lines
- a 14-bit counter/timer
- power-on reset and nonmaskable interrupt.

Next month, in Part 2, we will deal with some key features of the 8088 which make it particularly suited to multiprocessing situations. We will investigate the operating system of a multi-user, Tiny BASIC language system on our minimal-configuration computer. ■

These figures are provided through the courtesy of Intel Corporation.



When will the Personal Computer Explosion touch YOU?

Are you prepared for the explosive transformation? Right in your own home? Electronic mail. Personalized investment analysis. Foreign language tutorial. Home energy management. Robots. Computer music. Secretarial service. Diet and menu planning. And more, more, more.

onComputing™ the new McGraw-Hill quarterly, prepares you for the enormous changes coming during the 1980's (Some are already here). **onComputing™** explains in nontechnical language what personal computers are, how they work, and how you can use them at home, for fun and profit.

Don't let the personal computer explosion catch you off guard. Know what's happening and help make it happen! Prepare now for the exciting future with a subscription to **onComputing™**!

Call Toll-Free 800-258-5485

Start your subscription today.

onComputing™ Subscription Dept. P.O. Box 307, Martinsville, NJ 08836

DOMESTIC subscription rate:
☐ U.S. 1 yr. (4 issues) @ $8.50 ☐ Canada & Mexico, 1 yr. (4 issues) @ $10.00
FOREIGN (to expedite service, please remit in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank.)
☐ Europe (and all other countries, except above), 1 yr. @ $12.00 — surface delivery.

☐ Bill Visa ☐ Bill Master Charge ☐ Bill me (North America only)

Card Number ____ Expiration ____

Signature ____ Name (please print) ____

Street/Apartment Number ____

City ____ State/Province/Country Code ____

Please allow 6-8 weeks for processing.

Electron Behavior in a Chemical Bond

Michael Liebl, OSB
Mount Michael High School
Elkhorn NB 68022

Years spent subconsciously gathering and sifting data in our daily lives gives each of us a common sense intuition for the laws of nature. But our intuitive understanding of how nature works often fails when we explore worlds beyond the realm of common experience. In the submicroscopic world of atoms and molecules, matter exhibits unexpected behavior attributable to its dual nature as particle and wave. Scientists interpret this world with the aid of quantum mechanics, a discipline that more often than not involves long and complicated mathematical operations.

The computer, by virtue of the ease and speed with which it handles such operations, has become an invaluable tool in the quantum-mechanical study of atoms and molecules. This article describes a program written in BASIC which allows anyone with an elementary understanding of quantum mechanics to investigate the behavior of an electron in the bond formed between two atoms in a diatomic molecule.

Electronic Potential Well

A chemical bond is the result of attractive, electric interaction between the atoms' electrons which are negatively charged and the nuclei which are positively charged. Opposite charges attract; like charges repel. In the vicinity of the nucleus of an atom, an electron feels an attractive force. The environment in which the electron is subject to this force is described as a *potential.* A rectangular *potential well,* as shown in figure 1, is an approximate model of the relation between an electron and its nucleus. The depth of this rectangular well determines the extent to which the electron is confined to the region about the nucleus. If the well is deep, it is difficult for the electron to cross the boundaries of the high walls. If, on the other hand, the well is shallow, then it is relatively easy for the electron to escape the nucleus.

A molecular bond can form when two atoms exchange or share an electron. For example, table salt is composed of two elements, sodium, an alkali metal, and chlorine, a halogen. Sodium, like all alkalis, can arrive at a stable electronic configuration by giving away one of its electrons to form a positively charged sodium ion. This element has a *shallow* potential well. Chlorine, like all halogens, can arrive at a stable electronic configuration by accepting an extra electron to form a negatively charged chloride ion. Chlorine has a *deep* potential well.

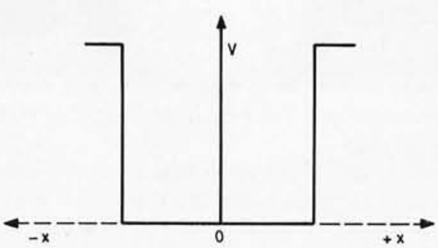


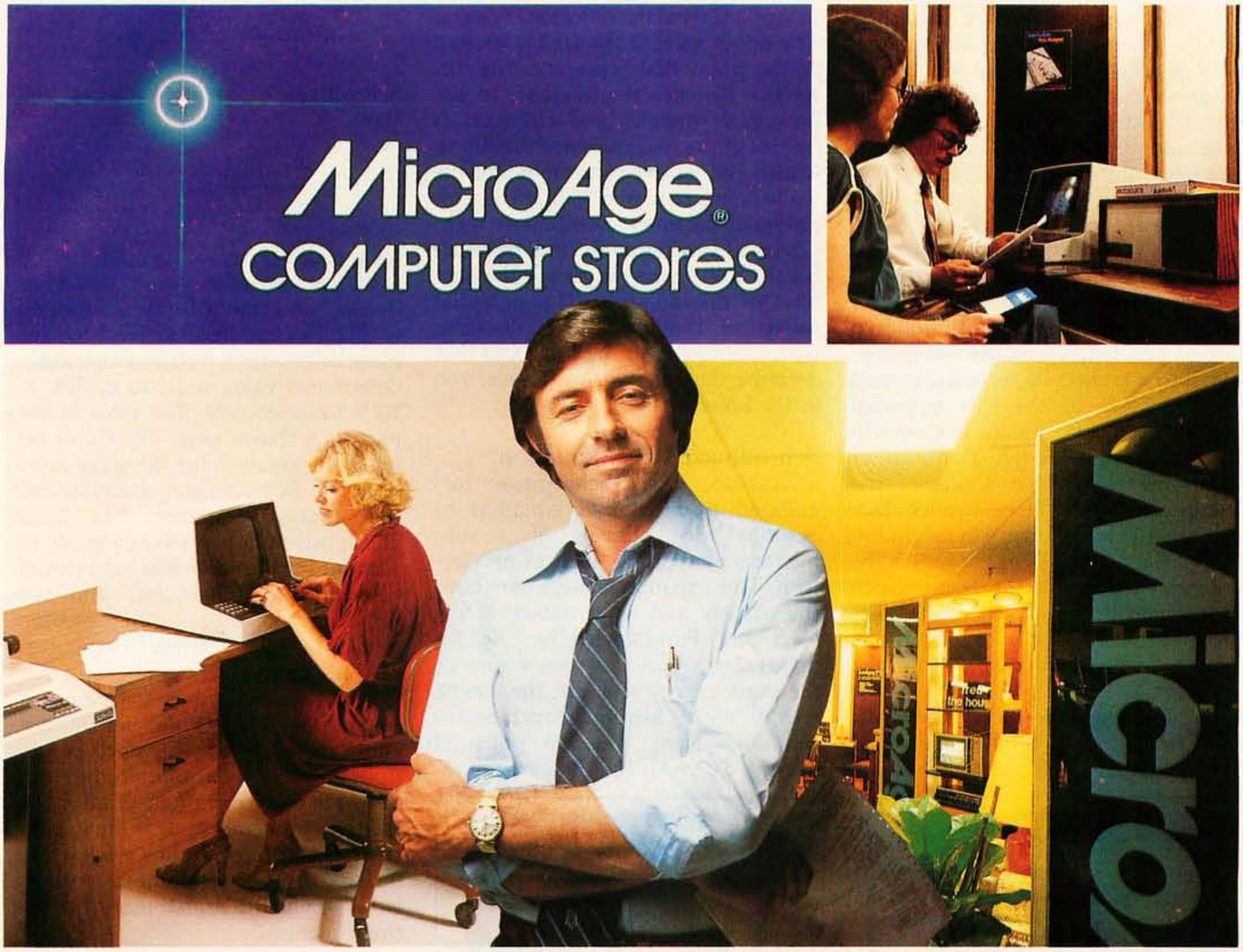
Figure 1: *Rectangular potential well model that approximates the relation of an electron to the nucleus of an atom. The depth of the well indicates the extent to which the electron is confined to the region about the nucleus.*

A bond can form between a sodium atom and a chlorine atom, and between any alkali and any halogen, when the former donates an electron to the latter. The result is a molecule, the positively charged sodium ion bound to the negatively charged chloride ion. We will use the potential well model to study different elements and the bonds that they make.

No two elements are exactly alike either in their ability to receive or in their ability to donate an electron. Thus the behavior of the electron in a chemical bond depends upon certain properties of the two elements involved. To determine the depth of the rectangular potential well for a given element, we will refer to two characteristic properties of the elements: ionization potential and electron affinity.

Ionization potential is a measure of the amount of energy required to remove an electron from a neutral atom of some element X: $X \rightarrow X^+ + e^-$. For alkalis this number is small, for halogens large. *Electron affinity* is a measure of the amount of energy released when a neutral atom acquires an extra electron: $X + e^- \rightarrow X^-$. For alkalis this number is 0, for halogens the number is large. (For values of ionization potentials and

The Solution Store



Your Computer Store for the 80's.

MicroAge Computer Stores were designed for the 80's . . . and beyond. Designed to provide solutions, not just to sell hardware. From systems integration to easy-to-use application software. From research and development to warranty service and repair. From systems consulting to training and installation. In all these, we are the acknowledged leaders, the industry pioneers. The model for all computer stores of the future.

Don't just take our word for it. Visit the MicroAge Computer Store nearest you. You'll leave with a whole new idea about what a computer store is all about . . . and will be for years to come.

MicroAge®
COMPUTER STORES

Circle 15 on inquiry card.

Paradise Valley Mall
(Cactus Rd. & Tatum Blvd.)
Phoenix, Arizona

1220 Melbourne Dr.
Hurst, Texas

2525 N. Scottsdale Rd.
Scottsdale, Arizona

Spring Valley Rd. & Coit St.
Richardson, Texas

2612 East Broadway
Tucson, Arizona

24 West Camelback Rd.
Phoenix, Arizona

For franchise opportunities, contact the director of franchising, (602) 967-1421.

electron affinities see the *Handbook of Chemistry and Physics* published by the Chemical Rubber Company.) The depth of the potential well of any element, that is, its ability to hold on to an electron, can be estimated by averaging the element's ionization potential and electron affinity.

Composite Potential Model

When two atoms form a *diatomic* molecule, each of the atoms brings its potential well to the bond. The electron exchanged or shared by the two atoms can be pictured as being confined to a composite rectangular well that consists of the two potential wells placed side by side, as shown in figure 2. Unless the two atoms are of the same element, one side of the composite well will be deeper than the other. The difference in height between the two levels of the well is the essential feature of the bond which determines how much time the electron spends in the vicinity of one atom's nucleus as compared to the other.

Because the *difference* in height is the crucial factor, the lower level of the potential well can always be assigned as the origin on the potential axis of a Cartesian coordinate system. The upper level of the well is located at the point that represents the difference between the averages of the ionization energies and electron affinities of the two elements. Finally, it is also convenient to assume that the walls of the potential well at the endpoints of the bond are infinitely high. Given this assumption, it is impossible for the electron to escape the confines of the molecule. This potential model of the bond in a diatomic molecule simplifies the equations that describe the behavior of the electron in the bond.

Schrödinger Wave Equation

In 1926, Erwin Schrödinger formulated a differential equation to describe the behavior of a submicroscopic particle such as an electron. This equation incorporates both the particle and wave nature of the electron. Fundamentally, Schrödinger's equation is a restatement of the basic energy relation; the kinetic energy, $p^2/2m$ (derived from momentum and mass), plus the potential energy, V, yields the total energy, E, of any particle:

$$p^2/2m + V = E$$

Schrödinger's equation takes the form:

$$\frac{-\hbar^2}{2m}\frac{d^2\psi}{dx^2} + V\psi = E\psi$$

for a single-dimension model.

In the equation, $\hbar$ is read as "h-bar," and stands for a value equal to Planck's constant divided by 2π. Planck's constant, h, is an empirically determined value equal to 6.6256×10^{-34} Joule-seconds. The mass of the particle is shown as m. The Greek psi (ψ) is the notation for the wave function. In Schrödinger's formulation, the energy equation has been multiplied by a wave function, ψ, to account for the wave-like behavior of submicroscopic particles, and the square of the momentum has been replaced by the differential operator, $-\hbar^2\, d^2/dx^2$.

When the Schrödinger equation is solved for a particular set of circumstances, called *boundary conditions*, it yields as a solution the form of ψ, the wave equation. ψ^2 gives the relative probability, for the conditions assumed, of finding the particle it describes at some point in space. It is known as the *probability distribution* function.

In our model, the depth of the rectangular potential well is a measure of the magnitude of the potential energy, V, which acts on the electron and affects its location. In a split-level well the deeper side exerts a greater force on the electron. Therefore we

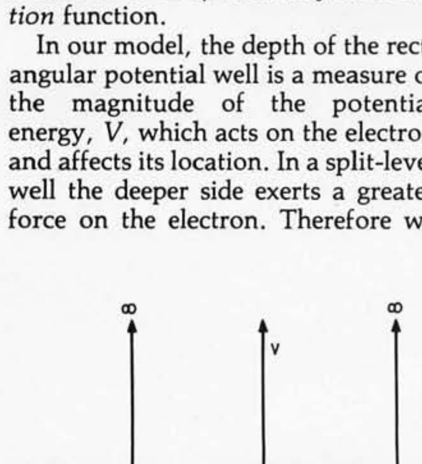


Figure 2: *When a diatomic molecule is formed, the relationship between the two atoms may be considered as a combination of two potential wells.*

m	mass of an electron; 9.109×10^{-31} kilograms
q	charge on an electron; 1.602×10^{-19} Coulombs
$\hbar$	Planck's constant divided by 2π; 0.658×10^{-15} electron-volt-seconds
p	momentum of the electron
a	length of chemical bond
V_0	potential difference between elements
E	total energy of the electron
A	coefficient of the wave equation, ψ_L, for the left side of the potential well
B	coefficient of the wave equation, $\psi_{R,I}$, for the right side of the potential well when $E > V_0$
C,D	coefficients of the wave equation, $\psi_{R,II}$, for the right side of the potential well when $E < V_0$

Table 1: *Symbols and constants that are used throughout this article.*

would expect the probability distribution function, ψ^2, to be skewed toward the deeper side of the well.

Two-Part Equation Solution

For the potential well pictured in figure 2, the Schrödinger equation is solved in two parts, corresponding to the lower or left side and to the upper or right side of the well. The potential in the left side of the well is equal to zero. The potential in the right side of the well is equal to the difference between the potentials of the two elements, V_0.

The wave-equation solution, ψ, must meet four requirements:

- At the left boundary of the well, the potential wall is infinitely high. There is no possibility for the electron to pass beyond this point. Therefore at $x = -a$, the value of the function ψ_L must be zero.
- Similarly, the wall at the right boundary is infinitely high. There is no possibility for the electron to pass beyond this point. Consequently at $x = +a$, ψ_R must also be equal to zero.
- We are studying a single electron. Although we attack the solution in two parts that correspond to the two sides of the potential well, a

Text continued on page 44

Listing 1: *BASIC program that solves the Schrödinger equation to simulate the behavior of an electron in a diatomic chemical bond. The program finds αa, βa, and γa in terms of V_0.*

The correspondence of variables in the program to terms in the equations is as follows: A1 stands for αa; B1 stands for βa; G1 stands for γa; V0 stands for V_0.

```
10 REM PROFILE OF A CHEMICAL BOND IN A DIATOMIC MOLECULE
20 REM WRITTEN BY MICHAEL LIEBL
30 REM CALCULATION OF N AND VO
40 REM PROGRAM LINES 10-1000
50 PRINT : PRINT : PRINT
60 DIM S$(10),R(10),IP(10),EA(10)
70 PRINT TAB(20);"-PROFILE OF A CHEMICAL BOND--"
80 PRINT
90 PRINT"      THE ELECTRON DENSITY IN THE CHEMICAL BOND OF A DIATOMIC MOLECULE"
100 PRINT"DEPENDS UPON THE POTENTIAL DIFFERENCE (VO) BETWEEN THE TWO ELEMENTS"
110 PRINT"WHICH ARE BOUND TOGETHER AND UPON THE LENGTH OF THE BOND (A).  THE"
120 PRINT"AVERAGE OF THE IONIZATION ENERGY AND THE ELECTRON AFFINITY OF AN"
130 PRINT"ELEMENT OFFERS A MEASURE OF THE POTENTIAL OF THE ELEMENT."
140 PRINT
150 PRINT"      THIS PROGRAM CALCULATES A PROFILE OF A CHEMICAL BOND BASED"
160 PRINT"UPON THIS INFORMATION.  FROM THE LIST OF ELEMENTS BELOW, SELECT TWO"
170 PRINT"WHICH WILL MAKE UP THE MOLECULE.  ENTER THE SYMBOLS FOR THESE"
180 PRINT"ELEMENTS AT THE REQUEST OF THE PROGRAM."
190 PRINT : PRINT
195 F=0
200 PRINT TAB(10)"HYDROGEN   -  H"
210 PRINT TAB(10)"LITHIUM    -  Li";TAB(40)"FLOURINE    -  F"
220 PRINT TAB(10)"SODIUM     -  Na";TAB(40)"CHLORINE    -  Cl"
230 PRINT TAB(10)"POTASSIUM  -  K";TAB(40)"BROMINE     -  Br"
240 PRINT TAB(10)"RUBIDIUM   -  Rb";TAB(40)"IODINE      -  I"
250 PRINT TAB(10)"CESIUM     -  Cs"
260 PRINT
270 PRINT
280 INPUT"ENTER ELEMENT NUMBER ONE -  ";A$
290 FOR I=1 TO 10
300 READ S$(I),R(I),IP(I),EA(I)
310 IF S$(I)<>A$ THEN NEXT I
320 IF I<>11 THEN 350
330 GOSUB 800
340 GOTO 280
350 RESTORE
360 INPUT"ENTER ELEMENT NUMBER TWO -  ";A$
370 FOR J=1 TO 10
380 READ S$(J),R(J),IP(J),EA(J)
390 IF S$(J)<>A$ THEN NEXT J
400 IF J<>11 THEN 430
```

Listing 1 continued on page 38

Listing 1 continued:

```
410 GOSUB 800
420 GOTO 360
430 RESTORE
440 PRINT : PRINT : PRINT
450 M=9.109E-31
460 Q9=1.602E-19
470 H=0.658E-15
480 A=(R(I)+R(J))*1E-10
490 V1=(IP(I)+EA(I))/2
500 V2=(IP(J)+EA(J))/2
510 VO=V2-V1
520 IF VO<O THEN VO=-VO
530 N=SQR(2*M*VO/Q9)*A/H
540 N2=N^2
550 PRINT"VO = ";
560 PRINT USING"##.###";VO
570 PRINT" N = ";
580 PRINT USING"##.###";N
590 PRINT : PRINT : PRINT
600 INPUT"WHEN READY TO CONTINUE TYPE A CARRIAGE RETURN. ";A$
610 GOTO 1010
800 REM SYMBOL ENTRY ERROR
810 PRINT
820 PRINT"THE CHEMICAL SYMBOL ENTERED DOES NOT MATCH ANY IN THE FILE.  CHECK"
830 PRINT"THE LIST AND TRY AGAIN."
840 PRINT
850 RESTORE
860 RETURN
900 REM DATA FILE
910 DATA H, 1.54, 13.595, 0.80
920 DATA Li, 0.68, 5.39, 0
930 DATA Na, 0.97, 5.138, 0
940 DATA K, 1.33, 4.339, 0
950 DATA Rb, 1.47, 4.176, 0
960 DATA Cs, 1.67, 3.893, 0
970 DATA F, 1.33, 17.418, 3.448
980 DATA Cl, 1.81, 13.01, 3.613
990 DATA Br, 1.96, 11.84, 3.363
1000 DATA I, 2,20, 10.454, 3.063
1010 REM CALCULATION OF A1 AND B1 OR G1, LINES 1010-1780
1020 PRINT
1030 PRINT"GRAPHICAL SOLUTION OF"
1040 PRINT"TRANSCENDENTAL EQUATION"
1050 PRINT
1060 PRINT TAB(6);"-30";TAB(36);"0";TAB(64);"+30"
1070 FOR A=1 TO 60
1080 PRINT TAB(A+6);"-";
1090 NEXT A
1100 PRINT
1110 PRINT " -A1-";TAB(36);"!"
1120 FOR A1=.1 TO 3.2 STEP .1
1130 PRINT USING " #.##";A1;
1140 PRINT"-1";
1150 A2=A1^2
1160 GOSUB 1530
1170 IF INT(Y1)=INT(Y2) THEN GOTO 1290
1180 IF Y2<Y1 THEN GOTO 1240
1190 IF ABS(Y1)<=30 THEN PRINT TAB(36+Y1);"+";
1200 IF ABS(Y2)<=30 THEN PRINT TAB(36+Y2);"*" ELSE GOTO 1220
1210 GOTO 1300
1220 PRINT""
1230 GOTO 1300
1240 IF ABS(Y2)<=30 THEN PRINT TAB(36+Y2);"*";
1250 IF ABS(Y1)<=30 THEN PRINT TAB(36+Y1);"+" ELSE GOTO 1270
1260 GOTO 1300
```

Listing 1 continued on page 40

CHOICE PRINTERS FOR THE SMALL BUSINESS FROM CENTRONICS.

Now the small business can have the advantage of Centronics performance. With the introduction of a new series of low-cost printers designed to meet the needs of the small business, Centronics' features and reliability are yours for the choosing. We have models with high thruput for inventory control, full 132 column width for accounts receivable, versatile forms-handling capability for invoicing, payroll and statements. Plus excellent print quality for correspondence labels and listings. And, we support you with the largest worldwide service organization of any independent printing company.

You can see the Centronics printers at your Authorized Hamilton/Avnet dealer who can assist you in deciding which one is best suited to your particular application.

Circle 17 on inquiry card.

Hamilton Avnet
ELECTRONICS
A DIV OF AVNET INC

CENTRONICS FROM YOUR LOCAL DEALER

For the name of your neaest Authorized Hamilton/Avnet Dealer, just call our toll-free number:

CALL TOLL-FREE:
1-800-252-0627

IN CALIFORNIA CALL TOLL-FREE:
1-800-421-4645

Listing 1 continued:

```
1270 PRINT""
1280 GOTO 1300
1290 PRINT TAB(36+Y1);"x"
1300 NEXT A1
1310 FOR A=1 TO 60
1320 PRINT TAB(6+A);"-";
1330 NEXT A
1340 FOR A=1 TO 3
1350 PRINT
1360 NEXT
1370 PRINT"AT WHAT VALUE OF A1 DO THE LINES SEEM TO INTERSECT?"
1380 PRINT"A1=  ";
1390 INPUT A1
1400 IF N=0 THEN A1=1.57079
1410 G9=1000
1420 A1=A1+.0004
1430 A2=A1^2
1440 GOSUB 1530
1450 IF S<G9 THEN G9=S ELSE GOTO 1480
1460 IF A1=3.1416 THEN PRINT"DID NOT FIND POINT OF INTERSECTION"
1470 GOTO 1420
1480 PRINT
1490 PRINT"THE POINT OF INTERSECTION IS:"
1500 PRINT"A1=  ";
1510 PRINT USING "##.###";(A1-.0004)
1520 GOTO 1670
1530 REM SUBROUTINE FOR TRANSCENDENTAL EQUATION
1540 IF N>A1 THEN GOTO 1560 ELSE GOTO 1610
1550 REM PAIR OF EQUATIONS FOR N>A1
1560 Q1=SQR(N2-A2)
1570 Y1=Q1*SIN(A1)/(A1*COS(A1))
1580 Y2=-(EXP(Q1)-EXP(-Q1))/(EXP(Q1)+EXP(-Q1))
1590 S=(Y1-Y2)^2
1600 RETURN
1610 REM PAIR OF EQUATIONS FOR N<A1
1620 Q2=SQR(A2-N2)
1630 Y1=Q2*SIN(A1)/(A1*COS(A1))
1640 Y2=-SIN(Q2)/COS(Q2)
1650 S=(Y1-Y2)^2
1660 RETURN
1670 REM END SEARCH
1680 A2=A1^2
1690 IF N>A1 THEN G2=N2-A2 ELSE B2=A2-N2
1700 G1=SQR(G2)
1710 B1=SQR(B2)
1720 IF N<A1 THEN GOTO 1760
1730 PRINT"G1=  ";
1740 PRINT USING "##.###";G1
1750 GOTO 1780
1760 PRINT"B1=  ";
1770 PRINT USING "##.###";B1
1780 PRINT
2000 REM CALCULATION OF PSI
2010 PRINT"-CALCULATION OF PSI-"
2020 PRINT
2030 REM CHOICE OF OUTPUT
2040 PRINT"DO YOU WANT OUTPUT AS TABLE OF VALUES (1) OR IN GRAPHICAL FORM (2)?"
2050 PRINT"ENTER A 1 OR 2"
2060 INPUT Z9
2070 IF Z9=1 THEN GOTO 2090
2080 IF Z9=2 THEN GOTO 2310 ELSE GOTO 2050
2090 REM TABLE OF VALUES
2100 PRINT TAB(9);"TABLE OF VALUES"
2110 PRINT TAB(8);"-----------------"
2120 PRINT
```

Listing 1 continued on page 43

You can put our new C8000 microcomputer system to work today. Because while others are talking, we're delivering. *Right off the shelf.*

This powerful general-purpose microcomputer system combines a processor, memory, 8-inch *Winchester* disk and cartridge tape drive into one low-profile desktop package. And the entire 10-Mbyte disk can be backed up on one tape cartridge.

Industry-compatible versions of *BASIC, COBOL, FORTRAN* and *Pascal* are available on several operating systems, along with communications software, word processing and business applications packages.

When you need to expand the system, you can do it in the field. Just add our forthcoming Z8000* upgrade. Then you can connect eight terminals and link C8000s together. Directly. In a high-speed local network.

More features. Better performance. Immediate delivery. And higher quality than any other unit for the price. To join other successful Onyx OEMs and dealers, call or write us today.

ONYX

Onyx Systems, Inc.
10375 Bandley Drive
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 257-8022

Inside or out, We're all business.

The Onyx C8000

*Z8000 is a registered trademark of Zilog, Inc.

Listing 1 continued:

```
2130 PRINT TAB(4);"A";TAB(17);"PSI";TAB(26);"(PSI)^2"
2140 FOR P=-16 TO 0
2150 GOSUB 2610
2160 GOSUB 2830
2170 NEXT P
2180 FOR P=1 TO 16
2190 GOSUB 2680
2200 GOSUB 2830
2210 NEXT P
2220 PRINT
2230 IF F=1 THEN 3000
2240 PRINT"WOULD YOU LIKE TO SEE THE GRAPHICAL FORM?"
2250 PRINT"ENTER A YES OR NO"
2260 F=1
2270 INPUT A$
2280 IF A$="YES" THEN GOTO 2310
2290 IF A$="NO" THEN 3000
2300 GOTO 2250
2310 REM GRAPHICAL FORM
2320 PRINT
2330 PRINT TAB(9);"GRAPHICAL FORM"
2340 PRINT TAB(8);"----------------------"
2350 PRINT
2360 PRINT TAB(10);"(PSI)^2"
2370 PRINT
2380 FOR A=1 TO 50
2390 PRINT TAB(12+A);"_";
2400 NEXT A
2410 PRINT
2420 FOR P=-16 TO 0
2430 GOSUB 2610
2440 GOSUB 2900
2450 NEXT P
2460 FOR P=1 TO 16
2470 GOSUB 2680
2480 GOSUB 2900
2490 NEXT P
2500 IF F=1 THEN 3000
2510 PRINT
2520 PRINT"WOULD YOU LIKE TO SEE THE TABLE OF VALUES?"
2530 PRINT"ENTER A YES OR NO"
2540 F=1
2550 INPUT A$
2560 IF A$="YES" THEN GOTO 2090
2570 IF A$="NO" THEN 3000
2580 GOTO 2530
2590 PRINT
2600 GOTO 3000
2610 REM SUBROUTINE FOR PSI FROM -16 TO 0
2620 W=P/16
2630 X=W*A
2640 A9=1
2650 P1=A9*SIN(A1*(X+A)/A)
2660 P2=P1^2
2670 RETURN
2680 REM SUBROUTINE FOR PSI FROM 0 TO 16
2690 W=P/16
2700 X=W*A
2710 IF N>A1 THEN GOTO 2720 ELSE GOTO 2790
2720 D=A9*SIN(A1)
2730 C=-D*(EXP(G1)+EXP(-G1))/(EXP(G1)-EXP(-G1))
2740 E5=EXP(G1*X/A)
2750 E6=EXP(-G1*X/A)
2760 P1=C*(E5-E6)/2+D*(E5+E6)/2
2770 P2=P1^2
```

Listing 1 continued on page 44

Listing 1 continued:

```
2780 GOTO 2820
2790 B=A9*SIN(A1)/SIN(B1)
2800 P1=B*SIN(B1*(A-X)/A)
2810 P2=P1^2
2820 RETURN
2830 REM SUBROUTINE FOR TABLE OF VALUES
2840 PRINT USING "##.###";W;
2850 PRINT TAB(14);
2860 PRINT USING " #.###";P1;
2870 PRINT TAB(26);
2880 PRINT USING " #.###";P2
2890 RETURN
2900 REM SUBROUTINE  FOR GRAPHICAL FORM
2910 P9=INT(50*P2)
2920 PRINT TAB(5);
2930 PRINT USING"##.###";W;
2940 PRINT "I";
2950 FOR F9=0 TO P9
2960 IF F9+13<>13 THEN PRINT TAB(F9+13);"=";
2970 NEXT F9
2980 PRINT
2990 RETURN
3000 REM CONTINUE OR FINISH
3010 PRINT : PRINT
3020 PRINT"WOULD YOU LIKE TO STUDY ANOTHER PAIR OF ELEMENTS?"
3030 PRINT"ENTER A YES OR NO"
3040 INPUT A$
3050 IF A$="YES" THEN 190
3060 IF A$<>"NO" THEN 3030
3070 END
```

Text continued from page 37:

single function, ψ, must describe a single particle. Thus at the junction of the two sides of the well, the solution for the left side must take on the same value as the solution for the right side:

$$\psi_L = \psi_R \text{ at } x = 0$$

- In addition, the solutions for the left and the right sides must fit together smoothly at the junction of the two sides.

Mathematically, this fourth requirement is met if the first derivatives of the solutions for the left and the right sides of the well take on the same value at the junction:

$$\frac{d\psi_L}{dx} = \frac{d\psi_R}{dx}$$

at $x = 0$.

There is a further complication in the solution for the right side of the potential well. Two cases must be distinguished. The total energy of the electron, E, may be greater than the potential difference between the elements, V_0, or E may be less than V_0. According to classical theory, if E were less than V_0, the electron would never be able to pass into the region of the bond that is represented by the upper level of the potential well. But such is not the case in quantum mechanics.

Because of the wave-like nature exhibited by submicroscopic particles, it is possible for an electron to enter an area where its total energy is less than the potential of that area. If $E > V_0$, ψ_R is a sine function designated $\psi_{R\,i}$ similar in form to the solution for the left side of the potential well. But if $E < V_0$, then ψ_R is a linear combination of hyperbolic functions designated $\psi_{R\,ii}$. The Schrödinger equation and these boundary conditions lead to the equations listed in table 2. The program in listing 1 portrays electron behavior in a chemical bond based on these equations.

Algorithm for Simulation

To simulate the behavior of the electron in a chemical bond, the program executes the following steps:

1. determine the potential difference, V_0, between the two elements that make up the molecule
2. determine the bond length, a
3. determine the parameter, n, which is a function of V_0 and a
4. determine αa (where α is equal to the momentum of the particle divided by $\hbar$ when the particle is in the left, low side of the well) by solving the appropriate transcendental equation depending upon whether $E > V_0$ or $E < V_0$
5. determine βa or γa (where β and γ correspond to α, but for the right, high side of the well) depending upon whether $E > V_0$ or $E < V_0$
6. determine the coefficients B or C and D in terms of A depending upon whether $E > V_0$ or $E < V_0$
7. evaluate ψ_L and, depending upon whether $E > V_0$ or $E < V_0$, evaluate either $\psi_{R\,i}$ or $\psi_{R\,ii}$
8. list the values of ψ and ψ^2 in tabular form or display ψ^2 in graphical form

Created by Dayner/Hall, Inc. Winter Park, FL

Break out with our breakthrough!

Give your small computer a UDS 103-LP modem for less than $200

End your isolation. Talk to the rest of the world. Add a UDS 103-LP modem to your personal or small business computer system and you'll have access to the whole dial-up telephone network.

You can communicate with time-sharing services, fellow computer buffs or the larger systems of your customers and suppliers. And, thanks to our breakthrough, the investment is less than $200.

You get a fully Bell-compatible, originate only, Model 103 modem. It offers full duplex communications capability at any speed from 0 to 300 bps. It fits right under your phone, is FCC certified for direct connection to the telephone network and requires no AC power source. All required operating power comes directly from the phone line itself.

Break out now by getting full details.
Contact Universal Data Systems,
5000 Bradford Drive, Huntsville, AL 35805.
Telephone 205/837-8100.
TWX 810-726-2100.

Member IDCMA

Patent Applied For

"Confidence in Communications"

Universal Data Systems

Table 2: *Equations and definitions for solving Schrödinger's equation. The author is indebted to Lars Melander for the potential-well model described in this article and the equations listed in this table. For a complete description of the problem and its solution see Melander's article "Rectangular Box Model of the Polar Bond" in the* Journal of Chemical Education, *October 1972, pages 686 thru 688. Melander's article was the inspiration for the program of listing 1.*

A $\frac{d^2\psi}{dx^2} = \frac{-2mE\psi}{\hbar^2} = -\alpha^2\psi\ ;\ \psi_L = A\sin(\alpha(x+a))$

The Schrödinger equation and its solution for the left side of the potential well. The solution can be verified by differentiating ψ_L twice.

B i) $\frac{d^2\psi}{dx^2} = \frac{-2m(E - V_0)\psi}{\hbar^2} = -\beta^2\psi\ ;\ \psi_{R,i} = B\sin(\beta(a - x))$ for $E > V_0$

ii) $\frac{d^2\psi}{dx^2} = \frac{2m(V_0 - E)\psi}{\hbar^2} = \gamma^2\psi\ ;\ \psi_{R,ii} = C\sinh(\gamma x) + D\cosh(\gamma x)$ for $E < V_0$

The Schrödinger equations and their solutions for the right side of the potential well. There are two possible solutions depending upon whether E is greater than or less than V_0. The solutions can be verified by differentiating ψ_R twice.

C $n^2 = \frac{2mV_0a^2}{\hbar^2}$

Definition of n, a parameter which is a function of V_0 and a. It is introduced for reasons of convenience.

D i) $\beta^2a^2 = \alpha^2a^2 - n^2$ for $E > V_0$
ii) $\gamma^2a^2 = n^2 - \alpha^2a^2$ for $E < V_0$

Identities that can be verified by combining the appropriate definitions from A, B and C.

E i) $\frac{\sqrt{\alpha^2a^2 - n^2}}{\alpha a}\tan(\alpha a) = -\tan(\sqrt{\alpha^2a^2 - n^2})$ for $E > V_0$

ii) $\frac{\sqrt{n^2 - \alpha^2a^2}}{\alpha a}\tan(\alpha a) = -\tanh(\sqrt{n^2 - \alpha^2a^2})$ for $E < V_0$

Pair of transcendental equations that derive from the boundary conditions. They determine the value of αa given n. The equation used depends upon whether E is greater than or less than V_0.

F i) $B = A\sin(\alpha a)/\sin(\beta a)$ for $E > V_0$
ii) $C = -D/\tanh(\gamma a)$, $D = A\sin(\alpha a)$ for $E < V_0$

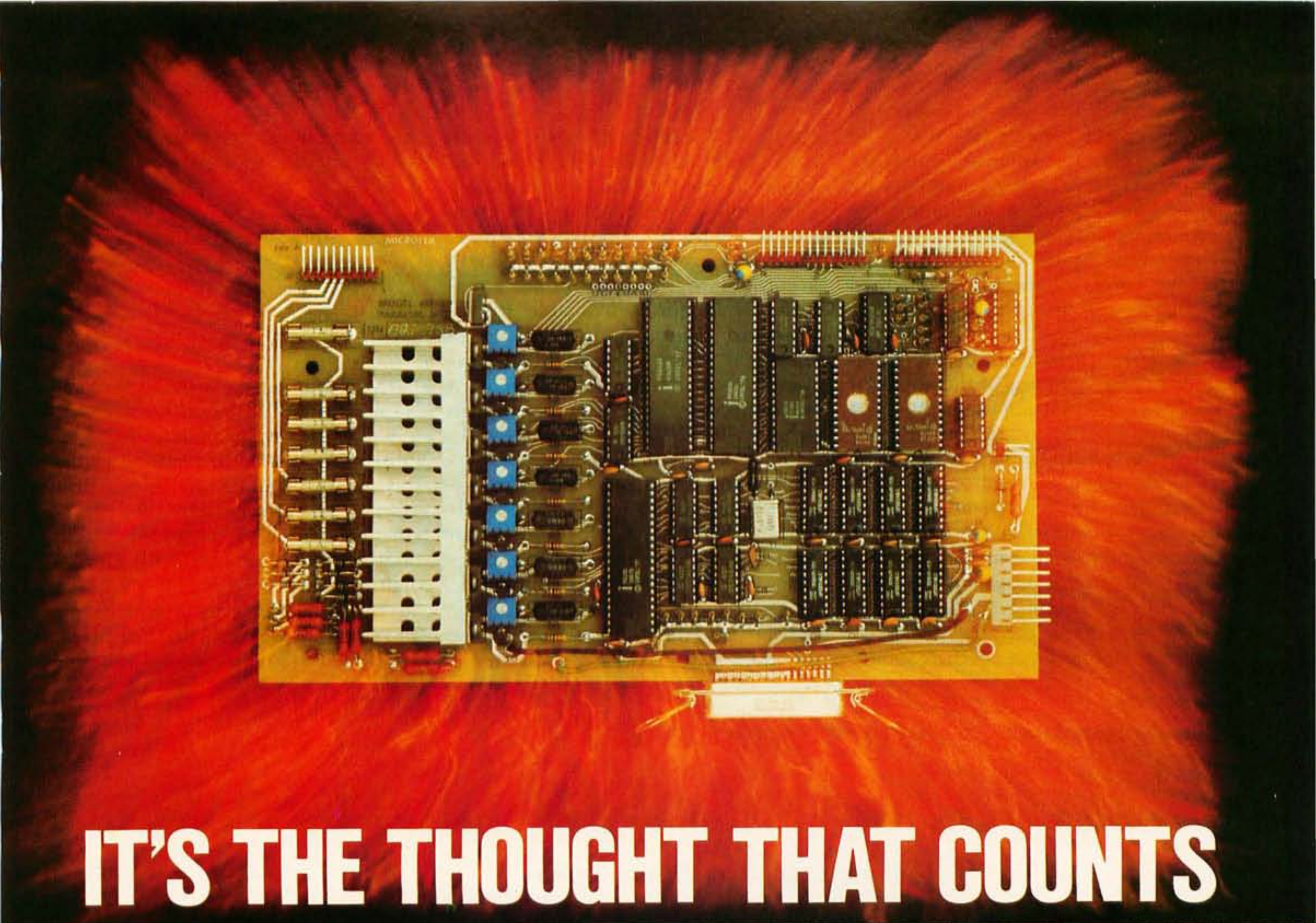
Equations which define the coefficients of the solutions for the right side of the potential well in terms of the coefficient (amplitude), A, of the solution for the left side of the potential well. These equations also derive from the boundary conditions.

A small data file is created. The file contains a list of elements capable of forming a diatomic molecule by exchanging or sharing a single electron with another element. The file contains the following information: the chemical symbol of the element, its ionic radius, ionization potential, and electron affinity. [**Note:** *The ionic radius of an element depends upon whether the molecule is a single unit, as in the gas phase, or whether it belongs to a larger group as in the crystalline or solid phase. The crystalline ionic radii used in this program may be found in the* Handbook of Chemistry and Physics, *Chemical Rubber Company, 18901 Cranwood Parkway, Cleveland OH 44128.*]

The program lists the elements by name and symbol after a short introduction. The operator enters the symbols for the two elements to be involved in the bond. The program determines potential energy, V_0, and the bond length, a, then solves for and prints out the parameter, n. Then the product of the momentum and the bond length, αa, must be determined. If the diatomic molecule is in a state of lowest energy, the *ground state*, then αa must lie in the interval between 0 and π.

Theoretically, the best method of solving the appropriate transcendental equation for αa would be to evaluate each side of the equation separately for all values of αa between 0 and π, and find the point at which the two sides of the equation are equivalent. It is possible for a computer to find the correct value of αa by stepping αa from 0 to π in very small increments. In practice, this is far too time-consuming, especially on a small computer.

The program of listing 1 determines the value of αa in two stages. In the first stage, αa is increased from 0 to π by steps of 0.1. A graph of each side of the transcendental equation is plotted on the same axis. The point where the two lines generated by the two halves of the equation intersect gives a rough approximation to the proper value of αa. The operator then enters the value of αa immediately before the point of intersection. The program begins with this value of αa and increments it in steps of 0.0004. When



IT'S THE THOUGHT THAT COUNTS

The Microtek MT-80 *looks* like a few other alphanumeric line printers on the market today. But there *is* a difference.

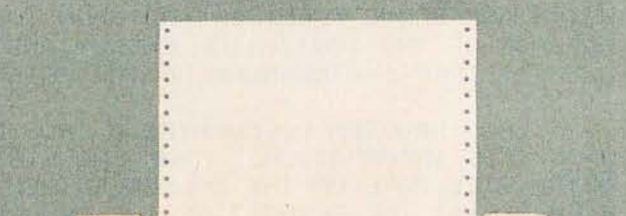
Our versatile, low-cost MT-80 has been designed with a more powerful brain resulting in more advanced features and more dependable performance. We believe our printer is so reliable that we offer you an incredible 365 days warranty.

If you want dependable performance, fast factory service and a low price, look for the Microtek label. The brain behind our printer really makes the difference. It's the thought that counts.

LOADED WITH INNOVATIONS

- 40, 80 or 120 columns (software selectable)
- Non-thermal paper, pin feed
- 125 CPS, 70 lines per minute
- 9 × 7 dot matrix
- Vertical format unit
- 96-character ASCII (upper and lower case)
- Adjustable forms width to 9½"
- Parallel and serial (RS-232C) interfaces available

Circle 21 on inquiry card.



MICROTEK

For more information contact:

MICROTEK, Inc.
9514 Chesapeake Drive
San Diego, CA 92123
Tel. (714) 278-0633

the difference between the two sides of the transcendental equation (squared so that negative numbers are inconsequential) is a minimum, the program prints out the value of αa. Depending upon the relative size of αa and n, the program then evaluates and prints out either βa or γa.

Next the coefficients of the equations for the right side of the potential well are determined in terms of A, the amplitude of the wave equation for the left side of the potential well. The value of the coefficient A could be determined by normalization, making the probability that the electron is at some point between $-a$ and $+a$ equal to 1. In this program, the wave equation is left unnormalized.

The equations defining the relationship among these coefficients are the result of application of the boundary conditions. Finally, numerical values of ψ and ψ^2 can be determined. The program evaluates ψ for each side of the potential well at fractional intervals along the bond length according to the appropriate equation. The data is available to the operator either in tabular or in graphical form. As might be expected, the graphical form gives a better impression of how the electron behaves in the bond.

Characteristics of the Program

The program of listing 1 was written in AlphaBASIC to run on an AlphaMicro Systems AM-100 computer. The hyperbolic trigonometric functions, $\sinh(x)$ and $\cosh(x)$, do not appear in AlphaBASIC. But these functions can be defined in terms of the natural exponential function, which appears in most versions of BASIC:

$$\sinh(x) = \frac{e^x - e^{-x}}{2}$$

$$\cosh(x) = \frac{e^x + e^{-x}}{2}$$

In these equations, e is the base of the Napierian natural logarithm and has a value of approximately 2.71828. Otherwise there are no unusual statements or functions in the program. The processing of mathematical variables is carried out in floating-point notation with eleven-digit accuracy.

The formatted output rounds off all results at the third decimal place.

Text continued on page 56

Listing 2: *A sample execution of the program of listing 1.*

```
RUN CHMBND



                    -PROFILE OF A CHEMICAL BOND-

     THE ELECTRON DENSITY IN THE CHEMICAL BOND OF A DIATOMIC MOLECULE
DEPENDS UPON THE POTENTIAL DIFFERENCE (VO) BETWEEN THE TWO ELEMENTS
WHICH ARE BOUND TOGETHER AND UPON THE LENGTH OF THE BOND (A).  THE
AVERAGE OF THE IONIZATION ENERGY AND THE ELECTRON AFFINITY OF AN
ELEMENT OFFERS A MEASURE OF THE POTENTIAL OF THE ELEMENT.

     THIS PROGRAM CALCULATES A PROFILE OF A CHEMICAL BOND BASED
UPON THIS INFORMATION.  FROM THE LIST OF ELEMENTS BELOW, SELECT TWO
WHICH WILL MAKE UP THE MOLECULE.  ENTER THE SYMBOLS FOR THESE
ELEMENTS AT THE REQUEST OF THE PROGRAM.


          HYDROGEN   -  H
          LITHIUM    -  Li                FLOURINE    -  F
          SODIUM     -  Na                CHLORINE    -  Cl
          POTASSIUM  -  K                 BROMINE     -  Br
          RUBIDIUM   -  Rb                IODINE      -  I
          CESIUM     -  Cs


ENTER ELEMENT NUMBER ONE - Na
ENTER ELEMENT NUMBER TWO - Cl


 VO =   5.743
  N =   3.414

WHEN READY TO CONTINUE TYPE A CARRIAGE RETURN.

GRAPHICAL SOLUTION OF
TRANSCENDENTAL EQUATION
```

Listing 2 continued on page 50

MicroDaSys Software™ - CP/M™ Compatible

The Pencil Sharpener™ - Now with subscripts and superscripts! The form letter merge utility for the Electric Pencil II™. $195. Order Code: PS1.

Osborne Accounting Packages. Complete CBASIC II source diskettes of the best accounting software at the lowest price. Accounts Payable, Receivable, Payroll and General Ledger. $99 each. Order Codes: APO,ARO,PCO,GLO.

6800 and 6809 Cross Assemblers for 8080 and Z80 CP/M Systems. Full Mnemonic assemblers with complete options specification and output formatting. $89 each. Order Codes: ASM68, ASM69.

For all software specify format: 8", 5" North Star, 5" Micropolis.

We Need Your Help!

An International Company Called MicroDaSys has designed a dynamite solution for the small businessman seeking a computer. We call it the "millie"TM. It's a system that combines the **absolute best business software available** with **fast, dependable hardware.**

The "millie" is the smartest buy a small business can make. It comes with the most powerful **accounting, word processing** and **applications software** available. And to take advantage of that power, the "millie" uses the S-100 bus, eight inch disk drives and the universal CP/M‡ operating system. It can be programmed in BASIC, FORTRAN, Pascal and dozens of other languages. Best of all, "millie" prices start at **under** $3000. The one illustrated includes a **reproduction-quality printer** and **full accounting and word processing software** for just $6995. "Millie" has been in use for over a year in the US, Europe, South America and Australia. It is a **proven design**, regularly updated as the state-of-the-art advances.

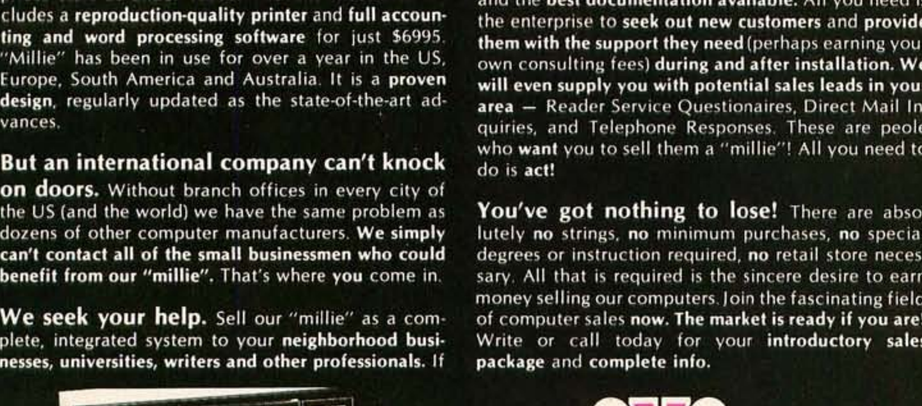
But an international company can't knock on doors. Without branch offices in every city of the US (and the world) we have the same problem as dozens of other computer manufacturers. **We simply can't contact all of the small businessmen who could benefit from our "millie".** That's where **you** come in.

We seek your help. Sell our "millie" as a complete, integrated system to your **neighborhood businesses, universities, writers and other professionals.** If you're reading this magazine you probably have all the expertise required to demonstrate and sell "millies". All that's really required is the **motivation to seek out prospective customers** and the **ability to present "millie's" features** to them in a way most understandable to them. **Put us in your customer's place.**

We offer you a piece of the exciting computer market, the chance to work with the most sophisticated software and hardware available, and best of all, a **handsome commission** and **no** minimum purchase requirements (not even **one!**)

It's easy to sell "millies". You will be supported by an **international advertising campaign,** a **dependable system** made by a **well known manufacturer,** and the **best documentation available.** All you need is the enterprise to **seek out new customers** and **provide them with the support they need** (perhaps earning your own consulting fees) **during and after installation. We will even supply you with potential sales leads in your area** — Reader Service Questionaires, Direct Mail Inquiries, and Telephone Responses. These are peole who **want** you to sell them a "millie"! All you need to do is **act!**

You've got nothing to lose! There are absolutely **no** strings, **no** minimum purchases, **no** special degrees or instruction required, **no** retail store necessary. All that is required is the sincere desire to earn money selling our computers. Join the fascinating field of computer sales **now. The market is ready if you are!** Write or call today for your **introductory sales package** and **complete info.**



For distribution in the Netherlands contact:
Computer Programming Interantional BV
Burg Penstraat 3, Postbus 288, 3740AG Baarn, Holland

‡ CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Corp.

Circle 22 on inquiry card.

MicroDaSys S-100 Products

8P2SM I/O Card. Eight 8-bit parallel I/O ports with handshaking, one serial RS-232 I/O port, one modem I/O port. Kit $149, Assembled $199. Order Codes 8P2SMK, 8P2SMA.

MD690a S-100 6800 CPU card. 10K PROM space, 1K RAM, 2400 baud cassette interface, 2 Parallel I/O Ports. Kit $198, Assembled $258. Order Codes: MD690aK, MD690aA

New!

ColorMaster™ 80 × 25 Full Color Memory-mapped Video Board. Kit $399, Assembled $499. Order Codes: CMK, CMA.

4P4S I/O Card. Four 8 bit parallel I/O ports with handshaking, four serial RS-232 or TTL I/O ports. Kit $199, Assembled $249. Order Codes: 4P4SK, 4P4SA.

Super Z™ - The amazing system on a board. Z80 Processor, two parallel I/O ports, serial RS-232 I/O port, counter/timer, 2708/2716 EPROM, and 48K Dynamic Ram - All on one card! Assembled only $950. Order Code: SZ.

Manuals for hardware and software are $15, creditable towards purchase.

6809!
Single Board Computer

S-100 Compatibility. 6809 Computability

- 1K RAM
- RS-232 level shifters
- 10K PROM space
- 20 I/O lines
- Parellel keyboard input
- Memory-mapped video firmware
- Fully S-100 compatible (including 8080 type I/O)
- MONBUG II monitor included
- 2400 baud cassette interface

$299 Assembled
$239 Kit

Order Codes:
MD690bA
MD690bK

Please rush me the following...

Quantity	Order Code	Unit Price	Amount
		Shipping	$5
		Total	

Disk Format: (if applicable)

Check here for: ☐ Millie Sales Package

MicroDaSys P.O. BOX 36051, LOS ANGELES, CA 90036, USA
Dept 81 Phone: (213) 935-4555 TWX: 910-321-2378

VISA / Master Charge # ________ Exp. Date: ________

NAME
COMPANY
ADDRESS
CITY
STATE ________ ZIP ________
Calif. residents add 6%

Listing 2 continued:

```
      -30                           0                           +30
       -------------------------------------------------------------
 -A1-                               !
 0.10-I                            *   +
 0.20-I                            *   +
 0.30-I                            *   +
 0.40-I                            *   +
 0.50-I                            *   +
 0.60-I                            *   +
 0.70-I                            *    +
 0.80-I                            *    +
 0.90-I                            *    +
 1.00-I                            *     +
 1.10-I                            *     +
 1.20-I                            *      +
 1.30-I                            *        +
 1.40-I                            *            +
 1.50-I                            *                            +
 1.60-I                            *
 1.70-I               +            *
 1.80-I                      +     *
 1.90-I                        +   *
 2.00-I                         +  *
 2.10-I                          + *
 2.20-I                           +*
 2.30-I                           +*
 2.40-I                            X
 2.50-I                            X
 2.60-I                            X
 2.70-I                            X
 2.80-I                            X
 2.90-I                            X
 3.00-I                            X
 3.10-I                            X
 3.20-I                            *+
       -------------------------------------------------------------

AT WHAT VALUE OF A1 DO THE LINES SEEM TO INTERSECT?
A1 = ? 2.3

THE POINT OF INTERSECTION IS:
A1 =  2.378
G1 =  2.449

-CALCULATION OF PSI-

DO YOU WANT OUTPUT AS TABLE OF VALUES (1) OR IN GRAPHICAL FORM (2)?
ENTER A 1 OR 2
? 1
```

TABLE OF VALUES

A	PSI	(PSI)^2
-1.000	0.000	0.000
-0.938	0.148	0.022
-0.875	0.293	0.086
-0.813	0.431	0.186
-0.750	0.560	0.314
-0.688	0.677	0.458
-0.625	0.778	0.606
-0.563	0.863	0.744
-0.500	0.928	0.861

Listing 2 continued on page 52

Listing 2 continued:

```
        -0.438              0.973          0.947
        -0.375              0.996          0.993
        -0.313              0.998          0.996
        -0.250              0.977          0.955
        -0.188              0.935          0.875
        -0.125              0.872          0.761
        -0.063              0.790          0.625
         0.000              0.691          0.477
         0.063              0.591          0.350
         0.125              0.506          0.256
         0.188              0.432          0.186
         0.250              0.368          0.135
         0.313              0.313          0.098
         0.375              0.265          0.070
         0.438              0.223          0.050
         0.500              0.187          0.035
         0.563              0.155          0.024
         0.625              0.127          0.016
         0.688              0.101          0.010
         0.750              0.078          0.006
         0.813              0.057          0.003
         0.875              0.037          0.001
         0.938              0.018          0.000
         1.000              0.000          0.000

        WOULD YOU LIKE TO SEE THE GRAPHICAL FORM?
        ENTER A YES OR NO
        ? YES

   GRAPHICAL FORM
  ----------------
    (PSI)^2
          -------------------------------------------------
-1.000I
-0.938I   =
-0.875I   ====
-0.813I   =========
-0.750I   ===============
-0.688I   ======================
-0.625I   ==============================
-0.563I   =====================================
-0.500I   ===========================================
-0.438I   ===============================================
-0.375I   =================================================
-0.313I   =================================================
-0.250I   ===============================================
-0.188I   ===========================================
-0.125I   ======================================
-0.063I   ===============================
 0.000I   =======================
 0.063I   =================
 0.125I   ============
 0.188I   =========
 0.250I   ======
 0.313I   ====
 0.375I   ===
 0.438I   ==
 0.500I   =
 0.563I   =
 0.625I
 0.688I
 0.750I
 0.813I
 0.875I
 0.938I
 1.000I
```

Listing 2 continued on page 54

Chief Relief

For years many small business system buyers thought that in order to get "real" performance and enough storage to be a "real" business system they would have to sacrifice the family jewels.

But with the introduction of the Smoke Signal Chieftain series office computers a lot of people's minds have been changed.

Because we designed the highly reliable Chieftain small business system with the most innovative combination of performance and efficiency around.

At your fingertips there are 64,000 characters of random access memory and you can address anywhere from 740,000 characters to 2 million characters with Smoke Signals's new double density controller. For larger concerns, there's a 20M byte hard disk available.

At a time when other small computer manufacturers tell you "you're on your own", Smoke Signal offers an abundance of easy-to-use software programs such as order entry, inventory control, accounts receivable, invoice entry, payroll, word processing and much, much more. There's BASIC, COBOL and FORTRAN — even a multi-user BOS (Business Operating System) that allows for numerous users simultaneously.

Chieftain systems starting at under $200.00 per month display performance on par with systems costing twice to three times as much.

So call (213) 889-9340 for your nearest authorized Smoke Signal dealer — he'll be glad to demonstrate the Chieftain's high reliability and ease of operation.

For dealers only, circle 24

All other inquiries, circle 7

SMOKE SIGNAL BROADCASTING

31336 Via Colinas, Westlake Village, California 91361, (213) 889-9340

Listing 2 continued:

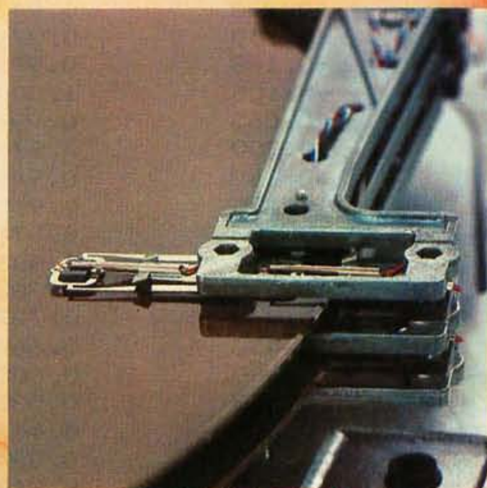
```
WOULD YOU LIKE TO STUDY ANOTHER PAIR OF ELEMENTS?
ENTER A YES OR NO
? YES


          HYDROGEN   -  H
          LITHIUM    -  Li                FLOURINE   -  F
          SODIUM     -  Na                CHLORINE   -  Cl
          POTASSIUM  -  K                 BROMINE    -  Br
          RUBIDIUM   -  Rb                IODINE     -  I
          CESIUM     -  Cs


ENTER ELEMENT NUMBER ONE - H
ENTER ELEMENT NUMBER TWO - I



VO =   0.439
 N =   1.270



WHEN READY TO CONTINUE TYPE A CARRIAGE RETURN.

GRAPHICAL SOLUTION OF
TRANSCENDENTAL EQUATION

        -30                         0                            +30
       -------------------------------------------------------------
 -A1-                               !
 0.10-I                            * +
 0.20-I                            * +
 0.30-I                            * +
 0.40-I                            * +
 0.50-I                            * +
 0.60-I                            * +
 0.70-I                            * +
 0.80-I                            * +
 0.90-I                            * +
 1.00-I                            * +
 1.10-I                            * +
 1.20-I                            *+
 1.30-I                            *+
 1.40-I                            *   +
 1.50-I                           *        +
 1.60-I        +                  *
 1.70-I                      +  *
 1.80-I                         X
 1.90-I                     *   +
 2.00-I                           +
 2.10-I                           +          *
 2.20-I                           +     *
 2.30-I                            +  *
 2.40-I                            + *
 2.50-I                            + *
 2.60-I                            + *
 2.70-I                            +*
 2.80-I                            +*
 2.90-I                            +*
 3.00-I                            +*
 3.10-I                            +*
 3.20-I                             X
       -------------------------------------------------------------
```

Listing 2 continued on page 56

26 MEGABYTES

$4995.

DRIVE A HARD BARGAIN!



Suddenly, S-100 microcomputer systems can easily handle 100 million bytes. Because Morrow Designs™ now offers the first 26 megabyte hard disk memory for S-100 systems—the DISCUS M26™ Hard Disk System.

It has 26 megabytes of useable memory (29 megabytes unformatted). And it's expandable to 104 megabytes.

The DISCUS M26™ system is delivered complete—a 26 megabyte hard disk drive, controller, cables and operating system—for just $4995. Up to three additional drives can be added, $4495 apiece.

The DISCUS M26™ system features the Shugart SA4008 Winchester-type sealed media hard disk drive, in a handsome metal cabinet with fan and power supply.

The single-board S-100 controller incorporates intelligence to supervise all data transfers, communicating with the CPU via three I/O ports (command, status, and data). The controller has the ability to generate interrupts at the completion of each command to increase system throughput. There is a 512 byte sector buffer on-board. And each sector can be individually write-protected for data base security.

The operating system furnished with DISCUS M26™ systems is the widely accepted CP/M* 2.0.

See the biggest, most cost-efficient memory ever introduced for S-100 systems, now at your local computer shop. If unavailable locally, write Morrow Designs,™ 5221 Central Avenue, Richmond, CA 94804. Or call (415) 524-2101, weekdays 10-5 Pacific Time.

*CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research.

MORROW DESIGNS™

Thinker Toys™

Circle 25 on inquiry card.

Listing 2 continued:

```
AT WHAT VALUE OF A1 DO THE LINES SEEM TO INTERSECT?
A1 = ? 1.70

THE POINT OF INTERSECTION IS:
A1 =  1.791
B1 =  1.264

-CALCULATION OF PSI-

DO YOU WANT OUTPUT AS TABLE OF VALUES (1) OR IN GRAPHICAL FORM (2)?
ENTER A 1 OR 2
? 1
           TABLE OF VALUES
           ---------------

     A               PSI          (PSI)^2
 -1.000            0.000          0.000
 -0.938            0.112          0.012
 -0.875            0.222          0.049
 -0.813            0.330          0.109
 -0.750            0.433          0.188
 -0.688            0.531          0.282
 -0.625            0.622          0.387
 -0.563            0.706          0.498
 -0.500            0.781          0.610
 -0.438            0.846          0.715
 -0.375            0.900          0.810
 -0.313            0.943          0.889
 -0.250            0.974          0.949
 -0.188            0.993          0.987
 -0.125            1.000          1.000
 -0.063            0.994          0.988
  0.000            0.976          0.952
  0.063            0.948          0.899
  0.125            0.915          0.837
  0.188            0.876          0.767
  0.250            0.831          0.691
  0.313            0.782          0.611
  0.375            0.727          0.529
  0.438            0.668          0.446
  0.500            0.605          0.366
  0.563            0.538          0.289
  0.625            0.467          0.218
  0.688            0.394          0.155
  0.750            0.318          0.101
  0.813            0.240          0.058
  0.875            0.161          0.026
  0.938            0.081          0.007
  1.000            0.000          0.000

WOULD YOU LIKE TO SEE THE GRAPHICAL FORM?
ENTER A YES OR NO
? YES
```

Listing 2 continued on page 58

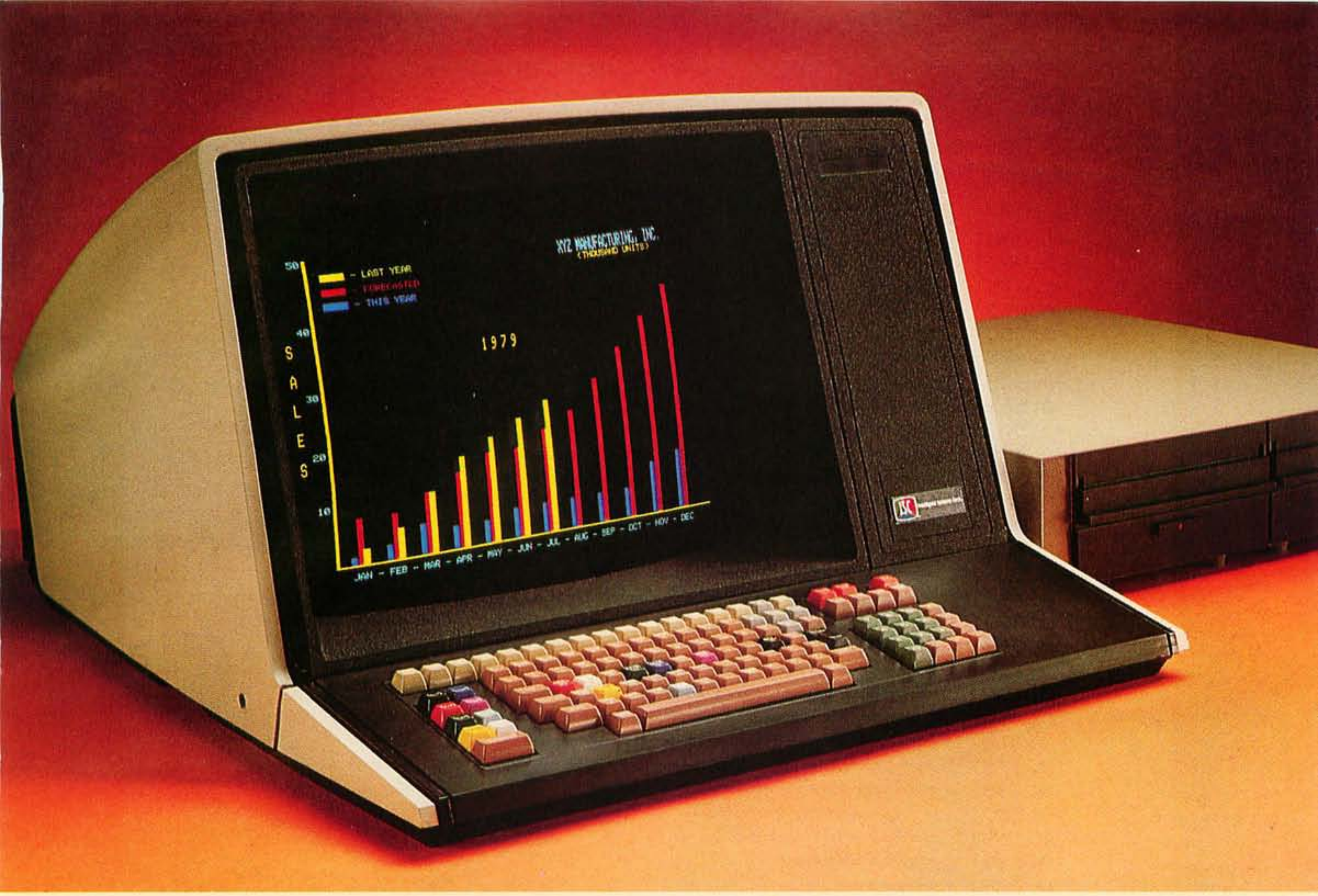
Text continued from page 48:

The format (PRINT USING) statements are somewhat rare and may have to be modified according to the particular version of BASIC with which you happen to be working. The program requires no special graphics systems. All graphic features are generated by using terminal keyboard symbols (such as the asterisk).

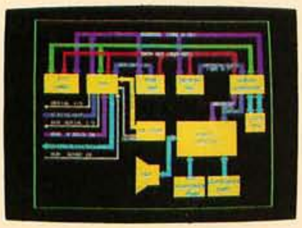
Uses of the Program

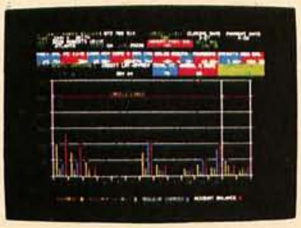
The program can be easily adapted for further study of chemical bonds in diatomic molecules. You can study the electron distribution for different bond lengths at a constant potential difference. Alternately, you could study the electron distribution for varying potential differences at a constant bond length.

It is also possible to estimate the ionic character of the bond. If the potential difference between two elements was infinitely large, the electron would be confined indefinitely to the lower side of the potential well. The most probable electron location in a symmetrical well would be at the center of the well, in this case at $x = -0.5a$. Since one nucleus would



Color communicates better. That's the *obvious* benefit of ISC's new CP/M®2 compatible desktop computer.





What isn't as obvious is the benefit of the CP/M2 operating system. CP/M2 allows Intecolor® 8963 users to choose from an abundance of software. The wide variety of business programs available in CP/M greatly reduces the need for specially-prepared software.

Simply load the CP/M2 operating system disk to run any CP/M program (without modification), whether it's in BASIC, COBOL, FORTRAN IV, or any other programming language. Add the superb readability and improved comprehension of color graphics and you've got unparalleled desktop performance.

The Intecolor 8963 is complete with 19" display, 32K of user RAM, 591K dual 8" floppy disk drive, CP/M2 operating system and a color version of Microsoft® Business BASIC. At just $6395* it's perfect for the small business.

See the new 8963 at selected computer dealers. Or ask your ISC sales representative for a demonstration and find out how color—and CP/M2—can work to your advantage.

*U.S. domestic price. Unretouched photo of screen. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Corp.

ISC SALES REPRESENTATIVES: **AL**: 205/883-8660, **AZ**: 602/994-5400, **AR**: (TX) 214/661-9633, **CA**: Alhambra 213/281-2280, Goleta 805/964-8751, Irvine 714/557-4460, Los Angeles 213/476-1241, Los Altos 415/948-4563, San Diego 714/292-8525, **CO**: 303/779-0666, **CT**: 203/624-7800, **DE**: (PA) 412/922-5110, **DC**: (VA) 703/569-1502, **FL**: Ft. Lauderdale 305/776-4800, Melbourne 305/723-0766, Orlando 305/425-5505, Tallahassee 904/878-6642, **GA**: Atlanta 404/455-1035, **HI**: 808/524-8633, **ID**: (UT) 801/973-7969, **IL**: (No.) 312/564-5440, (So. MO) 816/765-3337, **IN**: (IL) 312/564-5440, **IA**: (MO) 816/765-3337, **KS**: (MO) 816/765-3337, **KY**: 606/273-3771, **LA**: 504/626-9701, **ME**: (MA) 617/729-5770, **MD**: (VA) 703/569-1502, **MA**: 617/729-5770, **MI**: Brighton 313/227-7067, Grand Rapids 616/393-9839, **MN**: 612/822-2119, **MS**: (AL) 205/883-8660, **MO**: 816/765-3337, **MT**: (CO) 303/779-0666, **NB**: (MO) 816/765-3337, **NH**: (MA) 617/729-5770, **NJ**: (No.) 201/224-6911, (So.) 215/542-9876, **NV**: (AZ) 602/994-5400, **NM**: 505/292-1212, **NY**: Metro/LI (NJ) 201/224-6911, N. Syracuse 315/699-2651, Fairport 716/223-4490, Utica 315/732-1801, **NC**: 919/682-2389, **ND**: (MN) 612/822-2119, **OH**: Cleveland 216/398-0506, Dayton 513/429-9040, **OK**: (TX) 214/661-9633, **OR**: 503/620-5800, **PA**: (E) 215/542-9876, (W) 412/922-5110, **RI**: (MA) 617/729-5770, **SC**: 803/798-8070, **SD**: (MN) 612/882-2119, **TN**: 615/482-5761, **TX**: Austin 512/454-3579, Dallas 214/661-9633, El Paso Area (Las Cruces, NM) 505/523-0601, Houston Only 713/780-2511, **UT**: 801/973-7969, **VT**: (MA) 617/729-5770, **VA**: 703/569-1502, **WA**: 206/455-9180, **WV**: (PA) 412/922-5110, **WI**: (IL) 312/564-5440, **WY**: (CO) 303/779-0666,
EUROPEAN EXPORT SALES: **EUROPE**: (MA) 617/661-9424, **BELGIUM**: Brussels 02-242-36-04, **FRANCE**: Rueil Malmaison 749-40-37, **GREECE**: Athens 642-1368, **ITALY**: Milano 02600733, **THE NETHERLANDS**: Poeldijk 01749-7640, **SPAIN**: Barcelona 204-17-43, **SWEDEN**: Vallingby 08-380-370, **SWITZERLAND**: Mutschellen 057-546-55, **UNITED KINGDOM**: Bournemouth 0202-293-115, **WEST GERMANY**: Koblenz (0261)-31025/6, **AUSTRALIA & NEW ZEALAND**: Auckland 814-9385, Canberra 58-1811, Chermside 59-6436, Melbourne 03-543-2077, Sydney 02-808-1444, Wellington 64-4585, **CANADA**: Dorval 514/636-9774, Ottawa 613/224-1391, Toronto 416/787-1208, Vancouver 604/684-8625, **CENTRAL AND SOUTH AMERICA & CARIBBEAN**: (GA) 404/394-9603, **MEXICO**: Monterrey 564-876, **FAR EAST**: (CA) 213/382-1107, **HONG KONG**: 5-742211, **JAPAN**: (Tokyo) (03) 463-9921, **TAIWAN**: (Taipei) 02-7026284, **MIDDLE EAST**: (GA) 404/581-0284, **ISRAEL**: Ramat Gan 03725749, **KUWAIT**: Kuwait 438-180/1/2, **LEBANON**: Beirut 221731/260110, **SAUDI ARABIA**: Jeddah 27790, Ryadh 25083-39732.
For sales and service in other countries contact ISC headquarters in Norcross, GA., U.S.A.

Intelligent Systems Corp.® Intecolor Drive • Technology Park/Atlanta • Norcross, GA 30092 • Telephone 404/449-5961 • TWX 810-766-1581

Circle 26 on inquiry card.

Listing 2 continued:

```
                (PSI)^2

          ---------------------------------------------------------------
-1.000I
-0.938I
-0.875I  ==
-0.813I  ======
-0.750I  ===========
-0.688I  =================
-0.625I  ========================
-0.563I  ==============================
-0.500I  ======================================
-0.438I  ============================================
-0.375I  ==================================================
-0.313I  =======================================================
-0.250I  ===========================================================
-0.188I  ==============================================================
-0.125I  ==============================================================
-0.063I  ==============================================================
 0.000I  ===========================================================
 0.063I  =======================================================
 0.125I  ====================================================
 0.188I  ================================================
 0.250I  ===========================================
 0.313I  ======================================
 0.375I  =================================
 0.438I  ============================
 0.500I  =======================
 0.563I  ==================
 0.625I  =============
 0.688I  =========
 0.750I  ======
 0.813I  ==
 0.875I  =
 0.938I
 1.000I


WOULD YOU LIKE TO STUDY ANOTHER PAIR OF ELEMENTS?
ENTER A YES OR NO
? NO
```

have exclusive possession of the electron, such a bond would be 100% ionic.

If there was *no* potential difference between the two elements, the most probable location in the symmetrical well would again be the center of the well, but this time at $x = 0$. The bond has 0% ionic character.

All real molecular bonds lie between these two extremes. To estimate the ionic character of a bond, search for the fractional value of the bond length at which the probability distribution curve has maximum amplitude. Multiply this number by two, make it positive, and convert it to a percentage form. The result is a model estimate of the ionic character of the bond.

This program represents a mere peek at the quantum mechanical world of atoms and molecules. Much has been discovered and much remains to be discovered. The computer facilitates investigation of this world. Moreover, the computer can be a spur to our imagination beckoning us to new vistas in the microscopic world and beyond.■

Bibliography

1. Arya, Atam P, *Elementary Modern Physics*, Addison-Wesley Publishing Company, Reading MA, 1974.
2. Blanchard, C H, *et al, Introduction to Modern Physics*, Prentice-Hall Inc, Englewood Cliffs NJ, 1969.
3. Ford, Kenneth W, *Classical and Modern Physics*, Volume 3, A Textbook for Students of Science and Engineering, John Wiley and Sons, New York, 1974.
4. French, A P and Taylor, Edwin F, *An Introduction to Quantum Physics*, The MIT Introductory Physics Series, W W Norton and Company Inc, New York, 1978.
5. Goble, Alfred T and Baker, David K, *Elements of Modern Physics*, The Ronald Press Company, New York, 1962.
6. *Handbook of Chemistry and Physics*, The Chemical Rubber Publishing Company, Cleveland OH.
7. Kim, S K and Strait, E N, *Modern Physics for Scientists and Engineers*, Macmillan Publishing Company Inc, New York, 1978.
8. Melander, Lars, "Rectangular Box Model of the Polar Bond," *Journal of Chemical Education*, October, 1972, pages 686 thru 688.
9. Pauling, Linus, *The Chemical Bond*, Cornell University Press, Ithaca NY, 1967.
10. Strauss, Herbert L., *Quantum Mechanics: An Introduction*, Prentice-Hall Inc, Englewood Cliffs NJ, 1968.

Let this New Series from BYTE BOOKS™ answer your programming questions

Programming Techniques is a series of collected articles concerned with the art and science of computer programming. The first volume in the Programming Techniques series is entitled **Program Design.** The purpose of the book is to provide the personal computer user with the techniques needed to design efficient, effective, maintainable programs.
ISBN 0-07-037825-8 Pages: 96
Price: $6
Editor: Blaise W. Liffick

Simulation is the second volume in the Programming Techniques series. Both theoretical and practical applications are included. Particularly stressed is simulation of motion, including wave motion and flying objects, and the use of simulation for experimentation.
ISBN 0-07-037826-6 Pages: 126
Price: $6
Editor: Blaise W. Liffick

Numbers in Theory and Practice is the third book in the series. It includes information of value to both the novice and the experienced personal computer user. The mechanics of the binary system are discussed, including software division and multiplication, as well as floating point numbers, numerical methods, random numbers, and the mathematics of computer graphics.
ISBN 0-07-037827-4 Pages: 192
Price: $8.95
Editor: Blaise W. Liffick

The 4th volume of the Programming Techniques series, **Bits and Pieces,** covers various topics of interest to programmers. It is a collection of the best articles from past issues of BYTE magazine plus new material collected specifically for the series, on subjects such as multiprogramming, stacks, interrupts optimation, and real time processing.
ISBN 0-07-037828-2 Pages: 160
Price $8.95
Editor: Blaise W. Liffick

Please send
☐ ______ copies of **Program Design**
☐ ______ copies of **Simulation**
☐ ______ copies of **Numbers in Theory and Practice**
☐ ______ copies of **Bits and Pieces**

Name ______ Title ______ Company ______

Street ______ City ______ State/Province ______ Code ______

☐ **Check enclosed in the amount of $______**
☐ **Bill Visa** ☐ **Bill Master Charge**
Card No. ______ Exp. Date ______
Add 60¢ per book to cover postage and handling.

70 Main St, Peterborough, NH 03458

Circle 113 on inquiry card.

Hewlett-Packard's New Personal Computer
The HP-85

Christopher P Morgan
Editor-in-Chief

Photos by Ed Crabtree

A question often heard in personal computer circles is, "When is Hewlett-Packard going to bring out a personal computer?" The question has been answered, and the new HP-85 computer is quite a system.

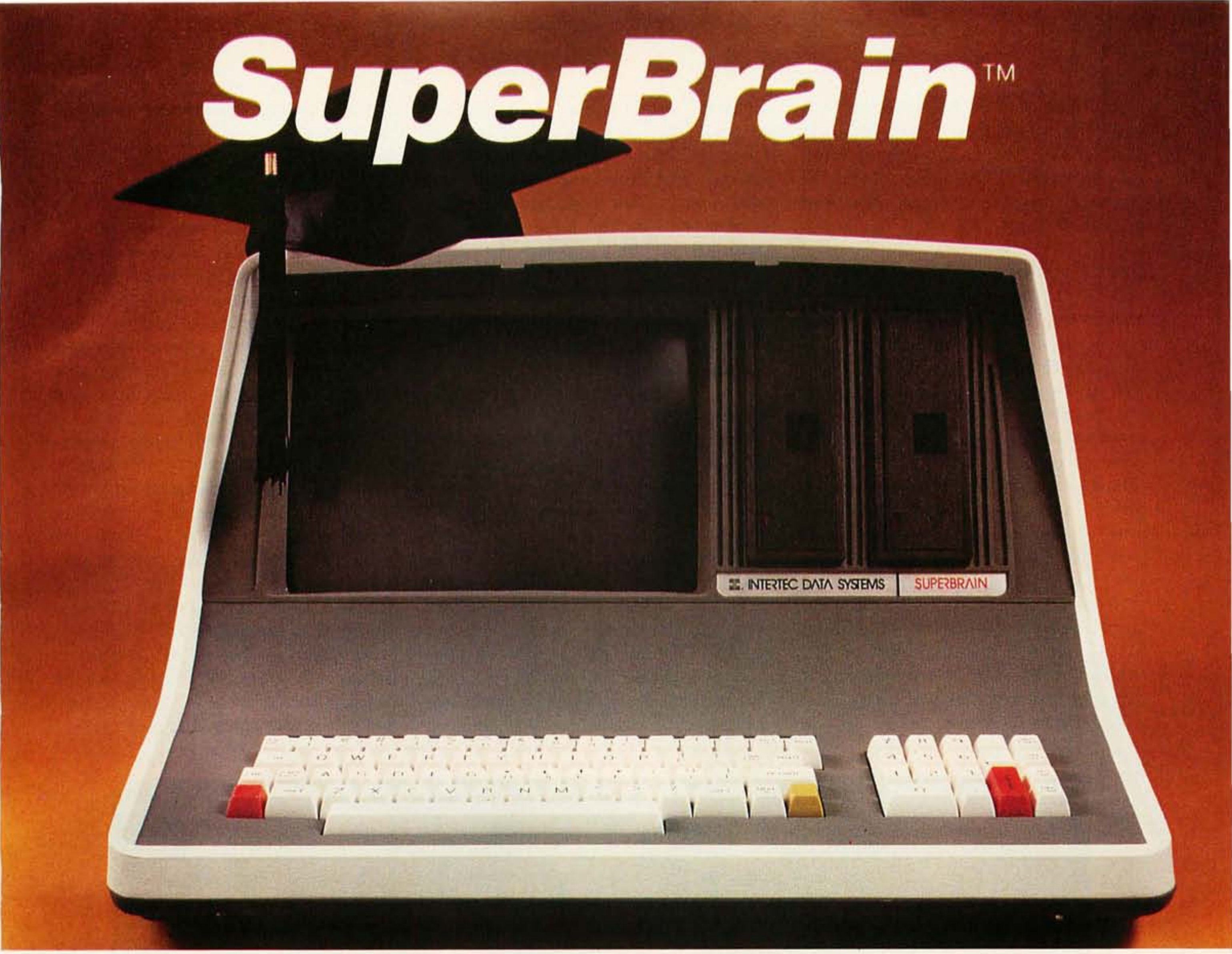
Hewlett-Packard (HP) has long been a respected manufacturer of minicomputers, desktop calculators, and handheld calculators; the high quality of their electronic test equipment is well known to the engineering community. Hewlett-Packard also has the reputation for being a careful, conservative company, and the HP-85 is, not surprisingly, a logical outgrowth of their desktop and handheld calculators.

We recently had the opportunity to audition the HP-85. Our preliminary findings are listed below.

System Features

The basic HP-85, shown in photo 1, costs $3250 and consists of a microcomputer with a custom 8-bit processor and several other custom integrated circuits, data cartridge drive for DC-100 tape cartridges, a high-resolution video display with a 5-inch screen (measured diagonally) with resolution of 256 by 192 dots (individually addressable) for graphics, 16 lines by 32 characters of text, keyboard, and thermal printer. The unit comes with 16 K bytes of program-

Photo 1: *Hewlett-Packard's new entry into the personal computer market: the HP-85. The $3250 unit features a 5-inch video display, data cartridge drive, keyboard with user-programmable keys, and thermal printer. The HP-85 also offers interesting graphics capabilities. Every point on the 256 by 192 dot array can be individually addressed by the programmer. The built-in thermal printer can make a copy of any graphic design on the screen or any alphanumeric data. Sophisticated features included in this unit are a hardware and software self-test key; four levels of security protection for files on data cartridges; plug-in memory expansion to the basic package of 16 K bytes of programmable memory and 32 K bytes of read-only memory; ANSI standard Enhanced BASIC with the ability to chain programs together; and line editing.*



The Honor Graduate

There's been a lot of talk lately about intelligent terminals with small systems capability. And, it's always the same. The systems which make the grade in performance usually flunk the test in price. At least that was the case until the SuperBrain graduated with the highest PPR (Price/Performance Ratio) in the history of the industry.

For less than $3,000*, SuperBrain users get exceptional performance for just a fraction of what they'd expect to pay. Standard features include: two dual-density mini-floppies with 320K bytes of disk storage, up to 64K of RAM to handle even the most sophisticated programs, a CP/M Disk Operating System with a high-powered text editor, assembler and debugger. And, with SuperBrain's S-100 bus adapter, you can even add a 10 megabyte disk!

More than an intelligent terminal, the SuperBrain outperforms many other systems costing three to five times as much. Endowed with a hefty amount of available software (BASIC, FORTRAN, COBOL), the SuperBrain is ready to take on your toughest assignment. You name it! General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Payroll, Inventory or Word Processing . . . the SuperBrain handles all of them with ease.

Your operators will praise the SuperBrain's good looks. A full ASCII keyboard with a numeric keypad and function keys. A non-glare, dynamically focused, twelve inch screen. All in an attractive desktop unit weighing less than a standard office typewriter. Sophisticated users will acclaim SuperBrain's twin Z-80 processors which transfer data to the screen at 38 kilobaud! Interfacing a printer or modem is no problem using SuperBrain's RS-232C communications port. But best of all, you won't need a PhD in computer repair to maintain the SuperBrain. Its single board design makes servicing a snap!

So don't be fooled by all the freshman students in the small systems business. Insist on this year's honor graduate . . . the SuperBrain.

INTERTEC DATA SYSTEMS®
2300 Broad River Road, Columbia, SC 29210
(803) 798-9100 TWX: 810-666-2115

*Quantity one. Dealer inquiries invited.

Circle 28 on inquiry card.

mable memory (14,500 of which are available to the user) expandable to 32 K bytes, and 32 K bytes of read-only memory. The latter contains the operating system and the Enhanced BASIC package.

Data Cartridges

One of the main differences between the HP-85 and most other small systems on the market is its use of data cartridges for reading and writing programs and data. This is not surprising, since the company expects to sell the unit in large quantities to professionals, and the data cartridge is one of the most reliable forms of mass storage available today. The cartridge-drive slot is located on the front of the machine (see photo 1).

Each cartridge can hold 780 program records consisting of 192 K bytes each, or 850 data records of 210 K bytes. There can be a maximum of forty-two named files per cartridge.

Cartridge rewind time is 29 seconds; search speed is 152 cm (60 inches) per second; data transfer speed is 25.4 cm (10 inches) per second; and tape length is 43 meters (141 feet). With the data cartridge system the user can create data files, input arrays into the computer with a single program statement, store an "autostart" program that is automatically loaded and executed at power-on, and secure programs from unauthorized access.

Keyboard

The keyboard is divided by function: the typewriter keyboard for entering alphanumeric data, the numeric pad for entering numeric information, and eight user-definable keys. (These keys are located directly under the video screen. Labels for the keys can be entered by the user and will appear at the bottom of the screen). Display, editing, and system-control keys permit the user to control the video display. The keyboard is hinged and can be easily swung out of the way after the cover is removed to service the processor board (see photo 3).

Video Display

One of the HP-85's strong points is its graphics and alphanumeric display capability. Sixteen lines of text can be displayed at a time on the screen, but a buffer holds up to sixty-four lines, so the user can back up and see a part of a listing that has scrolled off the screen— a decided convenience in writing or debugging programs. If you come to the end of the sixty-four-line section in the buffer, the display wraps around to the beginning again. Characters are formed in a 5 by 7 dot matrix.

In the graphics mode, the display consists of a 256 (wide) by 192 (high) dot field, giving a total of 49,152 individual dots available for high-resolution plotting. The HP-85 also stores the last alphanumeric display and the last graphics display in separate buffers so the user can switch more freely

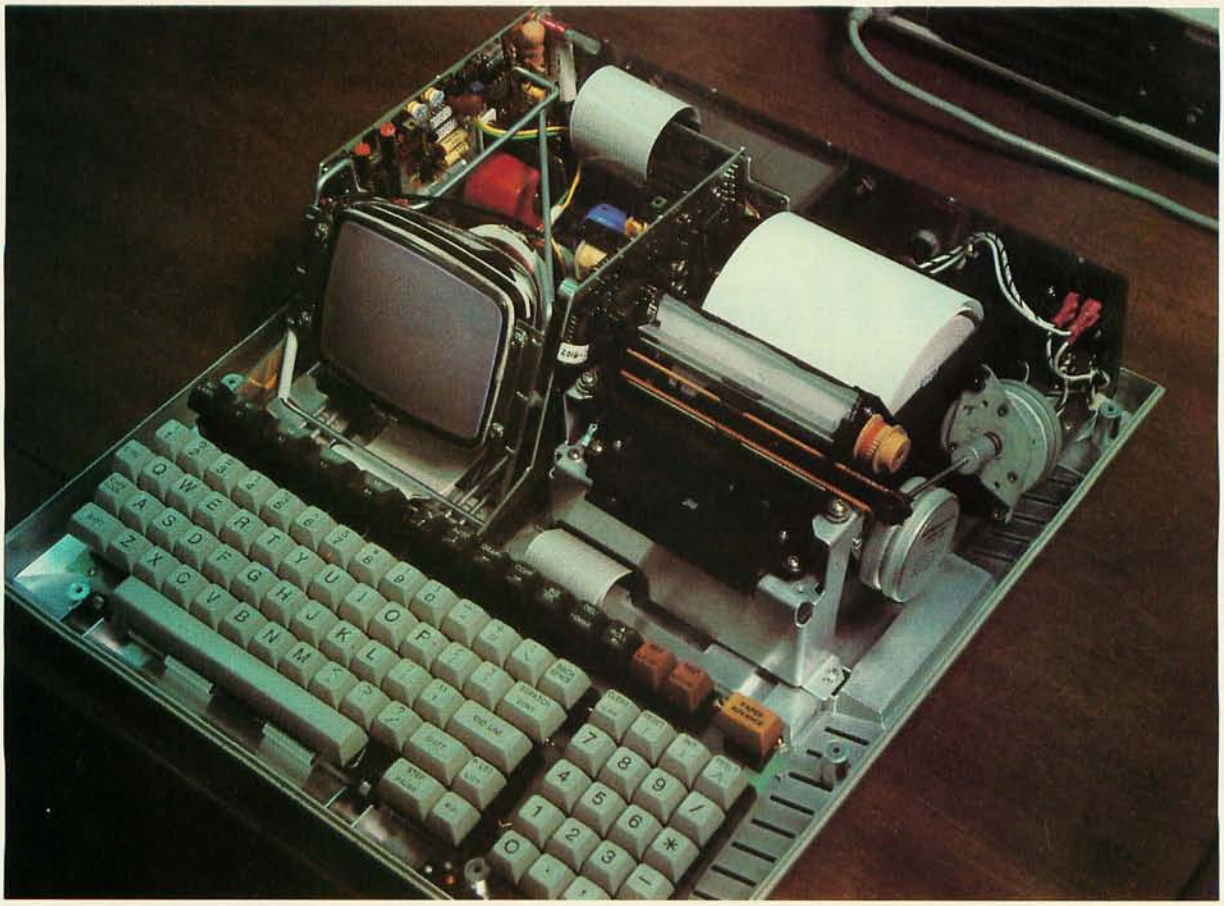


Photo 2: *Inside the HP-85, showing the 5-inch video display cathode-ray tube, thermal printer, and data cartridge drive. The processor board is located under the keyboard (see photo 4). Note the set of user-definable keys at upper left of the keyboard. Labels for these keys are displayed at the bottom of the video screen.*

from one mode to the other without losing data.

Readers familiar with the company's desktop calculators will be immediately at home with the HP-85's graphics-handling routines. There are sixteen graphics commands for setting up graphs, locating the origin, and scaling and labeling the axes quickly.

Anything that appears on the screen can be printed on the thermal printer by simply pressing the GRAPH and COPY keys in that order. You may also enter commands from the keyboard while in graphics mode. Inverse video is also available, as well as a BPLOT routine for user-defined graphics.

The alphanumeric characters are on the small side compared to the average personal computer display because of the screen size. However, they are quite readable— not unlike the IBM 5100 display. Screen editing is convenient. There are five cursor-control keys, plus keys for clearing the screen, a line, or a single character. The ability to edit within a program line is a great time saver.

Security

The HP-85 offers unprecedented versatility when it comes to securing data and programs. The SECURE command is used to prevent specific program files from being listed, edited, or stored; to prevent any file's name from appearing in the directory listing; and to protect the user from writing over a file. The UNSECURE command removes security on secured programs or data files. The file name to be secured must already appear in the directory (ie: it must already exist on tape).

The file name may be any string of characters except the null string. The system takes the first two characters of the string and stores them as the security code. There are four levels of security.

At level 0, the program may not be listed or edited. Level 1 further prevents the program from being duplicated. At level 2, the program may also not be overwritten. Level 3 removes the name of the file from the catalog and replaces it with blank.

Printer

The thermal printer operates in both alphanumeric and graphics modes. In the alphanumeric mode, it can print the full 128-character ASCII character set, which includes uppercase and lowercase letters, numerals, and special symbols. The full character set can be underlined. Printer speed is 2 lines per second.

Enhanced BASIC

The HP-85's Enhanced BASIC interpreter meets and exceeds the most recent ANSI standard. Its features include: 12-digit accuracy and exponents up to ±499 for calculations; extremely versatile

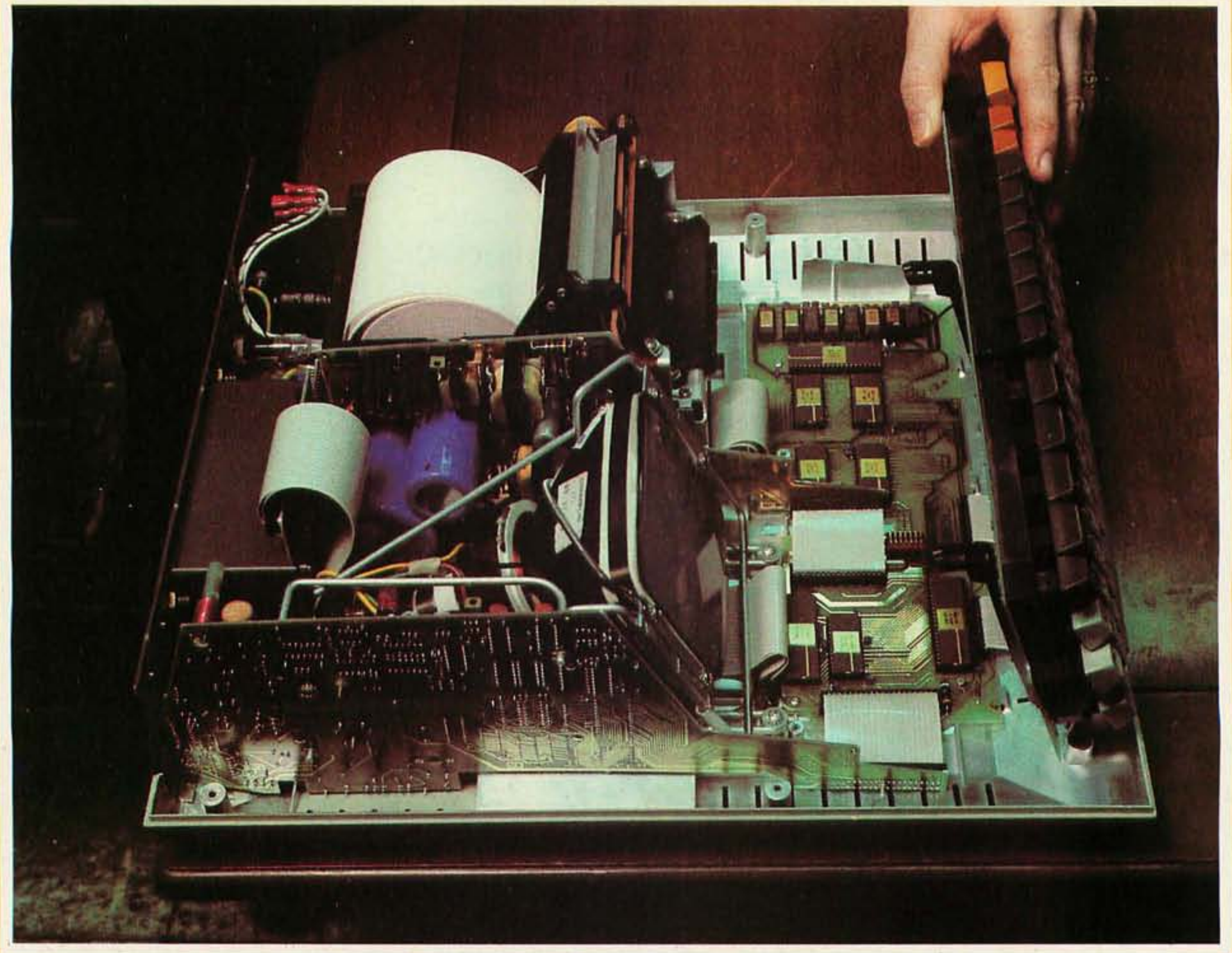
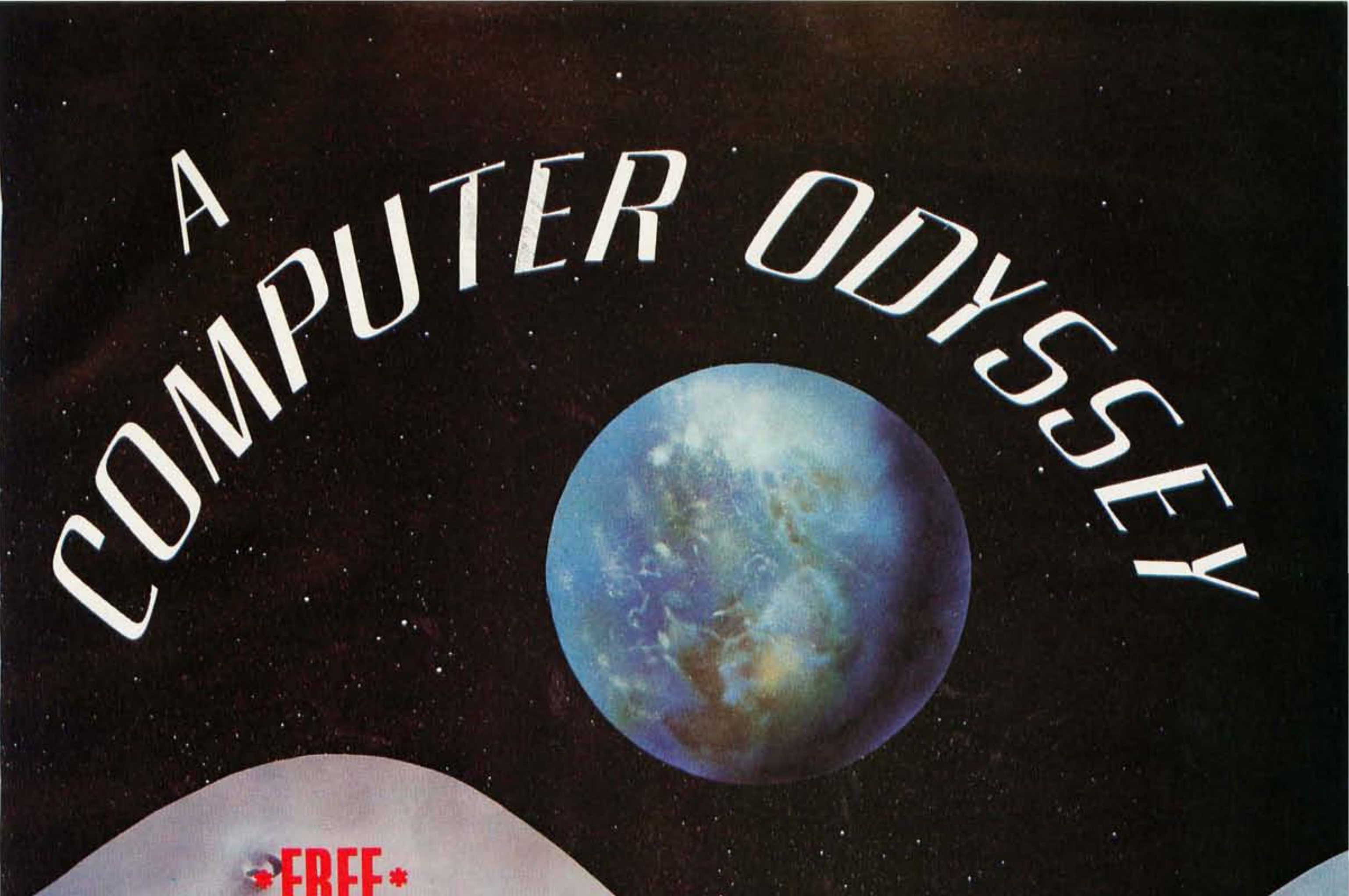


Photo 3: *Internal view of the HP-85, showing the processor board under the hinged keyboard. The 8-bit processor is a custom Hewlett-Packard design, as are most of the integrated circuits in the computer.*


A COMPUTER ODYSSEY

string-handling capability (a string in HP-85 Enhanced BASIC can theoretically be up to 32 K bytes long) compatible with string handling on other HP computers; 42 predefined functions; formatted output; the ability to chain BASIC programs together; multistatement lines; a programmable sound generator that can play single-voice lines of melody through the built-in speaker or make audible beeps at predetermined times during the execution of a program; and calculator capability. For debugging, the user can single-step through BASIC programs, branch ON ERROR, or have the program provide a default value with DEFAULT ON to enable a program to continue executing. In particular, the formatted-output capability is useful for generating headings, columns, and spaces for program output.

Self-Test

A unique feature of the HP-85 is the built-in self-test routine. When the TEST key is pressed, the computer runs through an electronic check of all internal components— a feature common to many Hewlett-Packard electronic instruments. If everything checks out correctly, a particular set of characters is displayed on the screen. (The graphics display will be cleared, but programs and variables in memory will remain intact.) If the system is not operating correctly, the system displays "Error 23 SELF TEST."

Input/Output

Photo 4 shows the back of the HP-85 and the four input/output (I/O) ports. Additional memory can be added via the ports. The company will be introducing a variety of peripherals for the unit, including dual 5-inch floppy-disk drives, external printers, plotters, and so on. An extra 16 K bytes of memory costs $395.

Software

Software currently available on data cartridges for the HP-85 includes BASIC training, general statistics, mathematics, electrical engineering, finance, linear programming, and regression analysis. Each package costs $95. More packages are under development. BASIC program developed for Hewlett-Packard's desktop computers can be adapted for use on the HP-85, as can most programs written in ANSI BASIC. The unit also comes with a well-written, 350-page owner's manual and a standard application software package. Hewlett-Packard is quoting immediate delivery on the HP-85.

Evaluation

We were impressed with the performance of the HP-85 computer. The graphics alone make this an attractive, albeit not inexpensive, alternate to existing small systems on the market. And many of its features are unique. Although Hewlett-Packard is pinning its hopes on heavy sales to the professional marketplace, it is our guess that many personal computer experimenters and hackers will want this machine.

In future issues of BYTE we will evaluate the HP-85 in greater depth.

For further information about the HP-85, contact: Inquiries Manager, Hewlett-Packard Co, 1507 Page Mill Rd, Palo Alto CA 94303.■

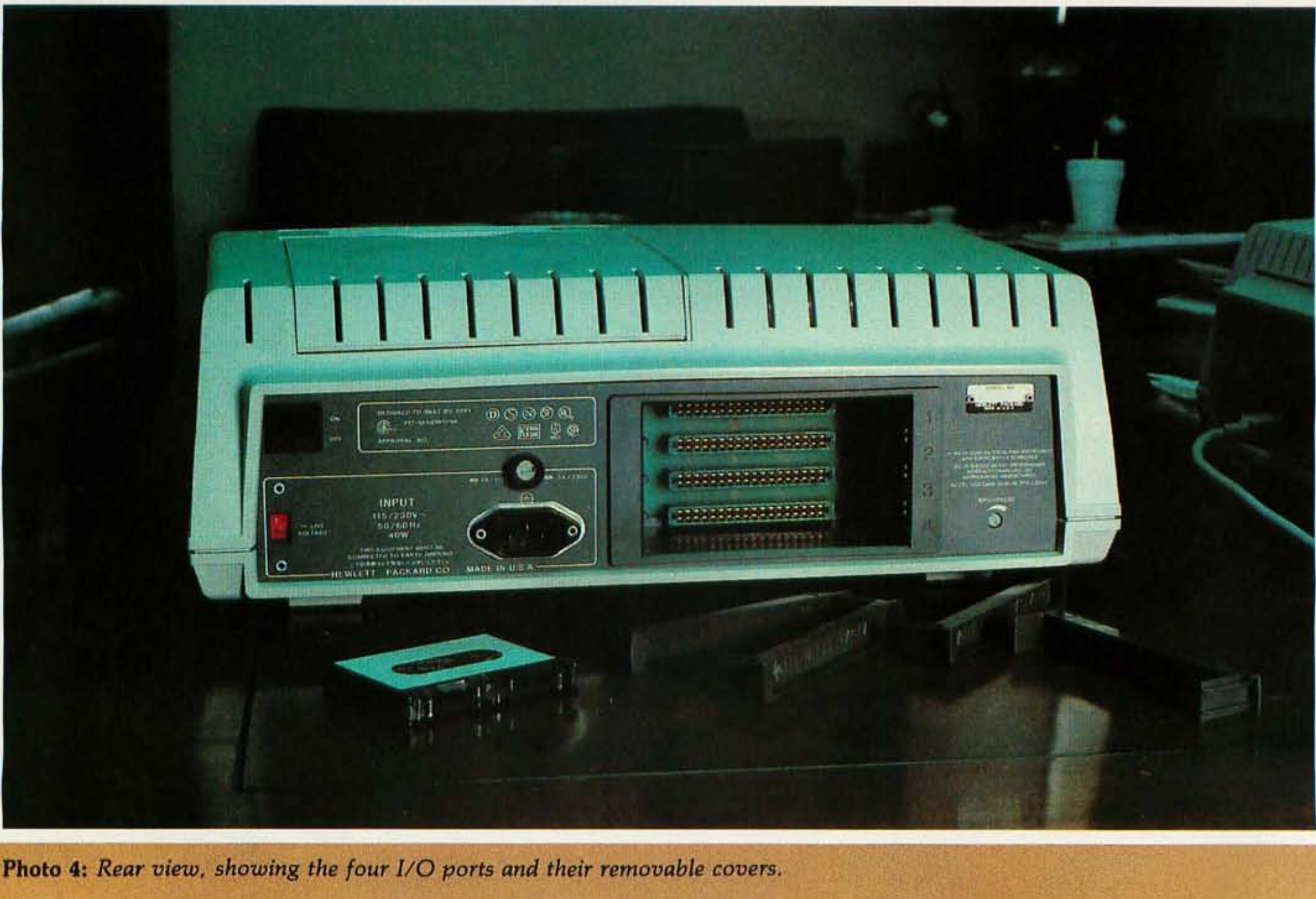


Photo 4: *Rear view, showing the four I/O ports and their removable covers.*

From PERCOM

One-Drive System:
$399. (40-track) & **$675.** (77-track)
Two-Drive System:
$795. (40-track drives) & **$1350.** (77-track drives)
Three-Drive System:
$1195. (40-track drives) & **$2025.** (77-track drives)
Requires Expansion Interface, Level II BASIC & 16K RAM.

Low Cost Add-On Storage for Your TRS-80*. In the Size You Want.

When you're ready for add-on disk storage, we're ready for you. Ready with six mini-disk storage systems — 102K bytes to 591K bytes of additional *on-line* storage for your TRS-80*.

- **Choose either 40-track TFD-100™ drives or 77-track TFD-200™ drives.**
- **One-, two- and three-drive systems immediately available.**
- **Systems include Percom PATCH PAK #1™, on disk, at no extra charge. PATCH PAK #1™ de-glitches and upgrades TRSDOS* for 40- and 77-track operation.**
- **TFD-100™ drives accommodate "flippy disks." Store 205K bytes per mini-disk.**
- **Low prices. A single-drive TFD-100™ costs just $399. Price includes PATCH PAK #1™ disk.**
- **Enclosures are finished in system-compatible "Tandy-silver" enamel.**

Whether you need a single, 40-track TFD-100™ add-on or a three-drive add-on with 77-track TFD-200™s, you get more data storage for less money from Percom.

Our TFD-100™ drive, for example, lets you store 102.4K bytes of data on one side of a disk — compared to 80K bytes on a TRS-80* mini-disk drive — and 102.4K bytes on the other side, too. Something you can't do with a TRS-80* drive. That's almost 205K bytes per mini-disk.

And the TFD-200™ drives provide 197K bytes of on-line storage per drive — 197K, 394K and 591K bytes for one-, two and three-drive systems.

PATCH PAK #1™, our upgrade program for your TRSDOS*, not only extends TRSDOS* to accommodate 40- and 77-track drives, it enhances TRSDOS* in other ways as well. PATCH PAK #1™ is supplied with each drive system at no additional charge.

The reason you get more for less from Percom is simple. Peripherals are not a sideline at Percom. Selling disk systems and other peripherals is our main business — the reason you get more engineering, more reliability and more back up support for less money.

In the Product Development Queue . . . a *printer interface* for using your TRS-80* with any serial printer, and . . . the *Electric Crayon*™ to map your computer memory onto your color TV screen — for games, animated shows, business displays, graphs, etc. Coming PDQ!

™ TFD-100, TFD-200, PATCH PAK and Electric Crayon are trademarks of PERCOM DATA COMPANY.
*TRS-80 and TRSDOS are trademarks of Tandy Corporation and Radio Shack which have no relationship to PERCOM DATA COMPANY.

PERCOM

PERCOM DATA COMPANY, INC.
211 N. KIRBY • GARLAND, TX. • 75042

To order add-on mini-disk storage for your TRS-80*, or request additional literature, call Percom's toll-free number: 1-800-527-1592. For detailed Technical information call (214) 272-3421.

Orders may be paid by check or money order, or charged to Visa or Master Charge credit accounts. Texas residents must add 5% sales tax.

Percom *'peripherals for personal computing'*

Circle 31 on inquiry card.

Gear-Ratio Calculation for Bicycle Derailleurs

John A Lehman, 716 Hutchins, Apt 2, Ann Arbor MI 48103

KERCHUNK! "Hey, what gear is next on this thing?" asked my wife, Lisa. Since my old, reliable three-speed bicycle suffered a close encounter of the worst kind with a car impatient to turn right on a red light, we had both decided to buy used ten-speed bikes. Unfortunately, that meant having to worry about seven more "speeds."

"Why don't you use your computer to figure out what order to do things in?" she asked. This was a good suggestion, especially since one of our neighbors had been wanting me to figure out whether it would be worthwhile for him to change from a five-speed to a ten-speed shift mechanism. The result is this Programming Quickie which describes a program that helps answer these and other questions.

The most popular gear shift mechanism on bicycles these days is the *derailleur*. This mechanism uses one, two, or three front gear sprockets (ie: chain wheels) and either five or six rear gear sprockets. This means that one can have a five-, six-, ten-, twelve-, fifteen-, or eighteen-speed shift mechanism. The derailleur device moves the chain between the different gear sprockets, as shown in figure 1 on page 70. This means that, unlike two- and three-speed bikes, the shift mechanism cannot go directly from low to high gear. Rather, there are as many separate sequences of gear combinations as there are front chain wheels; the rider has to combine these different sequences into one overall shift pattern.

To make things more complicated, there are fairly wide variations in the number of gear teeth on the front and rear sprockets. Differently configured gear-tooth combinations are used for different riding conditions. For example, racers who ride mostly on level ground have a narrower gear-ratio range than bike tourists who have to manage both long, level stretches and steep hills. It would be nice to be able to tell what difference it would make riding up that long hill if you changed to a given front and rear sprocket combination.

The program given in listing 1 addresses both of these problems. It will analyze any combination of between five and eighteen speeds; it will produce a shift chart to indicate the order in which to use different combinations of front and rear gear sprockets and a chart of gear range so that comparisons can be made between different combinations of sprockets with variations in the number of gear teeth.

The unit of measure used here for gear range is the traditional one of wheel size. This is the size of the front wheel that would be necessary to produce the same drive ratio on one of the old high-wheel (ie: penny-farthing) bikes of the nineteenth century. The program is written in TDL 12 K BASIC, but should run unaltered on any computer that uses Microsoft or a similar BASIC system such as the TRS-80, PET, Apple II, or Ohio Scientific. Happy cycling, and wear a helmet!

Listing 1: *A program written in TDL 12 K BASIC that calculates the gear ratios available from combinations of front and rear gear sprockets with varying numbers of teeth.*

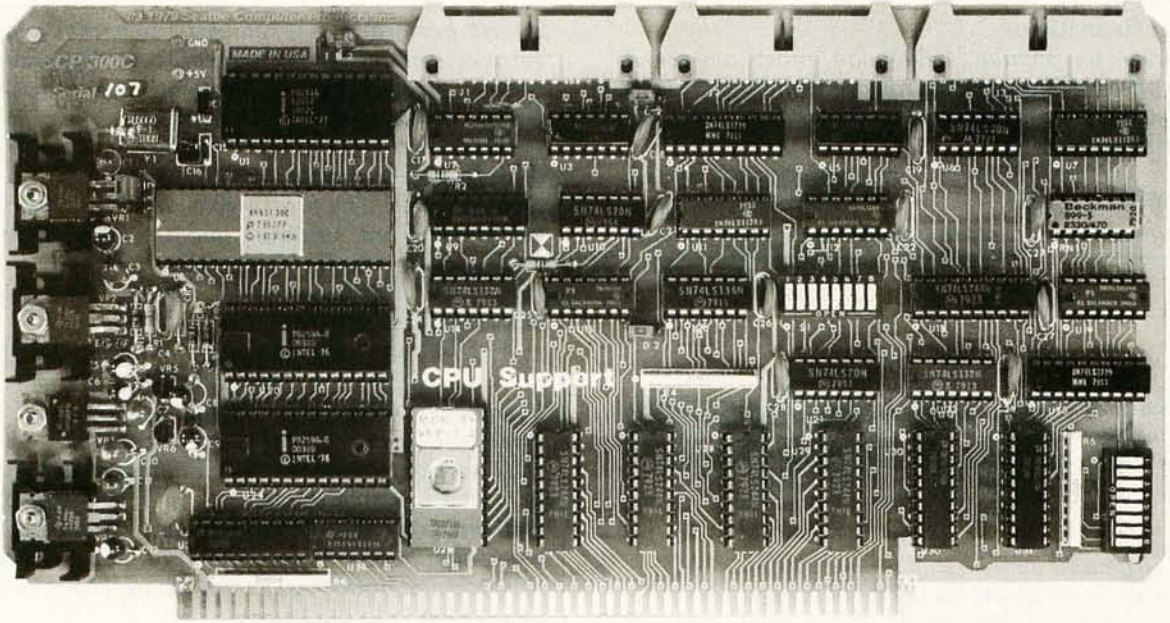
Special language features are as follows. A PRINT USING statement provides formatted output. A simple PRINT will work, but will be slightly less neat. If your BASIC does not have the EXCHANGE statement used in lines 310 thru 314, you can substitute a simple swap routine such as:

$$T1=P(J+1,1) : P(J+1,1)=P(J,1) : P(J,1)=T1$$

to perform the exchange. A question mark is an abbreviation for PRINT.

```
10    'PROGRAM TO CALCULATE 10 SPEED OR 15 SPEED
      GEAR RATIOS
20    DIM W(16),P(16,3)
30    INPUT "NUMBER OF FRONT GEARS";F1
40    INPUT "NUMBER OF GEARS ON REAR
      FREEWHEEL";R1
50    IF F1=0 THEN F1=2
60    IF R1=0 THEN R1=5
70    N=R1*F1
80    INPUT "REAR WHEEL DIAMETER";W1
90    IF F1=3 THEN 120
100   F$(1)="INNER ":F$(2)="OUTER "
110   GO TO 130
120   F$(1)="INNER ":F$(2)="MIDDLE ":F$(3)="OUTER "
130   FOR I=1 TO F1
140   PRINT "NUMBER OF TEETH ON ";F$(I); "GEAR";
150   INPUT T(I)
160   NEXT I
170   FOR I=1 TO R1
180   PRINT "NUMBER OF TEETH ON "; I;" REAR GEAR";
190   INPUT S(I)
200   NEXT I
210   FOR I=1 TO F1
220   FOR J=1 TO R1
225   X=(I-1)*R1+J
230   W(X)=T(I)/S(J)*W1
235   P(X,1)=X:P(X,2)=I:P(X,3)=J
240   NEXT J
250   NEXT I
260   FOR I=1 TO N:P(I,1)=I:NEXT I
270   'START SORT
280   FOR I=1 TO N
290   FOR J=1 TO N-1
300   IF W(P(J,1))<W(P(J+1,1)) THEN 320
310   EXCHANGE P(J,1),P(J+1,1)
312   EXCHANGE P(J,2),P(J+1,2)
314   EXCHANGE P(J,3),P(J+1,3)
320   NEXT J
330   NEXT I
340   ?:?:?
350   ?"WHEEL";TAB(10);"FRONT";TAB(20);"REAR"
360   FOR I=1 TO N
370   PRINT USING "###.##"; W(P(I,1));
375   PRINT TAB(10);F$(P(I,2));TAB(20);P(I,3)
380   NEXT
390   END
```

CPU Support Card



REQUIRED

For 8080, Z80 and 8086 Multi-User Systems

If you plan to use multi-user software, you need our CPU Support Card's vectored interrupt controller and sophisticated timers. Whether your system is powered by an 8080, Z80 or 8086, this card was designed to make software interfacing easy. The card's I/O ports, EPROM socket, and "sense switch" give you an expanded flexibility that can greatly simplify those difficult jobs.

VECTORED INTERRUPT CONTROLLER

The card's vectored interrupt controller uses two 8259As to accept 7 interrupts from the board and 8 from the bus. On-board interrupts are generated by the timer chip (3), the serial port (2), the parallel input port (1), and the parallel output port (1). The 8259As are fully programmable for 8080/Z80 "CALL" mode or 8086 mode.

THE ULTIMATE TIMER CHIP

The card uses Advanced Micro Devices' new Am9513 System Timing Controller — "The Time Machine". Of its five 16-bit counters, one is dedicated to baud rate generation for the serial port while two others can be combined to make a time-of-day clock. All counters are programmable. A special regulator is used for this chip so either +8V or regulated +5V can be provided from an outside source to keep the time-of-day counters running when computer power is off.

OTHER FEATURES

In addition to full modem control and programmable baud rate for the serial port, the card also includes a 8-bit parallel input port, an 8-bit parallel output port, a socket for a 2K EPROM (addressable to F000H, FF000H, F800H, or FF800H — our Monitor fits here if the card is used with our 8086), and an 8-bit "sense switch" input port to use for system control. Power requirements for the card are less than 1.0 amps at +8V (including timer chip) and less than 0.1 amps for each of the +16V and −16V supplies, The card is provided with a 24" cable for the serial port (DB-25 female). Additional cables for the parallel input (female) and output port (male) are available at $11.50 each.

PRICES

1-4	5-9	10-up
$370	302	235

(Add $25 for 8086 Monitor ROM)

HOW TO ORDER

There are two ways to go. You can check with your local dealer or order direct from the factory. Bank cards, personal checks, CODs okay. There is a ten-day return privilege on factory orders. All cards are guaranteed one year — both parts and labor. Shipped prepaid by air from stock.

Write or check reader service card for information about our other 8086 products

Seattle Computer Products, Inc.
1114 Industry Drive, Seattle, WA. 98188
(206) 575-1830

Circle 32 on inquiry card.

Notes on Gear Ratios

Contrary to popular belief, on most ten-speed bicycles the first five gear ratios are not all produced using the small front sprocket, with the top five gear ratios correspondingly produced using the large front sprocket. The actual case is more complicated, as can be seen from listing 2.

On many bikes, the setup is as follows. The first and lowest gear ratio is produced using the small front sprocket and the largest rear sprocket. The second gear ratio is produced using the small front sprocket and the next-to-largest rear sprocket.

Now for the anomaly. The third gear ratio is produced using the large *front sprocket and the* largest *rear sprocket. The fourth gear ratio is obtained using the small front sprocket and the third-largest rear sprocket. For the fifth gear ratio, we move the chain back onto the large front sprocket and onto the second-largest rear sprocket.*

At this point, we may become perplexed. Is there not one *pattern in the sprocket use that we can remember? Well, there is some regularity. Using the small front sprocket and all the rear sprockets in order from largest to smallest, we obtain gear numbers 1, 2, 4, 6, and 8. Using the large front sprocket and all the rear sprockets in order from largest to smallest, we obtain gear numbers 3, 5, 7, 9, and 10. So really, only the very top and bottom gears fall out of the easily remembered even/odd sequence.*

Now you may object, "How am I supposed to follow such a complex shifting sequence while I am dodging traffic, pot holes, and vicious dogs?" Well, you don't have to follow the sequence strictly.

Most bike riders, in fact, rarely use gears three and eight. These are the extreme combinations of large front sprocket with largest rear sprocket, and of small front sprocket with smallest rear sprocket. Since the chain has to bend rather sharply when it is set up in these combinations, mechanical stress and wear are increased.

In my own riding around hilly Peterborough, New Hampshire, I typically leave the chain on the large front sprocket and shift up and down through the range made available by moving the chain to the various rear sprockets. I move the chain to the small front sprocket when I need the bottom two gears, such as when I ride up the steep hill that leads to my home. . . . **RSS** ■

Listing 2: *Sample execution of the program of listing 1. The gear ratios are measured in terms of the equivalent size of the front wheel of a high-wheel (ie: penny-farthing) bicycle needed to produce the same final drive ratio.*

```
RUN
NUMBER OF FRONT GEARS? 2
NUMBER OF GEARS ON REAR FREEWHEEL? 5
REAR WHEEL DIAMETER? 27
NUMBER OF TEETH ON INNER GEAR? 44
NUMBER OF TEETH ON OUTER GEAR? 52
NUMBER OF TEETH ON 1 REAR GEAR? 14
NUMBER OF TEETH ON 2 REAR GEAR? 16
NUMBER OF TEETH ON 3 REAR GEAR? 18
NUMBER OF TEETH ON 4 REAR GEAR? 20
NUMBER OF TEETH ON 5 REAR GEAR? 22


   WHEEL     FRONT    REAR
   54.00     INNER     5
   59.40     INNER     4
   63.82     OUTER     5
   66.00     INNER     3
   70.20     OUTER     4
   74.25     INNER     2
   78.00     OUTER     3
   84.86     INNER     1
   87.75     OUTER     2
  100.29     OUTER     1

READY:
```

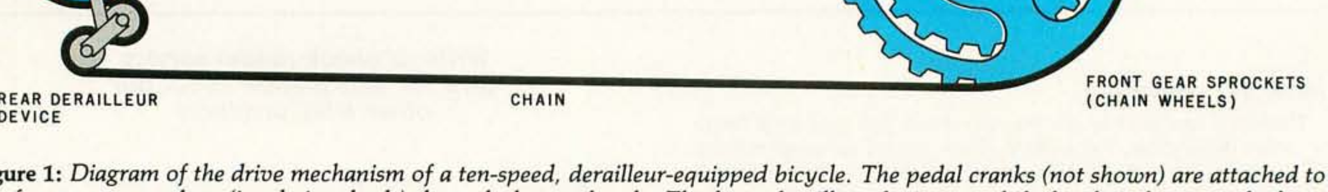
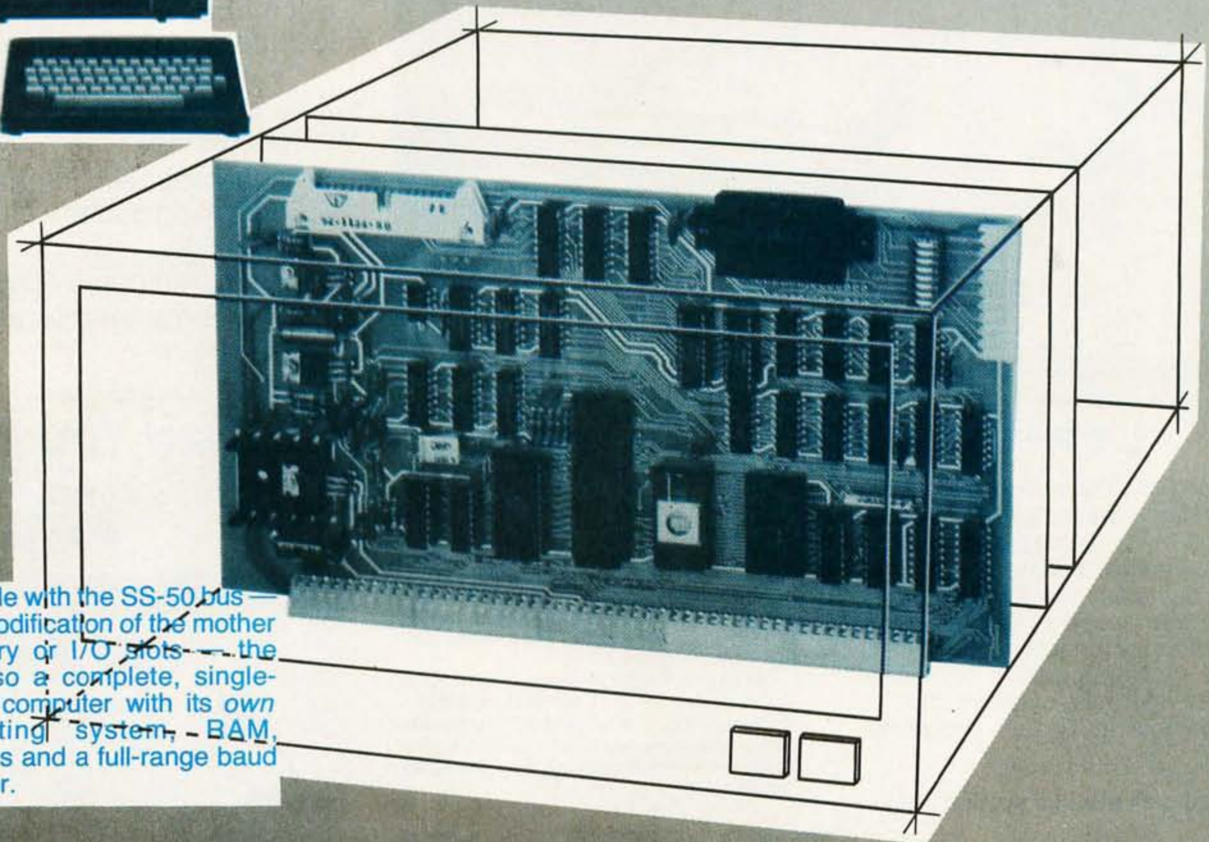


Figure 1: *Diagram of the drive mechanism of a ten-speed, derailleur-equipped bicycle. The pedal cranks (not shown) are attached to the front gear sprockets (ie: chain wheels) through the crank axle. The front derailleur device can shift the chain between the large front sprocket and the small front sprocket.*

The rear gear sprockets are attached to the rear axle by means of a freewheel hub that allows the rider to stop pedaling while the bicycle remains in motion. The rear derailleur device can shift the chain between any of the five rear gear sprockets. Different front and rear sprocket combinations produce the ten gear ratios.

6809 PROCESSING POWER!

The Percom SBC/9™. Only $199.95.



Fully compatible with the SS-50 bus — requiring *no* modification of the mother board, memory or I/O slots — the SBC/9™ is also a complete, single-board control computer with its *own* ROM operating system, RAM, peripheral ports and a full-range baud clock generator.

Make the SBC/9™ the heart of your computer and put to work the most outstanding microprocessor available, the 6809.

the Mighty 6809

Featuring more addressing modes than any other eight-bit processor, position-independent coding, special 16-bit instructions, efficient argument-passing calls, autoincrement/autodecrement and more, it's no wonder the 6809 has been called the "programmers dream machine."

Moreover, with the 6809 you get a microprocessor whose programs typically use only one-half to two-thirds as much RAM space as required for 6800 systems, and run faster besides.

And to complement the extraordinary 6809, the Percom design team has developed PSYMON™, an extraordinary 6809 operating system for the SBC/9™.

PSYMON™ — Percom SYstem MONitor

Although PSYMON™ includes a full complement of operating system commands and 15 externally callable utilities, what really sets PSYMON™ apart is its easy hardware adaptability and command extensibility.

For hardware interfacing, you merely use simple, specific device driver routines that reference a table of parameters called a Device Control Block (DCB). Using this technique, interfacing routines are independent of the operating system.

The basic PSYMON™ command repertoire may be readily enhanced or modified. When PSYMON™ first receives system control, it initializes its RAM area, configures its console and then 'looks ahead' for an optional second ROM which you install in a socket provided on the SBC/9™ card. This ROM contains your own routines that may alter PSYMON™ pointers and either subtly or radically modify the PSYMON™ command set. If a second ROM is not installed, control returns immediately to PSYMON™.

- Provision for multi-address, 8-bit bidirectional parallel I/O data lines for interfacing to devices such as an encoded keyboard.
- A serial interface Reader Control output for a cassette, tape punch/reader or similar device.
- An intelligent data bus: multi-level data bus decoding that allows multiprocessing and bus multiplexing of other bus masters.
- Extended address line capability — accommodating up to 16 megabytes of memory — that does not disable the on-board baud rate clock or require additional hardware in I/O slots.
- On-board devices which are fully decoded so that off-card devices may use adjoining memory space.
- Fully buffered address, control and data lines.

The SBC/9™, complete with PSYMON™ in ROM, 1K of RAM and a comprehensive users manual™ costs just $199.95.

™ trademark of Percom Data Company, Inc.

PERCOM

PERCOM DATA COMPANY, INC.
211 N. KIRBY GARLAND, TEXAS 75042
(214) 272-3421

Percom *'peripherals for personal computing'*

To place an order or request additional literature call toll-free 1-800-527-1592. For technical information call (214) 272-3421. Orders may be paid by check, money order, COD or charged to a VISA or Master Charge account. Texas residents must add 5% sales tax.

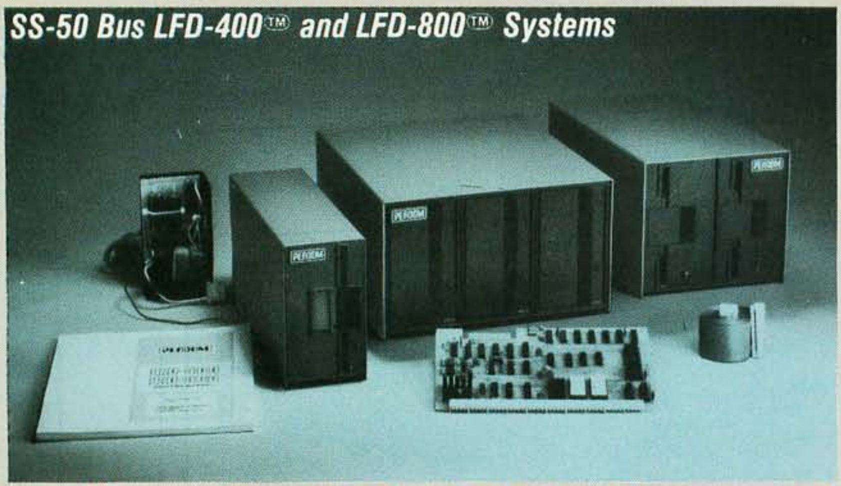
Circle 25 on inquiry card.

PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

Circle 33 on inquiry card.

Welcome to Percom's Wide World

SS-50 Bus LFD-400™ and LFD-800™ Systems



Each LFD mini-disk storage system includes:

- drives with integral power supplies in an enamel-finished enclosure
- a controller/interface with ROM operating system plus extra ROM capacity
- an interconnecting cable
- a comprehensive 80-page users manual

Circle 34 on inquiry card.

Low-Cost Mini-Disk Storage in the Size You Want.

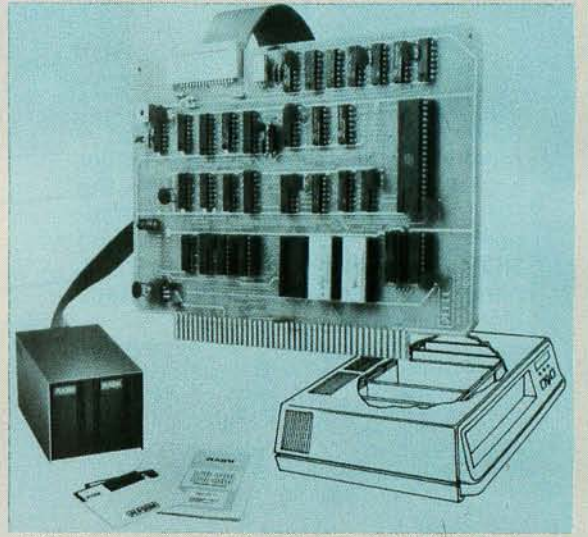
Percom LFD mini-disk drive systems are supplied complete and ready to plug in the moment they arrive. You don't even have to buy extra memory. Moreover, software support ranges from assembly language program development aids to high-speed disk operating systems and business application programs.

The LFD-400™ and -400EX™ systems and the LFD-800™ and -800EX™ systems are available in 1-, 2- and 3-drive configurations. The -400, -400EX drives store 102K bytes of formatted data on 40-track disks, and data may be stored on either surface of a disk. The -800, -800EX drives store 200K bytes of formatted data on 77-track disks.

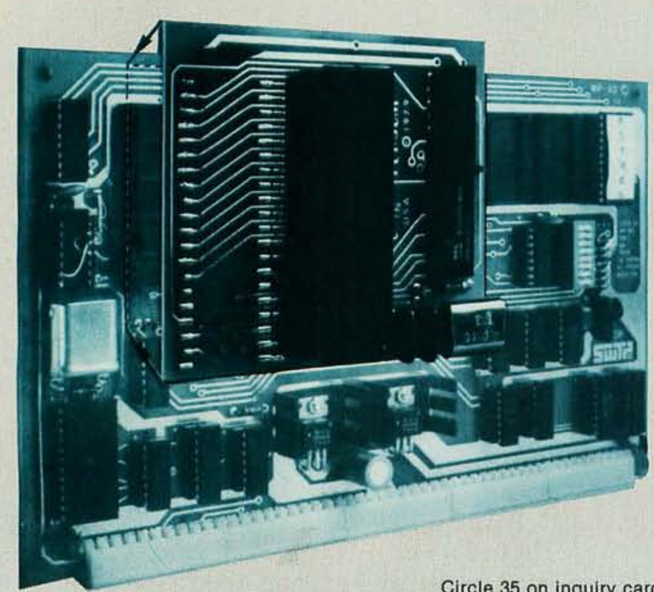
The LFD-1000™ systems (not pictured) have dual-drive units which store 800K bytes on-line. The LFD-1000™ controller accommodates two drive systems so that a user may have as much as 1.6M bytes on-line.

Mini-disk storage system prices:

MODEL	1-DRIVE SYSTEM	2-DRIVE SYSTEM	3-DRIVE SYSTEM
For the SS-50 Bus:			
LFD-400™	$ 599.95	$ 999.95	$1399.95
LFD-800™	895.95	1549.95	2195.95
For the EXORciser* Bus:			
LFD-400EX™	$ 649.95	$1049.95	$1449.95
LFD-800EX™	945.95	1599.95	2245.95
LFD-1000™	(dual) $2495.00	(quad) $4950.00	—



EXORciser* Bus LFD-400EX™, -800EX™ Systems



Circle 35 on inquiry card.

Upgrade to 6809 Computing Power. Only $69.95

Although designed with the SWTP 6800 owner in mind, this upgrade adapter may also be used with most other 6800 and 6802 MPUs. The adapter is supplied assembled and tested, and includes the 6809 IC, a crystal, other essential components and user instructions. Restore your original system by merely unplugging the adapter and a wire-jumpered DIP header, and re-inserting the original components. Also available for your upgraded system is PSYMON™ (Percom SYstem MONitor), the operating system for the Percom 6809 single-board computer. PSYMON™ on 2716 ROM costs only $69.95. On diskette (source and object files), only $29.95.

Data Terminal & Two-Cassette Interface — the CIS-30+

Circle 36 on inquiry card.

- Interface to data terminal and two cassette recorders with a unit only 1/10 the size of SWTP's AC-30.
- Select 30, 60 or 120 bytes per second cassette interfacing; 300, 600 or 1200 baud data terminal interfacing.
- Optional mod kits make CIS-30+ work with any microcomputer. (For MITS 680b, ask for Tech Memo TM-CIS-30+-09.)
- KC Standard/Bi-Phase-M (double frequency) cassette data encoding. Dependable self-clocking operation.
- Ordinary functions may be accomplished with 6800 Mikbug* monitor

Prices: Kit, $79.95; Assembled, $99.95. Prices include a comprehensive instruction manual. Also available: Test Cassette, Remote Control Kit (for program control of recorders), IC Socket Kit, MITS 680b mod documentation and Universal Adapter Kit (converts CIS-30+ for use with any computer).

of 6800 Microcomputing.

Circle 38 on inquiry card.

6800/6809 SOFTWARE

System Software

6800 Symbolic Assembler — Specify assembly options at time of assembly with this symbolic assembler. Source listing on diskette $29.95

Super BASIC — a 12K extended random access disk BASIC for the 6800 and 6809. Supports 44 commands and 31 functions. Interprets programs written in both SWTP 8K BASIC (versions 2.0, 2.2 & 2.3) and Super BASIC. Features: 9-digit BCD arithmetic, Print Using and Linput commands, and much more. Price $49.95

TOUCHUP™ — Modifies TSC's Text Editor and Text Processor for Percom mini-disk drive operation. Supplied on diskette complete with source listing $17.95

Operating Systems

INDEX™ — This easy-to-use disk-operating and file management system for 6800 microcomputers is fast. I/O devices are serviced by interrupt request. INDEX™ accesses peripherals the same as disk files — new devices may be added without changing the operating system. Other features: unlimited number of DOS commands may be added • over 60 system entry points • display only those files at or above user-specified file activity level • versions available for SWTP MF-68, Smoke's BFD-68 and Motorola's EXORciser*. Price $99.95

MINIDOS-PLUSX™ — An extension of the original MINIDOS™ for LFD-400™ mini-disk systems, MINIDOS-PLUSX™ manipulates files by six-character names. Supports up to 31 files. Resident commands include Initialize, Save, Allocate, Load, Files (directory list), Rename and Delete. Supplied on 2708 ROM with a minidiskette that includes transient utilities such as Copy, Backup, Create, Pack and Print Directory. Price .... $34.95.

PSYMON™ — Percom SYstem MONitor for the Percom single-board/SS-50-bus-compatible 6809 computer accommodates user's application programs with any mix of peripherals **without** modifying programs. PSYMON™ also features character echoing to devices other than the communicating device, sophisticated register and memory dump routines and more. Price (on 2716 ROM) .... $69.95.

WINDEX™ — Described in detail elsewhere on this page.

Business Programs

General Ledger — For 6800/6809 computers using Percom LFD mini-disk storage systems. Requires little or no knowledge of bookkeeping because the operator is prompted with non-technical questions during data entry. General Ledger updates account balances immediately — in real time, and will print financial statements immediately after journal entries. User selects and assigns own account numbers; tailors financial statements to firm's particular needs. Provides audit trail. Runs under Percom Super BASIC. Requires 24K bytes of RAM. Supplied on minidiskette with a comprehensive users manual. Price .... $199.95.

FINDER™ — This general purpose data base manager is written in Percom Super BASIC. Works wth 6800/6809 computers using Percom LFD-400™ mini-disk drive storage systems. FINDER™ allows user to define and access records using his own terminology — customize file structures to specific needs. Basic commands are New, Change, Delete, Find and Pack. Add up to three user-defined commands. FINDER plus Super BASIC require 24K bytes of RAM. Supplied on minidiskette with a users manual. Price $99.95

Mailing List Processor — Powerful search, sort, create and update capability plus ability to store 700 addresses per minidiskette make this list processor efficient and easy to use. Runs under Percom Super BASIC. Requires 24K bytes of RAM. Supplied on minidiskette with a users manual. Price $99.95.

From the Software Works

Development and debugging programs for 6800 μCs on diskette:

Disassembler/Source Generator	$30.95
Reloc'tng Disas'mblr/Segmented Text Gen	$40.95
Disassembler/Trace	$25.95
Support Relocator Program	$25.95
Relocating Assembler/Linking Loader	$55.95
SmithBUG** (2716 EPROM)	$70.00

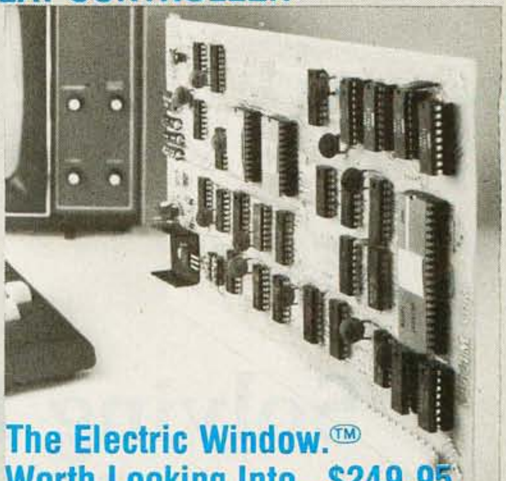
Circle 37 on inquiry card.

½-Price Special on Hemenway Software!

CP/68‡ disk operating system	$ 49.97
STRUBAL+‡ compiler	$124.97
EDIT68 text editor	$ 19.97
MACRO-Relocating Assembler	$ 39.97
Linkage Editor (LNKEDT68)	$ 24.97
Cross Reference utility	$ 14.97

™trademark of Percom Data Company, Inc.
* trademark of Motorola Corporation
‡Trademark of Hemenway Associates Company
**SmithBUG is a trademark of the Software Works Company

This programmable VIDEO DISPLAY CONTROLLER



processes display changes **instantly in real-time**. The Electric Window™ resides completely in main memory so control is accomplished by **direct MPU access** to the character-store memory and display control registers. Peer at the screen and you look right into video display memory space while you input and manipulate text — an indispensable feature for efficient screen editing and word processing. The Electric Window™. It's worth looking into. Features include:

- **Programmable CRT controller chip** that provides extraordinary versatility in software control of horizontal and vertical formatting, cursor positioning, scrolling and Start/Reset functions.
- A standard ASCII 128-unit ROM character generator which generates easy-to-read **7 x 12 dot-matrix characters with lower case descenders**. Plus . . .
- Provision for an **optional ROM** that may be programmed **for special symbols or characters**.
- Resides entirely in **2K on-board RAM** mapped into main memory.

The Electric Window.™ Worth Looking Into. $249.95

- An optional **software driver program** called WINDEX™ that complements the fast, hardware-implemented functional capability of the controller. WINDEX™ will auto-link to PSYMON™, the monitor for the Percom SBC/9™ single board computer. The ROM version of WINDEX™ costs $39.95. The minidiskette version (with source and object files) sells for $29.95.
- **Up to 24 80-character lines** — programmable.
- Program control of **display highlighting**.
- Program **interlaced or non-interlaced scan**.
- Use either **standard video monitor or modified tv**.

Now Available! the SBC/9™ MPU/Control Computer

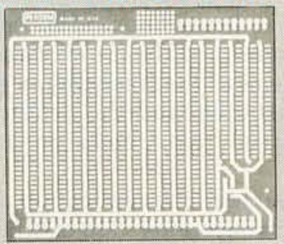
(Single-Board-Computer/6809) — stands alone as a control computer, but also compatible with the SS-50 bus for use as an MPU card. Includes PSYMON™ (Percom SYstem MONitor) in a 1K ROM and provides for additional 1K of ROM. Also includes 1K of RAM. Features: Super Port — provision for multi-address, 8-bit bidirectional data lines • an intelligent data bus for multi-level data bus decoding • an on-board 110-baud to 19.2 kbaud clock generator • extended address capability — to 16 megabytes — without disabling baud clock or adding hardware. And much more. Supplied with PSYMON™ and comprehensive users manual. Price .... $199.95.

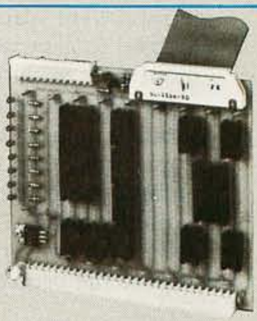
See full page ad elsewhere in this magazine for all of the SBC/9™ features.

Circle 39 on inquiry card.

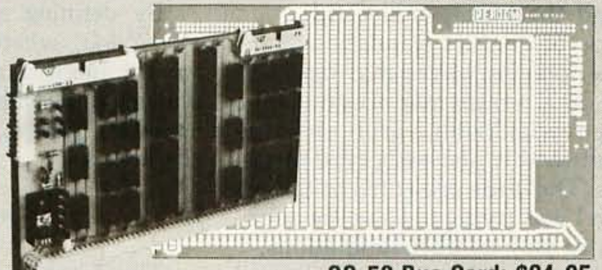
Full Feature Prototyping PC Boards

All of the features needed for rapid, straightforward circuit prototyping. Use 14-, 16-, 24- and 40-pin DIP sockets • SS-50 bus card accommodates 34- and 50-pin ribbon connectors on top edge, 10-pin Molex connector on side edge • I/O card accommodates 34-pin ribbon connector and 12-pin Molex on top edge





I/O Bus Card: $14.95



SS-50 Bus Card: $24.95

• I/O card is 1-¼ inches higher than SWTP I/O card • interdigitated power conductors • contacts for power regulators and distributed capacitance bypassing • use wire wrap, wiring pencil or solder wiring • tin-lead plating over 2-oz copper conductors wets quickly, solders easily • FR4-G10 epoxy-glass substrate.

Circle 40 on inquiry card.

To place an order or request additional literature call toll-free 1-800-527-1592. For technical information call (214) 272-3421. Orders may be paid by check, money order, COD or charged to a VISA or Master Charge account. Texas residents must add 5% sales tax.

PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

PERCOM

PERCOM DATA COMPANY, INC.
211 N. KIRBY GARLAND, TEXAS 75042
(214) 272-3421

Solving Problems Involving Variable Terrain

Part 2: Special Cases, Including Hexagonal Grids

Scott T Jones
271 NW 28th St
Boca Raton FL 33431

In part 1 some general terrain problems were defined. These were problems that could be expressed in terms of movement on a map, with terrain defined as any map feature affecting movement. By superimposing a rectangular grid and coordinate system on these maps, we were then able to represent the terrain with a set of boolean arrays or terrain masks. Movement, distance, and the concept of movement cost for different types of terrain were also defined. A scatter function was then defined to generate scatter maps representing all possible movement within the limits imposed by the terrain.

Finally, we demonstrated the use of these scatter maps to solve such problems as the feasibility of road construction within cost restraints and the determination of an optimal path between two points on a map, across variable terrain.

Part 2 is concerned with the application of these techniques to the problems encountered in conflict simulations.

Conflict Simulations and the Hexagonal Grid

The most common type of conflict simulation is the war game. In a war game, playing pieces that represent military units are moved on a terrain map to simulate a battle. The map has been overlaid with a grid; each unit has an inherent movement factor; and each type of terrain has a movement cost. The ideas presented in this article were developed when I was trying to solve the problems of writing programs to play conflict simulations.

The most common grid used today is the hexagonal grid. Instead of an array of squares, the map is divided into hexagons or "hexes" to form a honeycomb pattern. Each hexagon has six adjacent hexagons. We can easily define the distance between a hexagon and any adjacent hexagon to be equal to 1 without worrying about the ambiguous, diagonally adjacent squares that we encountered with rectangular grids. The problem is in defining a coordinate system and a distance function or *metric*.

Most games use an *offset* coordinate system. The hexagonal grid is treated as a rectangular grid in which every even-numbered column is offset by one-half the size of the squares. (See figure 9.) The trouble with this system is that there is no uniform relationship between these coordinates and a metric. Note the relationships of the coordinates of those hexagons adjacent to (2,2) as opposed to (3,2). Separate metrics must be used for the even and odd values of the first coordinate. Clearly, another system is required.

The solution is the *slant* coordinate system (X,Y) where the second coordinate is constant along a slanting, diagonal line from upper right to lower left, or vice-versa. (See figure 10.) The relationships of the coordinates are now consistent throughout the array.

By defining a third, dependent coordinate Z to be $X-Y+C$, where C is any integer constant, our slant metric (ie: distance function) is simply the maximum of the absolute values of the differences of the three coordinates. That is, for (a,b,c) and (d,e,f), the distance is defined as:

$$\max(|a-d|,|b-e|,|c-f|)$$

The Z coordinate is constant along the other slanting line from upper left to lower right. It will be left for the reader to prove both of these statements by working examples with figure 10.

Using these slant coordinates, we can now assign any hexagon to a square in a standard, rectangular scatter


YOU WIN!
programming the 6502
RODNAY ZAKS
SYBEX
6502 applications book
RODNAY ZAKS
SYBEX
6502 GAMES
rodnay zaks
SYBEX
with SYBEX

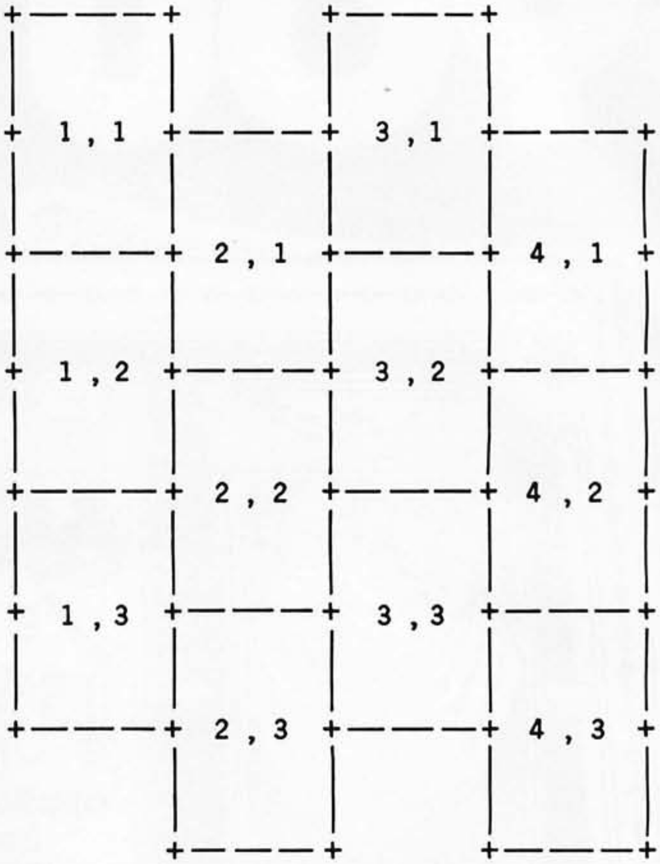


Figure 9: *When working with a hexagonal grid, a set of coordinates different from those used for a square grid must be developed. One such coordinate system, shown here, is the offset coordinate system. This system produces difficulties when the distance between two coordinates must be determined. (Numbering of figures is continued from Part 1.)*

mapping. Each hexagon (X,Y) is assigned to the square or element in row X and column Y of the two-dimensional matrix. The hexagonal scatter function HSC will assign to each element in array B the value:

$$
\begin{aligned}
&B(I,J) = \\
&HSC(A(I,J)) = A(I,J) \text{ OR } A(I-1,J-1) \text{ OR } A(I-1,J) \\
&\qquad \text{OR } A(I,J-1) \text{ OR } A(I,J+1) \\
&\qquad \text{OR } A(I+1,J) \text{ OR } A(I+1,J+1)
\end{aligned}
$$

Figure 11 demonstrates the scatter mappings that are generated from the same initial position used with the square and city scatter functions in a previous example. (See part 1, figure 4.)

If we are working with a map that already has offset coordinates printed on it, in a case where we would prefer to use slant coordinates, the following relations allow an easy transformation from one system to the other:

$$X(\text{slant}) = X(\text{offset})$$

and

$$Y(\text{slant}) = Y(\text{offset}) + \text{INT}(X/2)$$

where INT is the greatest-integer function.

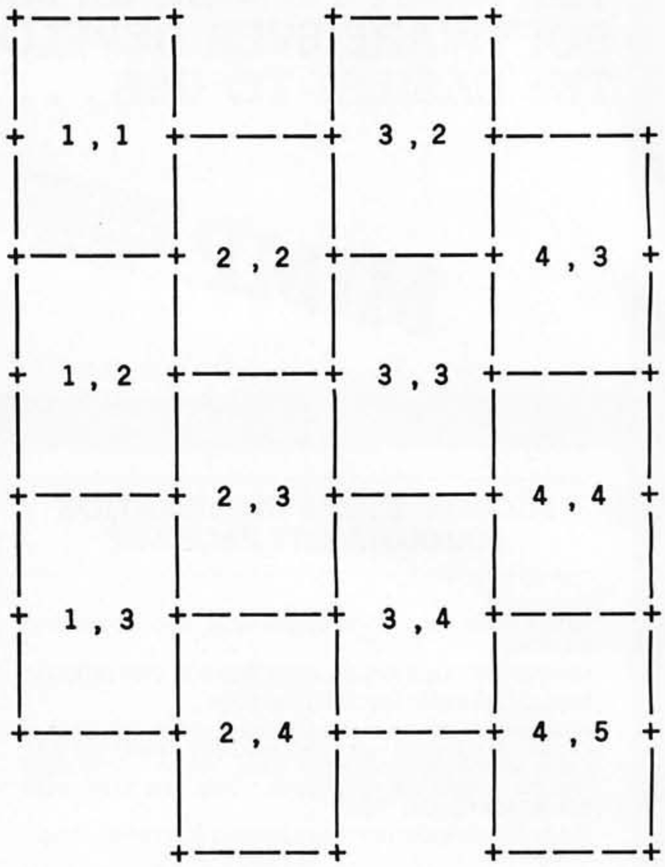


Figure 10: *A coordinate system that solves the distance problems found in the offset coordinate system is the slant coordinate system. In this system, one of the coordinates is constant along a diagonal (ie: slanted) axis.*

Specific Game Applications

It should now be obvious how to determine movement in a game environment when fixed terrain is the only constraint. However, in many war games, the concept of a *zone of control* introduces a new type of terrain. The unit may enter this zone at the normal movement cost but may not leave until the opposing unit that *imposed* the zone of control is removed, usually by combat of some form.

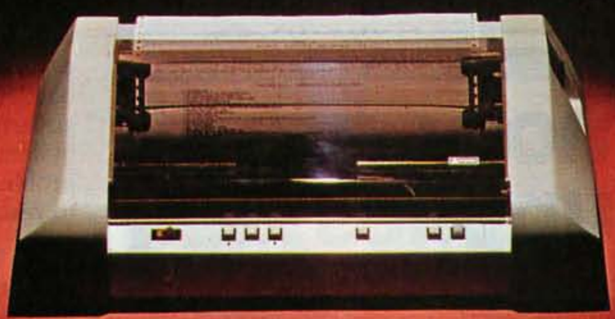
A unit's zone of control is usually defined as all positions (ie: squares or hexagons) that are adjacent to the unit's own position. In other words, a unit's zone of control is simply the first scatter mapping of its position. Thus, when moving with the constraints of zones of control, a new terrain map Z must be defined where $Z(I,J)$ is 0 if (I,J) is 1 in the first scatter mapping of any opposing unit, and $Z(I,J)=1$, otherwise.

This terrain map is then used to mask out starting positions that will be used on the next scatter. This gives us the relation:

$$\begin{aligned} Mn = Mn-1 \text{ OR } & (T1 \text{ AND XSC(Z AND } Mn-1)) \\ \text{OR } & (T2 \text{ AND XSC(Z AND } Mn-2)) \\ & \vdots \\ \text{OR } & (Tk \text{ AND XSC(Z AND } Mn-k)) \end{aligned}$$

Meet two new Printers from Anadex:

Resolutionary!



Introducing two totally new alphanumeric line printers from Anadex – Models DP-9500 and DP-9501 – featuring 132/175 or 132/220 columns, respectively.

Both models employ a new, Anadex-manufactured 9-wire print head with 150 million character life (optionally, 650 million) that makes them ideal for high-resolution printing requirements including high-density graphics where print quality and reliability must go hand in hand.

The full standard 96 character ASCII character set, including descenders and underlining of all upper and lower case letters, can be printed bi-directionally on up to 5 crisp copies at speeds up to 200 CPS. Adjustable-width tractors, accommodating paper from 1.75 to 15.6 inches wide, allow the printers to adapt to your application.

The three ASCII compatible interfaces (Parallel, RS-232-C, and Current Loop) are standard in every printer; so interfacing is usually a matter of "plug it in and print." With simplified interfacing, the printers also feature sophisticated communications capability including control of Vertical Spacing (6 or 8 lines/inch), Form Length and Width, Skip-Over Perforation, Auto Line Feed, and full point-to-point communications capability.

Other standard features are a 500 character FIFO buffer (optional, an additional 2048 character buffer), shortest distance sensing logic, self test, and replaceable ribbon cartridge with 6 million character life.

For complete details, attractive OEM pricing, and a demonstration, contact Anadex today.

Anadex®

ANADEX, INC. • 9825 DeSoto Avenue • Chatsworth, California 91311, U.S.A. • Telephone: (213) 998-8010 • TWX 910-494-2761

ANADEX, LTD. • Dorna House, Guildford Road • West End, Woking, Surrey GU24 9PW, England • Tel: Chobham (09905) 6333 • Telex: 858762 ANADEX G

```
0 0 0 0 0        0 0 0 0 0        1 1 1 0 0
0 0 0 0 0        0 1 1 0 0        1 1 1 1 0
0 0 1 0 0        0 1 1 1 0        1 1 1 1 1
0 0 0 0 0        0 0 1 1 0        0 1 1 1 1
0 0 0 0 0        0 0 0 0 0        0 0 1 1 1
   a. A           b. HSC(A)      c. HSC(HSC(A))
```

Figure 11: *An example of the hexagonal scatter-function mappings that develop from a central starting point, assuming that the movement cost of all terrain is equal.*

This relation now shows how we can "premask" our scatter mappings to include the effects of zones of control or other types of *no-exit* terrain found on our terrain map while we postmask to include the effects of movement costs.

This relation is the basis for our movement algorithm in most conflict simulations. With it, we can easily determine not only if a unit can reach a position, but also if the unit is inhibited by opposing units or if it is surrounded. By operating with sets of these scatter mappings, we can even coordinate the moves of a group of units. Scatter mappings can be weighted by the relative combat strengths of the corresponding units so that sums of these weighted mappings represent the total strength that can be applied to any position on the map.

The metrics (ie: distance functions) work well as range functions for game features that are unaffected by terrain, such as determining the range to a target in the simulation of naval battles. Line-of-sight rules that govern the use of projectile weapons in land-battle simulations pose new problems which we will not attempt to resolve at this time.

Directional Terrain Features

In a game environment, concessions are often made to the scale of the terrain map. This means that prohibited terrain, like rivers, or ideal terrain, such as roads, must be represented in a nonstandard way. In situations where you are not fixed by the terrain map provided with the game, you may either increase the scale so that terrain types can be easily isolated, or reduce the scale so that single locations contain many types of terrain, but the effects are dominated by only one type.

With a fixed scale, however, our algorithm must be modified. For example, when we have roads that lower the movement cost for units following the road, we must first adjust our cost scale so that this cheaper, road-movement cost is our *unit* cost.

Next we must define a set of directional terrain masks which function like the zone-of-control masks to premask invalid starting positions for the direction being considered. In the mask for a given direction, the locations contain values of 1 if movement is allowed from the current position in that given direction. Otherwise, the locations contain 0.

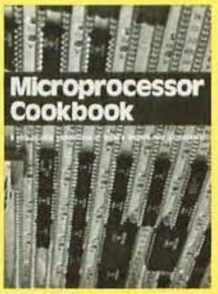
The number of directional terrain masks required equals the number of possible movement direction

46 WAYS TO INCREASE YOUR COMPUTER & MICROPROCESSOR KNOW-HOW!

SEND NO MONEY! We'll Invoice you on 10-DAY FREE TRIAL. ALL BOOKS 100% GUARANTEED. You must be satisfied or return the books and we'll cancel the invoice.

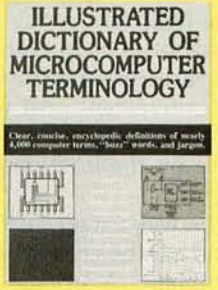
1169—The Giant Handbook of Computer Projects This MAMMOTH 504-page step-by-step guide to building modern computers and accessories—CPUs, memories, I/O hardware, etc.—is a builder's dream, with projects and schematics, parts lists, and step-by-step construction instructions to enable you to build your own systems. 504 p., 217 il. **Only $15.95 h; $9.95 p.**

1062—The A to Z Book of Computer Games 26 exciting and instructive game programs—all tested and ready to run, and designed to illustrate the fine points of computer programming! Each sophisticated program includes full documentation on how the game works, what the program contains, and how to alter or modify it . . . plus programming gems!. 308 p., 73 il. **Only $12.95 h; $7.95 p.**

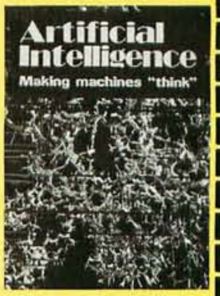


1053—Microprocessor Cookbook A chip-by-chip comparison of the most popular modern microprocessors—the Intel 8080, Motorola 6800, Fairchild's F8 family, Zilog Z80, TI's TMS 9900, National Semi SC/MP, Intel's 8021, etc.—including programming, architecture, addressing, instruction sets, functions, structures, and applications! 266 p., 124 il. **Only $10.95 h; $5.95 p.**

1111—How To Design, Build & Program Your Own Working Computer System THE complete computer build-it book, including design, construction, programming, testing and debugging! This 2-in-1 volume combines hardware and software so you can homebrew your own customized computer system at 1/3 the cost of an equivalent commercial unit! 308 p., 138 il. **Only $14.95 h; $8.95 p.**



1088—Illustrated Dictionary of Microcomputer Terminology Here are clear, concise, encyclopedic definitions of nearly 4,000 computer terms, "buzz" words, and jargon used in microcomputers. But it's more than just a dictionary—it's a thorough update on what's happening in computers and related peripheral systems. Includes tables, codes, etc. 322 p., 150 il. **Only $12.95 h; $7.95 p.**



1076—Artificial Intelligence An exciting, thought provoking guide to the sophisticated techniques used to make machines "think." It carefully defines artificial intelligence, explains the theory behind advanced computer programming, and shows you how to program your computer to assume the rudiments of humanlike intelligence. 252 p., 118 il. **Only $12.95 h; $7.95 p.**

1201—The Complete Microcomputer Systems Handbook. A complete guide to microcomputers—how they operate, how to use them, how to program them, and how to troubleshoot and repair them...plus data on applications and the latest state-of-the-art concepts like magnetic bubble memories, computers in networks, teaching machines to learn, etc. 322 p., 147 il. **only $15.95 h; $9.95 p.**

1055—The Basic Cookbook. A step-by-step guide to writing and using micro- and mini-computer programs for everyday household, pastime, and business applications. Shows how to understand BASIC and write instructions, enter them into the computer, and interpret results. 140 p., 49 il. **only $7.95 h; $4.95 p.**

952—Microprocessor Programming For Computer Hobbyists. A modern, up-to-date handbook of intermediate and advanced programming techniques for hobbyists. Begins where manufacturer instructions usually stop—and covers everything, with important info on program design, number systems, high-level languages, data structures, program adaption from machine to machine, etc. 378 p., 219 il. **only $12.95 h; $8.95 p.**

1050—The Most Popular Subroutines In BASIC. A programmer's manual to the most useful and versatile BASIC subroutines and how to use them on any floating point BASIC integrator or computer to avoid tedium, economize on computer time, and make your programs run faster. Includes sample runs and fail-safe programs. 182 p., 349 il. **only $9.95 h; $5.95 p.**

1045—Programmer's Guide To LISP. A question-and-answer guide to learning the language of artificial intelligence—with actual programs and routines. Guides you through the basics of algebraic functions, expressions, atoms, symbols, lists, sublists, subexpressions, LISP functions and logic, LISP parameters and list processing, predicates, recursive functions, dot notation, list recursion, etc. 210 p., 117 il. **only $9.95 h; $5.95 p.**

1071—The Complete Handbook Of Robotics. How to design and build ANY kind of robot...including ones with microprocessor "brains"—PLUS how to interface robots with computers! It's a single sourcebook that contains all the techniques you'll need for creating, designing, building, and operating your own robot. 364 p., 137 il. **only $12.95 h; $7.95 p.**

1066—The Illustrated Dictionary Of Electronics. Complete, modern definitions for well over 20,000 electronics/computer terms! It's an all-inclusive dictionary of technical terms that is up-to-date, well-organized and concise, and designed to convey a clear meaning to any term. 882 p., 472 il. **only $19.95 h; $14.95 p.**

1085—24 Tested, Ready-To-Run Game Programs In BASIC. A rich collection of challenging and interesting computer games, complete with detailed descriptions and flow charts for the computer hobbyist. 256 p., 31 il. **only $9.95 h; $6.95 p.**

1070—Digital Interfacing With An Analog World. A guide to digital-to-analog and analog-to-digital interfacing—including the designing of circuits that will link microcomputers and larger systems with external devices. Covers energy conversion, transducers and transduction, digital circuits, digital data acquisition, etc. 406 p., 277 il. **only $12.95 h; $8.95 p.**

985—Programming Microprocessors. Gives a basic understanding of microprocessor configurations and functions, and offers useful data on the requirements of programming them. Describes the interaction of hardware and software systems, the fundamentals of processor arithmetic, and numerical conversions. Plenty of diagrams, examples and problems are included. 280 p., 102 il. **only $9.95 h; $6.95 p.**

1000—57 Practical Programs & Games In BASIC. A storehouse of useful and just plain fun game programs for everything from computing compound interest to I Ching to Craps. Each program contains a description of its capabilities and includes a typical program sequence and flowchart. All will run on any floating point BASIC. 210 p., 64 il. **only $10.95 h; $7.95 p.**

1015—A Beginner's Guide To Computers And Microprocessors. This well-written volume introduces you to the fascinating world of the microprocessor—its capabilities, parts, functions, and programming. It's a plain-English introduction to understanding, building, and programming a microprocessor. 308 p., 207 il. **only $9.95 h; $6.95 p.**

1077—Handbook Of Remote Control And Automation Techniques. A complete guide to the application of electronic techniques to the solution of any remote control problem. Shows how to interface a minicomputer to control household devices. 294 p., 250 il. **only $12.95 h; $7.95 p.**

TRS-1—TAB Computer Tape. An exciting, ready-to-run collection of computer fun games for a standard TRS-80 computer. Anyone with access to this machine can use the CLOAD command and get hours of challenging fun. Contains 12 fun games—Wumpus, Sub Hunt, Sink the Bismark, Mouse Hunt, Capture the Alien, Star Warp, Bomb Disposal Squad, Biorhythm, Leap Frog, Computerized Hangman, Your Cheating Computer, and Auto Rallye. **only $9.95.**

1141—How To Build Your Own Working Robot Pet. A step-by-step guide to building and operating a robot pet. Includes technical data and info on interfacing the body, building the power system, building circuits, etc. 238 p., 86 il. **only $10.95 h; $6.95 p.**

1099—How To Build Your Own Working 16-Bit Microcomputer. A step-by-step description of how to construct a working 16-bit microcomputer, using the 9900 CPU microprocessor. Covers every type of interface required, and how to use it. 96 p., 73 il. **only $3.95 p.**

971—Miniprocessors: From Calculators To Computers. Shows how to assemble and program a usable calculator system, from a simple arithmetic calculator to a fully programmable system with a randomly addressable 256-step memory. 196 p., 67 il. **only $9.95 h; $5.95 p.**

955—Modern Digital Communications. Covers the latest techniques of transmission, coding, decoding, modulation, equalization and line conditioning, time division multiplexing, channel services, and all conversion methods involved in digital computerized communications. 308 p., 122 il. **only $10.95 h; $6.95 p.**

874—Master Handbook Of Digital Logic Applications. A modern sourcebook of the latest design info on digital devices and logic systems, both discrete and IC. 392 p., 308 il. **only $12.95 h; $7.95 p.**

1107—Computerist's Handy Manual. Brings together a wealth of data, techniques and useful suggestions. Details all the facts needed to make a decision about bulk memory, keyboards, displays, hard-copy printers, etc. 64 p., 39 il. **only $2.95 p.**

1101—How To Design And Build Your Own Custom TV Games. A complete guide to all kinds of TV games—how they work, how to play them, and how to design and build them. A number of complete game circuits, equipped with flowcharts, is included. 546 p., 244 il. **only $14.95 h; $9.95 p.**

984—CMOS Databook. Everything you need to know about CMOS—all the theory, all the circuits, all the practical applications! A 100% practical course in understanding, using, and interfacing CMOS devices—covers everything from CMOS logic operations to basic analog circuits! Ignores the usual math treatment in favor of the day-to-day info used in actual design work. 280 p., 273 il. **only $9.95 h; $6.95 p.**

975—The "Compulator" Book—Build Super Calculators/Microcomputer Hardware With Calculator Chips. A "build-it" book that shows how to modify and greatly expand on what those inexpesnive calculator chips can do. Includes scores of projects ranging from simple math functions to a microcomputer auxiliary unit with unlimited programming steps. 322 p., 224 il. **only $7.95 p.**

1241—How To Build Your Own Self-Programming Robot. Complete over-the-shoulder instructions on how to use the 8085 microprocessor to build Rodney Robot, a robot capable of thinking and learning. It's a straightforward how-to-introduction to the sophisticated subject of robotics and machine intelligence. 239 p., 103 il. **only $12.95 h; $7.95 p.**

995—Beginners' Guide To Microprocessors. An in-depth intro to the microprocessor—how they work, and how they are programmed to perform desired functions. 182 p., 106 il. **only $8.95 h; $5.95 p.**

1069—Computerist's Handy Databook/Dictionary. Organizes and clarifies data, terms and computer talk, with clear explanations of all that makes up computer terminology—words, symbols, terms, abbreviations, charts, tables, codes, etc. 96 p., 42 il. **only $3.95 p.**

554—Computer Technician's Handbook. How to check, troubleshoot, and maintain computer systems . . . from the smallest to the most complex. This giant volume is comparable to a 1000-hour course on computer maintenance. 480 p., 428 il. **only $14.95 h; $10.95 p.**

574—Beginner's Guide To Computer Programming. A primer for learning computer programming from the ground up. Instead of working backward from a language, the book begins by developing a simple programming language of its own, determines a need, then gives the instructions. 480 p., 364 il. **only $9.95 p.**

785—Microprocessor/Microprogramming Handbook. An authoritative, practical guide to the construction, operation, programming and applications of microprocessors. Covers every aspect—inside and out, and illustrates microprogramming techniques to build up program loops, subroutines, and handle interrupts from other peripheral devices. 294 p., 176 il. **only $9.95 h; $6.95 p.**

1012—How To Design & Build Electronic Instrumentation. Shows how to design special circuits or adapt existing ones to perform a host of functions from simple amplification to sophisticated sensing. 420 p., 210 il. **only $14.95 h; $9.95 p.**

585—Digital Electronics: Principles And Practice. A read-and-do-it-type lab/workbench handbook of practical basic theory and construction projects and experiments. 292 p., 191 il. **only $8.95 h; $5.95 p.**

861—Display Electronics. An experimenter's guide to optoelectronic circuits plus over 70 projects using arrays and displays, light-emitting diodes, infrared-emitting diodes, photodiodes, liquid crystals, phototransistors, light-activated SCRs, fiber optics, electroluminescence, and a host of other exotic display devices. 252 p., 195 il. **only $8.95 h; $5.95 p.**

752—Computer Programming Handbook. A complete guide to computer programming and data processing, with scores of worked out examples. An extremely comprehensive, informative, and interesting work on digital computer programming, and data processing in general. This GIANT text covers all three types of computer languages—machine, symbolic, and problem-oriented which focuses on FORTRAN IV. If ever there was a one-book course on computer programming this is it! 518 p., 114 il. **only $12.95 h; $9.95 p.**

709—Modern Guide To Digital Logic—Processors, Memories, And Interfaces. This modern guide contains up-to-date data on the most advanced logic circuits used in today's digital systems, and emphasizes the problem of interfacing high-speed logic with lower-speed logic and memory systems. 294 p., 222 il. **only $9.95 h; $7.95 p.**

548—Beginner's Guide To Computer Logic. Without any prior knowledge you'll quickly grasp such seemingly complicated subjects as computer codes, digital logic operations, number systems, and switching circuits. Also includes logic circuits you can build, and thereby learn by doing. 192 p., 100 il. **only $5.95 p.**

538—Computer Circuits & How They Work. Here's the book to get you started in learning about modern computer circuits and how they work. In step-by-step fashion, you become acquainted with the various parts of a computer and its terminology. 192 p., 109 il. **only $5.95 p.**

676—Simplified Computer Programming—Including The Easy RPG Way. This book really makes computer programming simple, and includes eight sample programming problems, complete with blank RPG forms and filled-in answer forms. 240 p., 177 il. **only $6.95 p.**

728—Basic Digital Electronics—Understanding Number Systems, Boolean Algebra, & Logic Systems. An extremely easy-to-understand "self-learning" guidebook to digital circuits, logic applications, number codes and systems—and a sensible comparison of the various logic families. 210 p., 117 il. **only $4.95 p.**

774—Digital/Logic Electronics Handbook. Learn digital electronics, number systems, logic, and Boolean algebra while studying modern digital circuits for a clock, calculator, thermometer, multimeter, and interval timer in this down-to-earth book on logic and digital electronics...*without* the mass of formulas and equations found in many books, but *with* practical info. 308 p., 226 il. **only $9.95 h; $6.95 p.**

1095—Programs In BASIC For Electronic Engineers, Technicians & Experimenters. A broad range of problem-solving programs in computer BASIC, including Beta Distribution, Chebyshev High-Pass and Low-Pass Designers, Fourier Analysis, Op-Amp circuits, etc. 140 p., 26 il. **only $8.95 h; $4.95 p.**

10-DAY FREE TRIAL—NO RISK COUPON

TAB BOOKS, Blue Ridge Summit, Pa. 17214

Please send me the books indicated below. [specify edition desired (p) paper or (h) hard]:

☐ I enclose $______. **Send postpaid.**
☐ Invoice me on 10-day trial (plus shipping)

Book #	Book #	Book #	Book #

Name __________ Phone __________

Company __________

Address __________

City __________ State ______ Zip ______

Pa. add 6% Sales tax. All orders outside USA must add 15% shipping and be prepaid. **BY-380** multiplied by the number of different movement costs of directional terrain. For example, if trails reduce the movement cost to one-half, and roads reduce the movement cost to one-third, on a map using the city metric scatter function, eight directional terrain masks would be required and the unit movement cost would have to be reduced to one-sixth of its original value. This reduced value must be divisible by the least-common multiple of the reduction factors.

Prohibited terrain, such as a river that occupies only the edges of a position and can be crossed only via a bridge, poses yet another problem. A bridge is an example of directional terrain that does not affect the movement cost. To include the effects of bridges, you must define a set of directional terrain premasks to be used in conjunction with all other terrain masks. To represent the effects of directional terrain that adds a constant factor to the movement costs, yet another set of premasks must be defined.

The most effective way to use these directional terrain masks is by modification of the basic scatter function. Consider a game situation where we have clear terrain (one movement factor), rough terrain (two movement factors), roads (one-half movement factor in the direction that the road travels), and bridges over rivers (restricted movement that does not alter movement cost). Let us also use the city metric.

First, we must scale all of our movement costs to reflect the lower cost for the ideal terrain. Thus, we have roads (1), clear (2) and rough (4). Note that bridges are unaffected. Let T2 and T4 be the terrain masks for clear and rough terrain as described in part 1 of this article. Let I*d* be the terrain mask for the ideal terrain in the *d* direction and let P*d* be the terrain mask for the prohibitive terrain (eg: rivers without bridges) in the *d* direction, where $d=1, 2, 3, 4$. Both I*d* and P*d* will be 1 only if movement is allowed from that location in direction *d* for each position on the map. Note that $\mathrm{I}d(I,J)=\mathrm{I}d(I,J)$ AND $\mathrm{P}d(I,J)$ for all *I* and *J*.

Let us now define our modified scatter functions CSC′ and CSC″ as follows:

$$\begin{aligned}\mathrm{CSC}'(\mathrm{A}(I,J)) = \mathrm{A}(I,J)\ &\mathrm{OR}\ (\mathrm{I1}(I,J+1)\ \mathrm{AND}\ \mathrm{A}(I,J+1))\\ &\mathrm{OR}\ (\mathrm{I2}(I,J-1)\ \mathrm{AND}\ \mathrm{A}(I,J-1))\\ &\mathrm{OR}\ (\mathrm{I3}(I+1,J)\ \mathrm{AND}\ \mathrm{A}(I+1,J))\\ &\mathrm{OR}\ (\mathrm{I4}(I-1,J)\ \mathrm{AND}\ \mathrm{A}(I-1,J))\end{aligned}$$

Similarly:

$$\begin{aligned}\mathrm{CSC}''(\mathrm{A}(I,J)) = (I,J)\ &\mathrm{OR}\ (\mathrm{P1}(I,J+1)\ \mathrm{AND}\ \mathrm{A}(I,J+1))\\ &\mathrm{OR}\ (\mathrm{P2}(I,J-1)\ \mathrm{AND}\ \mathrm{A}(I,J-1))\\ &\mathrm{OR}\ (\mathrm{P3}(I+1,J)\ \mathrm{AND}\ \mathrm{A}(I+1,J))\\ &\mathrm{OR}\ (\mathrm{P4}(I-1,J)\ \mathrm{AND}\ \mathrm{A}(I-1,J))\end{aligned}$$

Finally, by replacing CSC in the mapping relation developed in part 1 with CSC′ and CSC″ we get:

$$\begin{aligned}\mathrm{M}n = \mathrm{M}n-1\ &\mathrm{OR}\ \mathrm{CSC}'(\mathrm{M}n-1)\\ &\mathrm{OR}\ (\mathrm{T2}\ \mathrm{AND}\ \mathrm{CSC}''(\mathrm{M}n-2))\\ &\mathrm{OR}\ (\mathrm{T4}\ \mathrm{AND}\ \mathrm{CSC}''(\mathrm{M}n-4))\end{aligned}$$

Summary

We have seen that many problems involving variable terrain may be solved through the use of scatter mappings, scatter sums, premasking, and postmasking. Fixed, prohibited, and ideal terrain, as well as no-exit conditions, have been discussed in reference to our general algorithm of successive scatter mappings. Three different scatter functions and distance-function metrics have been demonstrated for use with two different grids. Two different coordinate systems have also been presented for hexagonal-grid problems.

Since you will most likely want to code it in your favorite language, I have not tried to write this algorithm as a program. I will, however, make a few suggestions. Perform logical functions on groups of elements simultaneously. The rows and columns of the arrays used in the island problem lend themselves nicely to implementation as 8-bit bytes of data. By using a little judicious shifting of these bytes, entire arrays can be scattered with only a few operations.

Do not be afraid to waste a few bits of storage or perform a few unnecessary logical operations to gain a more general representation of your map. It is easier to employ a buffer of unused elements around your arrays than to check for array subscripts that are out of range. Notice how the water terrain provided just such a buffer in the island problem.

In conclusion, this graphical approach to terrain problems provides a viable solution for a wide range of applications, not the least of which is conflict simulation. ■

Circle 48 on inquiry card. →

TRS-80 Performance
Evaluation by Program Timing

James R Lewis
4051 Mountain Dr
San Bernardino CA 92407

I have been asked to evaluate the performance characteristics of numerous hardware and software computer products in my capacity as a systems programmer. In late 1978 I acquired a Radio Shack TRS-80 personal computer system with Level I BASIC and 4 K bytes of memory. I did not consider a performance evaluation; after all, this was my own toy. I did not have to respond to any requests for performance improvements or evaluations. Only my personal satisfaction was important.

As it turned out, I was satisfied, but my friends and colleagues were not. They were continually asking,

Listing 1: *Prime-number generator written in Level I BASIC for the TRS-80. No attempt was made here to optimize the speed of execution.*

```
30    PRINT " LIST OF PRIME NUMBERS"
40    PRINT
50    PRINT 1;2;3;
55    C=0
70    M = 3
80    M = M + 2
90    FOR K = 3 TO M/2 STEP K-1
100   IF INT(M/K)*K-M = 0 THEN 190
110   NEXT K
121   PRINT M;
122   C=C+1
190   IF M < 10000 THEN 80
195   PRINT "C= ";C
200   END
```

Listing 2: *Level I BASIC version of the prime-number generator in which abbreviations were used and explanatory material omitted to increase speed. Such practices are termed "optimization."*

```
80    F.M=5TO10000S.2
90    F.K=3TOM/2S.2
100   IFI.(M/K)*K=MT.N.M
110   N.K
120   P.M;
190   N.M
```

"How fast does your toy run?" or "What new tricks have you taught it now?" It seemed that a comprehensive performance testing and evaluation plan was called for. I decided to compare my TRS-80 personal computer with one of the IBM computers (a System/370-148) at work. Since I was also in the process of converting from Level I to Level II BASIC and acquiring more hardware, I wanted to see if I could verify the performance improvements claimed by Radio Shack.

Test Problem

The test problem to be solved was one familiar to computer science students: calculation of prime-number integers from 5 to 10,000. This problem was chosen for several reasons. First, it is a problem that many computer programmers can relate to; second, it uses two program loops; and third, it requires calculations more complex than simple addition. The number of microseconds or nanoseconds required to perform a single function like addition does not adequately describe the performance characteristics of an individual computer, nor does comparison of timing determine the difference between two machines. What is needed is a comparison of a group of instructions or the use of a program representative of those which will be used extensively on that computer as the comparison base. The problem used here performs loops, does moderately complex arithmetic calculations, and performs some input/output (I/O) operations.

Test Problem and the TRS-80 Level I

Listing 1 gives the BASIC statements from my first coding of the test problem. Note that each keyword of the program was completely entered and spelled out in full, without regard to the abbreviations allowed in Level I. This code took 8 hours and 12 minutes to run to completion (see table 1 for a complete comparison of the results). By simply using the keyword abbreviations (ie: F. instead of FOR and N. instead of NEXT, shown in listing 2), the run time was cut to 7 hours and 12 minutes. The extra N.M (NEXT M) statement was used to speed up the loops, but at the completion of the problem run, a FOR-NEXT error results. This is okay because the problem has been completed.

Listing 3: *Level II BASIC version of test program. Keywords must be spelled out in Level II, but the use of integer variables makes it faster than the optimized Level I program. Level II BASIC is also an interpretive system.*

```
10    DEFINTM,K
80    FORM=5TO10000STEP2
90    FORK=3TOM/2STEP2
100   IFINT(M/K)*M=MTHENNEXTM
110   NEXTK
120   PRINTM;
190   NEXTM
```

The first performance conclusion has been reached; abbreviated syntax cut an 8-hour program by 1 hour. This gave me a 12% improvement in throughput, the magic measure of system performance. Now the problem solution can be accelerated with faster software. For $99 you can go back to fully spelled out keywords and still gain speed. *[Although Level II BASIC requires that keywords be entered in the fully spelled out form, and displays them in that way, the keywords are stored in memory in the*

Circle 49 on inquiry card.

form of single-byte codes. A translation routine is used to spell out the meaning of these codes when the LIST command is given.... **RSS***]*

Test Problem and Level II BASIC

I sent back my TRS-80 Level I 4 K computer. A short time later it came back with Level II BASIC and an expanded 16 K bytes user memory. The original test problem now ran in 6 hours and 31 minutes. This improvement was approximately 9%; there was an $11 investment for each percent of performance gained.

Test Problem and Z80 Assembly Language

Several years ago I became proficient in Datapoint 2200 assembly language, which is very similar to Z80 assembly language. I thought that several hours of coding and testing would be required to implement the test problem in Z80 assembly instructions. After several *days* of relearning the microinstruction format and developing the conversion and division subroutines, I finally ran my assembly test. To my surprise, it now ran in just under 22 minutes, an improvement of over 6 hours. Note that in the assembly-language program multiplication was not required, because all that is needed for prime number detection is division and determination of the remainder. The quotient proved useful in controlling the inner loop.

My next expansion of the system added a floppy-disk drive and more memory to a 32 K bytes total. There was an apparent five-second reduction in run time when the prime number output conversion was eliminated. However, I observed no noticeable performance change when the program ran in either the first 16 K bytes of memory or in the second 16 K bytes. Now that I had a disk and the TRSDOS disk operating system, I thought of the real-time CLOCK function now activated and wondered about its effect on performance.

Test	Listing	Run Time hours	minutes	seconds	Description
1	1	8	12	13	TRS-80 Level I Nonoptimized BASIC
2	2	7	12	27	TRS-80 Level I Optimized BASIC
3	3	6	31	10	TRS-80 Level II BASIC
4	4		21	55	Z80 Assembler Language
5	4		22	50	Z80 Assembler Language under TRSDOS Disk Operating System
6	5		1	19	PL/I for IBM 370-148 using Optimizing Compiler
7	6			56	370-148 Assembly Language IBM 370-148 Assembly Language

Table 1: *Summary of tests in our performance evaluation. In each case the program found integer prime numbers from 5 to 10,000.*

Test Problem and the TRSDOS Disk Operating System

I relocated my assembly-language program to hexadecimal location

Text continued on page 92

The Source for 6800/6809 Software

Technical Systems Consultants, Inc. is The Source for your 6800/6809 systems software needs. From FLEX™, the standard disk operating system of the 680X family, to Sort/Merge, your systems requirements can be filled with the highest quality software in the industry. Nowhere else can you find such variety from a single source. Here are some of the most popular:

Program Name	***6800***	***6809***
FLEX for SWTPc	**$90**	**$90**
FLEX for SSB	**90**	**90**
Extended BASIC	**100**	**100**
Extended BASIC Precompiler	**50**	**50**
BASIC	**65**	**65**
BASIC Precompiler	**40**	**40**
FLEX Sort/Merge	**75**	**75**
Text Editing System	**40**	**35**
Assembler	**40**	**40**
Text Processing System	**60**	**N/A**
Debug Package	**55**	**75**
FLEX Utilities	**100**	**60**

These packages are available on either 8" or 5" soft-sectored FLEX diskettes (5" 6800 is FLEX 2.0). Price includes user's manual and object code diskette. Certain programs are available on cassette. Contact Technical Systems Consultants for pricing. All orders should include 3 percent for postage and handling (8 percent on foreign orders). Master Charge and Visa are welcome.

™FLEX is a trademark of Technical Systems Consultants, Inc.

technical systems consultants, inc.
Box 2574, West Lafayette, IN 47906
(317) 463-2502

Circle 51 on inquiry card.

Listing 4: *Prime-number generator coded in Z80 assembler for the TRS-80. The Radio Shack Editor and Assembler package was used. The efficiency of assembler coding is clearly shown in the greatly reduced execution time. No interpretation is required; we are speaking in the "native language" of the machine.*

```
        ORG     7000H
START   LD      HL,(NUM)            ;GET NUMBER
        INC     HL                  ;BUMP NUMBER
        INC     HL                  ;BY TWO TO INSURE ODD VALUE
        LD      (NUM),HL            ;SAVE FOR NEXT TIME
        LD      A,10000<8<-8        ;LSB OF 10000
        SUB     L                   ;DOUBLE PRECISION COMPARE
        LD      A,10000<-8          ;MSB OF 10000
        SBC     A,H                 ;CHECK HIGH BYTE
        JR      C,DONE              ;END OF RUN
        LD      DE,1                ;START VALUE
        LD      (NUM2),DE           ;SAVE IT
;
DLOOP   LD      DE,(NUM2)           ;DIVISOR
        INC     DE                  ;BUMP IT
        INC     DE                  ;TWICE TO KEEP ODD
        LD      (NUM2),DE           ;SAVE FOR NEXT TIME
        LD      BC,(NUM)            ;TARGET
        LD      HL,0                ;CLEAR HIGH HALF OF DIVIDEND
        CALL    DIV16               ;PERFORM 16 BIT DIVIDE
        LD      A,H                 ;CHECK REMAINDER
        OR      L                   ;IF ZERO WAS DIVISABLE
        JR      Z,START             ;AND NOT PRIME
        DEC     BC                  ;CHECK FOR ONE
        LD      A,B                 ;AS THIS MEANS WE
        OR      C                   ;HAVE GONE HALFWAY
        JR      NZ,DLOOP            ;NO, LOOP
        NUMBER IS PRIME
        LD      HL,(NUM)            ;DISPLAY THIS NUMBER
        LD      IX,WORK             ;WORK AREA
        CALL    DCONV               ;CONVERT TO ASCII
        LD      HL,WORK             ;AREA FOR DISPLAY
        CALL    DSPLY               ;TO SCREEN
        LD      HL,(COUNT)          ;COUNT PRIME NUMBERS
        INC     HL                  ;BY ONE
        LD      (COUNT),HL
        JR      START
;
DONE    LD      HL,(COUNT)          ;DISPLAY TOTAL COUNT
        LD      IX,WORK
        CALL    DCONV               ;CONVERT TO ASCII
        LD      HL,TOTAL            ;DISPLAY STRING
        CALL    DSPLY
        JR      $                   ;LOOP
;
TOTAL   DEFM    'TOTAL='
WORK    DEFM    '12345  '
        DEFB    3
NUM     DEFW    1                   ;NUMBER TO BE TESTED
NUM2    DEFW    0                   ;TESTING NUMBER
COUNT   DEFW    0                   ;COUNT OF PRIME NUMBERS
;               DISPLAY STRING TO SCREEN
DCHAR   EQU     33H                 ;LEVEL II CHAR DISPLAY
DSPLY   LD      A,(HL)              ;GET CHARACTER
        CP      3                   ;END OF STRING?
        RET     Z                   ;YES, DONE
        CALL    DCHAR               :LET LEVEL II MANAGE SCREEN
        INC     HL                  ;BUMP MEMORY POINTER
        JR      DSPLY
;               CONVERT HL TO 5 DIGIT AREA POINTED TO BY IX
DCONV   LD      C,' '               ;TRIGGER AND ASCII CHARACTER
        LD      B,5                 ;COUNT OF CONVERSION
        LD      IY,CTBL             ;CONVERSION TABLE
DCONV1  LD      E,(IY)              ;LSB OF FACTOR
        INC     IY
        LD      D,(IY)              ;MSB OF FACTOR
        INC     IY
        SUB     A                   ;CLEAR C FLAG AND DIGIT COUNTER
DCONV2  SBC     HL,DE               ;16 BIT SUBTRACT
```

Listing 4 continued on page 92

OLIVETTI PRINTERS AVAILABLE NOW!

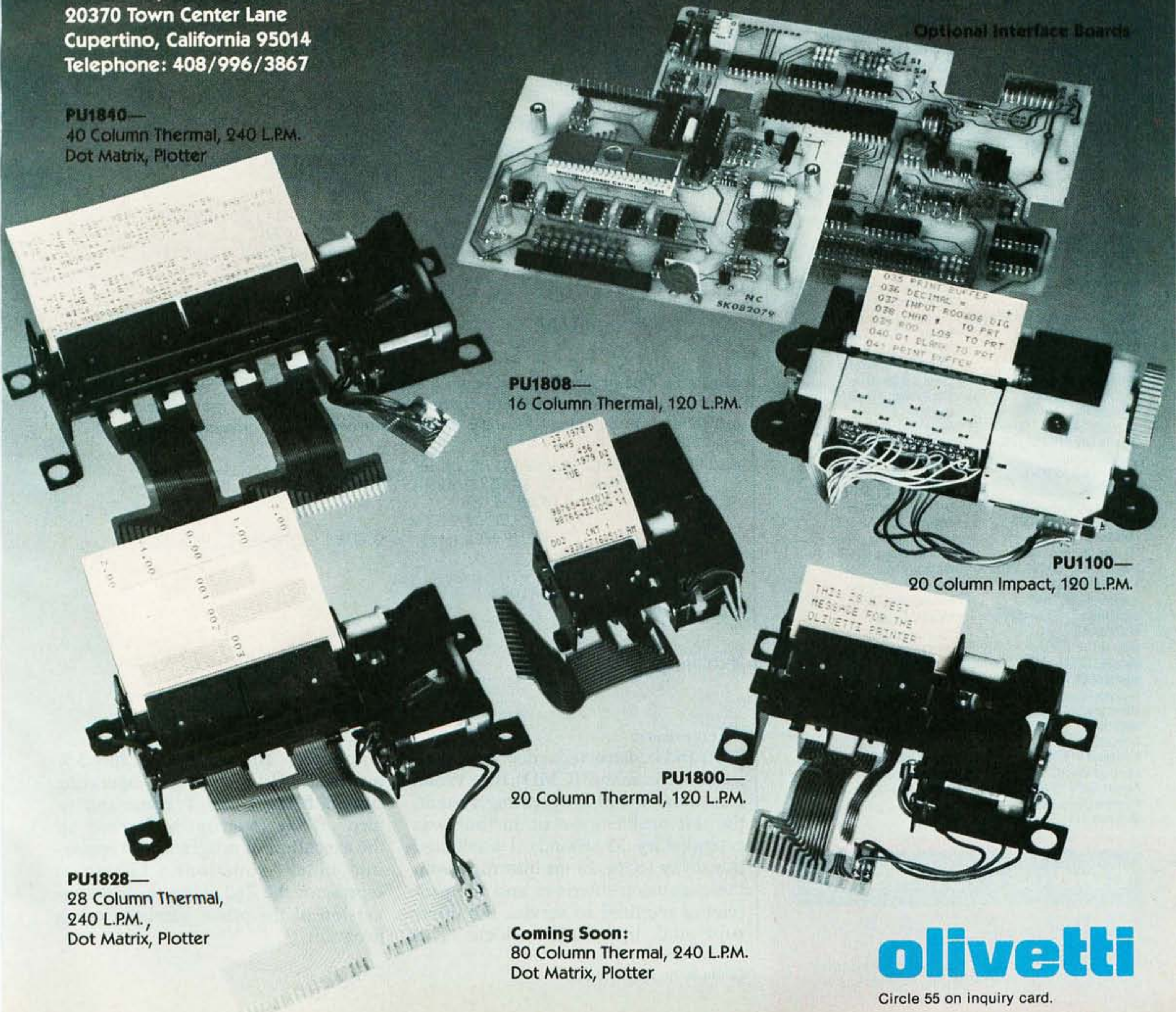
For years we have been our own biggest customer. Until now you couldn't buy an Olivetti printer unless you bought a complete Olivetti calculator. Now, for the first time, our complete line of OEM printers is available for immediate shipment in any quantity. For use in calculators, electronic scales, cash registers, mini computers, CRT hard copy output, data loggers, medical and scientific instruments, or any application where a paper tape printout is desired. Olivetti has a quality OEM printer for you.

Features:

- ☐ High Speed
- ☐ Low Cost—The Best Really Can Cost Less!
- ☐ Fewer Moving Parts
- ☐ Proven High Reliability and Long Life
- ☐ Over 3 Million In Use by Olivetti Alone
- ☐ Lightweight and Compact—Extremely Versatile
- ☐ Available With 6V or 18V Motor
- ☐ Low Power Usage
- ☐ Graphic Capabilities (PU1828 and PU1840)
- ☐ All Printers are Available With or Without Interface Boards

For Further Information Please Contact:

Olivetti Corporation/OEM Marketing
20370 Town Center Lane
Cupertino, California 95014
Telephone: 408/996/3867



Coming Soon:
80 Column Thermal, 240 L.P.M.
Dot Matrix, Plotter

olivetti

Circle 55 on inquiry card.

Listing 4 continued:

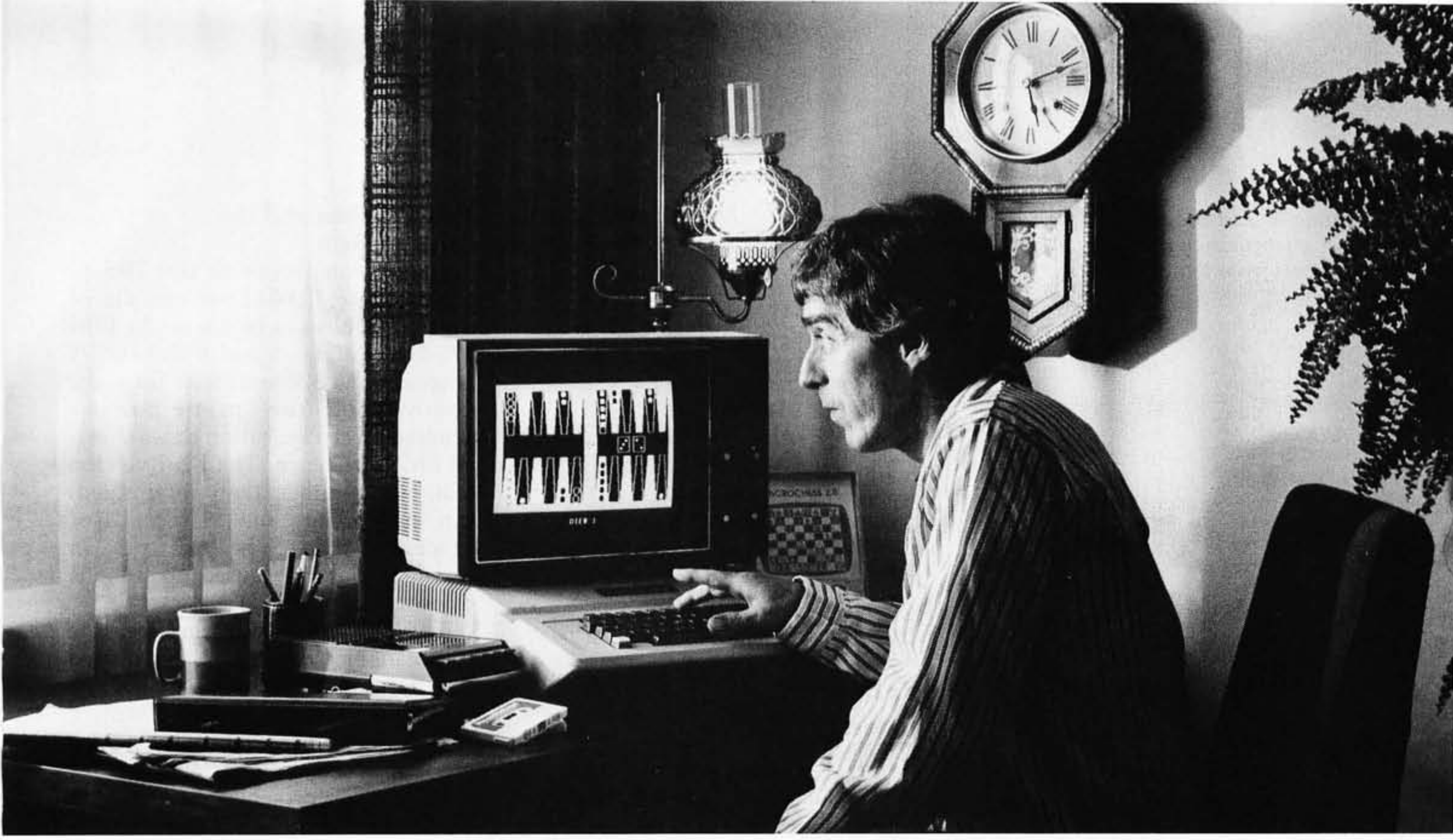
```
        JR      C,DCONV3        ;UNDERFLOW
        INC     A               ;BUMP DIGIT
        JR      DCONV2          ;CONTINUE BUILDUP
DCONV3  ADD     HL,DE           ;COMPENSATE FOR UNDERFLOW
        OR      A               ;NON-ZERO DIGIT?
        JR      Z,DCONV4        ;NO, ZERO, DO NOT RESET TRIGGER
        LD      C,'0'           ;ASCII TRIGGER
DCONV4  OR      C               ;TURN INTO ASCII (OR BLANK)
        LD      (IX),A          ;STORE DIGIT
        INC     IX
        DJNZ    DCONV1          ;COUNT DOWN
        LD      A,(IX-1)        ;MUST SHOW A ZERO DIGIT
        OR      '0'             ;IF ZERO
        LD      (IX-1),A
        RET
;                       CONVERSION TABLE
CTBL    DEFW    10000
        DEFW    1000
        DEFW    100
        DEFW    10
        DEFW    1
; 16 BIT DIVISION
;       DIVIDEND=HLBC
;         DIVISOR=DE
;      QUOTIENT=BC
;     REMAINDER=HL
DIV16   LD      A,16            ;16 BIT DIVISION
DIV161  SLA     C               ;MOVE C REG
        RL      B               ;NOW B WITH CARRY
        ADC     HL,HL           ;BUMP REMAINDER
        SBC     HL,DE           ;16 BIT SUBTRACT WITH CARRY
        JR      NC,DIV162       ;UNDERFLOW
        ADD     HL,DE           ;ADJUST
        JR      DIV163          ;SKIP SETTING QUOTIENT BIT
DIV162  INC     C               ;BUMP QUOTIENT
DIV163  DEC     A               ;DECREMENT LOOP COUNTER
        JR      NZ,DIV161       ;LOOP TIL DONE
        RET
;
        END     START
```

Listing 5: *Test program coded in the PL/I language for the IBM System/370-148. An optimizing compiler was used to run this version. Compilation is more efficient than interpretation in reducing execution time. This program also finds prime numbers.*

```
PRIME: PROC OPTIONS(MAIN) REORDER;
        DECLARE (C, D, M) FIXED BINARY(31) INIT(0);
        DO M = 3 to 10000 BY 2;
                DO D = 3 TO M/2 BY 2;
                        IF MOD(M, D) = 0 THEN GOTO NOT_PRIME;
                END;
                C = C + 1;
                PUT LIST(M);
NOT_PRIME:
        END;
        PUT SKIP DATA(C);
END PRIME;
```

Text continued:

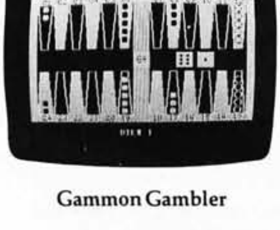
7000 and constructed a disk operating system command (CMD) file. When run under the disk operating system, the test problem execution time was extended by 55 seconds. I attributed this delay to the 25 ms interrupt from the expansion interface and the processing required to service the interrupt and update the clock. This amounted to about 4 to 5% overhead. Using the disk operating system BASIC, the T command to turn off the interrupt will speed up the execution of programs not requiring clock functions. Listing 4 represents the Z80 assembly-language version of the prime number finding program.



Even at 5:12 a.m., it's hard to quit playing Personal Software™ strategy games.

A quick game before turning in can become an all-night session when you load any of the Personal Software™ strategy games into your Apple,* PET* or TRS-80.* They'll challenge, teach and entertain you. And now there are two new games—Gammon Gambler™ and Checker King™—joining Bridge Partner,™ Time Trek™ and the best-selling Microchess.™

Gammon Gambler is a sure bet. With ten levels of skill, you can begin a novice and become an expert. Whichever level you play, the computer moves so quickly you don't have to wait. The program follows U.S. tournament rules, and includes the doubling cube to spice up the game. Written for the Apple and PET by Willy Chaplin.



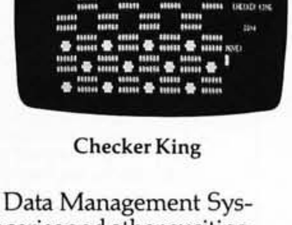
Gammon Gambler

Checker King—you probably forgot how much fun it is! If you move and change your mind, take it back and move again—without a peep from the computer. Play eight skill levels. Add and remove pieces. Save three board positions for later play. And solve three challenging checker puzzles. Written by Michael Marks for the Apple, PET and TRS-80.

Microchess, the most widely used personal computer chess program, is a nearly perfect chess opponent for the total novice or the advanced enthusiast. Written by Peter Jennings for the Apple, PET and TRS-80.

Bridge Partner. You against the computer in over 10 million different hands of contract bridge. You can even specify the hands' high card points. Written by George Duisman for the Apple, PET and Level II TRS-80.

Time Trek is easy to learn, difficult to master and impossible to forget. Take command of a starship in real-time action to make the galaxy safe again. PET version by Brad Templeton. TRS-80 program by Joshua Lavinsky.



Checker King

Personal Software, Inc., also produces the VisiCalc™ program (the software that's revolutionizing personal computing), CCA Data Management System, the Vitafacts series and other exciting software for the Apple, PET and TRS-80.

Now that you've read about the Personal Software programs, go see a demonstration. For the name of your nearest Personal Software dealer, call (408) 745-7841 or write to Personal Software, Inc., 592 Weddell Drive., Sunnyvale, CA 94086.

PERSONAL SOFTWARE

STRATEGY GAMES SERIES

*Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.; PET is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.; TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp.

Circle 57 on inquiry card.

Listing 6: *Test program coded in assembler language for the IBM 370. Writing in the native language of this very fast machine, we obtain the shortest time for finding prime numbers from 5 to 10,000.*

```
        LA    R2,5               STARTING VALUE FOR TEST
        SR    R10,R10            COUNT OF PRIME NUMBERS
        LA    R6,2               LOOP INCREMENT - INNER LOOP
        LR    R8,R6              LOOP INCREMENT - OUTER LOOP
        LH    R9,=H'10000'       UPPER LIMIT FOR OUTER LOOP
OLOOP   LA    R3,3               STARTING VALUE FOR TESTING NUMBER
        LR    R7,R2              COMPUTE INNER LOOP LIMIT
        SRL   R7,1               DIVIDE BY TWO
ILOOP   SR    R4,R4              ZERO EVEN DIVIDEND PAIR
        LR    R5,R2              LOAD ODD DIVIDEND VALUE
        DR    R4,R3              R3 IS DIVISOR
        LTR   R4,R4              CHECK REMAINDER
        BZ    NEXTO              ZERO IS NOT PRIME
        BXLE  R3,R6,ILOOP        INNER LOOP
        CVD   R2,WORK            CONVERT PRIME NUMBER TO DECIMAL
        UNPK  DATA(7),WORK+4(4)  MAKE EBCDIC
        OI    DATA+6,X'F0'       SET SIGN CORRECT
        PUT   SYSPRINT, DATA     OUTPUT PRIME NUMBER
        LA    R10,1(,R10)        INCREMENT PRIME NUMBER COUNT
NEXTO   BXLE  R2,R8,OLOOP        OUTER LOOP
        CVD   R10,WORK           CONVERT COUNT TO DECIMAL
        UNPK  DATA(7),WORK+4(4)  AND TO EBCDIC
        OI    DATA+6,X'F0'       SET SIGN CORRECT
        PUT   SYSPRINT, DATA     OUPUT COUNT
```

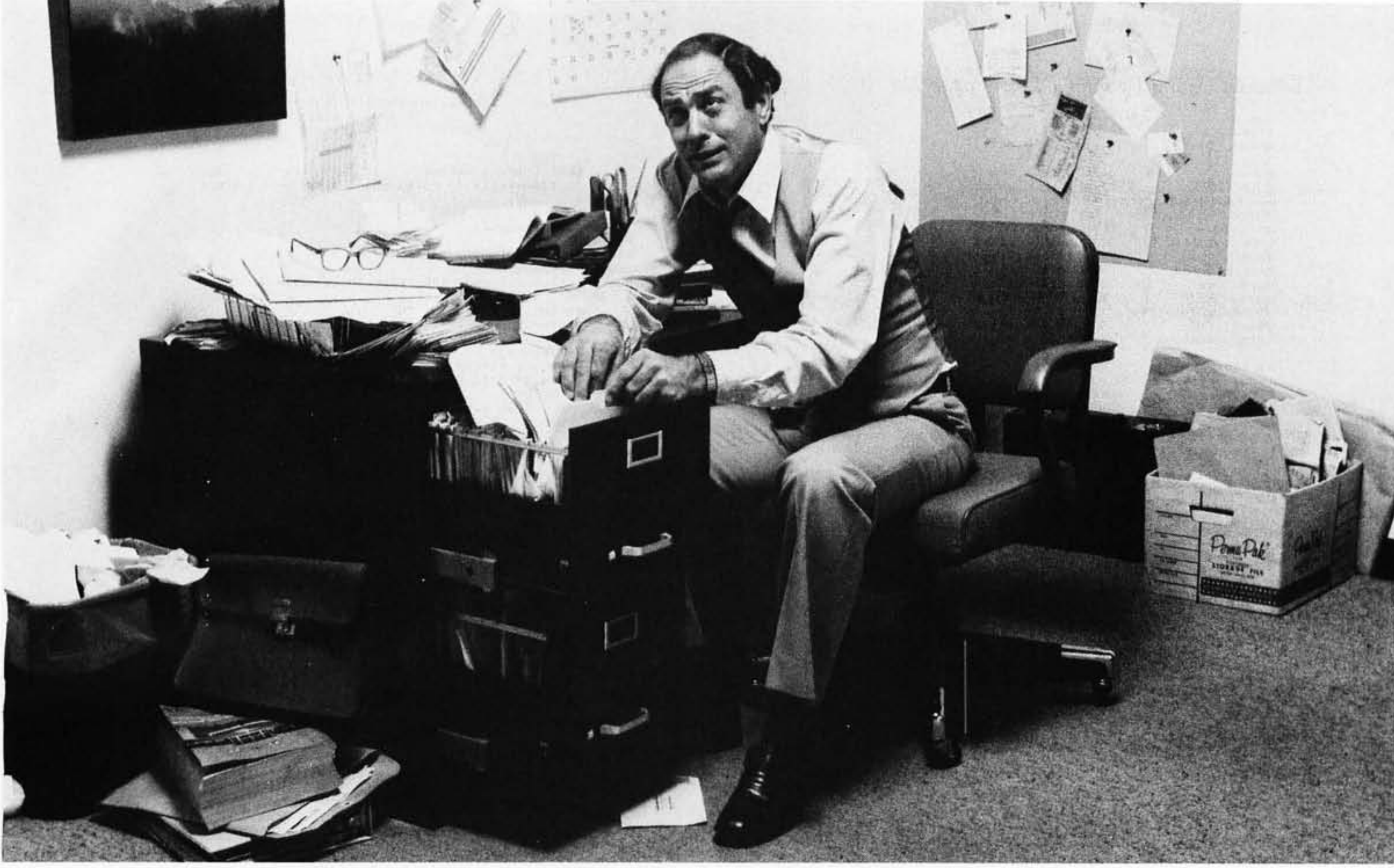

Test Problem and the Large System

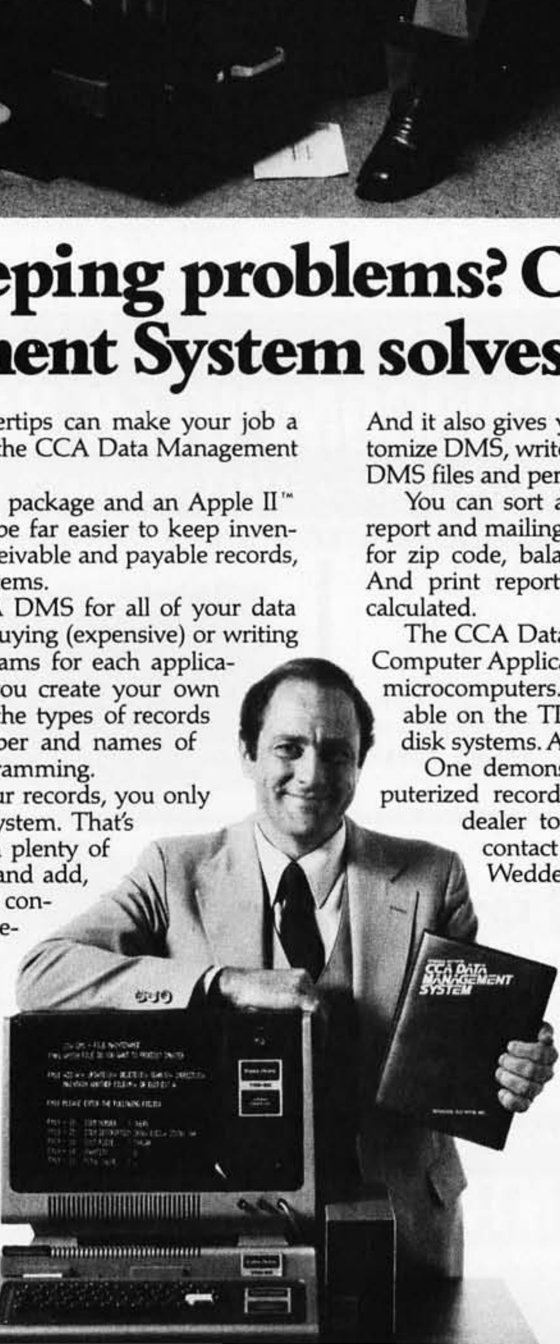
At the completion of the TRS-80 testing phase, I coded two versions of the test problem to be run on the IBM 370-148. Listings 5 and 6 show PL/I language and 370 assembler language codings of the prime-number generator. The execution times showed little difference. The PL/I version (compiled, rather than interpreted) ran in 1 minute and 19 seconds of processor time. The test run in assembler language used 56 seconds of processor time.

The best comparison between the two machine's capabilities is arranged by counting the number of instructions needed to perform division; twelve for the TRS-80 (ten of which are looped sixteen times) and *one* for the 370. Performance difference is also indicated by the average execution time of 1108 μs for the Z80 division subroutine versus 30.7 μs for the DR (divide register into register) instruction of the 370-148. This is a time ratio of 36 to 1. If you compare a less complex function, such as 16-bit storage-to-register load, the TRS-80 performs closer to the 370 capability; the Z80 LD HL,(n) instruction takes 16 cycles or 9.008 μs, and the 370 load halfword takes 1.958 μs. The 16-bit load operation compares as a 4.6 performance ratio. Thus, it is shown that a single instruction comparison does not always represent the required work performance ratio.

Conclusions

The test program I chose can be run with the same results on both the TRS-80 and the IBM 370-148. There is a difference in system throughput and cost. An analysis of the TRS-80 performance indicates that the advertised improvements of Level I keyword abbreviations and Level II BASIC are present. The analysis of the TRS-80 BASIC versus Z80 assembler language shows a significant improvement in assembler language, if you care to code the program that way or if you need the speed. I now have an answer for my friends at work when they ask about the speed differences between my personal computer system and the impersonal IBM 370-148. ■




CCA DATA
MANAGEMENT
SYSTEM

Editorial *Listing 1 continued from page 12:*

```
    x,n                  : INTEGER;
    sigma                : INTEGER;
    which_ring           : (second,third);

    a,b,c                 : absolute_time;
    ring_time             : absolute_time;
    second_contact_ring   : absolute_time;
    third_contact_ring    : absolute_time;
    tot_time              : absolute_time;
    time_totality         : absolute_time;
    margin_time           : absolute_time;
    current_time          : absolute_time;
    half_time             : absolute_time;
    quarter_time          : absolute_time;
    slack_in_totality     : absolute_time;
    dummy                 : absolute_time;
    total_duration        : absolute_time;

    maximum              : exposures;
    total_eclipse        : exposures;
    ring_frames          : exposures;
    current_shot         : exposures;

    ten_shot_grouping : PACKED ARRAY[0..9] OF an_exposure_detail;
    transient_shots   : PACKED ARRAY[0..1] OF an_exposure_detail;

PROCEDURE new_page;
   VAR
      stuff : STRING[24];
      clear_screen : CHAR;
   BEGIN
      stuff := '
      clear_screen := CHR(24);
      WRITELN(clear_screen,stuff);
      WRITELN(' ');
      WRITELN(' ');
      WRITELN(s)
   END {new_page};

PROCEDURE set_parameter(VAR time : absolute_time);
   VAR
      a_string : STRING[128];
      i : INTEGER;
      period : BOOLEAN;
      decimal_count : INTEGER;
      factor, result : INTEGER;

      PROCEDURE add_a_digit(position : INTEGER);
         VAR
            digit : INTEGER;
         BEGIN
            digit := (ORD(a_string[position])-ORD('0'));
            IF period THEN
               BEGIN
                  decimal_count := decimal_count + 1;
                  IF decimal_count < 4 THEN
                     BEGIN
                        time.thousandths := time.thousandths
                              + ((1000 * digit) DIV factor);
                        factor := 10 * factor
                     END
               END
            ELSE {before period}
               time.units := (time.units * factor) + digit
         END;

BEGIN {set_parameter}
   PAGE(OUTPUT);
   time.units := 0;
   time.thousandths := 0;
   WHILE ((time.units=0) AND (time.thousandths=0)) DO
      BEGIN
         factor := 10;
         decimal_count := 0;
         period := FALSE;
         WRITELN(s);
         READLN(a_string);
         FOR i := 1 TO LENGTH(a_string) DO
            BEGIN
               CASE a_string[i] OF
                  '0','1','2','3','4','5','6','7','8','9':
                     add_a_digit(i);
                  '.':
                     period := TRUE
               END

               END
         END {WHILE}
   END {set_parameter};

PROCEDURE initialize;
   VAR
      i : INTEGER;
   BEGIN {initialize}
      s := '';
      current_time.units        := 0;
      current_time.thousandths := 0;
      current_shot := 0;
      ten_shot_grouping[0].duration     := 1;
      ten_shot_grouping[1].duration     := 4;
      ten_shot_grouping[2].duration     := 16;
      ten_shot_grouping[3].duration     := 64;
      ten_shot_grouping[4].duration     := 128;
      ten_shot_grouping[5].duration     := 256;
      ten_shot_grouping[6].duration     := 512;
      ten_shot_grouping[7].duration     := 1024;
      ten_shot_grouping[8].duration     := 2048;
      ten_shot_grouping[9].duration     := 4096;
      FOR i := 0 TO 9 DO
         ten_shot_grouping[i].wait_after  := overhead_duration;

      transient_shots[0].duration    := 4;
      transient_shots[1].duration    := 32;
      FOR i := 0 TO 1 DO
```

Listing 1 continued on page 98

Listing 1 continued:

```
         transient_shots[i].wait_after  := overhead_duration;

      s := 'Preliminary data initialization';
      new_page;
      WRITELN(
         '"totality" is defined as time from second to third contacts');
      s := '   Enter number of exposures';
      set_parameter(dummy);
      maximum := dummy.units;
      s := 'Enter number of exposures during totality';
      REPEAT
         BEGIN
            set_parameter(dummy);
            total_eclipse := dummy.units
         END
      UNTIL
         (total_eclipse > 0)
                      AND
         (total_eclipse < maximum);
      s := '   Enter time of totality in "seconds.thousandths"';
      set_parameter(time_totality);
      s := '   Enter slack time margin (in seconds)';
      set_parameter(slack_in_totality);
      crash_ahead := TRUE
   END {initialize};

PROCEDURE error_abort;
   BEGIN
      maximum := 250;
      total_eclipse := 200;
      ring_frames := 25;
      WRITELN('Unrecoverable error in data');
      crash_ahead := FALSE
   END;

PROCEDURE subtract_time(a,b : absolute_time; VAR c : absolute_time);
   BEGIN
      c.thousandths := a.thousandths - b.thousandths;
      sigma := 0;
      IF c.thousandths < 0 THEN
         BEGIN
            c.thousandths := c.thousandths + 1000;
            sigma := -1
         END;
      c.units   := a.units - b.units   + sigma
   END;

PROCEDURE divide_time(
                      VAR a : absolute_time;
                      b : absolute_time;
                      n : INTEGER
                     );
   { a <-- b DIV n }
   VAR
      p,q : INTEGER[16];
   BEGIN
      a.thousandths := 0;
      a.units := 0;
      q := b.units;
      q := q * 1000;
      q := q + b.thousandths;
      q := q DIV n;
      p := q DIV 1000;
      IF p < 32768 THEN
         a.units := TRUNC(p);
      p := q - (1000 * p);
      IF p < 32768 THEN
         a.thousandths := TRUNC(p)
   END;

PROCEDURE add_time(a,b : absolute_time; VAR c : absolute_time);
   BEGIN
      sigma := a.thousandths + b.thousandths;
      c.thousandths := sigma MOD 1000;
      c.units   := a.units   + b.units   + (sigma DIV 1000)
   END;

PROCEDURE print_time(a : absolute_time);
   VAR
      z1000,z100 : STRING[1];
   BEGIN
      IF a.thousandths < 100 THEN z1000 := '0' ELSE z1000 := '';
      IF a.thousandths < 10 THEN z100 := '0' ELSE z100 := '';
      WRITELN(s,a.units,'.',z1000,z100,a.thousandths)
   END;

PROCEDURE normalize_timing;
   VAR
      i                : INTEGER;

   PROCEDURE sum_up_ring(ring: INTEGER; VAR ring_total : absolute_time);
      VAR
         index,i : INTEGER;
         this_ring : absolute_time;

      BEGIN
         ring_total.units        := 0;
         ring_total.thousandths := 0;
         FOR i := 1 TO ring_frames  DO
            BEGIN
               this_ring.units := 0;
               this_ring.thousandths := transient_shots[ring].wait_after;
               add_time(this_ring,ring_total,ring_total);
               this_ring.thousandths := transient_shots[ring].duration;
               add_time(this_ring,ring_total,ring_total)
            END
      END;

   PROCEDURE sum_up_eclipse(VAR eclipse_total : absolute_time);
      VAR
         this_shot : absolute_time;
         index,i,j : INTEGER;
      BEGIN
         eclipse_total.units := 0;
         eclipse_total.thousandths := 0;
         FOR i := 1 TO total_eclipse DO
            BEGIN
```

Listing 1 continued on page 100

Listing 1 continued:

```
            this_shot.units := 0;
            index := (i-1) MOD 10;
            this_shot.thousandths := ten_shot_groupings[index].wait_after;
            add_time( this_shot,eclipse_total,eclipse_total );
            this_shot.thousandths := ten_shot_groupings[index].duration;
            add_time( this_shot,eclipse_total,eclipse_total )
        END
    END;

PROCEDURE preliminary_allocation;
    BEGIN
      s := 'Allocation of Eclipse Times...';
      new_page;
      s := '                    Total time for eclipse = ';
      print_time( time_totality );

      WRITELN('------------------------------------------------------');
      which_ring := second;
      sum_up_ring( ORD( which_ring ),second_contact_ring );

      s := 'Time required for second contact transient  =   ';
      print_time( second_contact_ring );

      which_ring := third;
      sum_up_ring( ORD( which_ring ),third_contact_ring );

      s := 'Time required for third contact transient   =   ';
      print_time( third_contact_ring );

      add_time( second_contact_ring,third_contact_ring,ring_time );
      s := 'Total time devoted to diamond ring sequences=  ';
      print_time( ring_time );
      divide_time( quarter_time,second_contact_ring,2 );
      s := '  Anticipation time for first diamond ring  =   ';
      print_time( quarter_time );


      WRITELN('------------------------------------------------------');
      sum_up_eclipse( tot_time );
      s := '                  Time devoted to totality = ';
      print_time( tot_time );
      s := '       Slack time margin at end of totality  =  ';
      print_time( slack_in_totality );

      divide_time( half_time,ring_time,2 );
      s := 'Extra slack due to diamond ring overlaps    =   ';
      print_time( half_time );

      add_time( tot_time,slack_in_totality,total_duration );
      add_time( total_duration,half_time,total_duration );
      s := 'Total time committed before margin alloc.   = ';
      print_time( total_duration );

      WRITELN('------------------------------------------------------');
      subtract_time( time_totality,total_duration,margin_time );
      s := '   Difference is time margin for allocation =  ';
      print_time( margin_time )
    END (preliminary_allocation);

PROCEDURE margin_dispersal;
    VAR
      margin_per_frame : absolute_time;
      i : INTEGER;
    BEGIN
      divide_time( margin_per_frame,margin_time,total_eclipse );
      FOR i := 0 TO 9 DO
        ten_shot_groupings[i].wait_after :=
          ten_shot_groupings[i].wait_after +
          (1000 * margin_per_frame.units) +
          margin_per_frame.thousandths;
      s := '     Margin per totality frame = ';
      print_time( margin_per_frame )
    END (margin_dispersal);

PROCEDURE final_allocation;
    BEGIN
      sum_up_eclipse( tot_time );
      s := '   Adjusted time devoted to total phase      = ';
      print_time( tot_time );

      add_time( tot_time,slack_in_totality,total_duration );
      add_time( total_duration,half_time,total_duration );
      s := '   Adjusted total time committed             = ';
      print_time( total_duration );

      WRITELN('------------------------------------------------------');
      subtract_time( time_totality,total_duration,margin_time );
      s := '   Margin time after allocation to totality =   ';
      print_time( margin_time )
    END (final_allocation);

PROCEDURE alloc_exposures;
    BEGIN
      ring_frames :=
        (maximum - total_eclipse) DIV 2;
      IF ring_frames < 2 THEN error_abort;
      sigma := maximum - (total_eclipse + (2 * ring_frames));
      total_eclipse := total_eclipse + sigma;
      WRITELN('');
      WRITELN('Exposures map:');
      WRITELN('   First diamond ring  = ',ring_frames);
      WRITELN('   Totality            = ',total_eclipse);
      WRITELN('   Second diamond ring = ',ring_frames);
      WRITELN('                         --------');
      WRITELN('         TOTAL         = ',maximum);
      WRITELN('');
      WRITELN('');
      WRITELN('Press return to continue');
      READLN(s)
    END (alloc_exposures);


BEGIN (normalize_timing)

    alloc_exposures;

    preliminary_allocation;
```

Listing 1 continued on page 102

Listing 1 continued:

```
      margin_dispersal;

      final_allocation

   END (normalize_timing);

PROCEDURE await_cue;
   BEGIN (await_start)
  END (await_start);

PROCEDURE diamond_ring_burst;
  BEGIN (diamond_ring_burst)
  END (diamond_ring_burst);

PROCEDURE totality;
   BEGIN (totality)
   END (totality);

PROCEDURE summarize;
   BEGIN (summarize)
      WRITELN('Press return to end program');
      READLN(s)
   END (summarize);

BEGIN (eclipse_monitor_simulation)
   initialize;
   normalize_timing;
   await_cue;
   diamond_ring_burst;
   totality;
   await_cue;
   diamond_ring_burst;
   summarize
END. (eclipse_monitor_simulation)
```

Listing 2: *Preliminary allocation steps. The first stage of the execution of the program is this listing of an interactive sequence to determine the independent variables of the simulation.*

```
Preliminary data initialization
"totality" is defined as time from second to third contacts
    Enter number of exposures
250
 Enter number of exposures during totality
200
    Enter time of totality in "seconds.thousandths"
240
    Enter slack time margin (in seconds)
6

Exposures map:
   First diamond ring  = 25
   Totality            = 200
   Second diamond ring = 25
                       --------
         TOTAL         = 250


Press return to continue
_
```

Listing 3: *Final computation. Using a brute force technique of adding up various time intervals, the program arrives at this calculated model of the parameters. It first sums up the required time budget for all the events that* must *happen. The difference between this value and the time of totality is a margin value. This value is then evenly allocated to the timing of exposures during the main part of the eclipse. In the example, I have assumed 250 exposures total, 200 of which occur in the main portion of a 240.0 second eclipse event with a 6.0 second margin for manual timing at the end of the main sequence of totality.*

```
Allocation of Eclipse Times...
                  Total time for eclipse = 240.000
-----------------------------------------------------
Time required for second contact transient  =   5.100
Time required for third contact transient   =   5.800
Total time devoted to diamond ring sequences=  10.900
  Anticipation time for first diamond ring  =   2.550
-----------------------------------------------------
                   Time devoted to totality = 202.980
       Slack time margin at end of totality =   6.000
Extra slack due to diamond ring overlaps    =   5.450
Total time committed before margin alloc.   = 214.430
-----------------------------------------------------
  Difference is time margin for allocation =  25.570
    Margin per totality frame = 0.127
  Adjusted time devoted to total phase     = 228.380
  Adjusted total time committed            = 239.830
-----------------------------------------------------
  Margin time after allocation to totality =   0.170
Press return to end program
_
```

Editorial *text continued from page 12:*

time is calculated as the difference between all the time commitments and the total time available during totality. (Half the time required for the diamond ring effects is assumed to take place during actual totality, so that the transient effects will be bracketed in time.) The margin time must be equally divided among the individual shots during totality. The procedure "margin-dispersal" is used to divide the margin by the number of totality exposures, then add this amount to the "wait-after" field of each of the ten unique totality exposure specifications in the array "ten-shot-grouping."

Finally, the procedure "final-allocation" reports on the actual allocation achieved by recalculating the margin time. This second margin time calculation reflects the allocation's effect. In photo 3, the value of 0.17 seconds is well within the limits of human hand/eye coordination by yours truly. (Hand/eye coordination will be used to observe the digital wristwatch set to Universal Coordinated Time and pick the precise time to start the real-time sequence of the program by hitting any key on the Apple keyboard. Later in the eclipse, the second diamond ring event (third contact) will be initiated by a similar procedure while watching the eclipsed sun.)

As it stands in listing 1, the program still must be filled out with the actual details of procedures "await-cue," "diamond-ring-burst," "totality," and "summarize." These are all relatively straightforward procedures, which will execute the real-time process of the eclipse observation. Other details to be verified include the actual model of the bulb-release exposure event (ie: what fixed overhead time is associated with the mirror flip/shutter opening action of the mechanism), calibration of a Pascal "do nothing" timing loop running with the Apple II's crystal clock so that the entire program executes all exposures within the time set by the model, and so forth. I will have more details on this in a forthcoming editorial, as I complete the model and finish verifying the system concept.

The most important concept here is the very real machine-independent viability of a high-level language, such as Pascal, in designing and then communicating the idea of a program. The functional simulation stage of my eclipse control program is now complete in concept and awaits some final details to be added over the next week or so. When it is done, going from the functional simulation to the actual eclipse control program I bring with me to Africa will be achieved by the simple act of reconfiguring the textual displays for a more limited 40-column output display and making multiple, redundant copies of the software on floppy disks for my travels.

Listing 4: *A camera interface test program. This Pascal test program exercises the camera shutter control interface of figure 1 by alternating the state of Apple II Game I/O annunciator output AN0.*

```
PROGRAM test_interface;
   (This program, written December 25, 1979 is designed to test out
      the interface to the Nikon MD-2 motor drive by alternately
      setting the state of output transistor Q2 in response to carriage
      return characters.  A delay count set by a null FOR statement
      is used to allow repeated actuation with a minimum time between
      output state changes.  A variant record technique is used in the
      Pascal software of the procedure "ref_memory" in order to set and
      reset the output bit at absolute addresses C058 and C059 hexadecimal.
   )

   CONST
      open_shutter_address  = -16295 (sets AN0 output to "1");
      close_shutter_address = -16296 (resets AN0 output to "0");

   VAR
      reiterations : INTEGER;
      j,k,i : INTEGER;
      s : CHAR;

   PROCEDURE ref_memory(address : INTEGER);
      ( This procedure uses the variant record technique to
         referance an address passed to it as a 16 bit signed
         INTEGER.  The Apple-II hardware will set or reset the
         annunciator outputs of the Game I/O connector if the
         appropriate addresses are simply referenced by a program.
      )

      TYPE
         ptr = ↑CHAR;

         memory_access = (pointer,number)
         (this is a dummy statement required by the syntax of
            Pascal variant records such as "memory" below. The
            variant record "trick" is not the most elegant way
            to reference an absolute hardware address, since it
            requires an implementation-dependent assumption about
            variant records, ie: that a 16 bit signed two's complement
            INTEGER type maps bit for bit into the 16 bit positive
            integer value of an address stored in a Pascal pointer
            data type.
         );

         memory =
            RECORD
               CASE memory_access OF
                  pointer : (a_pointer : ptr);
                   number  : (a_number : INTEGER)
            END;

      VAR
         anybyte : memory;
         anychar : CHAR;

      BEGIN
         anybyte.a_number := address;
         anychar := anybyte.a_pointer↑
      END (ref_memory);

    PROCEDURE end_exposure;
       BEGIN
          WRITELN('Motor drive now fires... and shutter cocks');
          ref_memory(close_shutter_address)
      END (end_exposure);

    PROCEDURE start_exposure;
       BEGIN
          WRITELN('Shutter opens with a "click"');
          ref_memory(open_shutter_address)
       END (start_exposure);

    PROCEDURE change_reiterations;
       BEGIN
          WRITELN('Enter integer time delay count');
          WRITELN('   (old count was = ',reiterations,')');
          READLN(reiterations);
          IF reiterations < 1 THEN reiterations := 1;
          IF reiterations > 2500 THEN reiterations := 2500
       END (change_reiterations);

   BEGIN
      reiterations := 1000;
      FOR i := 1 TO 1000 DO
         BEGIN
            FOR j := 1 TO reiterations DO;
            WRITELN('*** Shutter is now closed ***');
            READLN(s);
            IF s = ' ' THEN
               ELSE IF s = 'N' THEN change_reiterations
                  ELSE IF s = 'E' THEN i := 1000;
            start_exposure;
            FOR j := 1 TO reiterations DO;
            WRITELN('****** Shutter is now open ******');
            READLN(s);
            IF s = ' ' THEN
               ELSE IF s = 'N' THEN change_reiterations
                  ELSE IF s = 'E' THEN i := 1000;
            end_exposure
         END
   END.
```

Bar Codes and Home Brewing . . . Progress Reports

As of early December 1979, we received some exciting word about the state of manufacturing of bar-code-reader wands. This word comes from John Sien of Hewlett-Packard's Optoelectronics Division in Palo Alto, California. Hewlett-Packard has just completed the formal announcement of a truly inexpensive optical bar-code reader, which will be available from stocking distributors of their component lines, possibly by the time you are reading this issue of BYTE.

The bar-code reader interfaces to transistor-transistor logic (TTL) or complementary metal-oxide semiconductor (CMOS) logic with three wires: signal, ground and power. It enables an individual with a personal computer to read Universal Product Codes (as on grocery items) or PAPERBYTES bar codes, or a host of other possible machine-readable printed formats. This reader costs a mere $99.50 in single quantities from a distributor and much lower in manufacturing quantities.

John reports that there is a great deal of interest from one or more microwave-oven manufacturers in using bar codes and this reader to transfer individual cooking programs from food-packets or recipe books into the oven's control circuitry.

This product is the same bar-code reader used with the Hewlett-Packard HP-41C calculator for the distribution of miscellaneous user-submitted programs. In short, now that the single enabling piece of hardware is widely available in an inexpensive form, bar codes have arrived.

Returning to the subject of my homebrew 6809 project, I have put off further work until return from the eclipse trip early this month. In a personal analogy to concepts held dear by many of our readers, I have pushed the homebrew 6809 down on my internal procedure stack, in order to execute a higher priority procedure that has a definite, celestial time deadline. The stack will be popped up upon return from my trip, so the next installment of the 6809 homebrew project can occur no sooner than the issues of BYTE published early next summer. ■

Articles Policy

BYTE is continually seeking quality manuscripts written by individuals who are applying personal computer systems, designing such systems, or who have knowledge which will prove useful to our readers. For a more formal description of procedures and requirements, potential authors should send a large (9 by 12 inch, 30.5 by 22.8 cm), self-addressed envelope, with 28 cents US postage affixed, to BYTE Author's Guide, 70 Main St, Peterborough NH 03458.

Articles which are accepted are purchased with a rate of up to $50 per magazine page, based on technical quality and suitability for BYTE's readership. Each month, the authors of the two leading articles in the reader poll (BYTE's Ongoing Monitor Box or "BOMB") are presented with bonus checks of $100 and $50. Unsolicited materials should be accompanied by full name and address, as well as return postage.

ITEM NO.
WK-7

CMOS SAFE

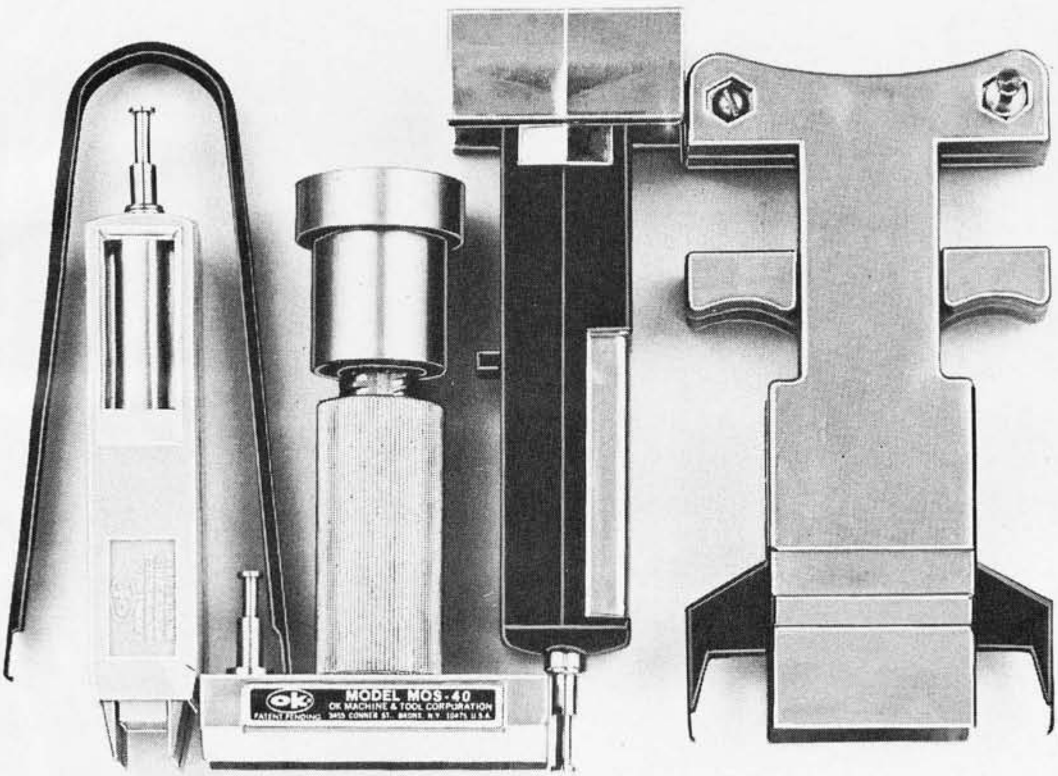
IC INSERTION/EXTRACTION KIT

KIT INCLUDES

- MOS-1416 14-16 CMOS SAFE INSERTER
- MOS-2428 24-28 CMOS SAFE INSERTER
- MOS-40 36-40 CMOS SAFE INSERTER
- EX-1 14-16 EXTRACTOR
- EX-2 24-40 CMOS SAFE EXTRACTOR

OK MACHINE & TOOL CORPORATION
3455 CONNER ST., BRONX, N.Y. 10475 U.S.A.
PHONE (212) 994-6600 TELEX NO 125091

PRINTED IN U.S.A. PATENT PENDING



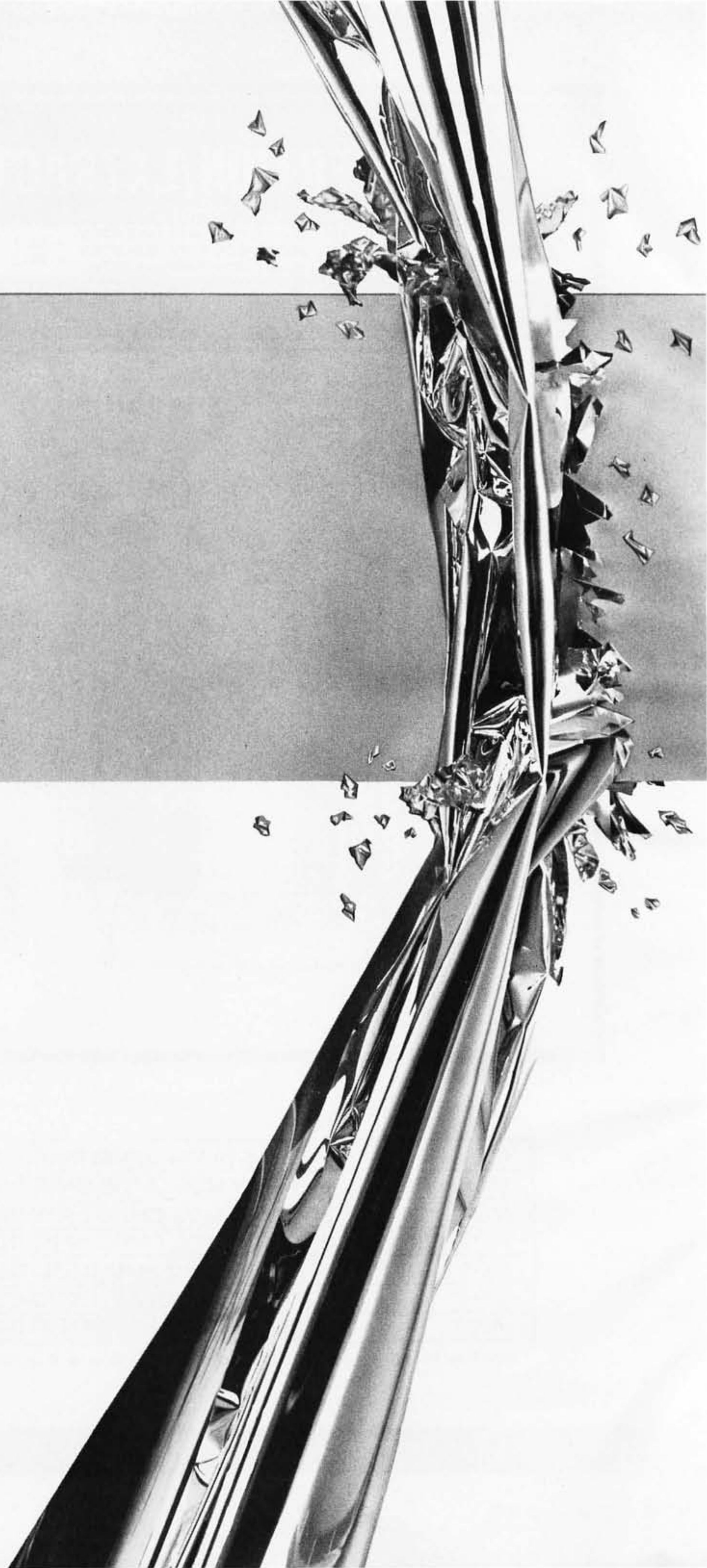
INS-1416	14-16 PIN DIP IC INSERTER	$ 3.49
MOS-1416	14-16 PIN MOS CMOS SAFE INSERTER	$ 7.95
MOS-2428	24-28 PIN MOS CMOS SAFE INSERTER	$ 7.95
MOS-40	36-40 PIN MOS CMOS SAFE INSERTER	$ 7.95
EX-1	14-16 PIN EXTRACTOR TOOL	$ 1.49
EX-2	24-40 PIN CMOS SAFE EXTRACTOR TOOL	$ 7.95
WK-7	COMPLETE IC INSERTER/EXTRACTOR KIT	$29.95

MINIMUM BILLING $25.00. ADD SHIPPING CHARGE $2.00. NEW YORK RESIDENTS ADD APPLICABLE TAX.

OK MACHINE & TOOL CORPORATION 3455 CONNER ST., BRONX, N.Y. 10475 (212) 994-6600/TELEX 125091

Circle 67 on inquiry card.

ALTOS
COMPUTER SYSTEMS



*Z80 is a registered trademark of Zilog, Inc.
**CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

BYTE News . . . .

FRANCE TO INTRODUCE HOME TERMINALS: The French Postal and Telecommunications agency is undertaking a project to put a computer terminal in every home. According to a report that appeared in *Business Week* magazine, the government agency intends to give all telephone customers a free two-way video display terminal, in lieu of printed directories. A similar machine that can send and receive a full page of text in two minutes will also be offered for under $500. Over 1000 terminals will be installed early next year. Each terminal is expected to cost the agency less than $100.

IBM MOVES TO ASCII: Until now you either did it the ASCII way or the IBM way. In other words, all IBM communication was done in Extended Binary-Coded-Decimal Interchange Code (EBCDIC), while all other computer manufacturers used the American Standard Code for Information Interchange (ASCII). Anyone who has tried to interface an IBM terminal to a non-IBM system has encountered the problem.

Now IBM has introduced their first product that uses ASCII, the model 3101 video terminal. Depending on options, prices range from $1300 to $1520. These units can be ordered over the telephone, and IBM installation is not required, as is the case with all other IBM products. The unit, largely made in Japan, qualifies for discounts up to 20%—a new departure for IBM.

IBM has apparently been forced to compete with other computer component makers on their level. This may be the forerunner of a new IBM marketing philosophy for small-computer systems.

Rumor has it that IBM will become more aggressive in the small-computer market with enhancements to its 5110 tabletop computers. Look for IBM to increase the number of "retail stores" for small-business computer systems to 200 by the end of 1980. Most of these stores will be in branch offices of the General Systems Division.

TANDY, APPLE AND ATARI ASK FCC FOR DELAY: Atari asked the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) to delay the effective date of the waiver of rules for Texas Instruments (as previously reported in the January 1980 BYTE News) until a rulemaking proceeding on television-interface devices is completed. Atari cited allegedly illegal action by the FCC in granting the waiver and noted the potential increased radio and television interference. After two weeks consideration, the FCC rejected Atari's request.

Tandy Corporation and Apple Computer Company asked the FCC to delay the deadline for compliance with the FCC's new radio frequency interference (RFI) standard, which is due to go into effect on July 1, 1980. Both firms have claimed that this is too short a time to change manufacturing processes and order the necessary components.

LATEST RUMORS: Designers of Radio Shack's successor to the TRS-80 Model I have changed their minds and will employ Microsoft for writing the BASIC interpreter and operating system. Motorola also made a bid to do this software development; however, Microsoft ended up with the contract. Radio Shack had been planning to call the unit the "TRS-90," but the firm is now leaning toward "TRS-80/COLOR." . . . It is rumored that Sony and Texas Instruments have reached an agreement whereby Sony will sell Texas Instruments' personal-computer systems in the United States under the Sony name, with a Sony Trinitron color video monitor, instead of the Zenith monitor Texas Instruments is currently using. . . .Microtype Corporation will soon introduce a $250 electronic typewriter with RS-232 input/output (I/O). It will use a daisy-wheel-like printing method, and it will print 15 characters per second. Look for it by the end of 1980. . . .

RANDOM NEWS BITS: Burroughs has introduced a 6 megabyte floppy-disk drive. It holds two disks on a common spindle and uses four data-transfer heads on a common assembly. Cost is only $1950 in original equipment manufacturers quantities. . . .GR Electronics Ltd of Santa Monica, California, has introduced a pocket ASCII terminal in a case the size of a standard pocket calculator. It has forty keys and transmits the 128 ASCII character codes. It has an light-emitting diode display and stores thirty received characters. It has an RS-232C interface (110 or 300 bits per second), requires 5 V at 400 mA for power, and sells for $395....Hewlett-Packard (HP) has introduced its personal-computer system. The system costs $3250 and is being manufactured at HP's Corvallis, Oregon, calculator division. See page 60 in this issue for a report....Godbout Electronics, Oakland Airport, California, plans to introduce an S-100 processor circuit card that contains both 8088 and 8085 microprocessors on the same card. The 8088 is a 16-bit processor with 8-bit I/O (it executes 8086 ob-

MICROSOFT. NOBODY DOES IT BETTER.

In 1975, Microsoft wrote the first BASIC interpreter for the 8080. Today, hundreds of thousands of microcomputers run with Microsoft software. And tomorrow—a full line of system software for the 8086 and Z8000. With microcomputer software, nobody does it better.

BASIC Compiler Microsoft's BASIC compiler is the ideal software tool for the development of BASIC applications programs for resale. Compiled object code for any application may be distributed to your customers on diskette or ROM, thus safeguarding the source program. And execution speeds with our compiled BASIC code are faster than with any other BASIC. Highly optimized, compact object code means maximum efficiency in any application. The BASIC Compiler supports all the language features of our BASIC-80 Interpreter. Comes with macro assembler and loader. Runs with CP/M, ISIS-II, TRSDOS. $395.

BASIC Interpreters for 8080, Z80, 8086, 6800, 6809 Language features above and beyond any other BASIC have made Microsoft's BASIC the world's most popular interpreter. And now three new versions are available for the 8086, 6800, and 6809. The latest releases of BASIC-80 and BASIC-86 support the new WHILE conditional, plus CHAINing of programs with COMMON variables, dynamic string space allocation and variable length records in random files. All versions have double precision arithmetic, full PRINT USING, tracing, renumbering, edit mode, and many other features. BASIC-80 for CP/M, ISIS-II, TEKDOS: $350. BASIC-86 standalone on SBC 86/12: $600. BASIC-68 for FLEX: $200. BASIC-69 for FLEX: $250.

COBOL-80 Compiler The best implementation of the world's most widely used programming language is COBOL-80 from Microsoft. As small business applications become not-so-small, COBOL-80 is ready with powerful use of disk files, data manipulation facilities, CHAIN, segmentation and interactive ACCEPT/DISPLAY. Plus three-dimensional arrays, full COPY facility, indexed and relative files and an optional packed decimal format that saves on mass storage by as much as 40%. Comes with macro assembler and loader. Runs on CP/M, ISIS-II, and TRSDOS. $750.

NEW muSIMP/muMATH-79 At last, a sophisticated math package for microcomputers. muMATH performs mathematical operations efficiently and accurately. Use it to solve equations and simplify formulas; or perform exact arithmetic, symbolic integration and differentiation, infinite precision integer arithmetic and symbolic matrix inversion. muMATH is an invaluable tool for engineering and scientific applications involving lengthy, analytical computations. It is also an ingenious teaching method for all levels of math from arithmetic to calculus. muMATH is implemented in muSIMP, a highly structured language for complex symbolic manipulations. muSIMP/muMATH Package, CP/M versions: $250.

NEW muLISP-79 LISP—the lingua franca of the artificial intelligence world—is now available in this efficient, low-cost version for microcomputers. Features include dynamic allocation of storage resources; program control structures such as an extended COND and a multiple exit LOOP; user functions defined as CALL by Value or CALL by Name; and 83 LISP functions. muLISP-79, CP/M version: $200.

NEW XMACRO-86 For the development of 8086 programs, our new XMACRO-86 cross assembler has just been released. It supports the same features as our MACRO-80 assembler. Develop 8086 programs now on your current CP/M, ISIS-II, or TEKDOS system. $300.

NEW Micro-SEED DBMS If you are developing applications software in-house or bundling hardware and software for resale, a database manager could be the software tool you've been looking for. Micro-SEED is the first CODASYL compatible database management system to run with CP/M; and Microsoft's FORTRAN-80 has been implemented as the host language. When an application becomes limited by traditional floppy disk file handling, but remains overpowered by the cost and maintenance of a minicomputer, the solution is Micro-SEED. $900.

FORTRAN-80 Compiler Microsoft FORTRAN-80 is the most complete microcomputer FORTRAN available. It has all of ANSI-66 FORTRAN (except COMPLEX data), plus unique enhancements for use in the microcomputer environment. An extensive library of single and double precision scientific functions, too. Comes with macro assembler and loader. Versions for CP/M, ISIS-II, TEKDOS. $500.

MACRO-80 Assembler The most powerful microcomputer assembler on the market today is Microsoft's MACRO-80. It is fast, and it supports Intel-standard macros, relocation pseudo-ops, conditionals and listing controls. MACRO-80 comes with a relocatable linking loader and runs with CP/M, ISIS-II, and TEKDOS. $200.

EDIT-80 Text Editor Random access to floppy disk files makes EDIT-80 the fastest microcomputer text editor. It's the essential tool for creating and maintaining all files. EDIT-80 includes FILCOM, a file compare utility. EDIT-80, CP/M version: $120.

Prices quoted are USA domestic only. OEMs should contact Microsoft for prices.

MICROSOFT ▼ / OS ►	CP/M	ISIS-II	TRSDOS	TRSDOS Md II	TEKDOS
BASIC-80 INTERPRETER	●	●			●
BASIC COMPILER	●	●		●	
FORTRAN-80 COMPILER	●	●			●
COBOL-80 COMPILER	●	●		●	
muMATH/muSIMP muLISP	●		●		
MICROSEED DBMS	●				
EDIT-80 TEXT EDITOR	●				
MACRO-80 ASSEMBLER	●	●			●

MICROSOFT

10800 NE 8th
Suite 819
Bellevue, WA 98004
206-455-8080
Telex 328945

We set the standard.

ject code). A user can run the standard CP/M operating system on the 8085 to handle all I/O devices, and use the 8088 to run software such as a multi-user BASIC system. The processor card will drive 24 address lines (16 megabytes of memory space), and has a direct-memory-access (DMA) peripheral controller. . . .Heath Company has decided to resume production of the H8 8080-based microcomputer system. Surprisingly, the sales of the H8 have increased, despite the introduction of the Heath/Zenith H89 integrated Z80-based system. Apparently, with its plug-in bus construction, the H8 is more to the liking of hobbyists who prefer to configure their own systems. Also, Zenith is now producing the assembled Heath H19 video terminals on one of its television set production lines. . . .Mattel Electronics and General Instrument are about to start testing a television attachment that can receive a variety of video games sent over cable television. . . .McGraw-Hill, *The New York Times*, *Times-Mirror*, and *Time Magazine* are considering setting up systems which would allow personal-computer users to access their data bases.

HIGH-DENSITY 5-INCH DISK DRIVES: Micropolis Corporation and several other floppy-disk drive makers have announced 5-inch floppy-disk drives with a density of 96 tracks per inch (tpi). Forty-eight tracks per inch has been standard, while some firms have sold 77 tpi drives.

The Micropolis disk system will read older 48 tpi disks by skipping every other track under software control. The new drives will range in capacity from 436 K to 1064 K unformatted bytes and will cost between $450 to $570 each.

PERSONAL COMPUTER SYSTEM DELIVERIES DELAYED: Texas Instruments (TI), Mattel Electronics, and Atari have all experienced delayed deliveries of their personal computer systems in the past few months. Delays were due to a shortage of parts, which restricted production of these new systems. Atari did not start shipping units until October 1979, and TI did not start until November. Quantities were severely limited during the Christmas season. Mattel did not even start shipping until after Christmas. In all cases, the companies claimed that "silicon shortages" caused the delays. TI and Atari had promised to start deliveries in August. This problem is common throughout the computer industry, due to an unexpectedly high demand for integrated circuits.

DATA-STORAGE ADVANCES PREDICTED: A San Jose, California, market research firm has released an interesting report on the future of microcomputer storage systems. Creative Strategies International predicts that during the next two years we will see the introduction of new, low-cost 5-inch and 8-inch Winchester-technology disks, new sizes (4-inch and 6-inch) of Winchester drives, "back-end" processors (disk controller and data base manager), and on-line archives in both video-disk and cartridge-tape form.

Low-cost, 5-inch floppy-disk drives and digital cassettes are expected from Japan. They will be mass-produced for intelligent-typewriter and home-computer applications. Prices of floppy-disk and Winchester disk drives are expected to drop to less than one-third of current prices.

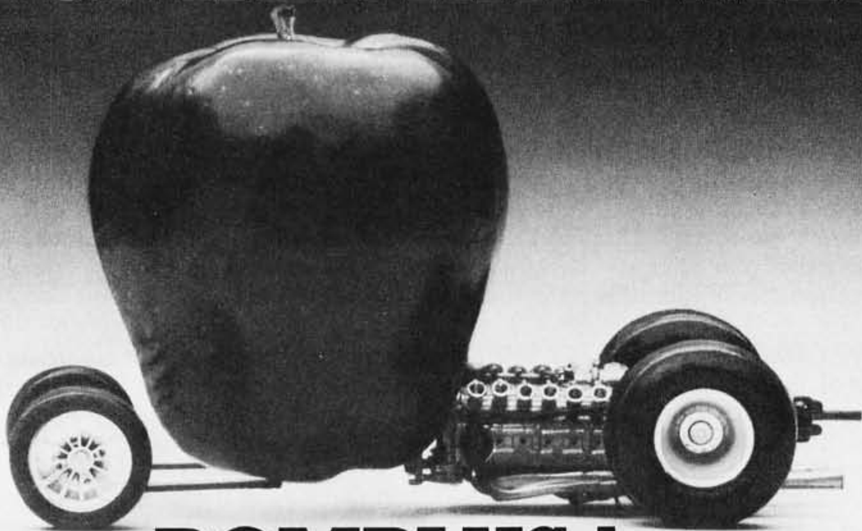
The new small Winchester disk drives, or micro-Winchesters, will have storage capacities starting at 1 megabytes and removable disk modules about the size of an 8-track audio tape cartridge. The back-end processors will be available by the mid-1980s. They will combine Winchester-disk-controller and data-base-management functions in large-scale integrated circuits, with fast parallel architecture, content-addressed memory, charge-coupled memory systems or bubble memory. On the other hand, 8-inch floppy disks should reach the 5 megabyte capacity by the mid-1980s.

BUBBLE MEMORY STATUS REPORT: Bubble memory has developed considerably during the past year. Device size has jumped from 64 K bit, serial shift-register architectures to 1 megabit major/minor-loop, block-replicate architecture. Four megabit devices, organized as 4- and 8-bit words, are expected next year. Access times have dropped from hundreds of milliseconds; under 10 milliseconds is expected by the end of 1980. Five companies, Fujitsu, Intel, Plessey, Rockwell and Texas Instruments, are now competing for a share of the developing bubble memory business. Three more companies, Hitachi, Motorola, and Siemens, are expected to enter the market this year.

SPEECH-SYNTHESIS TECHNOLOGY IMPROVING: A year and a half ago when Texas Instruments introduced its Speak & Spell toy with voice output, the experts were amazed at is voice quality and low cost. Now single-board synthesizers, which can be easily interfaced to computers, are available from Texas Instruments, the Votrax Division of Federal Screw Works in Troy, Michigan, and Telesensory Systems Inc (TSI) of Palo Alto, California (TSI specializes in products for aiding the blind). Even IBM has added voice output to a typewriter. Further, Texas Instruments has now made available a low-cost voice synthesizer chip set for use by game and appliance manufacturers.

The Texas Instrument synthesizer stores words in its memory and thus is limited to 180 standard words, plus up to 180 words stored in external read-only memory. On the other hand, the Votrax unit is programmed with 62 phonemes (sound units) and can form an unlimited number of words.

NEW POWER FOR YOUR APPLE FROM MOUNTAIN HARDWARE.



ROMPLUS+

NEW EXPANDABILITY.
ROMPLUS+ is a peripheral board whose added features can turn the Apple * computer into the most powerful personal computer available today.

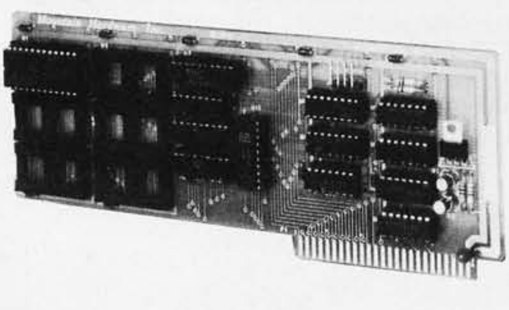
NEW POWER.
ROMPLUS+ provides six sockets to accept individually addressable 2K ROM's or EPROM's. Keyboard Filter™, a 2K ROM program, comes installed on the ROMPLUS+ board and adds many useful features to your Apple, including:

- Upper and lower case letters. The only system that offers keyboard input and standard shift key operation.
- Multiple user-defined character sets.
- Colored or inverse-colored letters.
- Keyboard macros—two key-stroke, automatic typing of multiple, user-defined words or phrases. Including BASIC and DOS commands.
- Mixed text and graphics.
- Improved cursor control.
- STOP LIST and END LIST.
- Works with Integer BASIC, RAM or ROM Applesoft, and DOS.
- And more...quick to learn. Easy to use.
- Software support provided on disk includes demonstration programs and two Editors that allow you to define your own characters or keyboard macros.

SOPHISTICATED FIRMWARE.
In addition to the Keyboard Filter ROM, ROMPLUS+ offers five sockets for ROM or EPROM, plus "*scratch-pad*" RAM. And, sophisticated firmware on ROMPLUS+ allows one, two, or more of its chips to be used simultaneously for programs longer than 2K.

EXPANDED UTILITY.
Many software programs really ought to be utilized as firmware. ROMPLUS+ makes that an actuality for the Apple by providing six additional ROM sockets.

AT YOUR DEALER. NOW.
$169. Complete and tested. Including the powerful Keyboard Filter ROM and full documentation. Ask your dealer for a demonstration.



Mountain Hardware, Inc.
LEADERSHIP IN COMPUTER PERIPHERALS
300 Harvey West Blvd., Santa Cruz, CA 95060
(408) 429-8600

Sounds great.
☐ Please send me all the details on ROMPLUS+ and Keyboard Filter.

Name ____________________

Address ____________________

City ____________ State ____________ Zip ______

Phone ____________________

*Trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

The voice quality of present units is acceptable but still leaves much to be desired. Most listeners agree that the Texas Instruments' unit produces better quality voices. There is no doubt that next year we will see a larger number of devices and appliances with voice output on the market, some possibly with voice input.

ANALOG MEMORY DEVELOPED: Sanyo Electric Company of Tokyo, Japan, recently reported at a Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers conference that it has developed a nonvolatile analog memory. The memory permits the direct storage of analog signals, eliminating the current technique of digitizing the analog signal and storing it in binary form. Analog memory could greatly simplify the circuitry used in voice and music synthesizer equipment, as well as in such applications as television tuning.

TANDY TO ENTER DISK DRIVE BUSINESS: Tandy Corporation has agreed to form a joint floppy-disk manufacturing venture with Datapoint Corporation. Final approval is still pending from the boards of directors of both companies. Tandy currently buys floppy-disk drives for its Radio Shack computers from Shugart Associates, Control Data, and Tandon Magnetics. Datapoint makes their own units under a license from Shugart. Last year, Tandy attempted to purchase Perkins Elmer's Orbis floppy-disk operation for $2.2 million, but was outbid ($2.5 million) by Siemens.

DUAL-SIDED FLOPPY-DISK AVAILABILITY IMPROVES: In 1977, floppy-disk manufacturers started showing prototypes of their dual-sided floppy-disk drives. Shipments started in early 1979, but the firms soon ran into production problems. The double-sided drives caused excessive wear on disks and had other reliability problems. Manufacturers now have apparently learned how to manufacture these drives reliably and are finally getting into quantity production.

Last year a total of nearly 250,000 8-inch drives and 500,000 5-inch drives were made. It is expected that well over 1 million 5-inch drives will be made this year, and that nearly 30% will be double-sided.

RADIO SHACK TAKES ACTION TO PROTECT TRS-80 TRADEMARK: At the opening of a recent microcomputer show in Boston, federal court injunctions were served to three exhibitors, ordering them to immediately stop selling or distributing anything with the characters "TRS-80" written on it, and to hand over all such items and literatuıe to Tandy-Radio Shack for disposal. Further, Radio Shack demanded $10,000 for damage done to Radio Shack by each of the three companies.

Radio Shack claimed the companies were using the TRS-80 trademark illegally and in such a manner that people would think they were buying Radio Shack products. Further, Radio Shack claimed that business was being stolen from them, and that should the products prove defective, Radio Shack's reputation would be damaged.

The exhibitors had no prior warning of the injunction. Two of the exhibitors immediately appealed the injunction, pointing out that Radio Shack was clearly credited as the trademark owner in all advertising; the injunction was rescinded. The third exhibitor, who failed to take immediate legal action, was prevented from selling his regular merchandise at the show; instead he substituted a line of goods contained in packages not bearing the legend "TRS-80."

16-BIT MICROPROCESSOR STATUS REPORT: Intel has been producing its 8086 16-bit processor in volume since the spring of 1979. The 8086 has been successful but it is generally considered to be a less powerful device than either the Zilog Z8000 or Motorola 68000. While Zilog has been providing samples of the Z8000 for over six months, the firm is only now begining volume production. Reportedly the samples did not execute all instructions correctly. Motorola has been sampling the 68000 for several months, and production quantities are expected soon. Recipients of sample devices from Motorola have reported that some instructions do not execute correctly and that the device will not operate at maximum rated speed. The companies are aware of these problems, and actual production units are expected to operate properly.

Other problems slowing the adoption of the Zilog and Motorola processors are lack of availability of peripheral devices (such as the Zilog memory-management integrated circuit), lack of software, and the fact that second-source suppliers are still far from production.

MAIL NOTE: I receive a lot of mail each month, as a result of this column. If you write to me and wish a response, enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope.

Sol Libes
Amateur Computer Group of New Jersey
(ACG—NJ)
1776 Raritan Rd
Scotch Plains NJ 07076

Electronic Planimetry

Peter A Santi
John Fryhofer
Gregory Hansen
Medical Research East
University of Minnesota
2630 University Ave SE
Minneapolis MN 55414

A planimeter is an instrument (formerly mechanical) for measuring the area of a two-dimensional figure by tracing its perimeter. Area measurements obtained from planimeters are useful for a variety of applications, such as cartography, geology, metallurgy and biology. Our biomedical application requires area and length measurements of irregularly shaped two-dimensional figures. To this end an *electronic planimeter* has been designed consisting of a Summagraphcs Bit Pad and a Terak microcomputer programmed in UCSD Pascal (Version I.5).

In practice, a user specifies a scale factor and then traces the boundary line of a figure using either a stylus or a single-button cursor. To improve the accuracy of the area measurement, the program detects closure (ie: when the end of the tracing meets the beginning) and displays the calculations. You can trace additional figures with the same scale by using only the stylus or cursor switch. Using this electronic planimeter, area and perimeter length measurements are more accurate and can be obtained faster than with a mechanical planimeter.

The Terak Microcomputer

The Terak 8510 (see photo 1) is a completely self-contained, 16-bit microcomputer using a Digital Equipment Corporaiton (DEC) LSI-11 with the hardware floating-point option. The Terak contains 56 K bytes of memory, a single 8-inch floppy disk drive, 128-character ASCII keyboard, 12-inch video monitor with a 320-by-240 graphics dot matrix, a 24-line-by-80-character display, and an RS-232C and 20 mA serial interface. The cabinet also houses an additional serial or 16-bit parallel interface card. The Terak is supported by the DEC RT-11 operating system and UCSD Pascal.

The Terak is well suited for UCSD Pascal, which can be purchased for a reasonable price. The Terak is a conservative, but well-designed system which performs with a high degree of reliability. It serves as a general-purpose laboratory computer and in this application as a host computer for the Summagraphics Bit Pad digitizer.

The Summagraphics Bit Pad

The Bit Pad includes a digitizing surface or data tablet, control unit, power supply, and writing stylus or a single-button cursor. The control unit consists of an 8-bit microcomputer (Intel 8035), a control program in erasable, programmable read-only memory, and binary counters. The control unit generates X and Y coordinate points of the location of the stylus or cursor as it travels across the tablet surface. These coordinate points are generated as serial or parallel data and can be used by a host computer for a variety of applications.

Theory of Operation

The Bit Pad operates on a magnetic principle. Current is pulsed along a *send* wire that lies perpendicular to a mesh of magnetostrictive wires lying beneath the writing surface of the tablet. The current pulse changes the dimensions of the magnetrostrictive material and a strain wave simultaneously propagates down all the wires in one direction. This propagated strain wave is sensed by a *receive* coil in the stylus or cursor. The control unit times the delay

Terak is a registered trademark of Terak Corporation.

RT-11 and LSI-11 are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

Bit Pad is a registered trademark of Summagraphics Corporation.

Photo 1: *The Terak microcomputer with dual floppy-disk drive, video display, and keyboard. The Summagraphics Bit Pad consists of the digitizing tablet and the microcomputer control unit.*

required for the strain wave to reach the receive coil, and this delay is used to calculate X and Y coordinate data.

Digitizing Tablet

The data tablet is a low-profile, plastic pad that has an active surface area of approximately 784 square centimeters. The X,Y origin is located in the lower left corner of the tablet and is not relocatable. The active surface area can be visualized as a square matrix of 2795 by 2795 points with a resolution of 0.1 mm. The Bit Pad can also be configured for English unit measurements.

Microcomputer Control Unit

The control unit contains six front-panel, push-button switches (see photo 1). One is a reset switch, three switches control the digitizing rate, and two switches control the operating mode. These switches may be overridden by software from the host processor, thus allowing complete host control.

The three rate switches select 64, 32, 16, 8, 4, 2, or 1 coordinate pairs to be generated per second. The two mode switches select point, switch-stream, or stream operating mode.

A coordinate pair is generated for each depression of the Z-axis switch in the stylus or cursor in the *point* mode. In the *switch-stream* mode, coordinate pairs are generated continuously as long as the Z-axis switch remains depressed. Coordinate points are generated continuously in the *stream* mode. It should be noted that no points are generated unless the stylus or cursor is within 4 mm of the active surface area of the tablet.

The control unit also contains an 8-bit input and output (I/O) port, an interrupt line, a single-bit reset line, and optionally a TTL or RS-232C serial line. The input port (also referred to as the command byte, figure 1) allows for control of both the operating mode and transmission rate of the Bit Pad by a host processor. Three bits are allocated for the transmission rate, two bits for the operating mode and three bits serve as hand-shaking signals between the host processor and the Bit Pad.

The three handshaking bits are: *status valid*, which is used by the host computer to signal a change in mode or rate; *byte received*, which indicates that a byte of data has been read by the host; and *next byte*, which is used by the host to request the next byte of data from the Bit Pad. An additional single-bit line (*in strobe*) enables the host to reset the Bit Pad's control unit.

A host processor can receive data from the Bit Pad by polling or handshaking, or the Bit Pad interface can be driven by interrupts. The output port of the Bit Pad provides coordinate points to the host processor in a sequence of five data bytes (see figure 2). A 1 in the most significant bit of the first byte signals the host

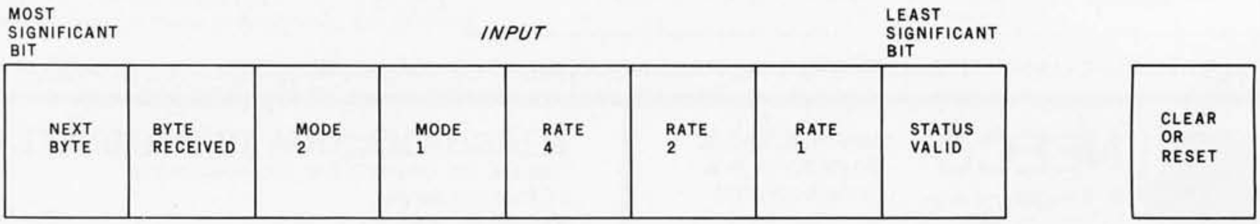


Figure 1: *The bit format of the input or command byte for the Bit Pad. In addition, a single line is used by the host computer to reset or clear the Bit Pad's electronic circuitry.*

	MOST SIGNIFICANT BIT			OUTPUT			LEAST SIGNIFICANT BIT
BYTE 1	FIRST BYTE	BYTE AVAILABLE	F3	F2	F1	F0	0	0
BYTE 2	FIRST BYTE	BYTE AVAILABLE	X5	X4	X3	X2	X1	X0
BYTE 3	FIRST BYTE	BYTE AVAILABLE	X11	X10	X9	X8	X7	X6
BYTE 4	FIRST BYTE	BYTE AVAILABLE	Y5	Y4	Y3	Y2	Y1	Y0
BYTE 5	FIRST BYTE	BYTE AVAILABLE	Y11	Y10	Y9	Y8	Y7	Y6

Figure 2: *Five bytes of data are transmitted from the Bit Pad's output port for each coordinate pair of points generated. The first byte contains information concerning depression of the Z-axis switch. The next four bytes contain a 12-bit representation of the X and Y coordinates. Each byte also contains two control bits, which are used for handshaking purposes.*

that the current byte is the first of the five-byte sequence. The next bit (*byte available*) when set to 1 indicates that a byte of data is available, and the bit labeled F0 corresponds to the status of the Z-axis switch.

An optional four-button cursor may also be used. The four buttons correspond to bits F0 thru F3 in byte 1. The next four bytes in the sequence contain a 12-bit representation of the X and Y coordinates. This data can also be transmitted in serial format with parity and stop bits, at data transmission rates from 37.5 bps to 28,000 bps.

The control unit does not contain a pilot light; however, it does contain two diagnostic routines that can be used to check its circuits and interface connections to the host processor. The control unit requires power supplies of +5 V and +12 V, and −12 V or, with optional regulators, +8 V, +16 V, and −16 V.

Pascal Program: PLANIMETER

This program, which appears in listing 1, receives coordinates points five bytes at a time from the Bit Pad. The line length and area of a closed two-dimensional figure are calculated by integrating the figure with trapezoids. By using Pascal and the Terak, it is possible to receive and process approximately thirty coordinate points per second.

User-defined data types are used to interface the Bit Pad to the Terak minicomputer. LOWBYTE is the image of the output from the Bit Pad. It contains three fields: the data (D), READY (*byte available*) and the FIRST-byte bits. DEVICE is a data-type that represents the I/O buffers on the Terak's port which are connected to the Bit Pad.

At the beginning of the main program, the pointer BITPAD is set to the integer value −160 (which is the address of the port) using a variant record type. The pointer BITPAD.P points to the port, and BITPAD.P↑ contains the Terak I/O buffers for the parallel port.

Each input byte is read as LOOKB := BITPAD.P↑.INBUF in the procedure NEXTBYTE using handshaking. The sequence begins by waiting for the next byte to be ready (LOOKB.READY is true). The Terak signals the Bit Pad that it has read the data by sending the command byte OUTRECEIVED. The program increments the counter (BYT), waits for the Bit Pad to clear and then signals

```
PROGRAM PLANIMETER;
(*  Written by:     John Fryhofer

     and modified by Greg Hansen.

     This program reads parallel data from a digitizing tablet and calculates
      the area and perimeter of a closed figure traced on it   *)

CONST
   PORTADDR = -160;
   OUTRECEIVED = 95 (* 01011111 *);
   OUTNEXT     = 159(* 10011111 *);
   MINPTS   = 13;

TYPE
    (* Output from BIT PAD *)
   LOWBYTE = PACKED RECORD
             D : 0..63 ;
             READY : BOOLEAN;
             FIRST : BOOLEAN
          END;
  (* this is what the device looks like *)
   DEVICE = PACKED RECORD
                CSR       : PACKED ARRAY [0..15] OF BOOLEAN;
                OUTBUF    : INTEGER;
                INBUF     : LOWBYTE;
             END;

VAR
   BITPAD : RECORD (*  Loads the device address as an integer and
                              points to it *)
               CASE BOOLEAN OF
                   FALSE : (P : ↑DEVICE);
                   TRUE  : (I : INTEGER)
           END;

   CALCDELTA, CLOSEDELTA, BYT, P : INTEGER;
   LOOKB: LOWBYTE;
   RESPONS: CHAR;
   START,        (* Start new figure *)
   DIDPRINT:     (* Already printed for button up *)
      BOOLEAN;
   FIRSTX, FIRSTY, LASTX, LASTY, X, Y,
                    AREA, LEN, CUMAREA, CUMLEN, MAGR: REAL;
   K: PACKED ARRAY [0..1] OF CHAR;  (* Dummy array: K[0] holds command *)
   PTR  : INTERACTIVE;

PROCEDURE NEXTBYTE;
VAR W: LOWBYTE;
BEGIN           (* Reads next byte from BIT PAD *)
   REPEAT
      IF NOT UNITBUSY(2) THEN UNITREAD (2,K[0],1,,1); (* Look for command *)
      LOOKB := BITPAD.P↑.INBUF
   UNTIL LOOKB.READY OR (K[0] = 'Q'); (* Good data *)
   BITPAD.P↑.OUTBUF := OUTRECEIVED;

   IF LOOKB.FIRST THEN BYT := 0;
   BYT := BYT + 1;

   REPEAT
      W := BITPAD.P↑.INBUF
   UNTIL NOT W.READY;  (* BIT PAD reset *)
   BITPAD.P↑.OUTBUF := OUTNEXT;  (* BIT PAD sends next byte *)
END (* NEXTBYTE *);

PROCEDURE DEBUGO;
                (* used for debugging only *)
BEGIN
   WRITE(LOOKB.D);
   IF LOOKB.READY THEN WRITE('  READY');
   IF LOOKB.FIRST THEN WRITE('  FIRST');
   WRITELN;
END;

PROCEDURE PRINT;
BEGIN                (* Print results *)
   WRITELN ('# Points :', P:5, '    / Area :', SQR(MAGR)*ABS(CUMAREA):9:6,
          ' sq mm   / Length :', MAGR*CUMLEN:9:6, ' mm');
   IF (K[0] = 'P') AND (P <> 0) THEN
     WRITE (PTR, '# Points :', P:5,'   / Area :', SQR(MAGR)*ABS(CUMAREA):9:6,
                 ' sq mm   / Length :', MAGR*CUMLEN:9:6, ' mm', CHR(10));
END;  (* PRINT *)

PROCEDURE NEWFIGURE;
BEGIN           (* initialize *)
   START := FALSE;
   FIRSTX:= X;
   FIRSTY:= Y;
   LASTX := X;
   LASTY := Y;
   P     := 0;
   CUMAREA := 0;
   CUMLEN  := 0;
   WRITE ('*DOWN', CHR(7));
```

Listing 1 continued on page 122

Listing 1: *Pascal program that uses input from the Summagraphics Bit Pad and determines the area perimeter of a traced figure.*

the Bit Pad with OUTNEXT that the next byte is ready to be received.

The first loop in the main program waits for the depression of the cursor Z-axis switch ("button down" in the listing). The loop also synchronizes the program with the five data bytes from the Bit Pad. Only the first byte of the five-byte sequence contains a 1 in bit 7 (FIRST is TRUE), and a 1 in bit 2 (D = 4) when the switch is depressed. Bit 6 is set to 1 (READY is TRUE) by the Bit Pad when the byte is available. When the switch is released the results are displayed using the procedure PRINT.

The second loop is executed for each point when the switch is depressed and coordinates are being received. Bits 0 thru 5 (D) of input bytes 2 and 3 contain the 12-bit X coordinate and D in bytes 4 and 5 contain the Y coordinate. After each byte is fetched, the CASE-statement code transfers the data into the integers X and Y by adding up the values. When the final byte is taken, it may then start a new figure if the switch was just pushed, calculate the next point, and/or detect closure and print the results.

The procedure CALC is called after each X,Y coordinate input that is located at a distance at least CALCDELTA away from the last point. X and Y are the integer coordinates in units of the Bit Pad's increments, which are 0.1 mm from the tablet's origin (lower left corner). The maximum value possible for X and Y is 2795. The length is calculated with the formula for the distance (*d*) between two points:

$$(d) = \sqrt{(X1-X0)^2 + (Y1-Y0)^2}$$

where X1 and Y1 are the current coordinates and X0 and Y0 are the last coordinates. Since many points are processed, the length of an irregular line is calculated from a number of short straight lines that yield a good approximation of the true line length.

Listing 1 continued:

```
END;  (*NEWFIGURE*)

PROCEDURE CALC;
BEGIN               (* Caculate incremental area and length *)
   P:= P + 1;
   AREA:= (X - LASTX) * (Y + LASTY) / 2 / 100;
   LEN:= SQRT(SQR(LASTX-X) + SQR(LASTY-Y)) / 10;
   CUMAREA:= CUMAREA + AREA;
   CUMLEN:= CUMLEN + LEN;
   IF K[0] = 'A' THEN (* Print each point *)
         PRINT;
   LASTX:= X;  (* Save this point *)
   LASTY:= Y
END; (* CALC *)

PROCEDURE CLOSURE;
BEGIN               (*  back at first point: finish *)
   CUMAREA:= CUMAREA + (FIRSTX - LASTX)*(FIRSTY + LASTY) / 2 / 100;
   CUMLEN:= CUMLEN + SQRT(SQR(LASTX-FIRSTX) + SQR(LASTY-FIRSTY)) / 10;
   WRITELN ('*CLOSURE', CHR(7) );
   PRINT;
   DIDPRINT:= TRUE;
   START := TRUE;
END;

BEGIN   (* MAIN *)
 REWRITE(PTR,'REMOTE:');
 BITPAD.I := PORTADDR;
 BITPAD.P↑.OUTBUF := OUTNEXT;
 WRITELN('  LENGTH AND AREA MEASUREMENTS');
 WRITELN;
 WRITELN('Please leave all the switches out.  The program sets the BIT PAD to');
 WRITELN(' stream mode and full speed.');
 WRITELN;
 WRITELN('Type a ''Q'' at any time to change magnification or quit,');
 WRITELN(
       '''A'' to see all the points displayed ( with speed degradation ),');
 WRITELN('      ''P'' to turn on the printer,');
 WRITELN('  and press a space to turn off the modes.');
 REPEAT
   K[0] := ' ';
   WRITELN;
   WRITE('CALCDELTA: ');
   READLN(CALCDELTA);
   WRITE('CLOSEDELTA: ');
   READLN(CLOSEDELTA);
   WRITE ('MAGNIFICATION FACTOR? ');
   READLN (MAGR);
   WRITELN ('READY. FACTOR = ', MAGR :9:7);
   START := TRUE;
   DIDPRINT := TRUE;

   WHILE K[0] <> 'Q' DO
      BEGIN               (* Loop for each point *)

        REPEAT              (* Wait for button down *)
           NEXTBYTE;
           IF (BYT = 1) AND (LOOKB.D <> 4) AND NOT DIDPRINT THEN
              BEGIN                    (* If first point and button up *)
                 WRITELN('*UP', CHR(7));
                 PRINT;
                 DIDPRINT:= TRUE;
                 START := TRUE
              END                      (* If first point and button up *)
        UNTIL (BYT = 1) AND (LOOKB.D = 4) OR (K[0] = 'Q');
              (* Button is down *)
        WHILE (BYT < 5) AND (K[0] <> 'Q') DO
           BEGIN   (* Get whole point *)
              NEXTBYTE;
              DIDPRINT:= FALSE;
              CASE BYT OF
                 2: X := LOOKB.D;
                 3: X := X + 64*LOOKB.D;
                 4: Y := LOOKB.D;
                 5: BEGIN
                       Y := Y + 64*LOOKB.D;
                       IF START THEN
                          NEWFIGURE
                       ELSE IF (ABS(X - LASTX) > CALCDELTA) OR
                               (ABS(Y - LASTY) > CALCDELTA) THEN
                             CALC; (* Only take points far enough away *)
                       IF (ABS(X-FIRSTX) < CLOSEDELTA) AND
                          (ABS(Y-FIRSTY) < CLOSEDELTA) AND (P > MINPTS) THEN
                          CLOSURE; (* Back at first point +/- DELTA *)
                    END(* 5: *)
              END; (* CASE *)
           END;    (* Get whole point *)

      END;          (* Next point *)
   WRITE ('ANOTHER MEASUREMENT? ');
   READ(RESPONS);
 UNTIL RESPONS = 'N';
 END.
```

Area Calculation

Area is calculated by integration, by dividing the figure being traced into trapezoids. The trapezoids are calculated with the X axis as the base and up to the present and last points as the top. This formula is calculated for each new point:

$$Area = [(X1 - X0) \times (Y1 + Y0)]/2.$$

When the current point is within a distance equal to CLOSEDELTA of the *first* point, closure is detected. This is done in order to achieve the lowest possible error by ending the figure where it started (ie: within 0.3 mm of the beginning of the trace). When closure is detected, final calculations are made to close the figure. The results are printed, and START is set so it will clear the variables the next time around for a new figure.

CALCDELTA is used to correct for oscillation of the coordinates due to the analog-to-digital (A/D) conversion, which results in inaccurately measured line lengths. If CALCDELTA is too small, then oscillation between points causes many coordinates to be inappropriately summed resulting in an overestimation of the true length of the traced figure. If CALCDELTA is too large, not enough points will be fitted, resulting in a less accurate approximation. Good results have been obtained with CALCDELTA = 3 (that is, 0.3 mm).

Conclusion

This electronic planimeter has been used for thousands of measurements in a laboratory environment. It is faster to use and more accurate than a mechanical planimeter. The relative error between twenty repeated area-tracings of several different figures was consistently less than 0.5%. This electronic planimeter is less expensive and more flexible than commercially available dedicated-microprocessor systems that are specifically designed for planimetry, such as the Leitz Image Analysis System and the Zeiss MOP-3. A microcomputer or minicomputer user whose application involves length and area calculations of irregularly shaped figures will find this system useful and relatively inexpensive to construct. ■

DUMM people don't read our ads....

Part No.	Description	Price	
HARDWARE			
VDS-M	8-slot Mainframe with room for 2 8" floppies	800.00	New
VDS-IIM	8-slot Mainframe with 2 8" floppies & FDI-ASM	2488.00	New
VDS-IIMD	8-slot Mainframe with 2 8" floppies & DD-ASM	2599.00	New
MEM-32K-ASM	Tarbell 32k Static Memory for S-100 bus	725.00	
MEM-16K-ASM	Tarbell 16k Static Memory for S-100 bus	440.00	
	(Memories only come assembled & checked out)		
CI-ASM	Cassette Interface Assembled & Checked out	175.00	
CI-KIT	Cassette Interface Kit (now incl software)	120.00	
FDI-ASM	Floppy Disk Interface Assembled & Checked out	325.00	Inc
FDI-KIT	Floppy Disk Interface Kit	225.00	Inc
DD-ASM	Double Density Floppy Disk Interface A&T	425.00	
DD-KIT	Double Density Floppy Disk Interface Kit	325.00	
VDS-II	Vertical Disk Subsystem	1888.00	
VDS-IID	Double Density Disk Subsystem	1999.00	
PS270	PerSci Model 270 Dual Floppy Disk Drive	1295.00	
SIM120	Siemens Model 120-8 Single Floppy Disk Drive	495.00	
SHU800	Shugart 800/801 Floppy Disk Drive	525.00	
CP272	Power Supply for PerSci 270 Dual Drive	125.00	
CP206	Power Supply for PerSci 299	120.00	
CP206	Power Supply for Two Siemens or Shugart	120.00	
SOFTWARE			
MPM	Digital Research Multi-User OS with our I/O	400.00	New
DB-1	Tarbell Database Software (minimal support)	25.00	New
TBAS-CAS	Tarbell Cassette BASIC on cassette incl manual	72.00	Inc
TBAS-DSK	Tarbell Disk BASIC on CP/M disk incl manual	72.00	Inc
	Note: the following two items can only be ordered with Tarbell Disk or Cassette BASIC:		
TBAS-LST	Tarbell BASIC source listing on paper	36.00	Inc
TBAS-SRC	Tarbell BASIC source on 2 CP/M disks	36.00	Inc
PTSW+LST	Proc Tech Assembler/Editor with listing	15.00	
EMPL-CAS	EMPL micro APL on cassette & instructions	15.00	
EMPL-DSK	EMPL micro APL on CP/M disk & instructions	20.00	
CPM-2.0	CP/M 2.0 Operating system incl documentation	150.00	
CPM-1.4	CP/M 1.4 Operating system incl BASIC-E on disk	70.00	
CPM-1.4-M	CP/M 1.4 on soft-sectored MINI-FLOPPY disk	70.00	
CPM-MS	CP/M 1.4 Operating system manual set (of six)	25.00	
BASE-MAN	BASIC-E Compiler Manual (works with CP/M)	5.00	
BASE-LST	BASIC-E Source Listing (in PL/M)	15.00	
PBLC-DMN-1	Public Domain Disk #1 - includes DISKTEST, BASIC-E, CBIOS, FORMAT, TAPELIB, etc on disk	10.00	
PBLC-DMN-2	Public Domain Disk #2 - includes Double Density FORMAT, DISKTEST, Auto-BIOS for 1.4 & 2.0; FORTH	15.00	
CBAS-DSK	CBASIC-2 disk	85.00	
CBAS-MAN	CBASIC-2 manual	15.00	
SPLR	KLH Systems Spooler for CP/M on disk	70.00	
FAST	FAST! Screen-oriented Editor/Assembler for CP/M	100.00	
TELE-COM	Software to operate D.C. Hayes Modem Remote	195.00	
POLYVUE	Screen-Oriented CP/M Editor	135.00	
PASCAL/MT	Meta-Tech Pascal Compiler for CP/M	99.95	

Prices are subject to change without notice.
California residents please add 6% sales tax.
For quick delivery, see your local Tarbell dealer.

CP/M is a trademark/tradename of Digital Research

Tarbell Electronics
950 DOVLEN PLACE • SUITE B • CARSON, CALIFORNIA 90746
(213) 538-4251 • (213) 538-2254

Circle 76 on inquiry card.

Circle 77 on inquiry card.

Circle 72 on inquiry card

A Power-Line Protection Circuit

Neil A Schneider
Bror E Erickson
9434 Ironwood
Des Plaines IL 60016

Several years ago while he was working with color organ circuits, a friend of mine connected a color organ to an All American Five radio receiver. For those of you who are too young to remember, the All American Five was a popular five-tube radio design containing no power transformer. To my friend's surprise, and fortunately not to his harm, the connection of his color organ to this radio resulted in foot-high flames as the audio output transformer burned.

The radio receiver had a "hot" internal chassis which was isolated from the outside world by its plastic case. The power cord was not polarized to connect the chassis to the low side of the AC power line. As my friend made his connection, he placed the 117 VAC power line current across the 8 ohm impedance audio-output secondary winding of the transformer, and across the speaker. This resulted in flames and a destroyed radio receiver.

Home computer enthusiasts of today face the same problem. While my friend's error only resulted in the loss of a radio (about $15), the connection of computer circuits to transformerless hot-chassis television sets can result in the loss of hundreds of dollars in digital circuits.

The obvious solution is to use three-wire power cords on all equipment to insure that the television chassis is at *earth ground*. This solution works fine as long as no wiring errors have been made in the AC power socket. If you transport your computer to a friend's house, you are again betting the hundreds of dollars, and maybe your life, on the accuracy of *his* electrical system.

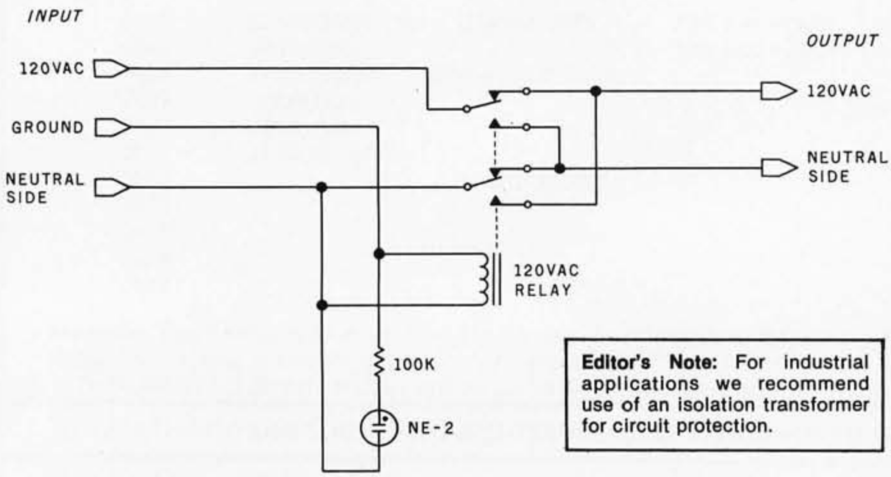


Figure 1: *A simple circuit that offers some protection by using a relay to reverse connections to the power line. However, no protection is provided if the earth-ground line is defeated.*

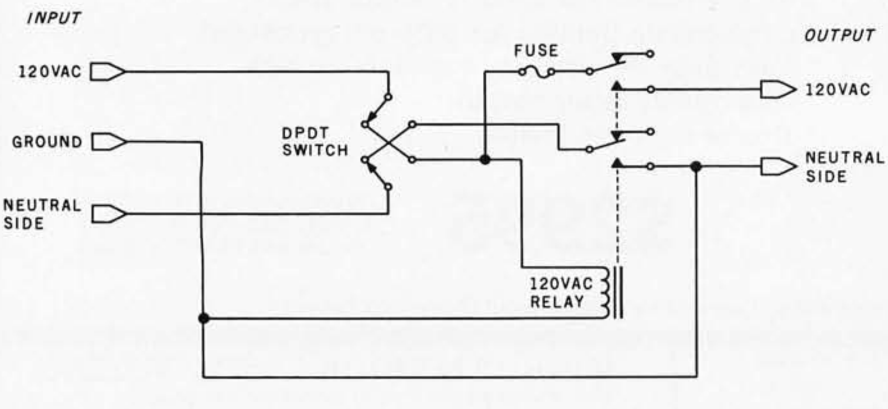


Figure 2: *A better circuit that uses a double-pole, double-throw switch to present reversible power to the relay. If an attempt is made to defeat the earth ground, the power is cut off.*

The circuit shown in figure 1 is a better solution. This circuit is less expensive than an isolation transformer, and it can even incorporate a power-line fault indicator. The circuit simply detects ground-fault conditions. The 117 VAC relay connects **between the cold-side power and earth-ground lines.**

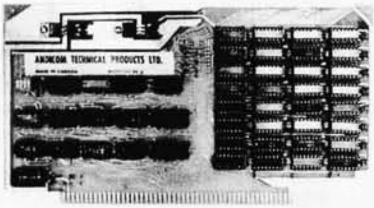
If a wiring error has been made, and the cold terminal is hot with respect to earth ground, the relay closes to *reverse* the power connection to the television. A neon lamp wired across the relay will provide a line-fault indication. CAUTION! *No protection is provided with this circuit if the earth-ground line is defeated.*

All that is required to provide full power-line protection is the addition of a double-pole, double-throw on/off switch as shown in figure 2. This switch is used to present reversible power to the relay. When the AC line is switched to the proper connection, the relay activates, and applies power to the load. If any attempt is made to defeat the earth ground, the circuit will not function, and the load will not receive power.

The result is a circuit that is, for most applications, less expensive and physically smaller than an isolation transformer. This relay circuit should fit inside almost any television set that you wish to modify for your video terminal. It may protect you and your equipment from a fatal mistake.■

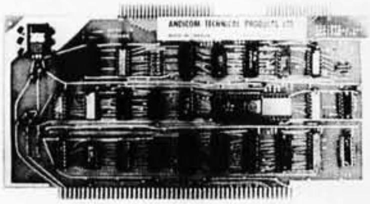
CANADIANS! NOW BUY IN CANADA AND SAVE 25% IN TAXES.

EXCELTRONIX proudly presents computer products, designed and manufactured in Canada by ANDICOM TECHNICAL PRODUCTS LTD.



ANDICOM DYNAMIC MEMORY BOARD
- S100 bus compatible
- 4MHz operation guaranteed
- Dip switch selectable boundaries
- Designed to operate in Z-80 system
- Temperature stressed for over 6 billion cycles
- Full 12 month warranty

16K ..... $360.00 32K $450.00
48K ..... $540.00 64K $630.00

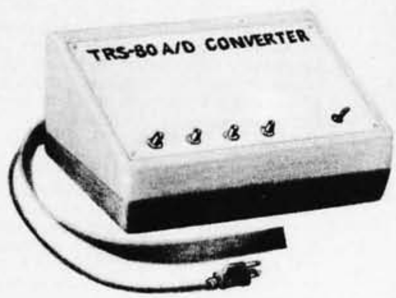


ANDICOM FLOPPY CONTROLLER
- S100 bus compatible
- IBM 3740 soft sectored compatible
- Ability to control both 8" and 5" drives simultaneously under software control
- Runs CPM on Shugart, Memorex, etc.
- Single density
- Software modification provided to run both 8" and 5" drives

ASSEMBLED & TESTED $255.00

ANDICOM A/D BOARD
- S100 bus compatible
- 12 bit resolution
- Maximum non-linearity, ± 0.2 count
- Dual slope integrating A/D converter
- Low Cost
- May be expanded to 4 channels

ASSEMBLED & TESTED $125.00



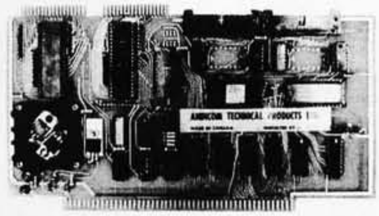
TRS-80 A/D CONVERTER
- 12 bit resolution (with additional overrange and sign bits)
- Dual slope integrating analog-to-digital converter
- Input current: 1pA
- Low noise: typical 15 micro-volt peak-to-peak
- May be expanded to include up to 4 channels
- Independent power supply
- Software routines provided
- Full 12 month warranty
- Attractive, high impact plastic case

ASSEMBLED & TESTED $95.00

ANDICOM TRS A/D can turn your TRS machine into a useful laboratory-graded measurement instrument.

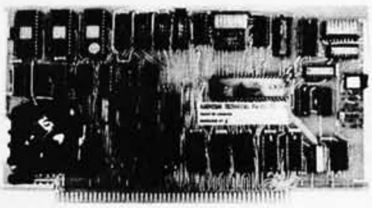
COMING SOON: High Gain Amplifier, Timer, D/A, and many others for TRS machines.

All boards are assembled and burnt in, using an industrial temperature controlled oven. They are also masked with solder resist and have gold contacts.



ANDICOM I/O BOARD
- S100 bus compatible
- 2 serial RS232 compatible ports
- 6 parallel ports (48 programmable I/O lines)
- 6 interval timers (16 bit counters)
- Software selectable BAUD rates

ASSEMBLED & TESTED $293.00



ANDICOM CPU-Z80A BOARD
- S100 bus compatible
- 2K of on-board RAM
- Space for up to 6K of EPROM
- Power-on jump up to 256 addresses
- 2 or 4 MHz operation

ASSEMBLED & TESTED $340.00

ANDICOM COLOR VIDEO GRAPHICS BOARD
- S100 bus compatible
- Eight colors: green, yellow, blue, red, buff, cyan, magenta and orange
- 11 programmable modes
- 1 alphanumeric mode with 32X16 characters with inverse video
- 2 semigraphic modes with 8 colors in 64X32 and 64X48
- 8 full graphic modes with 2 sets of 4 colors ranging from 64X64 to 128X192, and 2 sets of 1 color in 256X192

ASSEMBLED & TESTED $295.00

EXCELTRONIX ALSO CARRIES AN ABUNDANCE OF THE FOLLOWING COMPONENTS:
- 74LSXX
- 74XX
- CMOS
- LINEAR
- MEMORY
- Discrete Component
- Microprocessors and Peripheral Chips
- Connectors, Sockets, and a full line of electronic hardware

TO ORDER: **EXCELTRONIX COMPONENTS & COMPUTING INC., 319 College Street, Toronto, Ontario, Canada. M5T 1S2**

Phone Order: 1-416-921-5295
VISA/MASTER CHARGE

Ontario orders add provincial sales tax.

Exceltronix
Components & Computing Inc.

Circle 79 on inquiry card.

BUY ONE of these great professional books

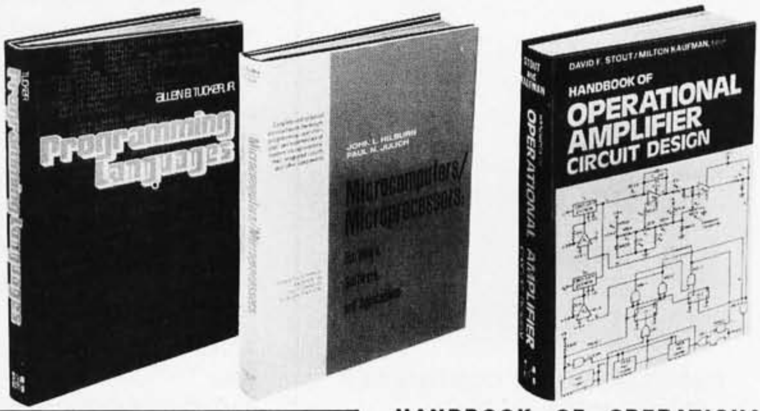
when you join the

MINICOMPUTER SYSTEMS, Organization, Programming, and Applications. By Richard H. Eckhouse, Jr. and L. Robert Morris. *2nd Ed., 491 pp., illus.* Updated, revised, and expanded, this is a book for every systems programmer, systems designer, computer scientist, and application specialist who wants to know more about microcomputer hardware, software, and design.
787/026 Pub Pr., $21.95 Club Pr., $17.75

MICROELECTRONICS: Digital and Analog Circuits and Systems. By Jacob Millman. *801 pp., 700 illus.* Exciting news for the thousands of engineers who want a thorough refresher and updating on today's ICs. Will be welcomed by both digital and analog electronics engineers at every level of proficiency.
423/27X Pub Pr., $24.50 Club Pr., $19.50

AUTOMATIC DATA PROCESSING HANDBOOK. Edited by The Diebold Group. *976 pp., 269 illus.* Written by a staff of internationally recognized authorities on ADP, this comprehensive handbook explains systems, programming and the languages, communications processes, and the design and installation of today's computers.
168/075 Pub Pr., $38.95 Club Pr., $25.75

THE Z-80 MICROCOMPUTER HANDBOOK. By William Barden, Jr. *304 pp., illus., paperbound.* This book gives you the entire "state of the art" in microcomputer technology today. Arranged in three convenient and logically developed sections, the book discusses architecture and interface signals, then powerful interrupt sequences of Z-80 and interfacing examples of I/O memory devices.
784/914 Pub Pr., $8.95 Club Pr., $7.60



BE SURE TO CONSIDER THESE IMPORTANT TITLES AS WELL—

APPLYING MICROPROCESSORS, New Hardware, Software, and Applications. Edited by L. Altman & S. E. Scrupski
191/603 Pub. Pr., $19.50 Club Pr., $15.50

57 PRACTICAL PROGRAMS & GAMES IN BASIC. By K. Tracton
784/957 Pub. Pr., $10.95 Club Pr., $9.30

MICROPROCESSOR ARCHITECTURE AND PROGRAMMING. By W. F. Leahy
784/612 Pub. Pr., $19.95 Club Pr., $14.95

MICROPROCESSOR AND MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEMS. By G. V. Rao
783/659 Pub. Pr., $24.50 Club Pr., $19.50

THE BASIC COOKBOOK. By K. Tracton
786/615 Pub. Pr., $7.95 Club Pr., $6.75

MICROPROCESSOR PROGRAMMING FOR COMPUTER HOBBYISTS. by N. Graham
783/56X Pub. Pr., $12.95 Club Pr., $10.95

ILLUSTRATED DICTIONARY OF MICROCOMPUTER TERMINOLOGY. By M. Hordeski
786/631 Pub. Pr., $12.95 Club Pr., $10.95

HOME COMPUTER PROGRAMS. By J. W. Trudell, Jr. & M. Landberg
787/042 Pub. Pr., $8.95 Club Pr., $7.60

FUNDAMENTALS OF COMPUTER ALGORITHMS. by E. Horowitz & S. Sahni
786/380 Pub. Pr., $19.95 Club Pr., $15.95

ELECTRONICS DICTIONARY. By J. Markus
404/313 Pub. Pr., $24.50 Club Pr., $19.50

HANDBOOK OF OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER CIRCUIT DESIGN. By D. F. Stout; edited by M. Kaufman. *434 pp., 223 illus.* Compact, concise, and highly concentrated, this unique "one-stop" designer's handbook contains an enormous amount of information.
617/97X Pub Pr., $29.65 Club Pr., $17.50

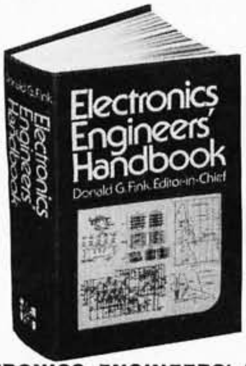
PRINTED CIRCUITS HANDBOOK. Edited by C. F. Coombs, Jr. *2nd Ed., 634 pp., 595 illus.* Covering the subject of printed circuits from the design's idea to final acceptance, this enormously well-received work includes double-sided plated boards through printed boards and also the major variations such as multilayer and flexible circuits.
126/089 Pub Pr., $32.50 Club Pr., $24.50

PRINCIPLES OF INTERACTIVE COMPUTER GRAPHICS. By William M. Newman and Robert Sproull. *2nd Ed., 544 pp., illus.* Now in a revised, updated Second Edition, this is a volume that has long been THE standard source of information for designers!
463/387 Pub. Pr., $24.95 Club Pr., $19.95

PROGRAMMABLE CALCULATORS. By Charles J. Sippl and Roger J. Sippl. *526 pp., illus, 6½ x 10 format, paperbound.* Profusely illustrated, this book analyzes pocket "programmable" calculators. The authors concentrate on the trade-up models that users will soon be purchasing.
784/493 Pub Pr., $13.95 Club Pr., $11.50

THE 8080A BUGBOOK: Microcomputer Interfacing and Programming. By Peter R. Rony, David G. Larsen, and Jonathan A. Titus. *416 pp., with figures, charts, and tables, paperbound.* Gives you the basic concepts of microcomputer interfacing and the associated microcomputer I/O programming to develop your own interfaces. For the 8080 user, this book will be invaluable.
783/845 Pub Pr., $9.95 Club Pr., $8.45

and GET ONE FREE (values up to $60.00)
COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS' BOOK CLUB.



ELECTRONICS ENGINEERS' HANDBOOK. Editor in Chief, D. G. Fink. *2,104 pp., 2026 illus.* Brings together in one instant-reference volume the essential principles, data, and design information known today on the components, circuits, equipment, and systems of all the various specialties that make up modern electronics.
209/804 Pub Pr., $52.50 Club Pr., $37.50

ELECTRONIC GAMES, Design, Programming and Troubleshooting. By W. H. Buchsbaum and R. Mauro. *335 pp., 338 illus.* Information you need to design, program, and troubleshoot electronic games is right here in this widely popular hands-on guide.
087/210 Pub Pr., $17.50 Club Pr., $14.00

MEMORY DESIGN: Microcomputers to Mainframes *Edited by* LAURENCE ALTMAN. *192 pp., illus., 8½ x 11 format* Keep "up" with memory chips, through this collection of key articles from *Electronics* magazine. Data, diagrams, and discussions put all the technology to work for you in one authoritative book—a volume so up to date, it's a pleasure to use.
191/549 Pub. Pr., $18.50 Club Pr., $15.50

PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES. By Allen B. Tucker, Jr. *439 pp., illus.* Gives you not only the *principles* of design but the *applications* of six major programming languages. Shows you their strengths and weaknesses in solving various representative "benchmark" problems.
654/158 Pub Pr., $22.00 Club Pr., $16.50

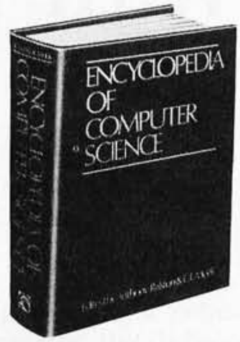
MICROCOMPUTERS/ MICROPROCESSORS Hardware, Software, and Applications. By John L. Hilburn and Paul N. Julich. *372 pp., illus.* Expressly created for people involved in the design, use, or maintenance of digital systems using microcomputers. The authors describe the theory and workings behind microprocessor architecture, read-only memory (ROM), random-access memory (RAM), and input/output interfacing methods.
771/449 Pub Pr., $22.50 Club Pr., $16.50

LOGIC DESIGNER'S MANUAL. By John D. Lenk. *504 pp., illus.* Written for logic IC users rather than for designers of logic ICs, this book uses time-tested existing commercial logic ICs to solve all design and application problems.
784/671 Pub Pr., $18.95 Club Pr., $15.75

HOW TO DESIGN AND BUILD YOUR OWN CUSTOM TV GAMES. By David L. Heiserman. *544 pp., illus.* Shows you how to create and build TV games from scratch *and modify the ones you already have.*
786/585 Pub Pr., $14.95 Club Pr., $11.95

MICROPROCESSOR APPLICATIONS MANUAL. By Motorola Semiconductor Products, Inc. *720 pp., illus., 8½ x 11 format.* With nuts-and-bolts practicality, this manual by the Motorola people (who should know) gives you detailed applications information on microprocessors and assumes no prior knowledge on your part about MPUs.
435/278 Pub Pr., $38.00 Club Pr., $26.50

PERSONAL COMPUTING: Hardware and Software Basics ELECTRONIC BOOK SERIES. *224 pp., 175 illus., outsized 8½ x 11 format* Gives you comprehensive guidance to the present state of the art in personal computers—an overall survey of the technology, and methods available to perform various tasks, facts about the work others are doing—and just how they are doing it.
191/514 Pub. Pr., $14.95 Club Pr., $11.95



ENCYCLOPEDIA OF COMPUTER SCIENCE. Edited by Anthony Ralston and C. L. Meek. *1,500 pp., 60 illus., 100 charts, 7 x 10 format.* This first and only in-depth coverage of the entire field of computer science in a single volume is comprehensive and completely up to date.
769/01X Pub Pr., $60.00 Club Pr., $39.95

ANALOG SYSTEMS FOR MICROPROCESSORS AND MINICOMPUTERS. By Patrick H. Garrett. *248 pp., illus.* Explores all possibilities for analog systems in one applications oriented volume—with many specific examples.
786/496 Pub Pr., $18.95 Club Pr., $14.95

Choose any one of these books at the special club discount, and select any other as your gift Free of Charge when you enroll.

Why YOU should join now!

• BEST BOOKS IN YOUR FIELD—Books are selected from a wide range of publishers by expert editors and consultants to give you continuing access to the latest books in your field.

• BIG SAVINGS—Build your library and save money too! We guarantee savings of at least 15% off publishers' list prices on every book. Usually 20%, 25% or even higher!

• BONUS BOOKS—You will *immediately begin to participate in our Bonus Book Plan that allows you savings between 70-80%* off the publisher's price of many books.

• CONVENIENCE—14 times a year you receive the Club Bulletin FREE, fully describing the Main Selection and alternate selections, together with a dated reply card. If you want the Main Selection, you simply do nothing—it will be shipped automatically. If you want an alternate selection—or no book at all—you simply indicate it on the regular reply card and return it by the date specified. You will have at least 10 days to decide. If, because of late mail delivery of the Bulletin you should receive a book you do not want, just return it at the Club's expense.

As a Club member, you agree only to the purchase of four books (including your first selection) over a two-year period.

Computer Professionals' Book Club
P.O. Box 582, Hightstown, New Jersey 08520

Please enroll me as a member and send me the two books indicated, billing me for my first selection only at the discounted member's price, plus local tax, postage and handling. If not satisfied, I may return the books within 10 days and my membership will be canceled. I agree to purchase a minimum of 3 additional books during the next 2 years as outlined under the club plan described in this ad. Membership in the club is continuous but cancellable by me any time after the four book purchase requirement has been fulfilled

Write Code # of FREE selection here ____ Write Code # of FIRST selection here ____

Orders from outside the U.S. must be prepaid with international money orders in U.S. dollars.

Charge my ☐ VISA ☐ MASTER CHARGE* Exp. Date ____

Credit Card # ____ *MC Bank # ____

Signature ____

Name ____

Address ____

City, State, Zip ____

Corporate Affiliation ____

This order subject to acceptance by McGraw-Hill. All prices subject to change without notice. Offer good only to new members. A postage and handling charge is added to all shipments.
P39456

Landing Module Simulation with Random Surface

S J Houng
E 36 Salmon St
Spokane WA 99218

This article describes a program that simulates the landing of a jet-propelled craft on a random surface. The surface is generated by a random-number generator. As seen in photo 1, the craft can be steered vertically or horizontally by the firing of the main jet, the side jets, or both of them. During the dynamic simulation, the craft will move vertically along the central vertical line of the oscilloscope. The horizontal movement of the random surface causes the craft to appear to move in the opposite direction.

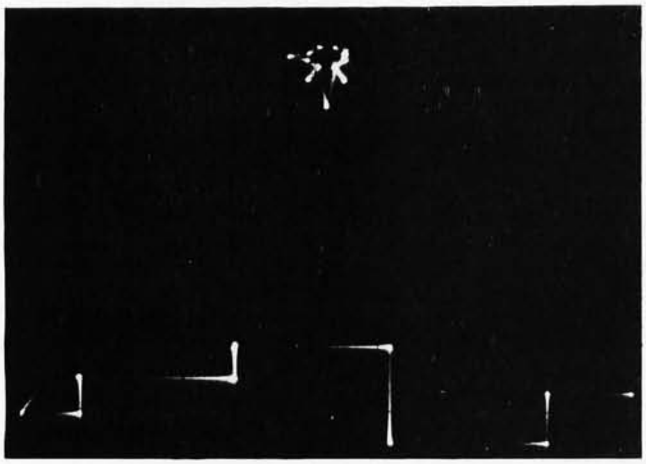


Photo 1: *Landing module hovering over the five-segment random surface as it cautiously approaches its landing site.*

The sequence of the simulation is as follows:

- The dynamic equations of the craft are solved by Euler's method. The solutions are velocity and displacement.
- The craft is displayed according to the vertical displacement, and the jets are made visible when they are fired.
- The random surface is displayed relative to the horizontal displacement of the craft. There are 256 segments of random surface which form a continuous terrain. Only five surface segments are shown on the oscilloscope at one time.
- When the craft has touched down on the surface, the vertical and horizontal velocity are compared with the crash velocity. If the craft exceeds the crash velocity, it will disappear from the screen. If it lands safely, it will remain on the surface waiting for lift-off.

The needed hardware is: a Motorola MEK6800 D2 Kit, two 8-bit digital-to-analog (D/A) converters, and an oscilloscope with DC inputs, as shown in figure 1. The capacitors at the output of the digital-to-analog converter are used to obtain a straight line display between two points. The keyboard will be used to enter the following commands:

G — Go to start the simulation
M — Main jet firing
R — Right jet firing
P — Left jet firing

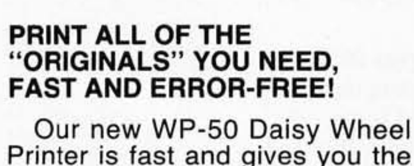
After the program has been entered, the microprocessor will be directed to execute the program beginning at hexadecimal address 00F1 (listing 1). The oscilloscope will display a stationary craft and a random surface. Closure of the G key will start the dynamic simulation. Now you may control the firing of jet engines by pressing the M, R, or P keys. The objective of the control is to land safely. If the craft crashes, it will disappear from the screen. By pressing the G key, a new craft for you to command will appear on the screen. A star will be

At Last! Affordable
WORD PROCESSING
Made Possible by TRS-80(TM)

RADIO SHACK BRINGS YOU A COMPLETE WORD PROCESSING SYSTEM FOR TRS-80 MODEL I COMPUTERS.

Radio Shack smashes another computer "cost barrier" with the new TRS-80 Word Processing System. The system includes our new SCRIPSIT software, Upper/Lower Case Kit and Daisy Wheel Printer. Add it to any 16K Level II TRS-80, or buy a complete system. Once you've tried it, you may never want to use a typewriter again!

The new SCRIPSIT software lets you compose letters and documents of all types on TRS-80's screen in upper case, or upper and lower case with the new Upper/Lower Case Kit. You can move words or entire paragraphs, insert, delete and edit to your heart's content! SCRIPSIT gives you automatic page numbers, page headings and footnotes and makes it easy to indent paragraphs, change line widths, and center your text horizontally or vertically. Advanced features include justification, hyphenation, global search/replace, and variable screen width. On-going reports, form letters and text with print commands can be stored on TRS-80 cassettes or diskettes for use or revision at any time.



SCRIPSIT software includes an audio cassette course that makes anyone a proficient word processing operator.

PRINT ALL OF THE "ORIGINALS" YOU NEED, FAST AND ERROR-FREE!

Our new WP-50 Daisy Wheel Printer is fast and gives you the same quality of the finest electric typewriters — carbon film ribbon and all! Or, if your job doesn't require "letter" quality, a TRS-80 system with a dot matrix, u/lc printer costs even less.

A complete TRS-80 cassette system with Word Processing Software, Upper/Lower Case Kit and a dot matrix printer is yours for just $2,046.95*. Or choose a really deluxe system with the WP-50 Printer and two floppy disks that store eight hours of 50 WPM typing for only $5,492.95*.

Sound exciting? You bet it is! Visit your nearest Radio Shack outlet or write for details.

*Retail prices may vary at individual stores and dealers.

Mail to: Radio Shack, Dept. CMA-427
1300 One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, Texas 76102

I'd Like to Know More!

☐ **Send details on TRS-80 Word Processing and the 24-page TRS-80 Catalog #RSC-3.**

☐ **Have a representative contact me.**

NAME ____________

ADDRESS ____________

CITY ____________

STATE ________ **ZIP** ________

I Own/Use a TRS-80 ☐ **Yes** ☐ **No**

Model ____________

Radio Shack®

The biggest name in little computers(TM)

A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION • FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76102

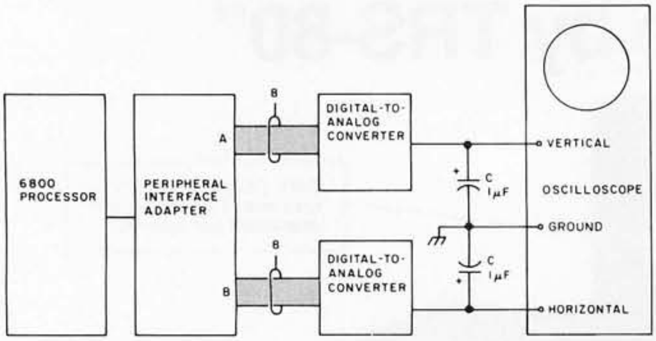


Figure 1: *A block diagram illustrating the interface connections used to monitor the landing simulation on an oscilloscope.*

seen above the craft whenever you make a safe landing. The craft will stay on the surface until you lift it from the surface by pressing the G and M keys simultaneously. The degree of control skill required depends on the speed of the simulation. You may change the speed by increasing or decreasing the time delay at hexadecimal address 01BB.

The graphic resolution is 256 by 256 points on the screen for an 8-bit microprocessor. The contour of the craft and jets is defined by coordinate points, and lines between points. Each point needs 2 bytes of storage. The first byte defines the horizontal coordinate, and the second byte defines the vertical coordinate. If the value of the first byte is 0, this will signal the end of display. The coordinate points for the top section of the craft begin at hexadecimal address 01F1. This is followed by the left jet, left side, main jet, right side, right jet, and a 5-point star.

The movement of the craft on the screen is obtained by the translation of points. This is accomplished by adding to or subtracting from the first byte with the amount of horizontal displacement, and the second byte with the amount of vertical displacement. The motion is such that the shape, size, and orientation are not changed. The display program DSPLY begins at hexadecimal address 01A3. You can see here that only the second byte is translated to simulate the vertical motion of the craft. The random surface is displayed by the subroutine SURF (hexadecimal address 01C0),that simulates the horizontal motion for the craft.

The subroutine RAND (hexadecimal address 0056) can generate a string of 256 random numbers before repeating the numbers. A number is picked as the seed for producing a string of random numbers. Beginning with the seed, the random-surface generator SRFGEN (hexadecimal address 0062) always produces the same string of numbers. The length of the string is determined by the total horizontal displacement of the craft. Only the last five numbers are used to represent the height of five surface segments. The third surface segment is located directly below the craft.

The length of the horizontal display is hexadecimal FF, and each surface segment has a width of hexadecimal 40. The subroutine BXING (hexadecimal address 0085) will add or subtract a random number from the string whenever the horizontal displacement of the craft is increased or decreased by an amount of hexadecimal 40. This will create a continuous horizontal movement for the craft which appears to be flying over an unknown terrain. The last random number of the string is saved as the seed for the next simulation. Therefore, none of the landing simulations will be the same.

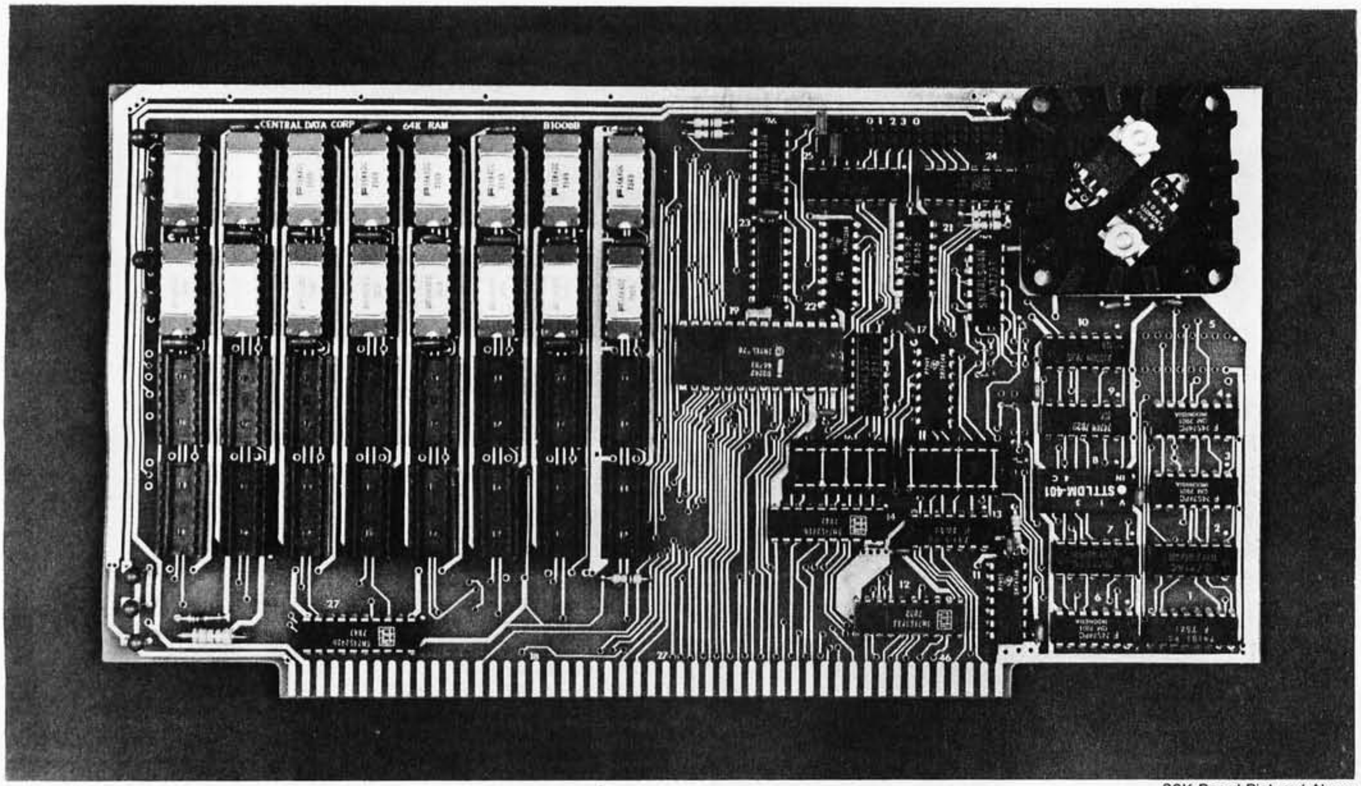
An 8-bit microprocessor represents a numerical range of decimal 0 to 255, or hexadecimal 0 to FF. It seems that

Text continued on page 139

Listing 1: *M6800 assembler listing of the program that controls all movement of the landing module. The speed adjustment can be made by modifying the contents of hexadecimal location 01BB. The subroutine SURF, starting at hexadecimal location 01C0, displays the random surface which simulates the horizontal motion of the craft. The coordinate points for the top section of the craft are stored at hexadecimal location 01F1.*

```
                        NAM    LM       SIMULATION
           8004  FIA    EQU    $8004    2.
           8006  FIB    EQU    $8006    3.
           8005  CRA    EQU    $8005    4.
           8007  CRB    EQU    $8007    5.
           8022  SCNREG EQU    $8022    6.
           8020  DISREG EQU    $8020    7.
      0000              ORG    0        8.
      0000 80    X1     FCB    $80      9.
      0001 00    X2     FCB    0        10.
      0002 00    Y1     FCB    0        11.
      0003 00    Y2     FCB    0        12.
      0004 00    RND    FCB    0        13.
      0005 00    RNDO   FCB    0        14.
      0006 F6    GO     FCB    $F6      15.
      0007 0A    G1     FCB    $A       16.
      0008 05    JL     FCB    $5       17.
      0009 FB    JR     FCB    $FB      18.
      000A 00    FLAG1  FCB    0        19.
      000B 00    FLAG2  FCB    0        20.
      000C 00    FLAG3  FCB    0        21.
      000D 00    TEMP   FCB    0        22.
      000E 00    ODOM   FCB    0        23.
      000F 00    FLAG4  FCB    $00      24.
      0010 0000  GETSRF FDB    $0       25.
      0012 00    SUR    FCB    0        26.
      0013 0000         FDB    0        27.
      0015 00    B5     FCB    0        28.
      0016 96 02 SYS    LDA A  Y1       29.
      0018 D6 03        LDA B  Y2       30.
      001A 8D 31        BSR    EULER    31.
      001C 97 02        STA A  Y1       32.
      001E 96 03        LDA A  Y2       33.
      0020 D6 0A        LDA B  FLAG1    34.
      0022 27 06        BEQ    NEXT     35.
      0024 D6 07        LDA B  G1       36.
      0026 8D 25        BSR    EULER    37.
      0028 20 04        BRA    STORE    38.
      002A D6 06 NEXT   LDA B  GO       39.
      002C 8D 1F        BSR    EULER    40.
      002E 97 03 STORE  STA A  Y2       41.
      0030 96 00        LDA A  X1       42.
      0032 D6 01        LDA B  X2       43.
      0034 8D 17        BSR    EULER    44.
      0036 97 00        STA A  X1       45.
      0038 96 01        LDA A  X2       46.
      003A D6 0B        LDA B  FLAG2    47.
      003C 26 01        BNE    FIRE     48.
      003E 39           RTS             49.
      003F D6 08 FIRE   LDA B  JL       50.
      0041 7D 000B      TST    FLAG2    51.
```

Listing 1 continued on page 134



32K Board Pictured Above

Why Not the Best?

From The Dynamic RAM Company.

	2MHz	4MHz
16K	$249	$259
32K	$375	$395
48K	$500	$530
64K	$625	$665

We have now been shipping our 2MHz dynamic RAM boards for over two years. Hundreds of 4MHz boards have been going out every month since early 1979. Our reliability is proven in the thousands of systems which contain our board. Many quality-minded systems houses across the country and overseas are using our boards for their equipment.

Our prices still beat all. Despite rising 16K memory chip prices (at least from reputable suppliers), Central Data continues to give you the best buy in memory today. Nobody offers a board with a capacity of 64K, assembled, tested, and guaranteed for a full year at the price we do.

Deselect around PROMs. Our boards have the important deselect feature which lets you overlap any fixed memory in your system with no interference.

Our features make the board easily used and expanded. You address our boards on 16K boundaries with mini-jumps (small shorting plugs that slide over wire-wrap pins) near the top of the board for easy access. If you want to expand your board after you have purchased it, all that you need to do is add memory. We can supply you with expansion packages ($150-2MHz, $160-4MHz) which include eight RAMs that you can depend on as well as two mini-jumps for addressing. And of course, our board **never** generates wait states.

Low power consumption keeps your computer running cool and reliable. The total power consumption of our 16K board is typically less than 4 watts (+8V @ 300ma, +16V @ 150ma and −16V @ 20ma). Boards with additional memory typically increase power consumption only 1 watt per 16K!

Standard S-100 Interface. Our board is designed to interface with any standard S-100 CPU. All of the timing of the board is independent of the processor chip, and the board is set up for different processors by changing two plugs on the board.

Call or write us today. That will guarantee a fast response with more information on the board. Or make an order — you'll probably have the board in two weeks! **If you're interested, also ask for a catalog on our Z8000 16-bit processor board designed for the MULTIBUS.** All of these products are available to your local dealer, also.

Central Data Corporation, 713 Edgebrook Drive, PO Box 2530, Station A, Champaign, IL 61820. (217) 359-8010

Central Data

Circle 81 on inquiry card.

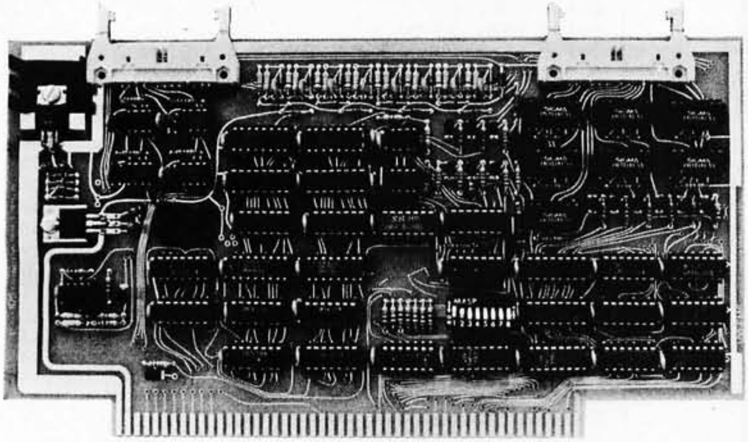
Listing 1 continued:

```
0044 2E 02                BGT    LFIRE
0046 D6 09                LDA B  JR
0048 8D 03      LFIRE     BSR    EULER
004A 97 01                STA A  X2
004C 39                   RTS
004D CE 0002    EULER     LDX    #$2
0050 57         E0        ASR B
0051 09                   DEX
0052 26 FC                BNE    E0
0054 1B                   ABA
0055 39                   RTS
0056 D6 04      RAND      LDA B  RND
0058 17                   TBA
0059 58                   ASL B
005A 58                   ASL B
005B 1B                   ABA
005C 58                   ASL B
005D 1B                   ABA
005E 4C                   INC A
005F 97 04                STA A  RND
0061 39                   RTS
0062 D6 0E      SRFGEN    LDA B  ODOM
0064 D7 0D                STA B  TEMP
0066 D6 05                LDA B  RNDO
0068 D7 04                STA B  RND
006A 8D EA      NXT       BSR    RAND
006C 7A 000D              DEC    TEMP
006F 26 F9                BNE    NXT
0071 CE 0010              LDX    #GETSRF
0074 C6 05                LDA B  #$5
0076 D7 0D                STA B  TEMP
0078 8D DC      NXTS      BSR    RAND
007A 44                   LSR A
007B 44                   LSR A
007C A7 00                STA A  0,X
007E 08                   INX
007F 7A 000D              DEC    TEMP
0082 26 F4                BNE    NXTS
0084 39                   RTS
0085 7F 000F    BXING     CLR    FLAG4
0088 96 00                LDA A  X1
008A 84 3F                AND A  #$3F
008C 81 30                CMP A  #$30
008E 2A 09                BPL    XING
0090 81 10                CMP A  #$10
0092 2B 05                BMI    XING
0094 84 20                AND A  #$20
0096 97 15                STA A  B5
0098 39                   RTS
0099 84 20      XING      AND A  #$20
009B 16                   TAB
009C 90 15                SUB A  B5
009E 27 0F                BEQ    OUT
00A0 2B 05                BMI    PLUS
00A2 7A 000E              DEC    ODOM
00A5 20 03                BRA    SAVE
00A7 7C 000E    PLUS      INC    ODOM
00AA 7C 000F    SAVE      INC    FLAG4
00AD D7 15                STA B  B5
00AF 39         OUT       RTS
00B0 8D D3      TERR      BSR    BXING
00B2 D6 0F                LDA B  FLAG4
00B4 27 02                BEQ    SDSPLY
00B6 8D AA                BSR    SRFGEN
00B8 BD 01C0    SDSPLY    JSR    SURF
00BB 39                   RTS
00BC 4F         KEY       CLR A
00BD 97 0A                STA A  FLAG1
00BF 97 0B                STA A  FLAG2
00C1 86 20                LDA A  #$20
00C3 8D 25                BSR    TKEY
00C5 2B 03                BMI    L
00C7 7C 000A              INC    FLAG1
00CA 86 10      L         LDA A  #$10
00CC 8D 1C                BSR    TKEY
00CE 2B 03                BMI    R
00D0 7C 000B              INC    FLAG2
00D3 86 A0      R         LDA A  #$A0
00D5 8D 13                BSR    TKEY
00D7 2B 03                BMI    EXT
00D9 7A 000B              DEC    FLAG2
```

Listing 1 continued on page 136

IDS Announces
S-100 Energy Management Module

The 100-EMM Energy Management Module provides temperature measurement at four separate locations indoors or out; monitors eight (8) doors, windows, or fire sensors; controls six external devices via relay or optoislator; and provides an intrusion alarm with battery backup (alarm operates even during primary power outages). Put the 100-EMM to use in your home or business and claim a 30% tax credit for the cost of your S-100 computer system including the 100-EMM. (Purchasing the 100-EMM can actually save you several times its cost in tax credits. Full instructions for filing are included in the 100-EMM manual.)



BUY THIS S-100 BOARD AND GET UP TO A 30% TAX CREDIT BASED ON THE COST OF YOUR COMPUTER SYSTEM!

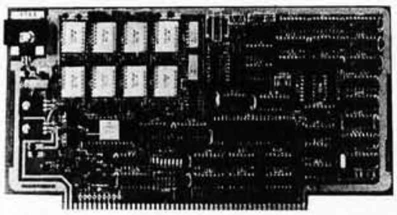
100-EMM Energy Management Module
Assembled and Tested **$395.00**
Kit **$345.00**

Options for 100-EMM:

CP-52 Cable Panel - Terminates two 26-conductor flat cables in 26 screwlugs. Use it for convenient interconnection of the 100-EMM to the "outside world". **$45.00**

CABL-26-STD 26-Conductor Flat Ribbon Cable - Four feet in length with connectors for 100-EMM and CP-52 above. **$35.00** Other lengths available on special order. Add **$1.00** per foot.

OTHER PRODUCTS FROM IDS. The most complete source of S-100 compatible modules for process control, data acquisition, energy management, and data communications.



88-MODEM S-100 ORIGINATE/ANSWER MODEM WITH AUTO-DIALER. Software selectable baudrate provides any baudrate from 66-600 baud. Provides 1.5 stop bits when operated in 5-bit code mode. Auto-answer programs available for CROMEMCO CDOS, CP/M, North Star Horizon and MDS, and Alpha Micro.

Assembled and Tested **$395.00** Kit **$245.00**

88-UFC UNIVERSAL FREQUENCY COUNTER
Four software selected inputs. Measure frequency from O-650 MHz and period from .luS to 1 Second. Extensive software included.

Assembled and Tested **$299.00** Kit **$199.00** Temperature-Compensated Crystal Oscillator option **$145.00**

88-SAI SYNCHRONOUS/ASYNCHRONOUS INTERFACE
The most versatile serial interface on the market. Computer access/control of all data and handshake lines and provision for masked interrupts, inversion of any input or output signal, and onboard baudrate generation for 110, 134.5, 150, 300, 600, 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, and many other baud rates. Many more features.

Assembled and Tested **$299.00** Kit **$199.00**

88-SPM TIME OF DAY CLOCK with battery backup. Set the clock with three out instructions: no delays! Programs included in North Star BASIC, CBASIC, and 8080 assembly language.

Assembled and Tested with crystal option **$199.00** Kit less crystal option **$99.00** Crystal Option Kit **$25.00**

88-RCB RELAY CONTROL BOARD
16 Relays on one board. Control appliances, production equipment, or even musical instruments (See BYTE Magazine Sept 1977 page 12)

Assembled and Tested **$299.00** Kit **$199.00**

INTERNATIONAL DATA SYSTEMS, INC.

Mailing Address:
Post Office Box 17269
Dulles International Airport
Washington, DC 20041
Telephone **(703)661-8442**

Shipping Address:
400 West Service Road, Suite 130
Dulles International Airport
Washington, DC 20041 USA
TELEX 901112 IDS CTLY

Listing 1 continued:

```
00DC 39            EXT    RTS
00DD 7F 000C       GO     CLR      FLAG3
00E0 86 E0                LDA A    #$E0
00E2 8D 06                BSR      TKEY
00E4 2B 03                BMI      O
00E6 7C 000C              INC      FLAG3
00E9 39            O      RTS
00EA B7 8022       TKEY   STA A    SCNREG
00ED 7D 8020              TST      DISREG
00F0 39                   RTS
00F1 7F 8005       BEGIN  CLR      CRA
00F4 7F 8007              CLR      CRB
00F7 86 FF                LDA A    #$FF
00F9 B7 8004              STA A    PIA
00FC B7 8006              STA A    PIB
00FF 86 25                LDA A    #$25
0101 B7 8005              STA A    CRA
0104 B7 8007              STA A    CRB
0107 4F            INIT   CLR A
0108 97 03                STA A    Y2
010A 86 0A                LDA A    #$A
010C 97 01                STA A    X2
010E 86 60                LDA A    #$60
0110 97 02                STA A    Y1
0112 86 20                LDA A    #$20
0114 97 0E                STA A    ODOM
0116 96 04                LDA A    RND
0118 97 05                STA A    RNDO
011A 8D 5C         START  BSR      LANDER
011C BD 00B0              JSR      TERR
011F 8D BC                BSR      GO
0121 D6 0C                LDA B    FLAG3
0123 27 F5                BEQ      START
0125 8D 95         MOTION BSR      KEY
0127 BD 0016              JSR      SYS
012A 8D 4C                BSR      LANDER
012C 8D 4A                BSR      LANDER
012E 8D 48                BSR      LANDER
0130 BD 00B0              JSR      TERR
0133 96 02                LDA A    Y1
0135 8B 80                ADD A    #$80
0137 90 12                SUB A    SUR
0139 22 EA                BHI      MOTION
013B 81 FB                CMP A    #$FB
013D 2B 10                BMI      CRASH
013F 96 01         LAND   LDA A    X2
0141 81 08                CMP A    #$8
0143 2A 0A                BPL      CRASH
0145 81 F8                CMP A    #$F8
0147 2B 06                BMI      CRASH
0149 96 03                LDA A    Y2
014B 81 F0                CMP A    #$F0
014D 2A 0B                BPL      SAFE
014F BD 00B0       CRASH  JSR      TERR
0152 8D 89                BSR      GO
0154 D6 0C                LDA B    FLAG3
0156 2E AF                BGT      INIT
0158 20 F5                BRA      CRASH
015A C6 04         SAFE   LDA B    #$4
015C D7 03                STA B    Y2
015E 5F                   CLR B
015F D7 01                STA B    X2
0161 D7 0A                STA B    FLAG1
0163 D7 0B                STA B    FLAG2
0165 CE A04D       SF     LDX      #S
0168 8D 39                BSR      DSPLY
016A 8D 0C                BSR      LANDER
016C BD 00B0              JSR      TERR
016F BD 00DD              JSR      GO
0172 D6 0C                LDA B    FLAG3
0174 2E AF                BGT      MOTION
0176 20 ED                BRA      SF
0178 CE 01F1       LANDER LDX      #TOP
017B 8D 26                BSR      DSPLY
017D D6 0B                LDA B    FLAG2
017F 2F 05                BLE      RJET
0181 CE 01FA              LDX      #LJ
0184 8D 1D                BSR      DSPLY
0186 CE A031       RJET   LDX      #LS
0189 8D 18                BSR      DSPLY
018B D6 0A                LDA B    FLAG1
```

Listing 1 continued on page 138

TIME after TIME

BATTERY SUPPORTED CALENDAR CLOCKS

PDP-11*

TCU-100 • $495

- Provides month, day, hour, minute and second.
- Can interrupt on date/time, or periodic intervals.

TCU-150 • $460

- Provides year, month, day, hour, minute and second.
- Automatic leap year.
- Patches for RSX-11M, RT-11 FB/SJ VO2, VO3 and UNIX.

LSI-11/2*

TCU-50D • $325

- Provides month, day, hour, minute and second.
- Dual size board.
- Patches for RT-11 SJ/FB VO2, VO3B.

Lockheed SUE

TCU-200 • $550

- Provides year, month, day, hour, minute, second and milli-second.
- Interval interrupts between 1/1024 seconds and 64 seconds.

Computer Automation (Naked Mini)

TCU-310 • $385

- Provides year, month, day, hour, minute and second.

Multi-Bus**

TCU-410 • $325

- Provides year, month, day, hour, minute and second.
- SBC/BLC compatible.

HP 2100

TCU-2100 • $395

- Correct time restored after power failure.
- Compatible with the HP TBG card.

Serial Clock (RS 232 or 20 mA)

SLC-1 • $640

- Connects between any terminal and host computer.
- Provides date, time and more!

All Digital Pathways TCUs have on board NICAD batteries to maintain time and date during power down. Timing is provided by a crystal controlled oscillator. Prices are U.S. domestic single piece. Quantity discounts available.

For more information on these products, contact:
Digital Pathways Inc.
4151 Middlefield Road
Palo Alto, CA 94306
Phone: (415) 493-5544

**Trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation*

***Trademark of Intel Corporation*

****Trademark of Computer Automation Incorporated*

DIGITAL PATHWAYS

Circle 85 on inquiry card.

Circle 86 on inquiry card.

Listing 1 continued:

```
018D 27 05              BEQ     NOJET      214.
018F CE A03A            LDX     #MJ        215.
0192 8D 0F              BSR     DSPLY      216.
0194 CE A03D  NOJET     LDX     #RS        217.
0197 8D 0A              BSR     DSPLY      218.
0199 D6 0B              LDA B   FLAG2      219.
019B 2C 05              BGE     NORJ       220.
019D CE A048            LDX     #RJ        221.
01A0 8D 01              BSR     DSPLY      222.
01A2 39       NORJ      RTS                223.
01A3 A6 00    DSPLY     LDA A   0,X        224.
01A5 27 12              BEQ     END        225.
01A7 B7 8004            STA A   PIA        226.
01AA A6 01              LDA A   1,X        227.
01AC 9B 02              ADD A   Y1         228.
01AE 8B 70              ADD A   #$70       229.
01B0 B7 8006            STA A   PIB        230.
01B3 08                 INX                231.
01B4 08                 INX                232.
01B5 8D 03              BSR     TDELAY     233.
01B7 20 EA              BRA     DSPLY      234.
01B9 39       END       RTS                235.
01BA C6 80    TDELAY    LDA B   #$80       236.
01BC 5A       DELAY     DEC B              237.
01BD 26 FD              BNE     DELAY      238.
01BF 39                 RTS                239.
01C0 CE 0010  SURF      LDX     #GETSRF     240.
01C3 4F                 CLR A              241.
01C4 E6 00              LDA B   0,X        242.
01C6 B7 8004            STA A   PIA        243.
01C9 F7 8006            STA B   PIB        244.
01CC 8D EC              BSR     TDELAY     245.
01CE 96 00              LDA A   X1         246.
01D0 43                 COM A              247.
01D1 84 3F              AND A   #$3F       248.
01D3 B7 8004  NEXTS     STA A   PIA        249.
01D6 8D E2              BSR     TDELAY     250.
01D8 08                 INX                251.
01D9 E6 00              LDA B   0,X        252.
01DB F7 8006            STA B   PIB        253.
01DE 8D DA              BSR     TDELAY     254.
01E0 8C 0014            CPX     #GETSRF+4    255.
01E3 27 04              BEQ     LAST       256.
01E5 8B 40              ADD A   #$40       257.
01E7 20 EA              BRA     NEXTS      258.
01E9 86 FF    LAST      LDA A   #$FF       259.
01EB B7 8004            STA A   PIA        260.
01EE 8D CA              BSR     TDELAY     261.
01F0 39                 RTS                262.
01F1 8820     TOP       FDB     $8820,$8424,$7C24,$7820     263.
01F3 8424
01F5 7C24
01F7 7820
01F9 00                 FCB     $00        264.
01FA 701E     LJ        FDB     $701E      265.
01FC 00                 FCB     $00        266.
A031                    ORG     $A031      267.
A031 781C     LS        FDB     $781C,$7C18,$7810,$7C18     268.
A033 7C18
A035 7810
A037 7C18
A039 00                 FCB     $00        269.
A03A 8000     MJ        FDB     $8000      270.
A03C 00                 FCB     $00        271.
A03D 8418     RS        FDB     $8418,$8810,$8418,$881C,$8820     272.
A03F 8810
A041 8418
A043 881C
A045 8820
A047 00                 FCB     $00        273.
A048 901E     RJ        FDB     $901E,$881C     274.
A04A 881C
A04C 00                 FCB     $00        275.
A04D 8540     S         FDB     $8540,$8050,$7B40,$884A     276.
A04F 8050
A051 7B40
A053 884A
A055 784A               FDB     $784A,$8540     277.
A057 8540
A059 00                 FCB     0          278.
                        END                279.
```

Text continued from page 132:

we do not have much room to move around, but the landing simulation is very realistic. In numerical calculation the 2's complement arithmetic is used. The 2's complement number has a range of decimal −128 to +127, or hexadecimal 80 to 7F. Since the number can be positive or negative, the summation will only be sufficient to perform addition and subtraction. The shift instructions ASL and ASR can be used to perform multiplication or division by 2 respectively. By repeating the use of shift operation, it is possible to multiply or divide a number by 2, 4, 8, and so on.

The dynamic equations for the landing craft are given by the following four first-order ordinary differential equations:

$$\frac{dX_1}{dt} = X_2$$

$$\frac{dX_2}{dt} = \pm SJET$$

$$\frac{dY_1}{dt} = Y_2$$

$$\frac{dY_2}{dt} = -g + JET$$

where:

- X_1 = horizontal displacement
- X_2 = horizontal velocity
- SJET = side jet thrust; negative for the right-hand side jet, positive for the left-hand side jet, and 0 when neither are firing
- Y_1 = vertical displacement
- Y_2 = vertical velocity
- g = gravity
- JET = main jet thrust; 0 when it is not firing
- t = time

According to the Euler's method (see reference on "Applied Numerical Methods"), an equation of the form:

$$\frac{dZ}{dt} = f(t,Z)$$

can be replaced by the following equivalent numerical routine:

$$Z_{n+1} = Z_n + hf(t_n, Z_n)$$
$$t_{n+1} = t_n + h$$
$$n = 0,1,2,\ldots$$

where the quantity Z_{n+1}, at the time t_{n+1}, can be calculated by adding the previously calculated value Z_n, and the product of the time increment h and the function $f(t_n, Z_n)$. Starting from the given initial value Z_o at t_o, the solution for Z_n at t_n can be obtained by repeating the calculation from the Euler's routine. This concept has been carried out in the program SYS (address 0016). An assumption is made that the time increment h is equal to ¼ second.

A total of 553 bytes of memory is needed for the program. If you have more memory space available, you may want to add more constraints to your simulation. The limited fuel capacity can be added to the program. The fuel gauge, velocity, altitude, displacement, and elapsed time can also be displayed on the screen. The trace between craft and surface can be blanked by the beam-intensity modulation. The control line on the peripheral interface adapter (PIA), such as CA2 or CB2, can be used for the blanking control.

The microprocessor can be a useful tool in the classroom for the dynamic simulation. An automobile traveling on a random surface can be an interesting subject for studying the suspension system. Even a simple mass, spring, and dashpot system would prove to be an interesting simulation to observe on the oscillosope. ■

BIBLIOGRAPHY

1. Carnahan, B, H A Luther, and J O Wilkes, *Applied Numerical Methods*, John Wiley and Sons Inc, New York, 1969, chapter 6.
2. Grieser, D,"Pseudorandom Number Generator," BYTE, November 1977, page 218.
3. *M6800 Microprocessor Programming Manual*, Motorola Inc, chapter 4.

HARDSIDE™

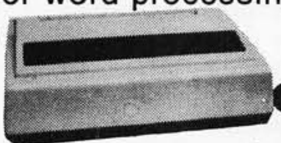
6 South Street ■ Milford, New Hampshire 03055 ■ (603) 673-5144

PRINTERS

CENTRONICS 753-2...

This high speed, high density, dot matrix printer (180 CPS) features an 18 x 9 dot matrix and proportional spacing. 132 characters per line. Ideal for word processing and all business uses. Includes connecting cable.

List Price $3295.00 **HardSide Price $2795.00**



CENTRONICS 730...

This is the same printer as the new Radio Shack "Line Printer II". Prints at 100 characters per second, 8 inch lines of 80 characters each. Features upper and lower case letters, with wide letters under software control. Operates as both a friction feed and a pin feed printer. Uses paper up to 9½ inches wide. Can also handle a single sheet of paper. Includes connection cable.

List Price $999.00 **HardSide Price $899.00**

QUICK PRINTER II...

A "mini" line printer priced to fit everyone's budget. Connects directly to the keyboard without an expansion interface. Software selectable for 16 or 32 character lines of both upper and lower case letters. Automatic "wrap-around" so no data is lost.

List Price $219.00 **HardSide Price $197.00**

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-258-1790

HARDSIDE

EXPANSION INTERFACE:	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
. . . . OK	$299	$269
. . . . 16K	$448	379/403
. . . . 32K	$597	479/537
DISK DRIVES:		
Percom, TFD-100, 40-track		$399
Percom, dual TFD-100		$795
Percom, TFD-200, 77-track		$675
2-drive cable		$29
4-drive cable		$39
Radio Shack, -0	$499	$469
Radio Shack, -1, 2, 3	$399	$459
ACCESSORIES:		
Telephone Interface	$199	$179
16K Memory Kit		$99
16K Memory Kit for E.I.		$95
RS232-C Interface	$99	$89
TRS-232 Interface		$49
Data Dubber		$49

HARDSIDE

TRS-80 COMPUTERS:	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
Level-I 4K	$499	$449
Level-I 16K, w/keypad	$729	$659
Level-II 4K	$619	$559
Level-II 16K		$669
Level-II 16K, w/keypad	$849	$769
PRINTERS:		
Line Printer III	$1999	$1849
Centronics 779-2	$1598	$1095
Line Printer II	$999	
Centronics 730	$999	$899
Centronics P1 *	$499	$419
Quick Printer II	$219	$197
QP-II Exp. Int. Cable	$20	$18
* Cable required	$39	$35

✱ Prices do **not** include shipping

✱ COD orders require 25% cash deposit

✱ Prices subject to change

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Radio Shack and Tandy Corp.

Circle 88 on inquiry card.

Circle 89 on inquiry card.

The Dirt-Cheap Bootstrap

More Notes on Bringing Up a Microcomputer

Albert S Woodhull
RFD 2, Enfield Rd
Amherst MA 01002

How do you take the very first steps into learning about microprocessors? An article by Sol Libes ("Notes on Bringing up a Microcomputer," January 1978 BYTE, page 162) described a procedure for the initial testing of a homebrew microcomputer which uses simple procedures to determine whether or not address and control signals are functioning properly. The procedures described are effective, but in order to use them you need a way to load some programs into memory.

If you are building a kit or following a complete microcomputer design, then the details of input and output interfacing will be provided for — a bootstrap program will either be available in read-only memory or can be easily entered from a front panel. But suppose you are just feeling your way along, as I did. I had obtained an 8080A chip set through Intel's University Program, but I had no intention of building a real computer. I had full access to an Altair and an IMSAI at the college where I teach; I wanted only to learn a little about how the hardware worked. I certainly did not want to spend either the money or the time to imitate the Altair's front panel. The following is a description of how I solved this problem in an economical way.

To set the stage: I had the 8080A microprocessor interfaced with the 8224 clock generator/driver device and 1 K bytes of programmable memory. I had thirty-two light-emitting diodes (LEDs), driven by simple emitter-follower transistor buffers, which indicated the state of the bidirectional data bus, the address bus, and the decoded status signals. Three problems seemed important:

- I needed to be able to single-step the processor so that the light-emitting diodes would show more than a meaningless blur.
- I needed a way to transfer data from the outside world to memory.
- I needed some kind of keyboard or switch panel for entering data.

Single-Stepping

The 8080A is a dynamic device. This means that you can't slow it down to human speed by slowing its clock signal. The 8080A can, however, be made to enter a *wait* state in which it essentially does nothing at high speed. While in the wait state, the processor uses the clock signal to keep its internal registers refreshed, but does not change its state.

To single-step through a program to make the computer perform each operation only at my command, I needed to be able to hold the processor in a wait state. The processor would stay in this wait state until I asked it to take a step; it would then immediately return to the wait state. As shown in the schematic diagram of figure 1, it was very easy to do this with only a single flip-flop.

The output of the flip-flop (half of a 7474 dual D edge-triggered type) was connected to the RDYIN line on the 8224 clock generator and driver. This line initiates a wait state when it is pulled low. Three inputs of the 7474 were used. The D (data) line was connected to ground. The clock input on the 7474 was driven by the SYNC output of the 8080A. Finally, a simple pulse generator drove the SET input to the flip-flop.

The operation of this circuit resembles that of a person whose reflexive response to the sound of an

Number	Type	+5 V	GND
IC1	7474	14	7
IC2	555	8	1
IC3	7404	14	7

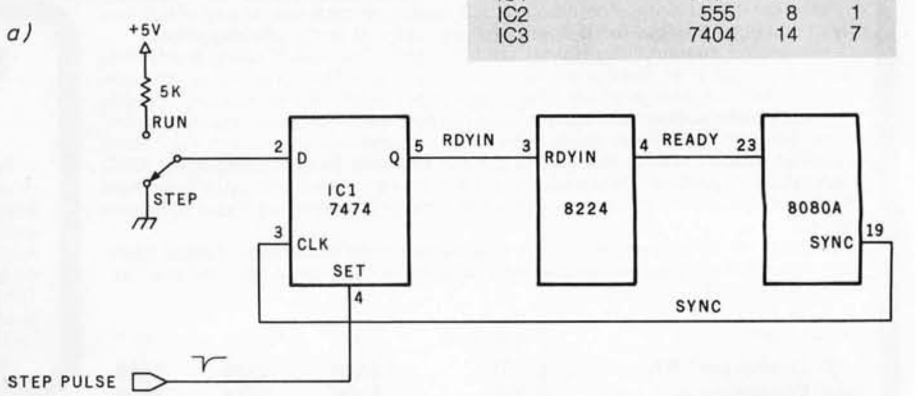


Figure 1a: *A single-step mode can be implemented on an 8080A processor by using a flip-flop and the 8080A SYNC signal to clock a low-logic level through to the READY line. This puts the 8080A into a wait state. A very brief pulse to the SET input of the flip-flop ends the wait state until the next SYNC signal.*

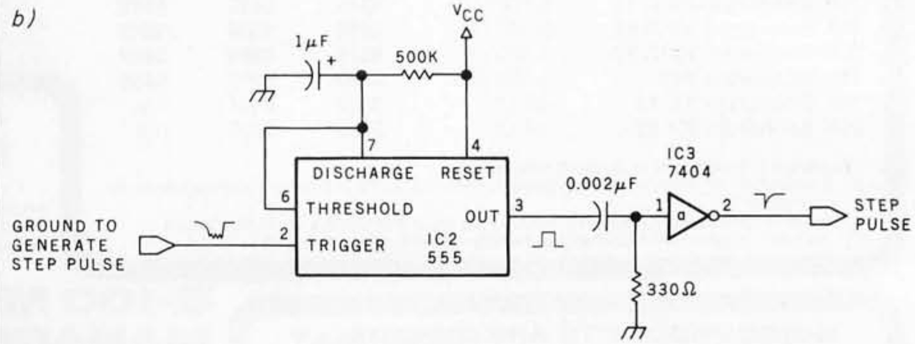


Figure 1b: *The very narrow STEP pulse can be generated by a half-monostable circuit, a resistor-capacitor network at the input to a 7400 inverter. The manual switch contact must be debounced by a monostable circuit with a 0.1 to 1 second pulse width, for which a 555 timer is well-suited.*

alarm clock is to roll over and turn it off. Normally the processor is in the wait state. A pulse to the SET input of the flip-flop ends the WAIT state, allowing the computer to complete execution of the process that is in suspension. At the very beginning of the processor's next cycle, it will send out a SYNC signal which will again clock the flip-flop output low, and reinitiate the processor wait state.

Getting the Data In

There are two ways an 8080A can access the outside world. IN or OUT instructions generate status signals which can be decoded, along with an 8-bit address, to activate input buffers or output latches. Alternatively, a memory address that is not actually used by memory devices can be decoded, along with read-from-memory or write-to-memory status signals. This can be used to activate a *memory-mapped* buffer or latch. If a limited amount of memory and a small number of I/O (input/output) ports are to be addressed, the decoding can be ambiguous—some of the address lines may be ignored.

For bootstrapping purposes I took this to the limit: I arranged a switch to allow *all* memory-read signals to activate an input buffer, regardless of the state of the address lines. The principle is illustrated in the schematic diagram of figure 2. In the LOAD position of the switch, the real memory is never read, but memory-write signals are still capable of performing their normal function. When the processor begins an instruction cycle, it reads a byte from "memory" which is interpreted as an instruction. It makes no difference to the processor if the byte actually originates on the *front panel.*

This arrangement makes it possible

Number	Type	+5 V	GND
IC1	7400	14	7
IC2	7404	14	7

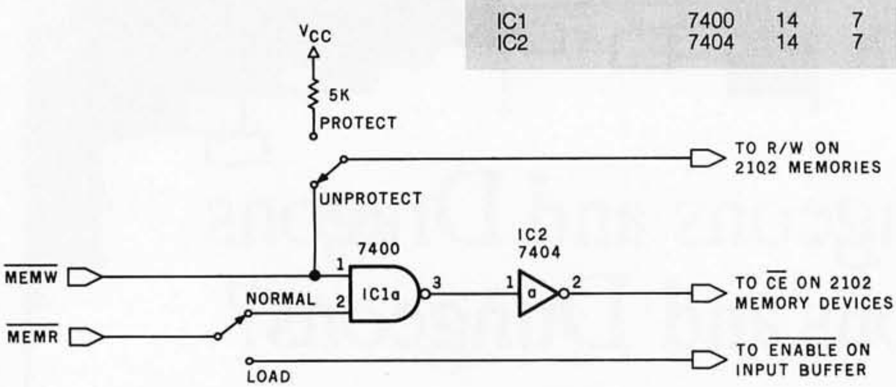


Figure 2: *The LOAD/NORMAL switch routes the $\overline{MEMR}$ signal to an input buffer instead of to the memory, thus enabling the operator to control the processor by entering instruction codes from the outside. Also shown is another switch which can protect memory from inadvertent writing during debugging.*

to move a byte of data from the front panel to the real memory by first setting up the code for a *move immediate data to memory* instruction (MVI M) on the panel, allowing the processor to execute a single step, and then setting up the value to be loaded on the panel. A second single step will read the data from the panel input, and a third step will then write that data into a memory location.

The particular memory location must be specified somehow, so several additional bytes of instructions must have been *previously* entered. A few simple additions to the hardware already described make it necessary to do this only once, even if many bytes are to be loaded into memory. A look at the computer to human interface should come first, however.

Cheap Keyboard Substitute

Figure 3 illustrates the ultimate in low-budget input devices. I took a scrap of copper-clad circuit board, scored it with a hacksaw into two rows of ten copper-bearing squares each, and soldered a length of wire to each square. Eight pairs of wires went to the inputs of simple latch circuits made by cross-connecting 7400 NAND gates; the other four pads on the circuit board were available for other controls. Light-emitting diodes (LEDs) indicated the state of each of the eight bits. A probe made from a defunct ball-point pen could be used to momentarily ground any of the pads.

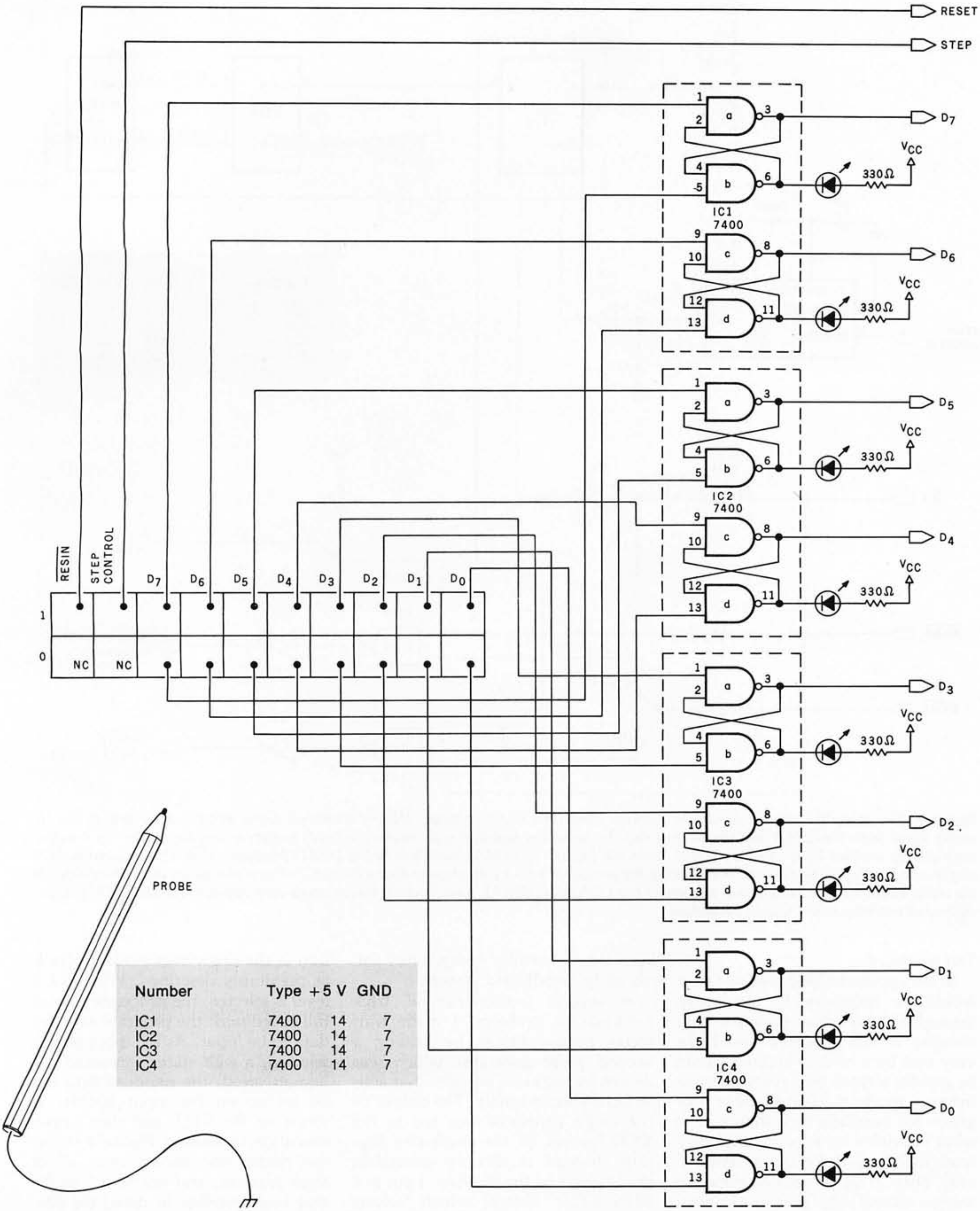
In this way I could set up any desired combination on the latches; their outputs were in turn connected to the input port of the computer. One of the extra pads was connected to the single-step pulse generator mentioned earlier, via a debouncing circuit, and another was connected to the processor RESET line.

A Few Extras

Some additions to the elementary circuits described above were incorporated into the final version. The first of these is a trick I call "double addressing." An input port is physically just a buffer; there is no reason why a single physical port cannot have multiple logical identities.

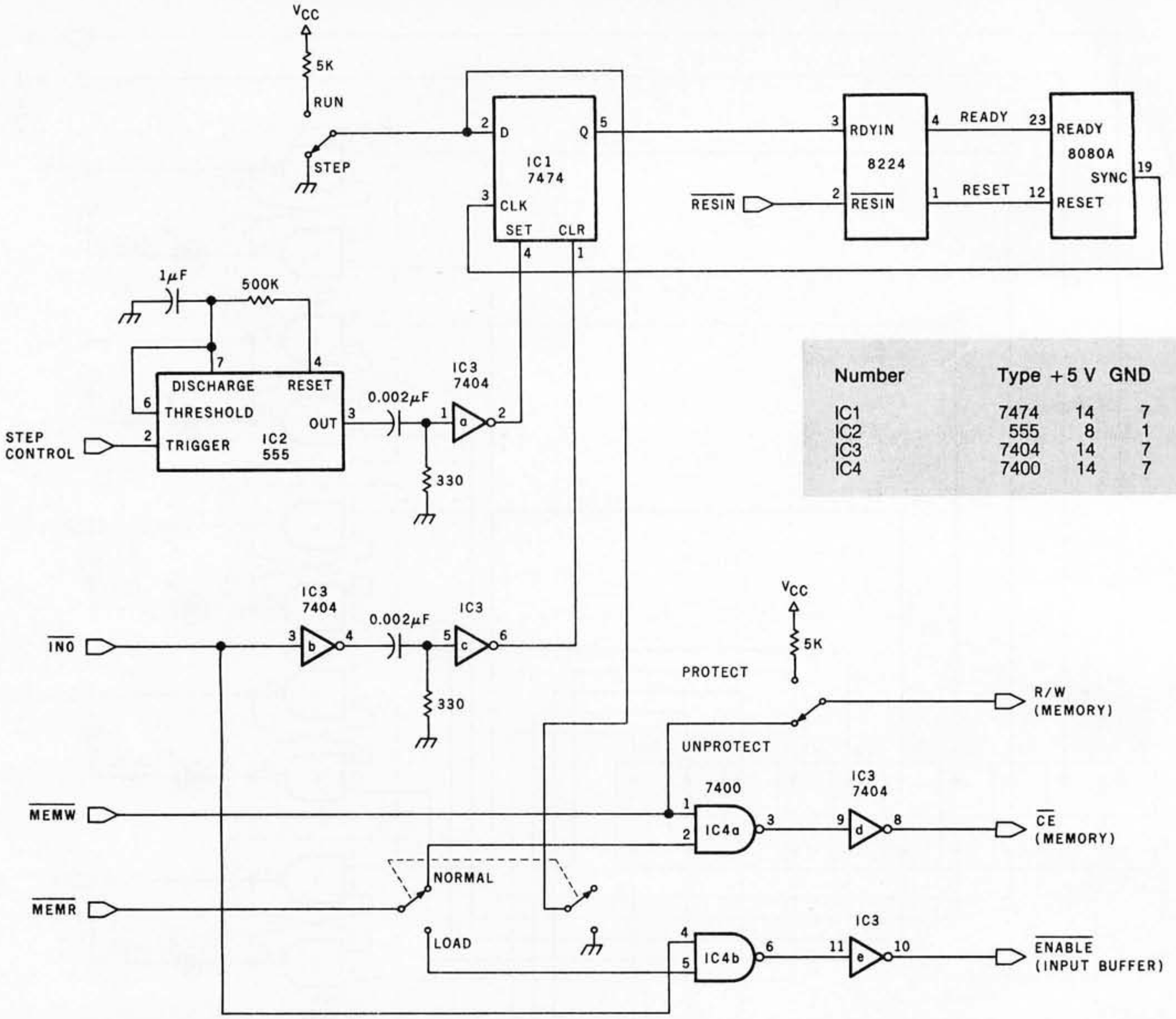
I set up some logic gates to decode the input status signal and an address, along with an additional gate, to allow either the result of this decoding or a memory-read signal from the LOAD switch to activate the input buffer. The LOAD mode is used to load a simple bootstrap program. The bootstrap routine specifies a starting address for the program to be loaded, gets the data from the input port, moves it to memory, increments the pointer to memory, and then loops back to get another byte from the input. Once this bootstrap program has been loaded, the MEMR signal is switched back to the real programmable memory, but an IN instruction can still read the input port.

Text continued on page 148



Number	Type	+5 V	GND
IC1	7400	14	7
IC2	7400	14	7
IC3	7400	14	7
IC4	7400	14	7

Figure 3: *A small scrap of printed circuit board, an old ball-point pen, and some latch flip-flop circuits make a very inexpensive input device. With a little practice, an 8-bit number can be set up as easily and quickly as on a row of toggle switches. The surface of the printed circuit board has been scored to create isolated areas of copper for sensing purposes.*



Number	Type	+5 V	GND
IC1	7474	14	7
IC2	555	8	1
IC3	7404	14	7
IC4	7400	14	7

Figure 4: *The complete control hardware package described in this article. $\overline{INO}$ is a control signal produced by getting the IN status signal from the 8080A and the address bus. Its orthodox function is to enable the input buffer; in this circuit the input buffer may also be enabled by a $\overline{MEMR}$ signal when the LOAD/NORMAL switch is in the LOAD position. $\overline{INO}$ also causes the 7474 single-step flip-flop to be cleared, thus forcing the processor into a wait state so that a human operator can set up the desired data on the input latch. Note the additional section of the LOAD/NORMAL switch which forces single-step operation in the LOAD mode, when full machine speed would be useless.*

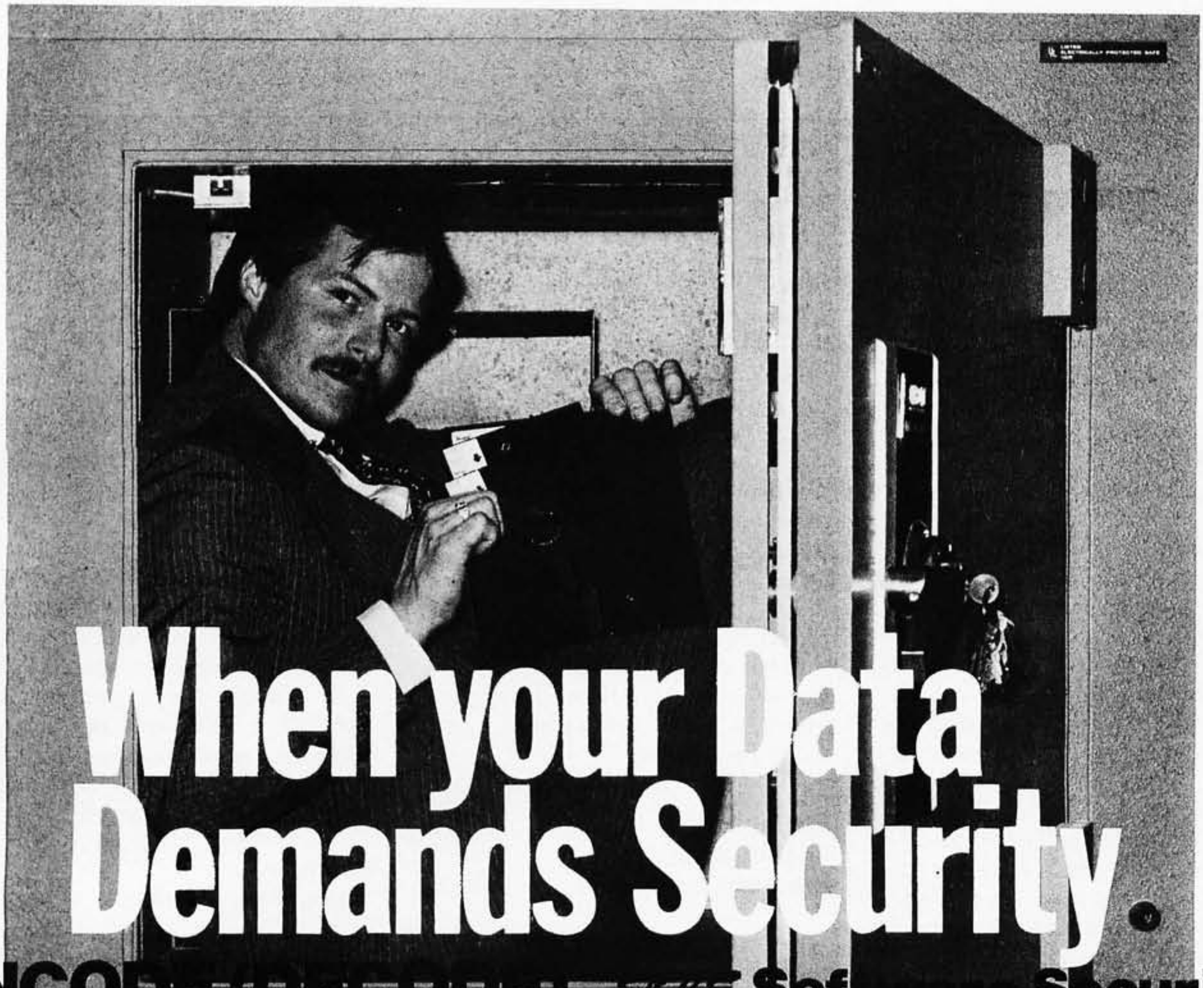
Text continued:

In the apparatus described so far, it would be necessary to single-step through the bootstrap program loop because at full machine speed the very first byte of data entered would be rapidly written into every possible memory location. Most monitor programs for handling such inputs have some provision for ensuring that they read each keystroke on a terminal only once. This is usually done by using a second input port as a control port which signals when new data is available. The hardware and software required for this would have been inconveniently complicated for my early breadboard system.

A second unconventional trick avoided the problem. I made wait states *programmable* by adding a second pulse generator which was driven by the same decoder that activated the input buffer. The output of this pulse generator was fed to the RESET input on the single-step flip-flop. Instead of directly grounding the D input on the flip-flop, I put in a RUN/STEP switch which selects either a logic 1 or a logic 0 level for this input.

When the 0 level is selected, operation in the single-step mode proceeds as previously described. When the 1 level is selected, the processor runs at full speed *until* the program calls for data to be input. As the input port is selected, a wait state is initiated. At human speed, the required data can be set up on the input latches. A touch on the STEP pad then causes execution to resume. Figure 4 shows the circuit that incorporates all of these features, and example 1 in the text box describes in detail the procedure for loading the bootstrap program.

Text continued on page 152



ENCODE/DECODE: THE Software Security System for CP/M* & TRS-80# DOS

Let's face it, there is information which just isn't meant for everyone who uses or has access to your computer. Consider payroll or tax records. Until now, the only way to secure these and other valued or privileged records meant either "pulling the plug" or locking the discettes in a safe. Who wants to run to the safe each time an update needs to be made? At last a simple, effective and convenient method of data security is available—ENCODE/DECODE.

ENCODE/DECODE is a complete software security system for your micro/mini computer. ENCODE/DECODE can provide both the level of security and privacy you desire without loss of ON-LINE immediate access to data. ENCODE/DECODE is a sophisticated coding program which transforms data stored on disc into coded text which is completely unrecognizable. When it's time to access the file, it is decoded and ready for use. This means that data can be on-line and current with all your other files, yet only the user defined combination can retrieve it.

Multiple Security levels: Using ENCODE/DECODE you can easily maintain several layers of security through the use of separate combinations. This means that each file can have its own 'password' allowing only those with the 'password' access to the file.

ENCODE/DECODE uses a complex coding algorithm which supports over 987,000,000 possible combinations thus making accidental or 'exhaustive search' methods of decoding virtually impossible. Briefly, an encoded data file will appear scrambled and completely unintelligible until you decode it. Both encoding and decoding require the user defined combination.

Uses for ENCODE/DECODE are unlimited. Below are a few examples:

data bases	general ledger	inventory
payroll files	correspondence	accounts payable/ receivable
programs	tax records	
text	mail lists	& more

ENCODE/DECODE is available in two versions. ENCODE/DECODE I provides a level of security suitable for normal use. ENCODE/DECODE II provides enhanced security for the most demanding needs. Both versions come supplied on discette and with a complete user's manual.

ENCODE/DECODE I: $ 50.00
ENCODE/DECODE II: $100.00
manual for above: $ 15.00

Minimal system requirements: 24K CP/M; 16K disc for TRS-80

formats: CP/M 8" SOFT SECTORED, NORTHSTAR CP/M AND TRS-80 DOS

All Orders and General Information:

SUPERSOFT ASSOCIATES
P.O. BOX 1628
CHAMPAIGN, IL 61820
(217) 344-7596

Technical Hot Line: (217) 384-0847
(answered only when technician is available)

*CP/M REGISTERED TRADEMARK DIGITAL RESEARCH
#TRS-80 TRADEMARK TANDY CORP

OEM and dealer inquiries invited, overseas orders add $5.00 shipping.

Circle 94 on inquiry card.

Example 1
Cold Start Bootstrap

The following sequence of operations is used with the hardware system described in the text to load a program when power is supplied to the computer:

1. *Set LOAD/NORMAL switch to LOAD.*
2. *Momentarily ground the $\overline{RESIN}$ line. This clears the program counter and ensures that the processor will interpret the first byte it reads as an instruction.*
3. *Set up the input latch with the binary data 00100001. This is hexadecimal 21, the op code for a load-immediate data into the HL register pair (LXI H) instruction. When ready, ground the STEP line.*
4. *The processor will now expect a second and third byte for the LXI H instruction. These bytes will be loaded into the L and H registers and will act as a pointer to a particular memory address. To start at address 0000, set up all zeros on the input and STEP twice.*
5. *Set up the op code for the load immediate data into a memory location pointed to by the HL pair (MVI M) instruction, hexadecimal 36, then STEP by grounding the line.*
6. *The processor will now expect a byte of data. Set up hexadecimal DB on the latches. This is the code for the IN (receive input) instruction. Then STEP twice, once for the processor to read the data, and once for it to write the data into the memory.*
7. *Now set up hexadecimal 23 and STEP. This is the op code for the INX H instruction. This operation increments the address stored in the L and H registers and prepares the processor to write a byte to the next address in memory.*

Only the last three operations of this sequence must be repeated to load additional bytes of data into the memory. Furthermore, only six more repetitions of steps 5, 6, and 7 are needed to complete the loading of the program given as listing 1.

After you enter this program, reset the program counter by grounding the $\overline{RESIN}$ line. Switch the LOAD/NORMAL control to NORMAL. The single-step *mode can be used to verify that the program has been loaded properly, and then the full-speed* run *mode can be entered. Loading additional data into memory requires only that you set up the data on the input device and ground the STEP line. With an almost imperceptible flicker of the light-emitting diodes (LEDs), the data is read from the input and written into the memory. The processor again waits for another byte.*

Example 2
Examination of a Memory Location

To examine a particular location follow this procedure:

1. *Set the LOAD/NORMAL switch to LOAD.*
2. *Momentarily ground the $\overline{RESIN}$ line.*
3. *Enter hexadecimal C3, the code for a JMP, then STEP.*
4. *Enter the low byte of the desired address, then STEP.*
5. *Enter the high byte of the desired address, then STEP.*
6. *Setting the LOAD/NORMAL switch back to NORMAL will put the data at the desired location on the data bus, thus displaying it on the data LEDs.*

After examining a location, a STEP will start execution from that location. You can then conduct another examine operation to show a new location, or the examine-next procedure of example 3 can show the next location.

Example 3
The Examine-Next Function

To look at a program or data in memory without executing it, first examine the first byte in the desired memory segment, then do the following:

1. *Set the LOAD/NORMAL switch to LOAD. Do not ground $\overline{RESIN}$.*
2. *Set up all zeros on the input latch. This is the code for a no operation (NOP) instruction.*
3. *STEP, then switch to NORMAL. The next byte in memory will be displayed on the data LEDs.*

This procedure can be repeated as desired. Note, however, that strange things can happen if you start execution while examining a byte which is the second or third byte of a multibyte instruction. This error of starting in the wrong place is also possible with most conventional front panels.

Example 4
Temporary Patches

When a program contains loops that are repeated many times, single-step debugging can be simplified by substituting instructions. For example, a subroutine that generates eight cycles of 2400 Hz audio to record a logic 1 bit on magnetic tape is shown in listing 2.

To verify that this program worked properly, you would not want to single-step through the inner loop 416 times! You might step through it once, but the next time you came to the JNZ instruction, you could use the LOAD function to make the processor see three successive NOPs. Alternately, you might change the cycle counting and timing bytes at locations 0102 and 0104 to the value 01. Since the LOAD substitution does not actually alter memory contents, this procedure can also be used for a program stored in read-only memory. There is no need to go back and undo patches after tracing the program. In these respects the LOAD function of this simple control system is more versatile than most conventional front panels. If a permanent patch is needed, you can use the LXI H and MVI M instructions.

Please send your free software catalog.

(Check which software is of particular interest)

☐ C COMPILER. Optimized native code for VAX 11/780, PDP-11, LSI-11, Z80, 8085, 8080. Full C language as defined in Kernighan and Ritchie, with comprehensive portable library. Cross compilers available. Runs under VMS, IAS, RSX-11D, RSX-11M, RSTS/E, RT-11, UNIX, Idris, CDOS, CP/M. From $500.

☐ IDRIS OPERATING SYSTEM. System calls and file system identical to UNIX V6, including pipelines. Utilities include shell, editor, assembler, loader, archiver, compare, copy, grep, etc., plus system utilities for file system maintenance. Runs on LSI-11, PDP-11. From $1000.

☐ PASCAL COMPILER. Optimized native code for VAX 11/780, PDP-11, LSI-11, Z80, 8085, 8080. Full Pascal language as defined in Jensen and Wirth, with standard library. Includes C compiler and portable library, permitting intermixed C and Pascal. Cross compilers available. Runs under VMS, IAS, RSX-11D, RSX-11M, RSTS/E, RT-11, UNIX, Idris, CDOS, CP/M. From $750.

Name____________________

Company____________________

Street____________________

City__________ State__________ Zip__________

Whitesmiths, Ltd.

Software for grownups.

(212) 799-1200

P.O.B. 1132 Ansonia Station, New York, N.Y. 10023

Listing 1: *Program instructions which are loaded into the 8080 memory by manual means, and are then used to load further memory locations more quickly.*

Hexadecimal Data Loaded	Instruction Mnemonic	Explanation
DB	IN	Input
00		Input port address (hardware dependent)
77	MOV M,A	Copy data from accumulator to memory
	INX H	
23		Increment HL, the memory pointer
C3	JMP	Jump
00		Jump address, low byte
00		Jump address, high byte

Listing 2: *A routine for the 8080 which can record a logic 1 bit on a cassette tape by generating eight cycles of a 2400 Hz audio signal.*

Address	Label	Mnemonic	Explanation
0100	MARK	XRA A	Set accumulator to zero
0101		MVI B	Set up a counter
0102		10	to count 16 half cycles
0103	HALFCY	MVI C	And another counter
0104		1A	to time 26 loops
0105		OUT	Then output to
0106		00	port 0
0107	TIMELOOP	DCR C	Countdown the timer
0108		JNZ TIMELOOP	And stay in the loop
0109		07	until counter is zero
010A		01	
010B		CMA	Complement the accumulator
010C		DCR B	Countdown half cycles
010D		JNZ HALFCY	And send more until
010E		0	cycle counter is zero
010F		01	
0110		RET	Then return to main program

Text continued:

Additional Applications

The LOAD mode permits direct control of the computer at any time. Most of the functions of the front panel on an IMSAI or Altair can be simulated by causing the processor to execute instructions loaded directly from the crude printed-circuit-pad "front panel." For example, executing a JMP instruction is equivalent to the *examine* function of the usual front panel. *Examine next* is implemented by single-stepping a no-operation (NOP) instruction. A program can also be temporarily patched during single-step debugging to break out of a loop, or to try an alternative instruction. Examples 2, 3, and 4 in the text box explain these functions in more detail.

Evolution of the System

While developing the circuits I have described, I became hooked on microprocessors. What started out as a breadboard project is now a computer, but I have spent less money along the way than is ordinarily paid for a system of less capability.

To encourage others who might wish to follow a route similar to mine, I want to emphasize that all of the effort and material that went into my first experiments were useful in the larger system that grew from it. The single input port that served my printed circuit board input device was later shared by an ASCII keyboard and a cassette recorder.

The addition of a single *output* port made possible the use of software timing in a routine to generate audio tones for recording programs on tape. Another bit of the same output port can drive a printer in serial mode; again, software timing can be used.

The first 256-byte block of read-only memory that I added was adequate to hold all of the programs that I needed to read cassette tapes. During the few weeks it took me to develop those programs, not wishing to lose the programs by removing power from the programmable memory, I connected an old car battery to the memory to keep it alive.

I have now reached the point of connecting commercial S-100 cards to my system. Because I have built it and know the function of every wire, it is easy to make minor modifications when a control signal is needed for interfacing a new device. ■

Personal Information Management System

For business and for pleasure. Increase your personal capabilities . . . save money . . . improve your ability to plan . . . locate important facts quickly. PIMS is a ready-to-use information (data base) management system for computers like the TRS-80, PET, etc. Have your computer manage tax deductions, department store charges, plan your day. Use it to keep your mailing list, do simple accounts receivable and payable. And much more! Includes easy-to-read manual and source listing. Written by the SCELBI staff.

Only $9.95 No. 10

Introduction to Low Resolution Graphics

Now you can produce amazing computer graphics — even if you can't draw a straight line. Literally! Learn how to draw lines and shapes, make graphs, draw pictures and even do animations. The simple secrets of how to do all this are contained in this new book by Nat Wadsworth. You'll be able to produce a deck of playing cards . . . a clown that winks . . . a football grid . . . and an animated football game. Also tells how to synchronize computer-generated sounds to your illustrations.

Just $9.95 No. 65

SERIOUS

Understanding Microcomputers

Accepted as the standard! 300 page easy reading text. Explains exactly how a microprocessor works. Intro to programming in BASIC. Complete glossary.

Just $9.95 No. 90

Microcomputer Potpourri

A pocket-size reference for the beginner and pro alike. Full digest on understanding microcomputers. Data and diagrams on all the popular chips. Glossary.

Only $2.95 No. 70

Learn Micro-Computers

A new multi-media information package for the beginner. You get Understanding Microcomputers book plus high-quality cassette. Great for self-study.

Just $14.95 No. 40

Hydrocarbon Molecule Constructor

Randall S Matthews
The Proctor and Gamble Co
Miami Valley Laboratory
POB 39175
Cincinnati OH 45247

To an organic chemist learning to program a newly acquired microcomputer (in my case, the 16 K byte Apple II), the challenge of "teaching" chemical principles to the computer naturally arises. For example: can the Apple II learn the rudiments of structural organic chemistry, and use that knowledge to assemble and draw simple molecules? This subject is usually covered early in the first semester of sophomore organic chemistry. I decided to write a BASIC program that would accept a hydrocarbon molecular formula as input, and then randomly construct a molecule fitting that formula and draw its structure using high-resolution graphics as output.

Initialization

First, the program must be initialized and the input accepted and analyzed. The user will enter a molecular formula in the form C,H (where C is the number of carbon atoms and H is the number of hydrogen atoms in the molecule).

Clearly, the program must accept only values of C and H that are positive, and less than the maximum numbers allowed by the dimension statement (line 100). However, the dictates of organic chemistry force further restrictions.

In a neutral, ground-state, hydrocarbon molecule, every carbon atom must have exactly four bonds (ie: connections to other atoms), and every hydrogen atom must have exactly one bond. In 3-methyl-1-butene, as shown in figure 1, notice that each carbon has four connections.

Carbon atom number 2 (C-2) has one bond to C-3, one bond to a hydrogen (H), and two bonds to C-1. Similarly, each H has only one bond. This *valence* restriction means that, for a given number of carbons C, the maximum number of hydrogens is $2 \times C + 2$. A little thought will verify that conclusion.

Consider the propane structure, as shown in figure 2, with a formula C_3H_8 ($8 = 2 \times 3 + 2$). No more hydrogens can be added, since each carbon already has its maximum number of connected atoms. Note that if we make a double bond (C-1 to C-2) to form 1-propene, two hydrogens must be removed. This observation leads to a second restriction: the total number of hydrogens in a hydrocarbon must always be even. A good exercise is to try to draw a counter-example, remembering the valence restrictions.

Connection Table

Having accepted and screened the input, our program must now put together carbon and hydrogen atoms to form a molecular structure that fits the formula input. This process involves the construction of a *connection table*. To illustrate this concept, consider again the molecule in figure 1. How can the information in that structure be numerically represented? One convenient

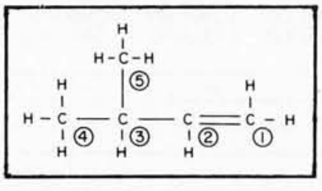


Figure 1: *In the hydrocarbon 3-methyl-1-butene, each carbon atom has four connections. This is true of any hydrocarbon molecule.*

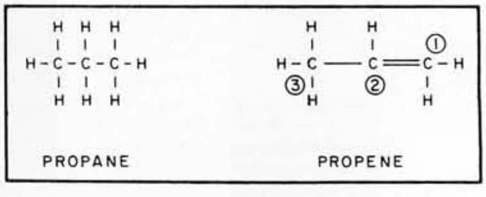


Figure 2: *Examples of propane and propene. For any given hydrocarbon with C carbon atoms, the maximum number of possible hydrogen atoms, H, is 2 × C + 2.*

the electric pencil II™

©1980 Michael Shrayer

is now available for the TRS-80 Model II* Computer

Standard Printer Version $275

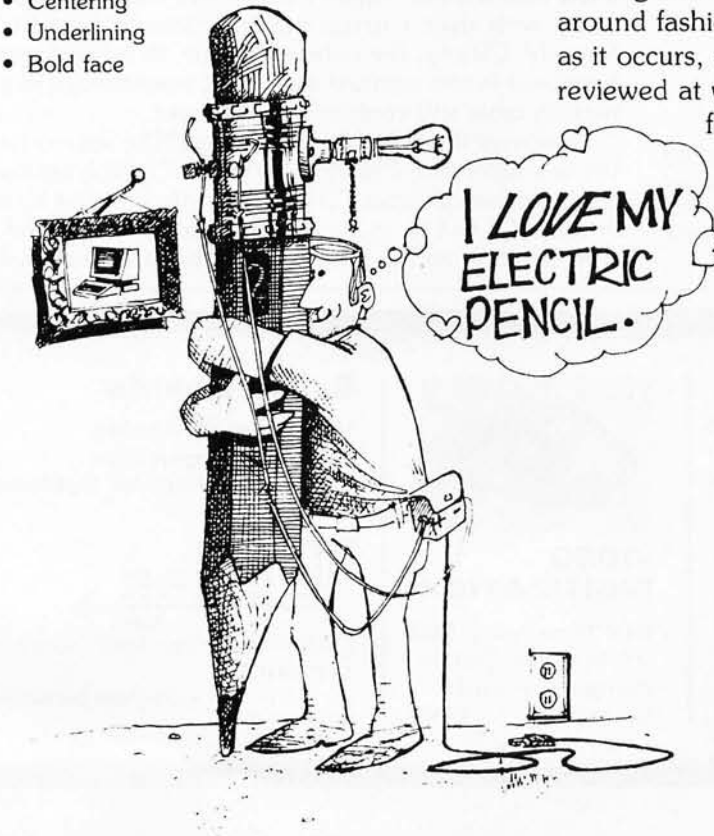
SERIAL DIABLO, QUME and NEC Printer versions $300

Features

- CP/M compatible
- Supports four disk drives
- Dynamic print formatting
- DIABLO and NEC printer packages
- Multi-column formatting in one pass
- Print value chaining
- Page-at-a-time scrolling
- Bidirectional multispeed scrolling controls
- Substystem with print value scoreboard
- Automatic word and record number tally
- Full margin control
- End-of-page control
- Non-printing text commenting
- Line and paragraph indentation
- Centering
- Underlining
- Bold face

The Electric Pencil II is a *Character Oriented Word Processing System*. This means that text is entered as a string of continuous characters and is manipulated as such. This allows the user enormous freedom and ease in the movement and handling of text. Since line endings are never delineated, any number of characters, words, lines or paragraph may be inserted or deleted anywhere in the text. The entirety of the text shifts and opens up or closes as needed in full view of the user. The typing of carriage returns or word hyphenations is not required since lines of text are formatted automatically.

As text is typed and the end of the line is reached, a partially completed word is shifted to the beginning of the following line. Whenever text is inserted or deleted, existing text is pushed down or pulled up in a wrap around fashion. Everything appears on the video display as it occurs, which eliminates guesswork. Text may be reviewed at will by variable speed scrolling both in the forward and reverse direction. By using the search or search and replace functions, any string of characters may be located and/or replaced with any other string of characters as desired.



Demand a demo from your dealer!

mss

MICHAEL SHRAYER SOFTWARE, INC.
1198 Los Robles Dr.
Palm Springs, CA. 92262
(714) 323-1400

Circle 99 on inquiry card.

	BOND NUMBER 1	2	3	4
C1	2	2	0	0
C2	1	1	0	3
C3	4	5	2	0
C4	3	0	0	0
C5	3	0	0	0

Figure 3: *A possible method of representing a connection table. This connection table represents every bond for every carbon atom. The information is stored by the computer in the form shown in figure 4.*

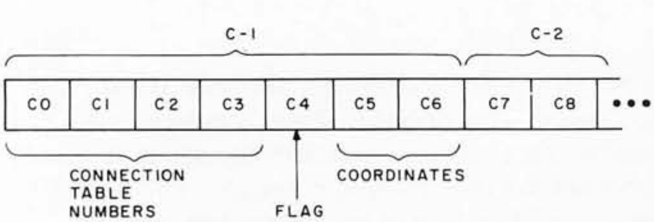
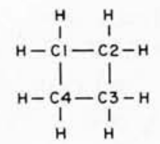


Figure 4: *The connection table is stored in array C.*

(a)

C1	2	4	0	0
C2	1	3	0	0
C3	2	4	0	0
C4	1	3	0	0



(b)

C1	4	4	0	0
C2	3	3	0	0
C3	2	2	0	0
C4	1	1	0	0

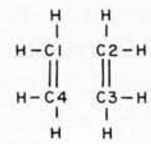


Figure 5: *Using the random method of generating connection tables may result in some difficulties. Two connection tables for C_4H_8 are shown. One possible and acceptable connection table is figure 5a. Figure 5b is an unacceptable connection table since it results in two separate molecules.*

method is shown in figure 3.

This connection table indicates every bond for every carbon atom. For example, in column 2 of row C3 is a 5, indicating that the second bond of C-3 connects to carbon atom number 5 (C-5). An entry of 0 in the table means connection to a hydrogen. Thus, the number of 0s in the table necessarily equals the number of hydrogens in the molecule. Reading across row C2, we find that carbon C-2 is connected twice to C-1, constituting a *double bond*, once to C-3, and once to a hydrogen.

In the computer, the information contained in the connection table is stored in array C, as indicated in figure 4. The information for C-1 is stored in array elements C(0) thru C(6); the information for C-2 is stored in elements C(7) thru C(13); etc. In every such block of seven elements, the first four elements contain the four numbers from the connection table for that carbon atom. Thus, using the connection table in figure 3 as an example, we have: C(0)=2, C(1)=2, C(2)=0, C(3)=0, C(7)=1, C(8)=1, C(9)=0, C(10)=3, etc. The use of the other elements in the array is explained later.

My first programming impulse was to construct the connection table entirely at random. Unfortunately, this method proved inadequate for several reasons. First, it was very slow. After each attempt at constructing the table, the program would check if the generated numbers were consistent with the input molecular formula. If they were not, as was often the case, the program recycled to try again. This process was very inefficient.

The second problem was that the connection tables generated often *did* satisfy the formula, but led to disconnected structures. For example, suppose the formula C_4H_8 (4,8) is input. Figure 5 shows two connection tables, along with their corresponding structures, that fit this formula. Clearly, the output in figure 5b is unacceptable because it is two separate structures, even though its connection table still conforms to the input.

How may these problems be solved?The answer lies in the new algorithm illustrated in figure 6, which again uses the hypothetical input C_4H_8. This method begins by connecting C-1 to C-2. A random integer between 0 and 3 is then selected, and C-3 is bound to the carbon atom with

For the Best and Latest in Computer Technology...

Look to Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc.

There's something for everyone—from those who want to discover what computers are all about to those who are already utilizing computers and programming. The fundamentals . . . programming . . . interfacing . . . logic—we are the complete knowledge source for home, business, educational and professional users.

The "Starters" NEW

☐ **The Howard W. Sams Crash Course in Microcomputers**
by Frenzel.
Introducing . . . the fastest and most effective way for everyone from the average consumer to the doctor of science to learn about today's microcomputers. Focuses on all aspects of microcomputers from fundamentals and operating systems to programming and modern peripheral equipment such as floppy disks. 264 pages, No. 21634, $17.50

☐ **How To Buy & Use Minicomputers and Microcomputers**
by Barden.
A single source to buying and using a computer in your home or business to handle recreational or practical tasks from playing games to setting up a burglar alarm. 240 pages, No. 21351, $9.95

☐ **Getting Acquainted With Microcomputers**
by Frenzel.
Gives you a complete working knowledge of the microcomputer-organization, operation, and programming. 288 pages, No. 21486, $8.95

☐ **Fundamentals of Digital Computers** (2nd Ed.)
by Spencer.
Unravels the mysteries of computers and programming. 320 pages, No. 21534, $9.95

☐ **Introduction to Microcomputers for the Ham Shack** NEW
by Helms.
Gives the radio amateur an opportunity to be in the forefront of utilizing and developing techniques in "computercations." 96 pages, No. 21681, $4.95

Prepub Offer—Save 10% (expires 4/30/80)

☐ **Microcomputer Primer,** (2nd Ed.) NEW
by Waite and Pardee.
Completely revised and broadened to reflect the latest advances in microprocessor technology from the new 8-bit microprocessors to solderless breadboards. An excellent starting point for all those interested in computers. Approximately 368 pages, No. 21653, Prepub price—$10.76. Regular Price—$11.95

The "Programmers"

☐ **How to Program Microcomputers**
by Barden.

A popular, complete guide to assembly language programming of the Intel 8080, Motorola MC6800, and MOS Technology MCS 6502 Microprocessors. 256 pages, No. 21459, $8.95

☐ **BASIC Programming Primer**
by Waite and Pardee.
Covers everything from getting organized to writing a game program. 240 pages, No. 21586, $8.95

☐ **DBUG: An 8080 Interpretive Debugger** LLL™
by Titus and Titus.
Covers program operation and how it's applied to program development and testing. 112 pages, No. 21536, $4.95

☐ ***6502* Software Design** LLL™ NEW
by Scanlon.
Tells how to program for the 6502 assembly language. Approximately 288 pages, No 21656, $9.95*

☐ **8080/8085 Software Design, 2 volumes** LLL™
by Titus, Larsen, & Titus
Volume 1 gives you an introduction to assembly language programming. 336 pages, No. 21541, $9.50—Volume 2 is a unique, one-of-a-kind, computer science book for the design engineer. Written in Intel machine code. 352 pages, No. 21615, $9.95
Two-volume set No. 21659, $17.50

☐ **TEA: An 8080/8085 Co-Resident Editor-Assembler** NEW LLL™
by Titus.
256 pages, No. 21628, $8.95

The "Computer Technology" Leaders

☐ **The Z-80 Microcomputer Handbook**
by Barden.
Gives current and prospective users a one-stop source to Z-80 technology—hardware and software aspects and instrumentation problems. 304 pages, No. 21500, $8.95

☐ **Using the 6800 Microprocessor**
by Poe.
Acquaints you with the hardware and software of the "6800" fun machine. 176 pages; No. 21512, $6.95

☐ **Computer Graphics Primer** NEW
by Waite.
Shows how to create your own graphic affects—from detailed drawings to moving figure animation. 184 pages, No. 21650, $12.95

☐ **Microcomputers for Business Applications**
by Barden.
Explains the various types of microcomputers available, points out pitfalls to avoid, and defines computer-related terms, or "buzzwords" in easy-to-understand language. 256 pages, No. 21583, $8.95.

"Interfacing" Bookshelf

☐ **Microcomputer-Analog Converter Software & Hardware Interfacing** LLL™
by Titus, Titus, Rony, and Larsen.
Concepts and techniques of interfacing digital computers to analog devices. 288 pages, No. 21540; $9.50

☐ **TRS-80 Interfacing** LLL™
by Titus.
192 pages; No. 21633; $8.95

☐ **Interfacing & Scientific Data Communications Experiments** LLL™
by Rony, Larsen, Titus, & Titus.
160 pages, No. 21546, $5.95

☐ **Microcomputer Interfacing With the 8255 PPI Chip** LLL™
by Goldsbrough.
224 pages, No. 21614, $8.95

☐ **Z-80 Microprocessor Programming & Interfacing,** 2 Volumes LLL™
by Nichols, Nichols, & Rony.
800 pages, No. 21611, $21.95.

☐ **Introductory Experiments in Digital Electronics and 8080A Microcomputer Programming and Interfacing,** 2 Volumes, LLL™
by Rony, Larsen, and Titus.
912 pages; No. 21552; $20.95

"Reference" Library

☐ **Computer Dictionary & Handbook** (3rd Ed.) NEW
by Sippl and Sippl.
The best and latest resource for anyone involved in computers or computer applications. over 900 pages; No. 21632 $25.95

☐ **Computer Dictionary** (3rd Edition)
by Sippl and Sippl.
Over 12,000 entries, 640 pages, No. 21652, $11.95*

"Logic" Cookbooks

☐ **Lancaster's Cookbook Library**
A famous resource for all electronic buffs who want to know what makes TTLs, CMOS, and active filters cook—what they are, how they work, and how to use them.
by Don Lancaster, one of the most popular authors in the electronics industry.

TTL Cookbook 21035	$ 9.50
CMOS Cookbook 21398	10.50
Active-Filter Cookbook 21168	14.95
TOTAL LIST PRICE	$34.95
Less 15% Discount	5.24
You Pay Only	$29.71

Order Special Library Package No. 21707 and SAVE!

☐ **The Cheap Video Cookbook**
by Lancaster.
256 pages, No. 21524, $5.95

☐ **IC Op-Amp Cookbook**
by Jung. 592 pages, No. 20969, $12.95

☐ **IC Converter Cookbook**
by Jung. 576 pages, No. 21527, $13.95

*Tentative price

Look to Sams . . . In the world of computers

ORDER FORM

HOWARD W. SAMS & CO., INC.
4300 WEST 62ND STREET, P.O. BOX 7092
INDIANAPOLIS, INDIANA 46206
(317) 298-5400

Indicate quantity in boxes above and complete ordering information below:

Sub Total________

Add local sales tax where applicable________

GRAND TOTAL________

☐ Bill Me (Shipping and Handling Charge will be added)
☐ Payment Enclosed (No Shipping Handling Charge)
☐ Check ☐ Money Order
☐ Master Charge
☐ Bank Americard/Visa

Exp. Date________

Account No.________

Interbank No.________ (Master Charge Only)

Minimum Credit Card Purchase $10.00

☐ Please send free 1980 Computer Book Catalog, No. 21719

AD001

Signature________

Name________
Last Middle First

Address________

City____ State____ Zip____

Prices subject to change without notice. All books available from Sams Distributors, Bookstores, and Computer Stores. Offer good in U.S. only.
Note: Distributor, computer store and dealer inquiries are welcome.

Circle 101 on inquiry card.

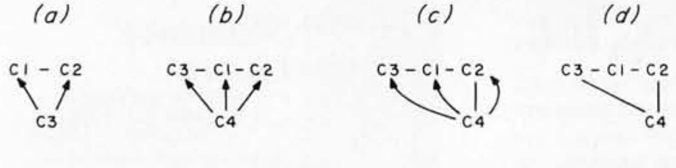


Figure 6: *A more efficient method for connecting the carbon atoms is to first connect C-1 to C-2. A random number between 0 and 3 is then selected and C-3 is bound to that carbon atom (6a,6b). C-4 is then randomly connected to one carbon atom in the range C-1 thru C-3. After all carbon atoms have been connected thus, the table is cleaned up by another routine. Two different carbon atoms are chosen randomly and a bond is formed between them if their valence restrictions allow. (Remember there may be only four bonds to a carbon atom.) In the example the final connection is between C-4 and C-3. All of the available bonds will be filled with hydrogen atoms in the final molecule.*

that number as shown in figures 6a and 6b. An integer between 0 and 4 is randomly chosen, and C-4 is connected to that atom as shown in figures 6b and 6c.

After all of the carbons have been thusly connected, another routine is used to finish the table, wherein more connections are randomly made as follows. Two different carbons in the existing structure are randomly chosen, and, if the valence restriction allows, a bond is made between them.

In our example, the final connection is made between C-4 and C-3. (See figures 6c and 6d.) After connecting all the carbons, the number of such additional bonds that must be made can be calculated beforehand from the molecular formula according to the equation:

$$EU = ((2 \times C + 2) - H)/2$$

where EU represents the number of additional bonds to be formed, and C and H are the formula input numbers. The origin of this equation is not within the scope of this article, but the enterprising reader might be able to derive it. EU stands for *elements of unsaturation*. In the example above, EU=1 (for C_4H_8), so only one additional bond had to be made to complete the connection table. (See figures 6c and 6d.)

Assigning Coordinates

Having assembled the molecule, coordinates for each carbon must now be assigned before drawing the structure. For the final drawing to be as clear as possible, the assignments need to satisfy at least two requirements. First, no two carbons should have the same coordinates; and second, carbons that are bound to each other should be plotted next to each other whenever possible.

The following algorithm was devised to assign coordinates according to the two criteria. Carbon C-1 is given the coordinates 120,75 in the Apple's 270 by 160 high-resolution graphics display. Next, all of the carbons connected to C-1 that do not already have coordinates are assigned coordinates next to C-1. These coordinates are stored in the sixth and seventh elements of the requisite block in array C as shown in figure 4. After its neighbors have been given coordinates, the flag element in C-1's block of array C is set to 1. (Again, see figure 4.) If it has already received its coordinates, the same procedure is then followed for C-2 and continued until all of the carbons have been used. This method does not always give the best or even an adequate representation, but it does offer the advantages of simplicity and speed. Also, the confusing drawings that sometimes result are in most cases easily improved.

Drawing the Structure

With all the necessary information now contained in array C, the final structure may be drawn. This straightforward process uses Apple's machine-language, high-resolution graphics subroutines (stored in hexadecimal locations C00 thru FFF prior to running the program), as well as the several vector tables given in the text box, allowing the atomic symbols to be easily drawn by the shape subroutine. These vector tables must be stored in hexadecimal locations 1000 thru 1129, and are protected by a LOMEM setting that is automatically performed by the BASIC program (line 5).

Text continued on page 166

Everybody's making money selling microcomputers. Somebody's going to make money servicing them.

New NRI Home Study Course Shows You How to Make Money Servicing, Repairing, and Programming Personal and Small Business Computers

Seems like every time you turn around, somebody comes along with a new computer for home or business use. And they're being gobbled up to handle things like payrolls, billing, inventory, and other jobs for businesses of every size...to perform household functions like budgeting, environmental systems control, indexing recipes, and more.

Growing Demand for Computer Technicians... Learn in Your Spare Time

Even before the microprocessor burst upon the scene, the U.S. Department of Labor forecast over a 100% increase in job openings for the decade through 1985. Most of them *new* jobs created by the expanding world of the computer. NRI can train you at home to service both microcomputers and their big brothers. Train you at your convenience, with clearly written "bite-size" lessons that you do evenings or weekends without quitting your present job.

Assemble Your Own Microcomputer

NRI training includes practical experience. You start with meaningful experiments building and studying circuits on the NRI Discovery Lab.® Then you build your own test instruments like a transistorized volt-ohm meter, CMOS digital frequency counter...equipment you learn on, use later in your work.

And you build your own microcomputer, the only one designed for learning. It looks and operates like the finest of its kind, actually does more than many commercial units. But NRI engineers have designed components and planned assembly so it demonstrates important principles, gives you working experience in detecting and correcting problems. It's the kind of "hands-on" training you need to repair and service units now on the market.

Mail Coupon for Free Catalog No Salesman Will Call

Send today for our 100-page, full-color catalog. It describes NRI's new Microcomputer Technology course in detail, shows all equipment, kits, and lesson plans. And it also tells about other NRI courses... Complete Communications with 2-meter transceiver...TV/Audio/Video Systems Servicing with training on the only designed-for-learning 25" diagonal color TV with state-of-the-art computer programming. With more than a million students since 1914, NRI knows how to give you the most in home training for new opportunity. If coupon has been removed, write to NRI Schools, 3939 Wisconsin Ave., Washington, D.C. 20016.

RUSH FOR FREE CATALOG

NRI Schools
McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
3939 Wisconsin Avenue
Washington, D.C. 20016
Please check for one free catalog only.
NO SALESMAN WILL CALL

All career courses approved under GI Bill.
☐ Check for details.

☐ Computer Electronics Including Microcomputers
☐ TV/Audio/Video Systems Servicing
☐ Complete Communications Electronics with CB • FCC Licenses • Aircraft, Mobile, Marine Electronics
☐ CB Specialists Course
☐ Amateur Radio • Basic and Advanced
☐ Digital Electronics • Electronic Technology • Basic Electronics
☐ Small Engine Repair
☐ Electrical Appliance Servicing
☐ Automotive Mechanics
☐ Auto Air Conditioning
☐ Air Conditioning, Refrigeration, & Heating Including Solar Technology

Name (Please Print) Age

Street

City/State/Zip

Accredited by the Accrediting Commission of the National Home Study Council

170-030

Circle 103 on inquiry card.

Listing 1: *An Apple II integer-BASIC program for generating hydrocarbon representations using the available high-resolution graphic routines. The high-resolution routines use the graphics tables in listing 2.*

```
  5 POKE 204,4400 MOD 256: POKE 205,4400/256: POKE 74,4400 MOD 256: POKE
    75,4400/256
 10 GOTO 100
 30 POKE 802,Y: POKE 800,X MOD 256
 35 POKE 801,X/256: RETURN
 40 POKE 804,X MOD 256: POKE 805,X/256: RETURN
100 DIM C(110)
110 TEXT : CALL -936: VTAB 5: TAB 8: PRINT "APPLE-CHEM II"
120 VTAB 10: PRINT "THIS PROGRAM WILL DRAW A MOLECULE": PRINT "FOR A GIVEN M
    OLECULAR FORMULA."
130 VTAB 15: PRINT "ENTER A MOLECULAR FORMULA": PRINT "IN THE FORM 'C,H' , W
    HERE"
140 PRINT "'C' = THE NUMBER OR CARBON ATOMS": PRINT "IN THE MOLECULE, ETC."

150 INPUT NC,NH
152 NF=0
155 IF NC#-100 THEN 160:NC= RND (7)+2:NH=((2*NC)/2)*2
157 NF=1: CALL -936: VTAB 22: PRINT "C-";NC;",H-";NH: GOTO 180
160 IF NC>1 AND NC<16 AND NH>-1 AND NH<=2*NC+2 AND (NH/2=NH-NH/2) THEN
    180
170 PRINT : PRINT "IMPROPER DATA!": PRINT "C MUST BE >= 2 AND < 16": PRINT
    "H MUST BE EVEN, >= 0 AND <= 2*C+2": GOTO 150
180 EU=((2*NC+2)-NH)/2
190 FOR I=0 TO NC*7:C(I)=0: NEXT I
200 C(0)=2:C(7)=1: IF NC=2 THEN 300
210 FOR I=3 TO NC
220 X= RND (I-1)+1
230 IF C((X-1)*7+1)#0 THEN 250
240 C((I-1)*7)=X:C((X-1)*7+1)=I: GOTO 290
250 IF C((X-1)*7+2)#0 THEN 270
260 C((I-1)*7)=X:C((X-1)*7+2)=I: GOTO 290
270 IF C((X-1)*7+3)#0 THEN 290
280 C((I-1)*7)=X:C((X-1)*7+3)=I
290 NEXT I
300 IF EU=0 THEN 410
310 FOR K=1 TO EU
320 X= RND (NC)+1:Y= RND (NC)+1: IF X=Y THEN 320
330 FOR I=1 TO 3: IF C((X-1)*7+I)#0 THEN 350
340 X1=I: GOTO 360
350 NEXT I: GOTO 320
360 FOR I=1 TO 3: IF C((Y-1)*7+I)#0 THEN 380
370 Y1=I: GOTO 390
380 NEXT I: GOTO 320
390 C((X-1)*7+X1)=Y:C((Y-1)*7+Y1)=X
400 NEXT K
410 FOR I=4 TO (NC-1)*7+4 STEP 7: FOR J=0 TO 2
420 C(I+J)=0: NEXT J: NEXT I
430 GOSUB 1000: GOSUB 2000
435 CALL -936: VTAB 22
437 IF NF#1 THEN 440:NC=-100: GOTO 155
440 PRINT "HIT 'D' TO DRAW THIS DIFFERENTLY"
450 PRINT "HIT 'I' FOR A NEW ISOMER (SAME FORMULA)"
460 PRINT "HIT 'F' FOR A NEW MOLECULAR FORMULA"
470 KEY= PEEK (-16384): IF KEY<128 THEN 470
480 POKE -16368,0
490 IF KEY=196 THEN 410: IF KEY=201 THEN 190: IF KEY=198 THEN 110
500 END
```

```
1000 C(5)=120:C(6)=75
1010 FOR K=1 TO NC: IF C((K-1)*7+4)=0 AND C((K-1)*7+5)#0 THEN 1030
1020 NEXT K: GOTO 1090
1030 FOR I=0 TO 3:J=(K-1)*7+I: IF C(J)=0 THEN 1080
1040 IF C((C(J)-1)*7+5)#0 THEN 1080
1050 GOSUB 1500
1060 FLAG=0: GOSUB 1600: IF FLAG=1 THEN 1050
1070 C((C(J)-1)*7+5)=TX:C((C(J)-1)*7+6)=TY
1080 NEXT I:C((K-1)*7+4)=1: GOTO 1010
1090 RETURN
1500 TX=C((K-1)*7+5):TY=C((K-1)*7+6)
1510 A1=( RND (3)*30)-30:A2=( RND (3)*30)-30
1520 TX=TX+A1:TY=TY+A2
1530 IF TX<4 OR TX>264 OR TY<4 OR TY>152 THEN 1500
1540 RETURN
1600 FOR II=1 TO NC
1610 IF C((II-1)*7+5)=TX AND C((II-1)*7+6)=TY THEN 1630
1620 NEXT II: GOTO 1640
1630 FLAG=1
1640 RETURN
2000 CALL 3072: POKE 812,255: POKE 806,1: POKE 807,0
2010 S=3805:L=3786:P=3780: POKE 28,255
2020 FOR I=1 TO NC: FOR J=0 TO 3: IF C((I-1)*7+J)=0 THEN 2160
2030 FLAG=0: IF C((I-1)*7+J)<I THEN 2160
2040 FOR K=0 TO 3: IF K=J THEN 2060
2050 IF C((I-1)*7+K)=C((I-1)*7+J) THEN FLAG=FLAG+1
2060 NEXT K:T=C((I-1)*7+J)
2070 X1=C((I-1)*7+5):Y1=C((I-1)*7+6):X=X1:Y=Y1
2080 GOSUB 30: CALL P
2090 X2=C((T-1)*7+5):Y2=C((T-1)*7+6):X=X2:Y=Y2
2100 GOSUB 30: CALL L: IF FLAG<1 THEN 2160
2110 X=X1+6:Y=Y1+3: GOSUB 30: CALL P
2120 X=X2+6:Y=Y2+3: GOSUB 30: CALL L
2130 IF FLAG#2 THEN 2160
2140 X=X1-3:Y=Y1-6: GOSUB 30: CALL P
2150 X=X2-3:Y=Y2-6: GOSUB 30: CALL L
2160 NEXT J: NEXT I
2170 FOR I=1 TO NC:X1=C((I-1)*7+5):Y1=C((I-1)*7+6)
2180 POKE 812,0:X=X1:Y=Y1+2: GOSUB 30: CALL P
2190 POKE 804,4199 MOD 256: POKE 805,4199/256: CALL S: POKE 812,255
2220 X=X1:Y=Y1: GOSUB 30: CALL P:FLAG=0
2230 FOR J=0 TO 3
2240 IF C((I-1)*7+J)=0 THEN FLAG=FLAG+1
2250 NEXT J
2260 IF FLAG#0 THEN 2280
2270 X=4096: GOSUB 40: GOTO 2330
2280 IF FLAG#1 THEN 2300
2290 X=4107: GOSUB 40: GOTO 2330
2300 IF FLAG#2 THEN 2320
2310 X=4130: GOSUB 40: GOTO 2330
2320 X=4166: GOSUB 40
2330 CALL S: NEXT I: RETURN
```

Listing 2: *The program in listing 1 uses a high-resolution shape (or vector) table which is shown here. It stores shapes for the chemical symbols. The operation of the shape table is defined in the* Apple II Programmer's Manual *and in the documentation for the high-resolution routines. These vector tables are used to draw the different parts of molecules on the video screen.*

1000-	22	64	2D	15	96	F2	3F	07
1008-	20	04	00	24	2D	2D	24	34
1010-	36	36	FE	1B	24	24	24	D7
1018-	E3	3F	17	36	36	0E	2D	05
1020-	20	00	2D	2D	4D	62	AD	F6
1028-	17	17	36	28	2D	D5	DB	C3
1030-	18	08	18	24	24	24	DF	33
1038-	36	36	3E	D8	1E	3F	07	20
1040-	24	64	2D	15	06	00	2E	2D
1048-	AD	09	0C	AD	36	3F	2D	36

Listing 2 continued on page 164

Listing 2 continued:

```
1050-   1E 3F E0 D8 24 24 24 DF
1058-   33 36 36 3E D8 1E 3F 07
1060-   20 24 64 2D 15 06 00 24
1068-   24 24 24 3C 3F 3F 3F 3F
1070-   3F 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D
1078-   2D 2D 2D 2D 3E 3F 3F 3F
1080-   3F 3F 3F 3F 3F 3F 3F 37
1088-   2D 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D
1090-   2D 2D 2D 3E 3F 3F 3F 3F
1098-   3F 3F 3F 3F 3F 3F 37 2D
10A0-   2D 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D
10A8-   2D 2D 3E 3F 3F 3F 3F 3F
10B0-   3F 3F 3F 3F 3F 37 2D 2D
10B8-   2D 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D
10C0-   2D 3E 3F 3F 3F 3F 3F 3F
10C8-   3F 3F 3F 3F 37 2D 2D 2D
10D0-   2D 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D
10D8-   3F 3F 3F 3F 3F 3F 3F 3F
10E0-   3F 3F 3F 37 2D 2D 2D 2D
10E8-   2D 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D 3E
10F0-   3F 3F 3F 3F 3F 3F 3F 3F
10F8-   3F 3F 37 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D
1100-   2D 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D 3E 3F
1108-   3F 3F 3F 3F 3F 3F 3F 3F
1110-   3F 37 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D
1118-   2D 2D 2D 2D 2D 3E 3F 3F
1120-   3F 3F 3F 3F 3F 3F 3F 3F
1128-   07 00
```

Table 1.

Program Lines	**Function**
5	*Set LOMEM:4400*
30-40	*Subroutines used for drawings.*
100-170	*Accept and analyze input.*
180-400	*Construct connection table.*
435-500	*Special features.*
1000-1640	*Subroutine to assign coordinates.*
2000-2330	*Subroutines to draw molecule.*

Program Notes

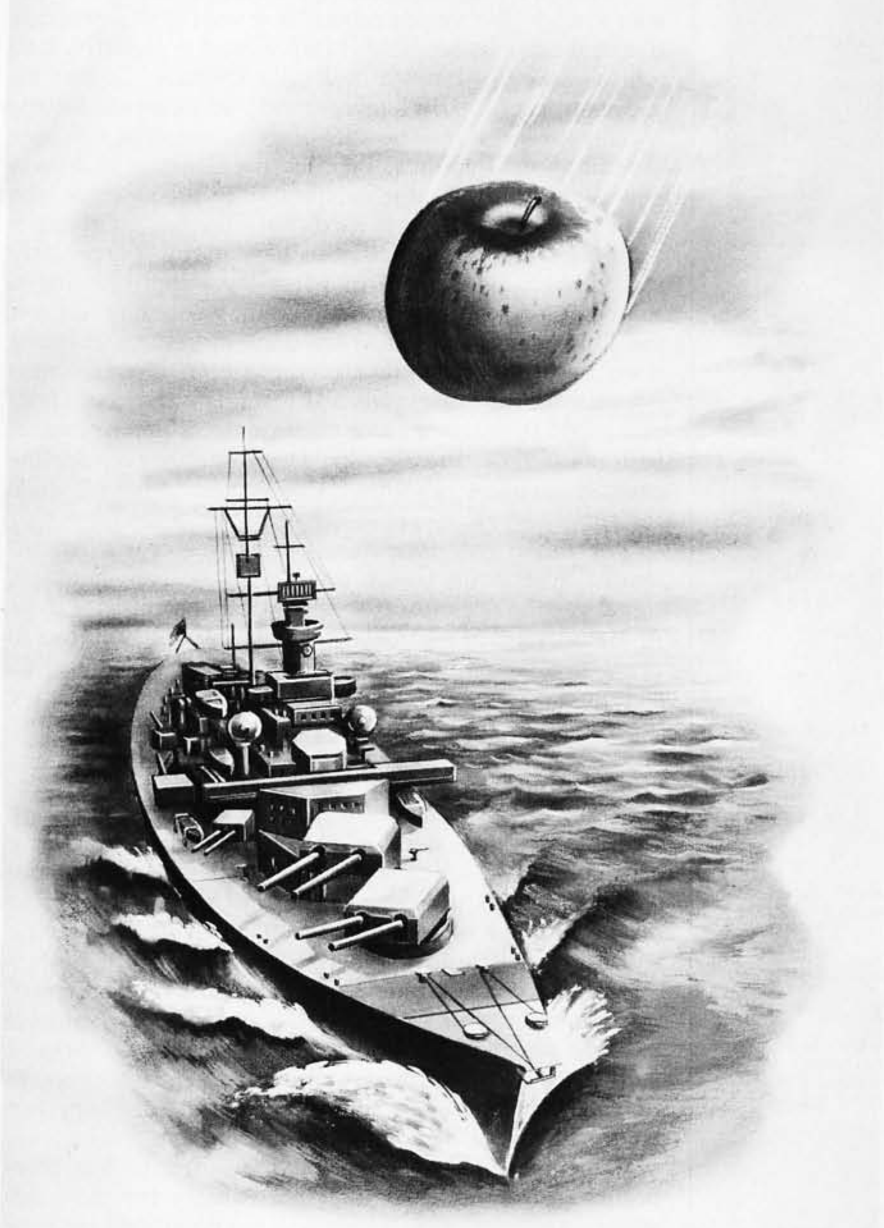
Since remark statements were deleted from the final program to increase execution speed, the explanations provided in table 1, should prove useful when reading the program. Table 2 provides a list of all machine language accesses in the Apple II used in this program. These explanations should help implement the chemistry program on a different computer.

Table 2.

Command	**Occurrence**	**Effect**
POKEs to 204, 205, 74, 75	*line 5*	*Set LOMEM:4400. This protects the vector table in the Apple's memory from being written over.*
POKEs to 802, 801, 800	*lines 30, 35*	*These locations hold the coordinates for the next point to be plotted.*
POKEs to 804, 805	*line 40*	*These locations hold the address of the part of the vector table containing the shape about to be drawn.*
CALL 3072	*line 2000*	*Initializes high-resolution graphics mode.*
POKE 812, 255	*lines 2000, 2190*	*Set color to white.*
POKE 806, 1	*line 2000*	*Set scaling factor to 1. (full size)*
POKE 807, 0	*line 2000*	*Set rotation factor to 0. (right side up)*
CALL P	*lines 2080, 2110, 2140, 2180, 2220*	*Causes point to be plotted at coordinates set in SUB 30.*
CALL L	*lines 2100, 2120, 2150*	*Causes line to be drawn from last point plotted to coordinates set in SUB 30.*
POKE 812, 0	*line 2180*	*Set color to black.*
CALL S	*lines 2190, 2330*	*Cause shape to be drawn starting at last point plotted (line 2180). Shape is determined by which section of vector table is poked into locations 804 and 805 as shown below:*

table location	**figure drawn**
4199	*blank space*
4096	*C*
4107	*CH*
4130	*CH_2*
4166	*CH_3*

SINK THE BISMARCK WITH YOUR APPLE!



Historical wargaming may be the only intellectual hobby which creates more intensely devoted fanatics than home computing. When two wargamers spend an evening refighting a famous battle, they'll spend several hours happily setting up the gameboard, firepower charts, unit strength tables and so forth. . . all before the first shot can be fired! There are such paper & pencil simulations of every famous battle from Shiloh to El Alamein. If you've ever tried one, you already know the excitement and challenge of trying to be a better general than Rommel.

Home Computer

Now there's a true historical wargame for your home computer. **Computer Bismarck™** accurately simulates the epic battle between the awesome German battleship and the British Home Fleet. Best of all, the computer program eliminates the drudgery of paper & pencil wargames—remembering all the rules and details while keeping track of the battle on a North Atlantic map on your video display.

Play the Computer

It maneuvers the Bismarck and U-boat wolfpacks so well that you'll have to command the British ships and aircraft brilliantly to avoid losing your merchant convoys (and World War Two along with them).

Play a Human

Just like Staff Officer training at the War College, each of you plots his strategies in grease pencil on an off-screen mapboard while the battle is fought on the video screen (monochrome or multicolor depending on your display capabilities). You deploy battleships, cruisers, carriers, destroyers, submarines, oilers, merchant ships, recon planes, and bombers—each with unique and realistic operating parameters. You must deal with all the variables which challenge an actual battle commander: aircraft endurance; naval fuel, firepower and damage; shadowing and searching ability (better in radar-equipped vessels); and visibility—which depends on weather, which varies with geography and time. If a game is interrupted, the program will save it on a minidisc.

More like Chess than Pong

Computer Bismarck is a test of intellect and courage rather than hand-eye coordination. If you can imagine playing chess with pieces like a knight who must return to the stables periodically for a fresh horse or a queen whose radius of action can be affected by battle damage. . .all on a 360 square chessboard partially obscured by thunderstorms and fog...that's **Computer Bismarck**!

$59.95 and an Apple

If you've got an Apple II Plus (or an Apple II with Applesoft Firmware ROM Card) with 48K memory and a 5 1/4" mini floppy disc drive, you can be playing **Computer Bismarck** in a few days. For $59.95, you get the game program disc, 2 mapboard charts (for plotting secret strategies in grease pencil between moves), 2 ship data charts, 2 system command cards, a loading instruction sheet, and a rulebook.

Credit card holders call **800-648-5600** (toll free) and ask Operator 180 to charge it to your VISA or MASTERCHARGE (Nevada only call 800-992-5710). Or send a check for $59.95 to Strategic Simulations, Inc., P.O. Box 5161, Stanford, CA 94305 (California residents add $3.90 sales tax). **Computer Bismarck** will be available soon for the TRS-80 and other home computers.

COMPUTER BISMARCK™. There's never been anything like it.

Circle 104 on inquiry card.

Text continued from page 160:

Program Description and Instructions

To run the program, load the high-resolution graphics subroutines, the vector tables, and the BASIC program (remembering to set HIMEM;8192) and type RUN. You will be asked to input a molecular formula. To test the program, type 4,8. In a few seconds, an isomer of butene should appear. At the bottom of the screen, you will note several special features. Pressing the D key will draw a new picture of the same compound; in other words, the same connection table is used, but different coordinates are assigned. This command is very useful, particularly for complicated structures, when the initial drawing is too confusing to understand. You may continue to press the D key until a satisfactory drawing results. Pressing the I key isomerizes the structure (ie: a different compound with the same molecular formula is drawn). Thus, you could investigate some of the many isomers of tetrahedrane (C_4H_4). Pressing the F key simply recycles the program to allow new input. Pressing any other key ends the run.

One other very interesting special feature is demonstrated by entering the "formula" -100,0. This input is a signal for the program to begin drawing structures from randomly chosen molecular formulae. It will continue to draw new compounds until interrupted by control-C. This feature makes a fascinating demonstration display for the Apple II.

Concluding Comments

Finally in possession of a running program, you may well inquire: what good is it? Certainly, for a practicing organic chemist, the program has little practical value. However, by exposing several of my chemist friends to the program, I have found that they do enjoy playing with it, especially the isomerization feature. It is fun!

For those who are interested in practical applications of microcomputing, I stress that this program has valuable use in chemical education. For beginning organic students, it provides an enjoyable introduction to numerous seminal concepts of structural chemistry (eg: to the ideas of structural isomerism and valence requirements). Moreover, it could be used to test comprehension of nomenclature, particularly for more advanced students. For instance, I have enjoyed entering formulae and challenging others to assign International Union of Pure and Applied Chemistry (IUPAC) names to the resulting structures.

In closing, I must point out that the program described here is only a beginning. Several potential improvements immediately spring to mind. One is the possibility of the Apple drawing three-dimensional representations. Also, anyone with much chemical background will quickly realize that many structures generated by the program are rather unlikely, if not practically impossible. For instance, the Apple does not hesitate to draw cyclopropadiene, an impossibly strained ring. It might be possible to *teach* the Apple such concepts as ring strain and Bredt's rule; however, I am not sure if that would be desirable. Much of the program's charm derives from its naive approach to molecular assemblage, yielding delightfully unexpected structures. And who knows? Recent experience in organic synthesis has demonstrated that improbable structures are not always impossible.■

Put the BYTE on the IRS with Aardvark™

In an era when computers are an integral part of business and entertainment, and computer software is more and more sophisticated, Aardvark™ is yet another breed in advanced computer software. Aardvark's™ Micro Tax series is a true user-oriented Federal Income Tax package. Specifically developed by qualified tax professionals for use on personal home computers, this low-cost, time-saving Aardvark™ Micro Tax package accurately and efficiently computes your federal income tax liability. Aardvark™ will display and fill in facsimile Form 1040 and related schedules and, when connected to a printer by means of a standard interface, will print out these facsimile forms automatically. Each program is designed to use the appropriate tax table or rate schedule. The Aardvark™ package includes an indexed instruction manual and input forms for easy input of tax data. To see how Aardvark™ can be tax-deductible, check the instructions in the binder of the manual. You can also use the binder to store pertinent 1979 tax records. Cure your headaches this tax season, order today . . . and put the BYTE on the IRS with Aardvark™!

MICRO TAX I **$25**
Form 1040
Schedule A
Schedule B
Schedule TC
(will not calculate Income Averaging, Max Tax, or Alternative Minimum Tax)

MICRO TAX II **$35**
Form 1040
Schedule A
Schedule B
Schedule G (Inc. Avg.)
Schedule TC
Form 4625 (Min. Tax)
Form 4726 (Max. Tax)
Form 6251 (Alt. Min. Tax)

MICRO TAX III **$50**
Micro Tax II plus
Schedule C
Schedule D
Schedule E
Schedule SE
Form 2119 - Sale of Personal Residence
Disk Version **$60**

MICRO TAX IV **$100**
Expanded disk version of Micro Tax III
Printed forms can be filed with the IRS

When Ordering Specify:
TRS-80 16K Level II Basic
Apple II 32K with Applesoft Basic
Apple II 16K Micro with Applesoft ROM Card
TI 99/4 with drive cassette
PET 16K

Aardvark Software

MICRO TAX V **$150**
Expanded disk version of Micro Tax III plus Form 2210
Provides for hash totals and batch processing
Printed forms can be filed with IRS

For more information write:
P.O. Box 26505
Milwaukee, WI 53213

We honor master charge **24 hrs.** Orders only call TOLL FREE 1-800-558-8570. **7 days** VISA
In Wisconsin 1-414-289-9988

Book Reviews

What Computers Can't Do

Hubert L Dreyfus
Harper and Row
New York 1972
hardcover, 259 pages
$10.95

Brain, Mind and Computers

Stanley L Jaki
Gateway Editions
1969
softcover, 267 pages
$4.95

What Computers Can't Do and *Brain, Mind and Computers* are two widely available critiques of artificial intelligence. Their authors bring somewhat different credentials to the task. Hubert Dreyfus is a philosopher who has worked in artificial intelligence research for well over a decade, and Dr Jaki is a theologian concerned with the philosophy of science.

What Computers Can't Do is a follow-up on a RAND Corporation paper which Dreyfus did in the mid-1960s. The question he raises is why, after the rapid advances in artificial intelligence research during the 1950s, was there such a slowdown in results during the 1960s and early 1970s? Many of the results which were forecast for the period 1969 thru 1979 never occurred (such as general-purpose language translation, innovative work in mathematics by computers, etc). Dreyfus believes that there are a number of mistaken assumptions underlying the hopes in artificial intelligence research; assumptions about how we think and about the nature of the world. His conclusion is that more attention must be paid to the ways in which humans think about things and how these differ from the ways in which computers work. He argues that the result of this is a classification of tasks into different groups, some of which are definitely fair game for machines, some of which pose serious problems, and some of which are not likely to yield human-type performance to computers as they are presently designed.

Overall, this book is very interesting reading, and contains well-thought-out discussions of many of the issues in artificial intelligence research.

Brain, Mind and Computers was originally published ten years ago and has since been reissued. It is ostensibly a discussion of artificial intelligence research; it is in fact a refutation of physicalism, which the author maintains is synonymous with determinism. While discussing artificial intelligence at length, Dr Jaki never defines what he means by it; he seems to mean a machine which will be fully equivalent to the human mind in all respects. Given this implicit definition, the task of arguing against the possibility is simplified.

ALMOST PERFEC.

The MAGIC WAND™ is the most powerful, most flexible, most reliable, *most usable* word processing software available for a CP/M®-based computer.

That's not bragging. That's just telling it like it is.

The MAGIC WAND *is* the best word processing software ever written for a microcomputer. It can do more work in less time with higher quality than any other product you can buy.

The MAGIC WAND is a rock solid piece of software. The command structure is simple and logical and complete. We have not tossed in features without thought to the overall design of the package. Nor have we included any feature that is not thoroughly implemented. The programs are crash-proof and completely reliable.

And the system is supported by what we are told is the best user's manual ever produced for microcomputer software. It contains a step-by-step instructional program designed for the novice. The trainee uses sample files from the system disk and compares his work to simulated screens and printouts in the manual.

Support doesn't stop when you buy the package. As a registered user, you receive our bi-monthly newsletter which answers questions, reports upgrades and teaches new applications of the MAGIC WAND.

It's through a lot of hard work that we are able to offer you a product that is "almost perfect," but we aren't about to stop working until we can say that the MAGIC WAND *is* perfect.

Full screen text editing

The MAGIC WAND has probably the most responsive and easy-to-use editor available for either a serial or DMA terminal. It uses only single stroke control keys to give command and takes advantage of the special function keys on your terminal whenever possible. In addition, you can set up library files with coded sections that you can merge by section name.

Full text formatting commands

The MAGIC WAND allows you to set the left, right, top and bottom margins, page length, indentation, paragraph indentation, (incuding "hanging" paragraphs), text left flush, right flush, justified (two ways), literal or centered, variable line and pitch settings, variable spacing (including half lines), bold face, underlining (solid or broken), conditional hyphenation, sub- and superscripting. You may change any of these commands at run-time *without reformatting the file.*

Merging with external data files

You may access any external data file, with either fixed length or sequential records. The MAGIC WAND converts the record into variables that you define and can use like any other variable. Of course, you may use the data for automatic form letter generation. But you can also use it for report generation.

Variables

You may define up to 128 variables with names of up to seven characters. The current value of a variable may be up to 55 characters, and you may print it at any point in the text without affecting the current format. Although the MAGIC WAND stores the variables as strings, you may also treat them as integer numbers or format them with commas and a decimal point. You may increment or decrement numeric variables or use them in formatting commands.

Conditional commands

You may give any print command based on a run-time test of a pre-defined condition. The conditional test uses a straightforward IF statement, which allows you to test any logical condition of a variable. You may skip over unneeded portions of the file, select specific records to print, store more than one document in a single file, etc.

True proportional printing

The MAGIC WAND supports proportional print elements on NEC, Diablo and Qume printers. Other formatting commands, including justified columns, boldface, underline, etc., are fully functional while using proportional logic.

Available on 8" soft-sectored and 5 1/4" Northstar or Micropolis (hard or soft sectored) diskettes, as well as ONYX hard disk. Terminals supported include—ADDS, Beehive, Cromemco, Dynabyte, Hazeltine, Heath, Imsai, Intertec, Lear Siegler, Microterm Act V, Perkin Elmer, Sol VDM1, Soroc, TEC, TEI, Televideo, TRS80 Mod II, Vector Graphics, plus a variety of video boards.

small business applications, inc.

3220 Louisiana • Suite 205 • Houston, Texas 77006 • 713-528-5158

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Corp

Circle 108 on inquiry card.

Brain, Mind and Computers is an excellent guide to the history of physicalism in scientific thought. The computer is taken as a metaphor for "machine," and artificial intelligence is taken in its strongest sense— a sense that is almost unknown in the current artificial intelligence research literature.

John A Lehman
716 Hutchins #2
Ann Arbor MI 48103

Z80 Software Gourmet Guide and Cookbook

Nat Wadsworth
Scelbi Publications, 1979
softcover, 322 pages
$14.95

The *Z80 Software Gourmet Guide and Cookbook* is one in a series of such books which Scelbi has published; previous "cookbooks" have appeared for the 8080 and the 6800 processors. The primary theme behind these books is to explain how to perform common assembly-language programming tasks for the various microprocessors, and to provide tested routines for these tasks which can be included as part of larger programs.

The Z80 volume covers the Z80 instruction set, utility operations (such as multibyte arithmetic), stack operations, input/output (I/O) processing, character-code conversion, searching and sorting, decimal arithmetic, and floating point arithmetic. These topics were also covered in the 8080 volume. Additional chapters in the Z80 book include one that presents a simple space-capture game, and one entitled "Creative Programming Concepts," which discusses data structures. Appendices include the Z80 instruction set, character code and number-base tables, and hexadecimal object code dumps for the major programs in the book.

The first question that comes to mind is, "How does this book differ from the 8080 volume?" Obviously, the sections on the instruction set are changed. Besides having many more instructions to explain, the Z80 book uses Zilog mnemonics. Unfortunately, much of the rest of the book contains the old 8080 code with new mnemonics. Even the discussion of interrupts in the I/O section treats only mode 0 (8080-compatible), which is probably the least useful for anyone not trying to write 8080-executable code.

Another example of the lack of changes: absolute-jump instructions are used throughout the book where almost any Z80 programmer would use relative jumps. The major changes in the book then seem to be the discussion of the instruction set, the two new chapters, and the fact that the floating point routines appear to be shorter. If you have the 8080 volume, do not purchase this volume.

If you do not have the 8080 volume, then that is another story. Whether you want to convert American Standard Code for Information Interchange (ASCII) to Baudot code (or Selectric correspondence code), parse an input string, change number representations, fill memory, write timing loops, or whatever, you will probably find just the subroutine you are looking for. I have been taking subroutines out of the 8080 version of this book for two years now, and have yet to

Learn to program your microcomputer using Assembly Language

Assembly Language Programming primers for these six microprocessors

Each book explains assembly language programming, describes the functions of assemblers and assembly instructions, and discusses basic software development concepts. A special section on structured programming complements the many practical programming examples, which range from simple memory load loops to complete rudimentary design projects. Z8000 ALP by Adam Osborne; all others by Lance Leventhal.

COMING in JULY
Z8000
and COMING SOON
6809

The 8086 Book

This June, Osborne/McGraw-Hill will release the first of a new series, **The 8086 Book** by Russell Rector. A handbook for all 8086 users, this book includes basic 8086 programming instructions, a thorough analysis of the 8086 instruction set, and detailed hardware and interfacing guides that reveal the full power of the 8086 multiprocessing capabilities. Check the box in the order form below to be sent **The 8086 Book** contents and order information.

In each book you'll find:

* Over 80 programming examples tailored to your microcomputer, with source program, object code, flowcharts, and explanatory text.
* Each instruction fully explained
* Assembler conventions
* I/O devices and interfacing methods
* How to program the interrupt system

Table of Contents: Introduction to Assembly Language Programming; Assemblers; The Assembly Language Instruction Set; Simple Programs; Simple Program Loops; Character Coded Data; Code Conversion; Arithmetic Problems; Tables and Lists; Subroutines; Input/Output; Interrupts; Problem Definition and Program Design; Debugging and Testing; Documentation and Redesign; Sample Projects.

Don't forget our other ALP Books

Z80 · 6800 · 8080A/8085 · 6502

Order Form

Book	Price	Quantity	Amount
6502 Assembly Language Programming	$12.50		
Z80 Assembly Language Programming	$12.50		
6800 Assembly Language Programming	$12.50		
8080A/8085 Assembly Language Programming	$12.50		
	California residents tax		
	Shipping		
	TOTAL		

Calif. residents add 6% sales tax.
S.F. BART residents add 6-1/2% sales tax.

SHIPPING (Shipping for large orders to be arranged)
- ☐ All foreign orders $4.00 per item for airmail
- ☐ $0.75 per item 4th class in the U.S. (allow 3-4 weeks)
- ☐ $1.25 per item UPS in the U.S. (allow 10 days)
- ☐ $2.50 per item special rush shipment in the U.S.

For faster shipment or credit card, phone (415) 548-2805

- ☐ Please notify me when The 8086 Book is available.
- ☐ Please notify me when 6809 ALP is available.
- ☐ Please notify me when Z8000 ALP is available.

Name: ____________________
Address: ____________________
City: ______________ State: ________
ZIP: __________ Phone: ______________

OSBORNE/McGraw-Hill

630 Bancroft Way, Dept. B3
Berkeley, California 94710
(415) 548-2805 · TWX 910-366-7277

S1069

have one not work.

In conclusion, if you already have the *8080 Software Gourmet Guide and Cookbook*, just buy Scelbi's *Z80 Instruction Handbook*; the two together will give you almost everything in this volume, and you will save the cost of a floppy disk or two. If you do not have the 8080 volume, then the *Z80 Software Gourmet Guide and Cookbook* could be a good addition to your assembler reference library.

John A Lehman
716 Hutchins #2
Ann Arbor MI 48103

BASEX

Paul Warme
BYTE Books
Peterborough NH, 1979
softcover, 97 pages
$8

BASEX is an interactive compiler written for the 8080 family of computers. The book is complete with bar code, source listing and machine code listing.

Many language systems for microprocessors are written as interactive interpreters which do not convert the sentence-like statements of the language into machine code, but simply perform the command in each line of source program as the line is scanned. In short, the language system interprets statements and performs tasks via interpretative run-time routines. In contrast, a compiler does not immediately execute statements in source code, but translates the source code into object code which can be directly executed by the machine.

There are advantages to both approaches in implementing a computer language, and I simply will refer the reader to the almost never-ending discourse in any of the computer journals for the facts and opinions. My bias is towards use of compilers.

When you purchase *BASEX*, you receive a well-written document describing an interesting approach to compiler construction. First, you get a complete assembler source listing of all the run-time routines that add, subtract, multiply, and divide; and that perform memory block-move, memory read, memory write, memory compare, accumulator OR operations; plus routines that perform input and output. You also get a listing of the BASEX compiler and a relocating loader, both written in BASEX. What you do not get is floating point math, error messages, error recovery operations, and mass storage operations.

I bought *BASEX* to see if it could be used in a business environment. It simply is not sophisticated enough for business use, but it is ideal for text editors, disk operating systems, and other applications where high speed, simple math, and well-defined static applications prevail. If serious use of BASEX is contemplated, the following should be developed:

- mass storage capabilities;
- error intercept and recovery routines;
- a trace function for debug purposes;
- a binary look up routine for the symbol table; and
- routines to let the compiler perform memory

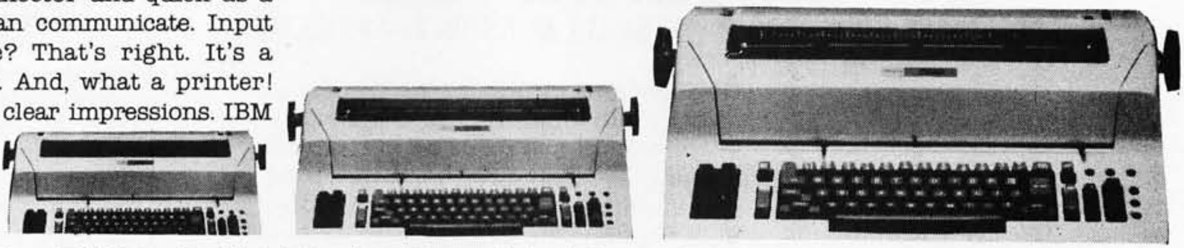
Circle 111 on inquiry card.

BLINK.

At first it appears to be an IBM Selectric™. It is! A standard keyboard, familiar operation that does such a good job on day-to-day typing. Look, closer. There are extra controls: CONTROL ESCAPE DELETE REPEAT ABORT TEST. The full functions of a communications terminal. It is! Connect the cable to your system's RS232C connector and quick as a blink you can communicate. Input and receive? That's right. It's a printer, too. And, what a printer! Sharp, neat, clear impressions. IBM Selectric™ quality, whether typed by hand or by your computer. Typewriter yes, communicator yes, printer yes. All three beautifully packaged in a single machine for $1595.

Buy one, today, and expand your present system with the flick of a switch. In the blink of an eye.

Western I/O



Western I/O 7750 E. Redfield Road Scottsdale, Arizona 85260 Area Code (602) 948-3162

Now—interact with your computer with WILEY SELF-TEACHING GUIDES

Popular, inexpensive paperbacks for homes, offices, and schools

Over 150,000 copies sold!

BASIC, 2nd Edition

Bob Albrecht, LeRoy Finkel, & Jerald R. Brown

Readers of all ages have used this manual to teach themselves BASIC and apply it to decision making and problem solving in many fields including business, data processing, economics, statistics, education, psychology, and the humanities. This popular guide requires no special math or science background nor even access to a computer.

325 pp. 1978 $7.95 paper

"May possibly be the best bargain in the computer industry."
—Computers in Education

BASIC FOR HOME COMPUTERS

Bob Albrecht, LeRoy Finkel, & Jerald R. Brown

In just days you can get right down to programming in microsoft BASIC—and perform both practical applications and fun and games. 336 pp. 1978 $7.95 paper

"Takes you from knowing almost nothing to knowing almost everything. . . . Albrecht et al. have done it again!"—Kilobaud

INTRODUCTION TO DATA PROCESSING, 2nd Edition

Martin L. Harris in consultation with Nancy B. Stern

Here's a clear introduction to how computers work, what data processing is, how it's organized, types of equipment used, and how a data processing system is designed. This new updated edition incorporates all recent advances in telecommunications, microcomputers, integrated circuits, and intelligent terminals as well as full discussion of computer system uses.

352 pp. 1979 $5.95 paper

Coming In April—

TRS-80 BASIC

Bob Albrecht, Don Inman, & Ramon Zamora

Packed with games, graphics, and practical applications, this eagerly awaited guide leads you step by step to maximum use and enjoyment of your new TRS-80.

336 pp. April 1980 $8.95 paper

"The book is OUTSTANDING. . . . the best thing to happen to LEVEL II owners."—TRS-80 Monthly Newsmagazine

STRUCTURED COBOL

Ruth Ashley

This new guide to the computer language most widely used in business emphasizes structured programming to help make programs easier to understand and check . . . and less costly to debug. Covers the structure of COBOL, use of unit record files, control logic, tape and disk files, sequential files, random access files, and many other programming techniques.

320 pp. April 1980 $8.95 paper

Wiley Self-Teaching Guides also teach FORTRAN, Job Control Language, Flowcharting, ATARI BASIC, and Background Math for Computer Problem Solving.

Look for them at your favorite bookstore or computer shop or write to Pam Byers, Dept. 7600.

JOHN WILEY & SONS, Inc.
605 Third Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10016
In Canada: 22 Worcester Road, Rexdale, Ontario
Prices subject to change without notice. 0-7600

Circle 100 on inquiry card.

management for line insert and delete.

Linking BASEX to CP/M

BASEX may be run as a command (COM) file under CP/M. First, enter the entire BASEX compiler into your computer. If you do not have a bar-code reader, prepare yourself for a three-hour exercise in data entry. Next, move the code residing at hexadecimal locations 0000 thru 0103 to hexadecimal locations 2000 thru 2103. Then place a JMP instruction at location 0100 which causes a branch to hexadecimal location 2105 (object code C3 05 21). At memory location 2105 assemble the following:

```
        LXI   H,2000H
        LXI   D,0H
MOVIT   MOV   A,M
        STAX  D
        INX   D
  MOV   A,D
        CPI   01H
        JNZ   MOVIT
        MOV   A,E
        CPI   03H
        JNZ   MOVIT
        JMP   0H
```

Follow the instructions in the *BASEX* book for changing I/O addresses in BASEX. Now save BASEX with CP/M as "BASEX.COM". Now type BASEX. You should be able to start using BASEX, unless you made an error somewhere.

I would be interested in hearing other readers' experiences with the BASEX compiler.

Wayne F Miller
905 Fairmont
Jefferson City MO 65101

BYTE's Bits

Wozniac Receives 1979 ACM Grace Murray Hopper Award

Stephen Wozniac, Vice President of Research and Development for the Apple Computer Co, Cupertino, California, received the Association for Computing Machinery (ACM) Grace Murray Hopper Award for "his many contributions to the rapidly growing field of personal computing and, in particular, to the hardware and software for the Apple Computer." The award acknowledges his work on programmable pocket calculators which he accomplished while employed by Hewlett-Packard. The annual award is given in recognition of achievements in the computer field made before attaining the age of 30. The $1000 award is donated by Sperry Univac, a longtime employer of Dr Hopper.

Real-Time BASIC Available Free

If you are doing process control applications in real time, you should investigate Lawrence Livermore Laboratory's (LLL) version of BASIC. It was developed with public funds, hence copies are available for just the duplication fee. Contact Harry Edwards, National Software Center, 9700 S Cass Ave, Bldg 221, Argonne IL 60439.

LLL BASIC was designed to run on an 8080-based system. The interpreter can execute BASIC source code contained in a read-only memory. A companion compiler can produce faster and more efficient object code. LLL BASIC has machine control statements and works with the Advanced Micro Devices AMD9511 mathematical-function integrated circuit for faster execution time. ■

Ten reasons why your floppy disk should be a BASF FlexyDisk.®

More than four decades of experience in magnetic media – BASF invented magnetic recording tape, the forerunner of today's wide range of magnetic media, back in 1934, and was the first independent manufacturer of IBM-compatible floppy disks.

Tough Tyvek sleeve – no paper dust, no static electricity.

Special self-cleaning jacket and liner help eliminate data errors and media wear and tear.

Center hole diameter punched to more accurate standards than industry specifications, for top performance.

Bi-axially oriented polyester substrate – for uniform and reliable performance year after year.

Cross-linked oxide coating – for low head wear and long trouble-free media life.

Total capability – one of two manufacturers in the world that makes both 8" and 5.25" models, has tape and disk experience, and manufactures floppy disk drives.

Double lubrication – lubricants both in the formula and on the disk surface, to minimize media wear due to head friction.

Packaging to suit your requirements – standard flip-top box, Kassette 10® storage case, or bulk pack.

100% certification – every single disk is tested at thresholds 2-3 times higher than system requirements, to be 100% error-free.

For the name of your nearest supplier, write BASF Systems, Crosby Drive, Bedford, MA 01730, or call 617-271-4030.

BASF

Floppy Disks Mag Cards Cassettes Computer Tapes Disk Packs Computer Peripherals

Circle 295 on inquiry card.

Clubs and Newsletters

International Computer Chess Association

The International Computer Chess Association was established at the Second World Computer Chess Championship in Toronto in 1977. It currently has about 200 members, and publishes the *ICCA Newsletter* three or four times per year. The cost of membership for a single year is $10 in US funds. Contact Professor Ben Mittman, Vogelback Computer Center, Northwestern University, Evanston IL 60201.

Lincoln Micro-Computer Club

This club has changed its name from the Lincoln Computer Club to the present name. They meet on the first Wednesday of each month at 7 PM at the State Federal Savings and Loan on 40th St and South St in Lincoln, Nebraska. The club is open to users and owners of all types of microcomputers. Yearly subscription fees are $5. Contact Hubert Paulson Jr, 1209 Garber Ave, Lincoln NE 68521.

Micro

This club is open to users and owners of microcomputers. The members meet at 9:30 AM on the second Saturday of each month at the NWTI in Green Bay, Wisconsin. Contact Stuart Mong, 1824 Glenview Ave, Green Bay WI 54303.

Change in Meeting Place for Chicago Area Computer Hobbyist's Exchange (CACHE)

The CACHE group meets at the same time but now at the DeVry Technical Institute, 3300 N Campbell, Chicago IL. This is one block west of Western Ave.

New Information on the AIM-65 Newsletter

For information on AIM-65, contact Target, c/o Don Clem, RR 2, Spencerville OH 45887. Inquiries should include a self-addressed, stamped envelope and all orders must be prepaid. Sample copies are $1 each; a bi-monthly, one year subscription is $5 in the US and Canada and $12 (airmail) elsewhere.

CP/M Users Group

The Washington CP/M Users Group generally meets on the third Wednesday of each month at members' homes. Most members own S-100 disk systems with a variety of microprocessors, disks, terminals, printers, and boards. CP/M is the format of software exchange and the subject of frequent meetings. Annual dues are $6, primarily to cover postage. Contact Winston Riley III, 7315 Wisconsin Ave, Washington DC 20014.

Wyoming Valley Computer Club

The TRS-80 users club in Pennsylvania is seeking new members. The Wyoming Valley Computer Club meets on the second Tuesday of every month at 7:30 PM at the Artco Electronics building in Kingston, Pennsylvania. There is a monthly newsletter for all members. For more information, contact Art Prutzman, Artco Electronics, 302 Wyoming Ave, Kingston PA 18704.

Apple Educators' Newsletter

This publication is devoted to educators and researchers using the Apple II system and other compatible systems. Articles concerning educational programs, grants for microcomputers and education, exchanges of ideas using computers in education, and general items are featured. Contact *Apple Educators' Newsletter*, 9525 Lucerne, Ventura CA 93003.

Apple Users Group in Arlington TX

The Fort Worth Apple Users Group (FWAUG) has been created to help users, owners and beginners understand and fully utilize their Apple II systems. The group meets on the third Sunday of each month at 3 PM at the CompuShop Store, 6353 Camp Bowie, Fort Worth TX. The group has a software program exchange and a library for members. The *FWAUG Newsletter* is an eight-page monthly publication, sent to all members. Dues are $9 per year. For more information, contact FWAUG, c/o Lee Meador, 1401 Hillcrest Dr, Arlington TX 76010.

OSI Superboard Club

This newsletter contains programs, ideas, technical data, hints and suggestions on the use of Ohio Scientific Challenger IP and Superboards. The newsletter will be published every two months. Send a self-addressed business envelope and $1 for further information to Superboard Club, POB 55, Agincourt, Ontario M1S 3B4 CANADA.

Dental Computer Newsletter

The DCN is a group of dentists, physicians and office management people that have interests in computers. DCN offers members a monthly newsletter, software exchange, advice and experience, and access to members in specific areas. Annual membership dues are $12 per year. Back issues of the *Dental Computer Newsletter* are $1 each and $10 per year. Membership and equipment listings are $5. Commercial software lists and DCN software exchange lists are free with a $0.28 stamped, self-addressed envelope. Contact *Dental Computer Newsletter*, E J Neiburger, editor, 1000 North Ave, Waukegan IL 60085.

Computer Law Journal

Each issue of the *Computer/Law Journal* is devoted to a single topic of computer law, and contains feature articles by experts in the field, a comprehensive bibliography on the featured topic, case digests of all significant court and administrative agency decisions on the topic, and other reference materials. Topics have included patent protection of computer software and computer-assisted legal research. Future issues will

By Netronics

ASCII/BAUDOT, STAND ALONE

Computer Terminal

COMPLETE FOR ONLY... $149⁹⁵

The Netronics ASCII/BAUDOT Computer Terminal Kit is a microprocessor-controlled, stand alone keyboard/terminal requring no computer memory or software. It allows the use of either a 64 or 32 character by 16 line professional display format with selectable baud rate, RS232-C or 20 ma. output, full cursor control and 75 ohm composite video output.

The keyboard follows the standard typewriter configuration and generates the entire 128 character ASCII upper/lower case set with 96 printable characters. Features include onboard regulators, selectable parity, shift lock key, alpha lock jumper, a drive capability of one TTY load, and the ability to mate directly with almost any computer, including the new Explorer/85 and ELF products by Netronics.

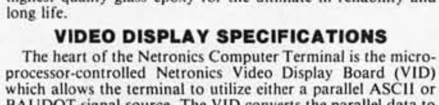
The Computer Terminal requires no I/O mapping and includes 1k of memory, character generator, 2 key rollover, processor controlled cursor control, parallel ASCII/BAUDOT to serial conversion and serial to video processing—fully crystal controlled for superb accuracy. PC boards are the highest quality glass epoxy for the ultimate in reliability and long life.

VIDEO DISPLAY SPECIFICATIONS

The heart of the Netronics Computer Terminal is the microprocessor-controlled Netronics Video Display Board (VID) which allows the terminal to utilize either a parallel ASCII or BAUDOT signal source. The VID converts the parallel data to serial data which is then formatted to either RS232-C or 20 ma. current loop output, which can be connected to the serial I/O on your computer or other interface, i.e., Modem.

When connected to a computer, the computer must echo the character received. This data is received by the VID which processes the information, converting to data to video suitable to be displayed on a TV set (using an RF modulator) or on a video monitor. The VID generates the cursor, horizontal and vertical sync pulses and performs the housekeeping relative to which character and where it is to be displayed on the screen.

Video Output: *1.5 P/P into 75 ohm (EIA RS-170)* • **Baud Rate:** *110 and 300 ASCII* • **Outputs:** *RS232-C or 20 ma. current loop* • **ASCII Character Set:** *128 printable characters—*



BAUDOT Character Set: *A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z - ? : • 3 $ # ( ) . , 9 0 1 4 ! 5 7 ; 2 / 6 8 •* **Cursor Modes:** *Home, Backspace, Horizontal Tab, Line Feed, Vertical Tab, Carriage Return. Two special cursor sequences are provided for absolute and relative X-Y cursor addressing* • **Cursor Control:** *Erase, End of Line, Erase of Screen, Form Feed, Delete* • **Monitor Operation:** *50 or 60Hz (jumper selectable.*

Continental U.S.A. Credit Card Buyers Outside Connecticut

CALL TOLL FREE 800-243-7428

To Order From Connecticut Or For Technical Assistance, Etc. Call (203) 354-9375

Netronics R&D Ltd., Dept. PE-9
333 Litchfield Road, New Milford, CT 06776

Please send the items checked below—

- ☐ **Netronics Stand Alone ASCII Keyboard/Computer Terminal Kit, $149.95** plus $3.00 postage & handling.
- ☐ **Deluxe Steel Cabinet** for Netronics Keyboard/Terminal In Blue/Black Finish, **$19.95** plus $2.50 postage and handling.
- ☐ **Video Display Board Kit** alone (less keyboard), **$89.95** plus $3 postage & handling.
- ☐ **12" Video Monitor** (10 MHz bandwidth) fully assembled and tested, **$139.95** plus $5 postage and handling.
- ☐ **RF Modulator Kit** (to use your TV set for a monitor), **$8.95** postpaid.
- ☐ **5 amp Power Supply Kit** In Deluxe Steel Cabinet (±8VDC @ 5 amps, plus 6-8 VAC), **$39.95** plus $2 postage & handling.

Total Enclosed (Conn. res. add sales tax) $______
By—
☐ Personal Check ☐ Cashiers Check/Money Order
☐ **Visa** ☐ **Master Charge** (Bank # ____)
Acct. # ______
Signature ______ Exp. Date ____
Print Name ______
Address ______
City ______
State ______ Zip ______
☐ **Send Me More Information**

Start Computing For Just $129.95 With An 8085-Based Professional Computer Kit—

Explorer/85

100% compatible with all 8080A and 8085 software & development tools!

No matter what your future computing plans may be, Level "A"—at $129.95—is your starting point.

Starting at just $129.95 for a Level "A" operating system, you can now build the exact computer you want. Explorer/85 can be your beginner's system, OEM controller, or IBM-formatted 8" disk small business system...yet you're never forced to spend a penny for a component or feature you don't want and you can expand in small, affordable steps!

Now, for just $129.95, you can own the first level of a fully expandable computer with professional capabilities—a computer which features the advanced Intel 8085 cpu, *thereby giving you immediate access to all software and development tools that exist for both the 8085 and its 8080A predecessor (they are 100% software compatible)*—a computer which features onboard S-100 bus expansion—plus instant conversion to mass storage disk memory with either 5-1/4" diskettes or standard IBM-formatted 8" disks.

For just $129.95 (plus the cost of a power supply, keyboard/terminal and RF modulator, if you don't have them already), Explorer/85 lets you begin *computing* on a significant level... *applying* the principles discussed in leading computer magazines... *developing* "state of the art" computer solutions for both the industrial and leisure environment.

Level "A" Specifications

Explorer/85's Level "A" system features the advanced Intel 8085 cpu, an 8355 ROM with 2k deluxe monitor/operating system, and an 8155 ROM-I/O—all on a single motherboard with room for RAM/ROM/PROM/EPROM and S-100 expansion, *plus* generous prototyping space.

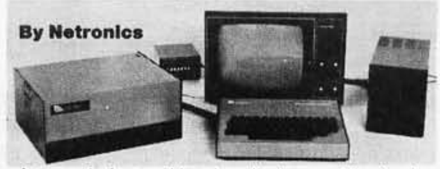
(Level "A" makes a perfect OEM controller for industrial applications and is available in a special Hex Version which can be programmed using the Netronics Hex Keypad/Display.)

Level "A" at $129.95 is a complete operating system, perfect for beginners, hobbiests, or industrial controller use.

PC Board: glass epoxy, plated through holes with solder mask • **I/O:** provisions for 25-pin (DB25) connector for terminal serial I/O, which can also support a paper tape reader ...provision for 24-pin DIP socket for hex keyboard/display...cassette tape recorder input...cassette tape recorder output...cassette tape control output...speaker output... LED output indicator on SOD (serial output) line...printer interface (less drivers)...total of four 8-bit plus one 6-bit I/O ports • **Crystal Frequency:** 6.144 MHz • **Control Switches:** reset and user (RST 7.5) interrupt...additional provisions for RST 5.5, 6.5 and TRAP interrupts onboard • **Counter/Timer:** programmable, 14-bit binary • **System RAM:** 256 bytes located at F8ØØ, ideal for smaller systems and for use as an isolated stack area in expanded systems...RAM expandable to 64k via S-100 bus or 4K on motherboard.

System Monitor (Terminal Version): 2k bytes of deluxe system monitor ROM located at FØØØ leaving ØØØØ free for user RAM/ROM. Features include tape load with labeling ...tape dump with labeling...examine/change contents of memory ...insert data...warm start...examine and change all registers...single step with register display at each break point, a debugging/training feature...go to execution address... move blocks of memory from one location to another...fill blocks of memory with a constant...display blocks of memory ...automatic baud rate selection...variable display line length control (1-255 characters/line)...channelized I/O monitor routine with 8-bit parallel output for high speed printer... serial console in and console out channel so that monitor can communicate with I/O ports.

System Monitor (Hex Version): Tape load with labeling... tape dump with labeling...examine/change contents of memory...insert data...warm start...examine and change all registers...single step with register display at each break point ...go to execution address. Level "A" in the *Hex Version* makes a perfect controller for industrial applications and can be programmed using the Netronics Hex Keypad/Display.



By Netronics

Hex Keypad/Display.

Hex Keypad/Display Specifications

Calculator type keypad with 24 system defined and 16 user defined keys. 6 digit calculator type display which displays full address plus data as well as register and status information.

Level "B" Specifications

Level "B" provides the S-100 signals plus buffers/drivers to support up to six S-100 bus boards and includes: address decoding for onboard 4k RAM expansion select-able in 4k blocks...address decoding for onboard 8k EPROM expansion selectable in 8k blocks...address and data bus drivers for onboard expansion...wait state generator (jumper selectable), to allow the use of slower memories...two separate 5 volt regulators.

Explorer/85 with Level "C" card cage.

Level "C" Specifications

Level "C" expands Explorer's motherboard with a card cage, allowing you to plug up to six S-100 cards directly into the motherboard. Both cage and cards are neatly contained inside Explorer's deluxe steel cabinet. Level "C" includes a sheet metal superstructure, a 5-card gold plated S-100 extension PC board which plugs into the motherboard. Just add required number of S-100 connectors

Level "D" Specifications

Level "D" provides 4k or RAM, power supply regulation, filtering decoupling components and sockets to expand your Explorer/85 memory to 4k (plus the original 256 bytes located in the 8155A). The static RAM can be located anywhere from ØØØØ to EFFF in 4k blocks.

Level "E" Specifications

Level "E" adds sockets for 8k of EPROM to use the popular Intel 2716 or the TI 2516. It includes all sockets, power supply regulator, heat sink, filtering and decoupling components. Sockets may also be used for soon to be available RAM IC's (allowing for up to 12k of onboard RAM).

Order A Coordinated Explorer/85 Applications Pak!

Experimenter's Pak (SAVE $12.50)—Buy Level "A" and Hex Keypad/Display for **$199.90** and get FREE Intel 8085 user's manual plus FREE postage & handling!

Student Pak (SAVE $24.45)—Buy Level "A," ASCII Keyboard/Computer Terminal, and Power Supply for **$319.85** and get FREE RF Modulator plus FREE Intel 8085 user's manual plus FREE postage & handling!

Engineering Pak (SAVE $41.00)—Buy Levels "A," "B," "C," "D," and "E" with Power Supply, ASCII Keyboard/Computer Terminal, and six S-100 Bus Connectors for **$514.75** and get 10 FREE computer grade cassette tapes plus FREE 8085 user's manual plus FREE postage & handling!

Business Pak (SAVE $89.95)—Buy Explorer/85 Levels "A," "B," and "C" (with cabinet), Power Supply, ASCII Keyboard/Computer Terminal (with cabinet), 16k RAM, 12" Video Monitor, North Star 5-1/4" Disk Drive (includes North Star BASIC) with power supply and cabinet, all for just **$1599.40** and get 10 FREE 5-1/4" minidiskettes ($49.95 value) plus FREE 8085 user's manual plus FREE postage & handling!

Continental U.S.A. Credit Card Buyers Outside Connecticut

CALL TOLL FREE 800-243-7428

To Order From Connecticut Or For Technical Assistance, Etc. Call (203) 354-9375

Netronics R&D Ltd., Dept. RE 10
333 Litchfield Road, New Milford, CT 06676

Please send the items checked below—

- ☐ **Explorer/85 Level "A" Kit** (ASCII Version), **$129.95** plus $3 p&h.
- ☐ **Explorer/85 Level "A" Kit** (Hex Version), **$129.95** plus $3 p&h.
- ☐ **8k Microsoft BASIC** on cassette tape, **$64.95** postpaid.
- ☐ **8k Microsoft BASIC in ROM Kit** (requires Levels "B," "D," and "E"), **$99.95** plus $2 p&h.
- ☐ **Level "B" (S-100) Kit, $49.95** plus $2 p&h.
- ☐ **Level "C" (S-100 6-card expander) Kit, $39.95** plus $2 p&h.
- ☐ **Level "D" (4k RAM) Kit, $69.95** plus $2 p&h.
- ☐ **Level "E" (EPROM/ROM) Kit, $5.95** plus 50¢ p&h.
- ☐ **Deluxe Steel Cabinet** for Explorer/85, **$49.95** plus $3 p&h.
- ☐ **ASCII Keyboard/Computer Terminal Kit** (features a full 128 character set, upper & lower case, full cursor control, 75 ohm video output convertible to baudot output, selectable baud rate, RS232-C or 20 ma. I/O, 32 or 64 character by 16 line formats, and can be used with either a CRT monitor or a TV set (if you have an RF modulator), **$149.95** plus $2.50 p&h.
- ☐ **Hex Keypad/Display Kit, $69.95** plus $2 p&h.
- ☐ **Deluxe Steel Cabinet** for ASCII Keyboard/Terminal, **$19.95** plus $2.50 p&h.
- ☐ **Power Supply Kit** (±8V @ 5 amps) in deluxe steel cabinet, **$39.95** plus $2 p&h.
- ☐ **Gold Plated S-100 Bus Connectors, $4.85** each, postpaid.
- ☐ **RF Modulator Kit** (allows you to use your TV set as a monitor), **$8.95** postpaid.
- ☐ **16k RAM Kit** (S-100 Board expands to 64k), **$199.95** plus $2 p&h.
- ☐ **32k RAM Kit, $329.95** plus $2 p&h.
- ☐ **48K RAM Kit, $459.95** plus $2 p&h.
- ☐ **64k RAM Kit, $589.95** plus $2 p&h.
- ☐ **16k RAM Expansion Kit** (to expand any of the above up to 64k), **$139.95** plus $2 p&h each.
- ☐ **Intel 8085 cpu User's Manual, $7.50** postpaid.
- ☐ **Special Computer Grade Cassette Tapes, $1.90** each or 3 **for $5**, postpaid.
- ☐ **12" Video Monitor** (10 MHz bandwidth), **$139.95** plus $5 p&h.
- ☐ **North Star Double Density Floppy Disk Kit** (One Drive) for Explorer/85 (includes 3 drive S-100 controller, DOS, and extended BASIC with personalized disk operating system—just plug it in and you're up and running!), **$699.95** plus $5 p&h.
- ☐ **Power Supply Kit** for North Star Disk Drive, **$39.95** plus $2 p&h.
- ☐ **Deluxe Case** for North Star Disk Drive, **$39.95** plus $2 p&h.
- ☐ **Experimenter's Pak** (see above), **$199.90** postpaid.
- ☐ **Student Pak** (see above), **$319.85** postpaid.
- ☐ **Engineering Pak** (see above), **$514.75** postpaid.
- ☐ **Business Pak** (see above), **$1599.40** postpaid.

Total Enclosed $ ______
(Conn. res. add sales tax) By—
☐ Personal Check ☐ M.O./Cashier's Check ☐ Visa ☐ Master Charge
(Bank # ____)
Acct. # ______
Signature ______ Exp. Date ____
Print Name ______
Address ______
City ______
State ______ Zip ______
☐ **Send Me Information**

Circle 283 on inquiry card.

Circle 284 on inquiry card.

focus on computer related evidence, electronic funds transfer systems (EFTS), computer crimes and software taxation. The journal is published by the Center for Computer Law, 530 W 6th St, 10th Floor, Los Angeles CA 90014.

Scampus

Articles on bus structures, software, conversion circuits and other aspects of microcomputers are covered in this monthly newsletter. The material comes from members of the group, so ideas and items are constantly needed and welcomed. There are no membership fees. A large supply of self-addressed, stamped envelopes are the only requirements. Write to *Scampus*, POB 132, Knob Noster MO 65336.

Another Apple II Club

The Adam and Eve Apple II Users Group meets at the Madison Public Library in Madison, Wisconsin on the second Tuesday of each month at 7 PM. The group wants to exchange newsletters and software with other groups and receive advice on software. Adam and Eve is a subscriber of *The Source*, an information network. The dues are $1 per meeting or $3 per year for the *Adam & Eve Newletter*. For more information, write to Adam and Eve, Apple II Users Group, 11 S Hancock St, Madison WI 53703. ■

BYTE's Bugs

Reversi Bug Makes Computer End Game Too Quickly

Several readers have pointed out a problem in the program published in "Programming Strategies in the Game of Reversi," November 1979 BYTE, page 66. In the program given in listing 1, the published code behaves in the following manner. Either after you have twice forced the computer into a position where it has no legal moves, it concedes the game and resigns; or after the computer has forced you into a moveless position twice, it declares itself to have won the game. Thanks to Darrell Pittman, Jack Guinnip, Delmer Hinrichs, Willy Verwoerd, and Betty Vogel for spotting the error.

Mr Guinnip deserves special praise, not only for spotting the error so quickly, but for doing it while working through the program with pencil and paper. He does not have access to a computer, as an inmate of the Sheridan Correctional Center in Illinois.

A simple patch suggested by Mr Pittman was published in the February 1980 BYTE on page 168, but readers may instead wish to make the somewhat more complete correction suggested by Mr Hinrichs. This includes a change to line 1382 and insertion of two other lines:

```
1382IF B(K) = THEN 1396
1396LET T3 = 0
1398RETURN
```

To improve the quality of play, Ms Vogel suggests that line 4200 be deleted, and that line 5310 be changed to read:

```
5310LET E(79) = 5
```

Peter B Maggs
2011 Silver Ct E
Urbana IL 61801 ■

"Gimme, gim

There's only one small computer that can give you your heart's desire: Sorcerer™ from Exidy.

You don't mean to be greedy. But you're part of the new "Gimme" generation with big plans for the future. You expect your computer to be flexible enough to keep up. Only one system on the market today can do that: the Exidy Sorcerer.

Z80 & Plug-in ROM Software Packs

The Sorcerer uses the popular Z80 microprocessor as its "brain-center." Combine this with Exidy's plug-in ROM PACs™ and you've got a dynamite computing center right at your fingertips.

Our ROM PACs are special plug-in software cartridges that turn your Sorcerer into all sorts of different computer centers instantly. Just pop a STANDARD BASIC PAC™ into Sorcerer, and you're ready to program any application in high-level BASIC. Or plug in a DEVELOPMENT PAC™ and you have a low-cost Z80 software development system costing less than $1700.

If words are your life, consider our WORD-PROCESSOR PAC.™ It turns your Sorcerer into a modern text editing and formatting system for less than $2600. This cartridge offers many benefits, including: automatic text wraparound, search and replace commands, and powerful macro programming.

And, to make it easy for you to put your own particular application software in ROM, we've also provided an EPROM PAC.™ It has sockets for four user-supplied EPROMs with capacity up to 16K bytes.

S-100 Expansion & 128 User-Defined Symbols

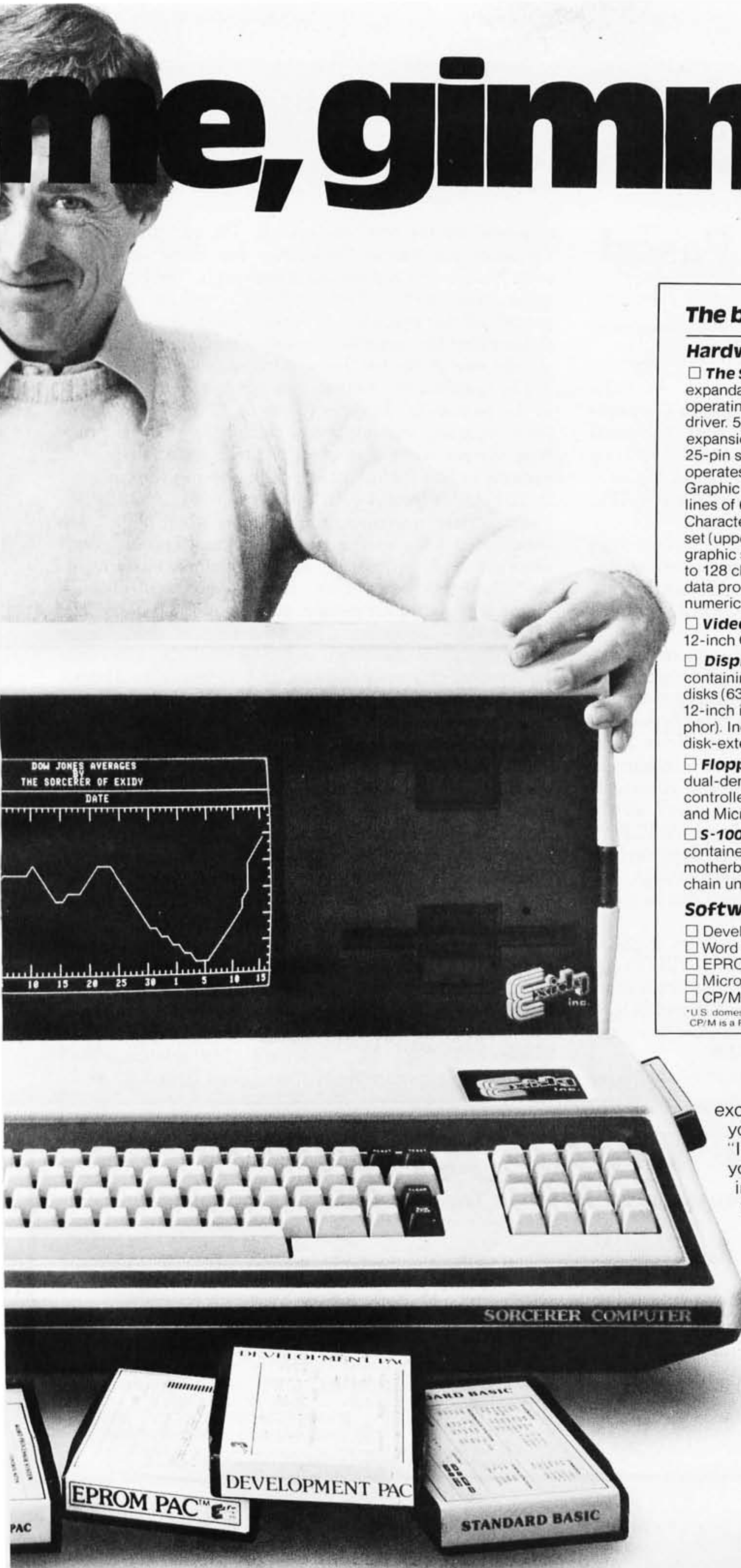
The Sorcerer was created to withstand "Gimme" attacks. It's designed to be the hub of a busy computing operation now, and tomorrow when your demands increase or change.

Sorcerer's standard features, such as high-resolution graphics, and the capability to define up to 128 of your own letters and symbols, give you an amazing flexibility to do things you simply can't accomplish with any other computer.

Our S-100 expansion unit lets you take advantage of the many useful S-100 peripherals currently available from dozens of manufacturers. And that includes everything from music and speech synthesizers for the hobbyist to appliance controllers for the home and the latest Winchester disk drives for small business computer applications.

It's also easy with Sorcerer to add on a printer, an acoustic coupler, or a modem, because our system has built-in parallel and RS232 Serial I/O ports (features normally offered as add-on options by most other small computer makers today).

me, gimme."



The best of Sorcerer

Hardware	Price*
☐ **The Sorcerer Computer:** 16K RAM expandable to 48K. 4K ROM-resident operating system has built-in printer driver. 50-pin I/O connector for S-100 expansion. 25-pin parallel interface; 25-pin serial interface. Serial interface operates one or two cassette recorders. Graphic resolution of 240x512, 30 lines of 64 characters, 8x8-dot matrix. Character generator contains full ASC II set (upper & lower case), plus standard graphic symbols. User may define up to 128 characters. Keyboard is 63-key data processing type, plus 16-key numeric pad.	**$1295** (16K model) **$1395** (32K model) **$1495** (48K model)
☐ **Video Display:** industrial grade 12-inch CRT (P31 phosphor).	**$ 499**
☐ **Display Disk:** single unit package containing two quad density dual floppy disks (630K bytes) with controller and 12-inch industrial grade CRT (P31 phosphor). Includes CP/M™ and Microsoft disk-extended BASIC.	**$2995**
☐ **Floppy Disk Subsystems:** single dual-density floppy disk (120K bytes) and controller in one package. Includes CP/M™ and Microsoft disk-extended BASIC.	**$1150**
☐ **S-100 Expansion Unit:** self-contained 10-amp power supply and motherboard with 6 card slots. Daisy chain units for more slots.	**$ 419**
Software	
☐ Development PAC™	**$ 99**
☐ Word Processing PAC™	**$ 199**
☐ EPROM PAC™	**$ 49**
☐ Microsoft Disk-Extended BASIC	**$ 300**
☐ CP/M™ Operating System	**$ 145**

*U.S. domestic prices only. Subject to change without notice.
CP/M is a Registered Trademark of Digital Research

Satisfy that urge

When you discover the many exciting ways Sorcerer can satisfy all your "Gimme" urges, you'll say: "I'm in sheer Exidy." For the name of your nearest dealer, or additional information, write or call our Marketing Communications Department.

Exidy

Data Systems Division
390 Java Drive
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 734-9410

Circle 118 on inquiry card.

Lucidata P-6800 Pascal

Phil Hughes, POB 2847, Olympia WA 98507

If you own a Southwest Technical Products Corporation (SwTPC) compatible system that runs Technical Systems Consultants' FLEX 2.0 or mini-FLEX operating system, you too can use Pascal. P-6800 Pascal is a substantial subset of full Pascal, and is designed for a SwTPC with FLEX or mini-FLEX.

I mailed my order for P-6800 Pascal, and thirteen days later the manual and disk arrived. I would consider this excellent delivery if Lucidata were in Kansas, but they are in the Netherlands! Even if it had not worked, I think I would have been amazed.

Two major items missing from this Pascal subset are the REAL and RECORD data types. Also missing are some of the capabilities of other directives. For example, the TYPE directive only supports enumerated types.

Looking at the capabilities in a more positive light, files, procedures, functions, recursion, and multidimensioned arrays are supported. The branching constructs IF . . THEN . . ELSE and CASE . . OF as well as the looping constructs REPEAT . . UNTIL and WHILE . . DO are also supported. Data types that are supported are BOOLEAN, CHAR, ALFA (six-character string), INTEGER, and BYTE as well as scalars which can be made members of sets.

The standard input/output (I/O) procedures (RESET, REWRITE, READLN, WRITELN, READ, WRITE) are defined, as are the standard ordinal and predicate functions ORD, CHR, SUCC, PRED, ODD, EOF and EOLN. Additionally, the procedures HALT and POKE are defined as are the functions PEEK and USER.

The compiler generates pseudocode (p-code) that is interpreted by the run-time system. The run-time system simulates the Pascal P-machine. For those unfamiliar with Pascal, this is a standard approach. The P-machine is a theoretical, stack-oriented machine designed specifically for execution of Pascal. This makes it possible to transport the compiler to another machine by writing a p-code interpreter for the new machine.

The Lucidata run-time system allows automatic paging of the p-code file. In other words, if all of the p-code for your program does not fit in available memory, the run-time system reads it in pieces from a disk as required. Because of this feature, it is possible to run the compiler in 12 K bytes (plus 4 K or 8 K for mini-FLEX or FLEX).

The manual describes this particular subset of Pascal in detail, then discusses the run-time system. This includes a description of how to use files. The memory requirements are discussed next. This includes how to estimate memory required for p-code, stack, and file buffers, and for the run-time system. The estimation of disk storage requirements is also discussed. The final chapters cover fine tuning of your programs and the run-time system. The customizing of the run-time system includes interfacing your program to assembly language subroutines and support of non-FLEX-compatible peripheral devices.

Five appendices are included. The first is the syntax diagrams for P-6800 Pascal. Next is a list of compiler error messages. Then there is a list of run-time error messages. The fourth appendix consists of sample programs that demonstrate most of the system capabilities. These sample programs are also on the system disk so you can play with them. The last appendix is a bibliography of further reading on Pascal.

What you receive is a P-6800 Pascal compiler and run-time package, a good manual, sample programs, and excellent delivery. If you are running FLEX 2.0 or mini-FLEX, the Pascal system can be installed in a few minutes. The P-6800 package costs $150.00 from Lucidata, Oosteinde 223, 2271 EG Voorburg, Netherlands. Their telephone number in the Netherlands is 70-862387.■

Order the professional's choice. UCSD Pascal.™

The Pascal everyone is talking about is UCSD Pascal... with over 10,000 users and growing. The fully developed Pascal is available with support from a professional software company. Implemented on most major microprocessors.

Not just another compiler, but complete development software — from operating system to screen-oriented editor. Language extensions for systems development and commercial applications programming.

Program portability that allows programs written on one microcomputer to run without recompilation on different microcomputers. This protects your software investment... without restricting your hardware options.

If you have CP/M,® visit your local computer store or order below. System supplied on single-density, soft-sectored, 8" floppy disks and requires 48K of contiguous RAM. For other systems call us or write for more information. Telephone orders accepted with Master Charge or VISA.

SOFTECH MICROSYSTEMS
A SUBSIDIARY OF SOFTECH

9494 Black Mountain Road • San Diego • CA • 92126
TEL: (714) 578-6105 • TWX: 910-335-1594

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Corporation. LSI-11 is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation. UCSD Pascal is a trademark of the Regents of the University of California.

☐ Yes! Rush me a complete UCSD Pascal system for my CP/M® based microcomputer. A check or money order for $300.00 is enclosed. I have a ______________ computer.

☐ Send me more information about UCSD Pascal. Versions are available for systems using the following microprocessors: LSI-11,™ 6502, 6800, 6809, 9900, Z80 and 8080/8085.

☐ Send me only the complete set of documentation for UCSD Pascal. A check or money order for $37.00 is enclosed.

☐ Send distributor information.

Name______________
Company______________
Address______________
City______________
State/Zip______________
M/C or VISA #______________ Exp. Date______________

UCSD PASCAL™

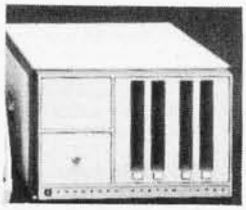
Mass. and Calif. residents enclose applicable sales tax. B-3

Circle 120 on inquiry card.

WE CARRY —

- CROMEMCO
- NORTH STAR
- VECTOR GRAPHICS
- THINKER TOYS
- NEC
- CENTRONICS
- INTERTUBE — $750.00
- SERENDIPITY
- SOROC — $775.00
- TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Professional A/R, A/P, Ledger, Payroll, Medical Billing software with customization available. Send for our catalog — Send for quote.
Call for quote.



SARA-TECH COMPUTERS
P.O. Box 692
Venice, FL 33595
(813) 485-3559

APPLE • CENTRONICS • TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
HORIZON • VECTOR GRAPHIC • CROMENCO
• RADIO SHACK • HP • ... OPOLIS • SOROC
• OSI • SWTP • ... IBM • NEC •
PET • DIABLO ... AZELTINE
• HEATH • D... IMSAI •
DEC • PET ... • SOL
• WANG • ... • LSI •

WE'VE GOT YOU COVERED!

Cover Craft Dust Covers protect your hardware and your investment. Save maintenance, downtime and look great. Our Dust Covers come in hundreds of sizes each custom designed to fit a particular model of terminal, CPU, Line Printer, Floppy Disk. They're a proven way to help eliminate dust and dirt accumulation, improve system reliability and save many times the cost in reduced maintenance and downtime. What's more, your **satisfaction is 100% guaranteed.**

Cover Craft Dust Covers are available from your local computer retailer or contact Cover Craft. **$6.95 - $9.95**

Can you afford to wait any longer?

COVER CRAFT
P.O. Box 555, Amherst, NH 03031
Telephone (603)889-6811

Circle 122 on inquiry card.

Technical Forum

The Direct Impact of the Computer

Richard S Shuford, Editor

Some years ago, I was doing volunteer work for a nonprofit organization. Late one evening we were preparing an important newsletter for mailing the next day. We had used a computer at Lenoir-Rhyne College, where I was a student, to prepare our adhesive address labels. We had pasted on all the labels when we found that our rubber stamp that said "ADDRESS CORRECTION REQUESTED" had been lost.

Groaning over our misfortune, we were just about to begin the time-consuming task of writing this message on every envelope by hand, when I had the following thought: the computer printed the address labels for us; why can't it print *this* simple message?

I began to consider how the job could be handled using the computer facilities available. Adhesive labels were too expensive to print the message on and then affix to the envelopes. But wait, perhaps we do not have to use the labels. Could the computer printer print directly on the envelopes?

A time-honored principle is that if there is a simple test to be made, make it. So I gathered up several newsletter envelopes and hastened to the college's academic computer center to try it.

The particular printing peripheral I had in mind was a Centronics Model 101A, high-speed, serial character impact printer, which we loosely called a "line printer." This Centronics machine prints dot-matrix characters by driving a column of print pins into an inked ribbon held before the paper as the print head moves horizontally. (Many other printers also work in this manner.) The Centronics printer has a paper-thickness adjustment, which soon became important.

The Centronics printer was attached to a minicomputer timesharing system. I logged into the system, and quickly wrote a BASIC program. After a brief period of experimentation, I saved my program, logged out, and dashed back to the other late-night envelope-stuffers to report success.

I led a disbelieving troop of workers carrying stacks of envelopes back to the computer room to see how I was going to save them a lot of work by letting the machine do some. My demonstration worked like this.

I logged in and called up the BASIC program I had written for my experiment. This program is shown in listing 1. I typed "RUN" on my terminal, and with one hand held a newsletter envelope carefully inside the print position of the Centronics printer, just behind the ribbon. As the others crowded around to see what I was doing, I hit the carriage return key on the terminal with my free hand. The print head buzzed and moved across the envelope. I held up the letter, and all could see that "ADDRESS CORRECTION REQUESTED" was plainly printed on it in dot-matrix characters.

Well, we set up an assembly line to insert envelopes into the printer and then to stack them. We found that using the computer printer actually was faster than using the rubber stamp, but I do not recommend buying a computer if you can get by using a rubber stamp under normal conditions. The computer did allow us to get our mailing out on time. (Later on, of course, it was not so much fun to pay $0.25 for every corrected address that came back, but we got our mailing list updated).

If you want to try to use this rubber-stamp simulator, observe these points. The print head can move very fast, and you *can* hurt yourself if you are not careful as you hold the paper inside the printer. You have to be sure to hold the paper in the right place. With the Centronics, the right place is approximately 5 cm (2 inches) to the right of the print head's rest position, behind the ink ribbon. Timing is not critical with this program. Note that the program requires that you press the return key before it will print anything. There is no rush to insert the paper into the printer, since you just hit the key when you are ready.

Finally, note that the paper-thickness adjustment is fairly critical for printing on an envelope that has a newsletter in it. Adjust carefully, so that the print head neither shreds the envelope, nor fails to print, nor jams and becomes damaged.

The moral of this story is not that rubber stamps are obsolete. Rather this: a general-purpose computer system is *exactly* that—general purpose. If you buy a computer to assist you in keeping up with your tax records or the like, that is fine. But don't forget that the *program* determines the function of the computer. The next time you have a problem, whether simple or complex, perhaps the computer can help you with it.

Listing 1: *A BASIC program that uses a computer equipped with an impact printer to simulate a rubber stamp in printing a simple message many times.*

Line 10 determines what message is printed. Lines 20, 30, and 40 print the message on the terminal for verification. Line 50 is used to give the human operator time to put the paper inside the printer in the correct position. The computer will not output the message to the printer until the operator presses the return key in response to the INPUT statement in line 50. Variable B$ is merely a dummy variable.

The LPRINT statement in this version of BASIC causes output to the line printer. The TAB(10) function causes 10 spaces to be printed before the message. Line 70 causes the program to loop indefinitely. Execution must be terminated by some means provided by the system. Such a means could be typing control-C, pressing a Break key, or hitting a Reset switch.

```
 5 REM RUBBER STAMP SIMULATOR
 6 REM USE WITH COMPUTER IMPACT PRINTER
10 A$ = "ADDRESS CORRECTION REQUESTED"
20 PRINT "HIT 'RETURN' KEY TO PRINT"
30 PRINT A$
40 PRINT "WITH PRINTER."
50 INPUT B$
60 LPRINT TAB(10); A$
70 GOTO 50
99 END ■
```

Technical Forum

Cutting the Gregorian Knot

Myron Pulier MD, 101 Cedar Ln, Teaneck NJ 07666

Program development is more an artistic process of playful reshaping than it is an analytic process of systematic logic. This proved true in a search for an efficient way of handling dates in computer programs.

Using dates in Julian day-number form simplifies manipulation of date information. For example, if the Julian date of the *calendar* date January 1 is 1, then February 2 would be 33 and December 31 would be 365, or 366 on leap year. Clearly it is easier to store a single number than to wrestle with a number triplet like 9/8/79. Furthermore, the Julian concept makes finding the number of days between two dates a trivial process.

Calculation of the Julian date is complicated because Roman legislators altered Julius Caesar's orderly scheme by making the months uneven in length. This inspired Richard Grafton's famous table lookup. In the year 1570 he wrote "Thirty days hath November, April, June, and September," etc. While there's no longer much danger of copyright infringement, Grafton's method wastes memory space, rest his soul.

According to Grafton the months with thirty days are the eleventh, fourth, sixth and ninth, which seems difficult to convert into a formula. If only Grafton and his politician forebears had given the second month thirty days as well! We would then be close to the familiar sequence 2,4,6,8,10, which can be calculated by the formula $B = 2 \times A$. If we plot the numbers 2, 4, 6, 9, 11 as the first, second, third, fourth, and fifth numbers of a set (as shown in figure 1), all we need is a formula that threads a line slightly above the desired values for B. We can then throw away the fractional parts by truncating the resulting B value to an integer. In other words, we want a formula of the form:

$$B = \mathrm{INT}(C1 \times A + C2) \qquad (1)$$

The determination of suitable values for the constants C1 and C2 may not be immediately obvious. An empirical method for finding C1 and C2 is trial-and-error substitution using the following BASIC program:

```
110   INPUT C1, C2
120   FOR A = 0 TO 13
130     LET B = C1 * A + C2
140     PRINT A, INT ( B ), B
150   NEXT A
160   GOTO 110
```

I suggest you enter the above program on your own computer and try values for C1 and C2.

What you 'C' is what you get!

C Compiler for CP/M*

New, and available now! An easily affordable compiler incorporating most of the features of the full C language.

BD SOFTWARE

System requirements: CP/M and at least 24K of RAM

Variable Types: char, int, unsigned

Composite Types: arrays, structures, unions

Pointers: to variables, structures, unions and functions

Features: is a structured language, all functions (Programs) recursive; more powerful expression operators than any other von Neumann type language; allows free-formatted source; close enough to UNIX** C to make conversions feasible.

Speed: On 2 MHz 8080, the statement
for (i = 1; i < 30000; i++) x = 5;
takes about 4 seconds to execute.

Package contains: compiler, linker, library manager; standard function library; sample source files include games, a terminal emulator with disk I/O plus the source for many standard library functions; BDS C User's Guide; Book—*The C Programming Language* by Dennis Ritchie and Brian Kernighan of Bell Labs. ***Price:*** $125

Recipient of the Computer Lib Seal of Approval

*CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research Corp.
**UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories

Prices reflect distribution on 8" single density diskettes. If a format is requested which requires additional diskettes a surcharge of $8. per additional diskette will be added

Lifeboat Associates
2248 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10024 (212) 580-0082 Telex: 220501

CP-80 COMPUTER CLOCK/CALENDAR

A Real Time Saving Device
For Only $149.95 + Shipping Charge

CP-80 FEATURES:

Exact time and date on all computer printouts • Time and date not affected by computer shutdown • Time and date set by software • Functions as an elapsed timer • Compatible with all standard parallel ports • Will maintain time and date on 115V AC or optional standby power

SPECIFICATIONS:

Attractive two tone blue and white cabinet • 5¼ x 2 x 8 in. • 4 year calendar • Optional standby power • Requires one input and output parallel port TTL compatible and 115 VAC • 12 or 24 hour format • 50 or 60 HZ operation • All software and diagrams included

TERMS:

CHECK WITH ORDER • C.O.D. • VISA • MASTER CHARGE

CP Products
1427 Agnes Street
Kansas City, Mo. 64127
816-483-1000

BATTERY-WRAP

WIRE WRAPPING TOOL

MODEL BW-2630

- POSITIVE INDEXING
- ANTI-OVERWRAPPING
- BITS AVAILABLE FOR AWG 26, 28 & 30
- BATTERY OPERATED
- LIGHT WEIGHT

$19.85*

BATTERIES AND BIT NOT INCLUDED

U.S.A. FOREIGN PATENTS PENDING

BW-2630	BATTERY-WRAP TOOL	$19.85
BT-30	BIT FOR AWG 30	$ 3.95
BT-2628	BIT FOR AWG 26 & 28	$ 7.95
RB-20	TWO NI-CAD BATTERIES	$10.75

*MINIMUM BILLING $25.00 / ADD SHIPPING CHARGE $2.00 / NEW YORK CITY / STATE RESIDENTS ADD APPLICABLE TAX.

ok®

OK MACHINE & TOOL CORPORATION
3455 CONNER STREET, BRONX, N.Y. 10475, U.S.A.
PHONE (212) 994-6600 • TELEX: 125091

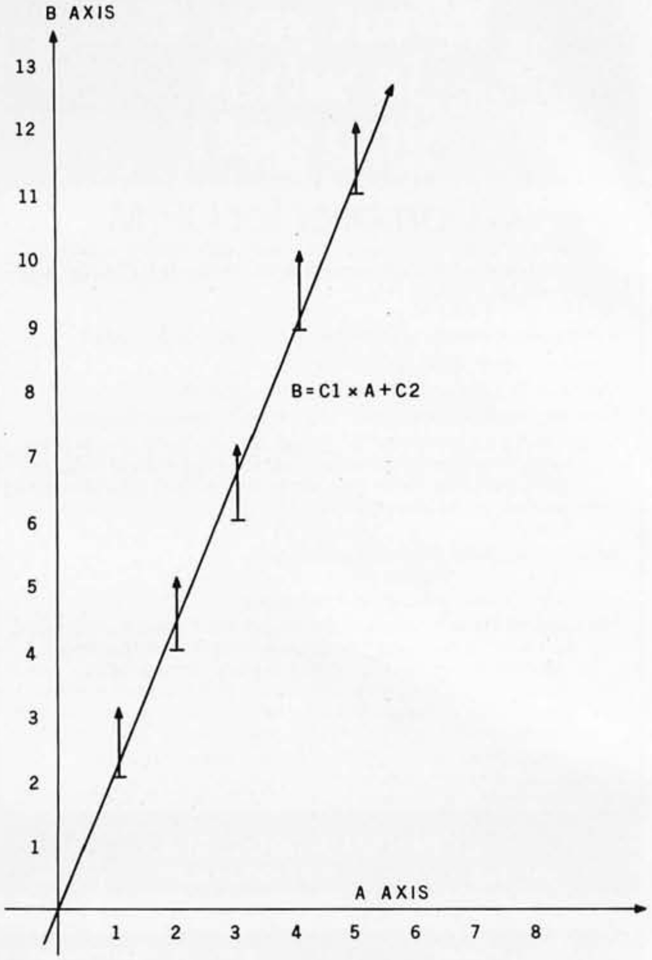


Figure 1: *Fitting the numbers 2, 4, 6, 9, 11 to the straight-line equation $B=C1 \times A+C2$. Given the sequence 2, 4, 6, 9, 11, we can represent this in two dimensions by letting the horizontal axis represent the order of the number in the sequence (first, second, etc), and the vertical axis, the value of the number (2, 4, etc). Thus, the fourth number in the sequence, 9, gives the point (4,9) to be plotted. These numbers are almost, but not quite, on a straight line. But if we stipulate that the line can go through the unit line segments extending above each point, then the integer values can be obtained by truncating the values obtained with the INT function in BASIC.*

Playing around with this program shows that C1 can range between 2 and 2.5 if C2 is suitably chosen between −0.5 and 1. For example, setting C1 to 2.25 and C2 to 0 gives the desired sequence of 2,4,6,9,11,. . . for INT(B).

Now we can turn our attention to the irregularities in the Gregorian calendar. First, let us temporarily give February thirty days (remember that month 2, February, is included in the above sequence). Next, calculate the Julian values of the last days of each month in this altered year. The numbers are 31, 61, 92, 122, 153, 183, 214, 245, 275, 306, 336, 367. (The extra two days in February give us a 367-day year). Can we find a formula that threads its way along the last days of each month?

We have 367 days divided among 12 months. That comes to a new month about every 30.58 days. If we use 30.58 for C1 in the program we wrote, we find that the output comes close to the sequence we want. A few minutes of tinkering with C2 shows that 0.5 works nicely. The expression M-1 gives us the last day of the preceding month. Substituting the values for C1 and C2, and using (M−1) in place of A in equation (1) produces the equation:

$$B = INT(30.58 \times M - 30.08) \quad (2)$$

A quick check with our BASIC program shows that we can get away with three bytes less with the following equation:

$$B = INT(30.57 \times M - 30) \quad (3)$$

If we compensate for leap years and for the 28-day February, we have the following BASIC subroutine for computing the Julian date, Z, given the month, M, day, D, and year, Y.

```
210   Z = INT ( 30.57 * M - 30 ) + D
220   IF M < 3 THEN RETURN
230   IF INT ( Y / 4 ) * 4 = Y
        THEN Z = Z - 1 : RETURN
240   Z = Z - 2 : RETURN
```

Using the constant values we found for equation (3), line 210 calculates the Julian date of the end of the month preceding month M. Adding the day of the month to this produces a first estimate of the Julian date of the given calendar date. Line 220 says that if it is before March, we are done. Otherwise, in line 230 we adjust for a 29-day February if it is leap year (until now we were crediting February with 30 days), or for 28 days if it is not leap year. Let us forget about leap centuries for now.

We can improve on this system. We have been defining the Julian date, Z, as the number of days since the previous December 31. To include information about the year, we can define a new type of Julian date, J, as the number of days elapsed since December 31 of some base year, say 1972. To calculate J, we first find Z, then add the days in each year between the present year and 1972. Years have an average of 365.25 days. If we try 365.25 for C1 and 0 for C2 in our original BASIC program tool, we get the Julian dates of the last day of each year. Taking December 31, 1972 as our base and the year, Y, in the form "yy" rather than "19yy" we modify equation (3) to:

$$B = INT(30.57 \times M - 30) + INT(365.25 \times (Y - 1 - 72)) \quad (4)$$

This may be rearranged to:

$$B = INT(30.57 \times M) + INT(365.25 \times Y - 26693.25) \quad (5)$$

bringing us to the new BASIC subroutine:

```
310   J = INT (30.57 * M) + INT (365.25
        * Y - 26693.25) + D
320   IF M < 3 THEN RETURN
330   IF INT ( Y / 4 ) * 4 = Y
        THEN J = J - 1 : RETURN
340   J = J - 2 : RETURN
```

The above will return negative values for dates before December 31, 1972.

Listing 1: *BASIC routines for converting between the Julian date and the calendar (month, day, year) date and for determining the day of the week from the Julian date. In Processor Technology BASIC, the multiple-line user-defined functions (ending with FNEND) are permitted; also, J$(A,B) is the substring of the unsubscripted string variable "J$", from Ath to Bth character.*

```
700 REM======================================
710 REM
720 REM.          DATE HANDLING PACKAGE
730 REM
740 REM======================================
750 REM--------------------------------------
760 REM.   CALENDAR TO JULIAN CONVERSION
770 REM
780 REM.Given day, D, month, M and year, Y
790 REM.returns the number of days elapsed
800 REM.since December 31, 1900.
810 REM--------------------------------------
820 DEF FNJ(D,M,Y)
830 LET X=INT(30.57*M)+INT(365.25*Y-395.25)+D
840 IF M<3 THEN  RETURN X
850 IF INT(Y/4)*4=Y THEN  RETURN X-1
860 RETURN X-2
870 FNEND
880 REM
890 REM--------------------------------------
900 REM.   JULIAN TO CALENDAR CONVERSION
910 REM
920 REM.Given D, number of days elapsed since
930 REM.December 31, 1900, returns day, D,
940 REM.month, M, and year, Y.
950 REM--------------------------------------
960 LET Y=INT(J/365.26)+1
970 LET D=J+INT(395.25-365.25*Y)
980 LET D1=2: IF INT(Y/4)*4=Y THEN  LET D1=1
990 IF D>91-D1 THEN  LET D=D+D1
1000 LET M=INT(D/30.57),D=D-INT(30.57*M): RETURN
1010 REM.
1020 REM--------------------------------------
1030 REM.          JULIAN COMPACTION
1040 REM
1050 REM.Given julian, J, returns 2-byte
1060 REM.representation of J
1070 REM--------------------------------------
1080 DEF FNJ$(J)
1090 LET J1=INT(J/256): RETURN CHR(J1)+CHR(J-J1*256)
1100 FNEND
1110 REM
1120 REM--------------------------------------
1130 REM.          JULIAN EXPANSION
1140 REM
1150 REM.Given J$, a 2-byte representation of a
1160 REM.julian, returns decimal value of julian
1170 DEF FNJ1(J$)=256*ASC(J$(1,1))+ASC(J$(2,2))
1180 REM
1190 REM--------------------------------------
1200 REM.       DAY OF WEEK CALCULATION
1210 REM
1220 REM.Returns day of week (Sunday = 1) given
1230 REM.the julian, J
1240 REM--------------------------------------
1250 DEF FNW(J)
1260 LET W=(J+1)/7: RETURN INT((W-INT(W))*7+1.1)
1270 FNEND
```


Now that we have a way of abbreviating the calendar date into a Julian date, we need a program for reversing the conversion. This is done by extracting the year, correcting for a 28- or 29-day February, then extracting the month to leave the day of the month as the remainder:

```
410     Y = INT ( J / 365.25 + 73 )
420     Z = J + INT (26693.25 - 365.25 * Y )
430     D1 = 2 : IF INT ( Y / 4 ) * 4 = Y
           THEN D1 = 1
440     IF Z > 91 - D1 THEN Z = Z + D1
450     M = INT (Z / 30.57 )
460     D = Z - INT ( 30.57 * M )
470     RETURN
```

Line 420 computes the day of the year, Z. Then D1 is set to 1 if the year is a leap year, or 2 otherwise. Z is adjusted for the proper February length in line 440, if the day is after February. The month is extracted in line 460, leaving D, the day of the month. Unfortunately, the program above is wrong for New Year's Day after a leap year because the value for Y lags a bit. This can be managed by setting the divisor in line 410 to 365.26. The resulting inaccuracy will not cause trouble for thousands of years.

You will see that selecting 1900 rather than 1972 as the base year will save two bytes each in lines 310 and 420 and one in line 410. [**Note**: *Astronomers calculate Julian day numbers using the date January 1, 4713 BC as a base; all historical dates become positive numbers. . . .***RSS**]

If your version of BASIC handles character strings, it can compact each non-negative Julian date into two bytes of storage, which could speed input and output of dates by a factor of four. The following routine in Processor Technology BASIC essentially converts the decimal value of the Julian date to a base-256 number:

```
510     J1 = INT ( J / 256 )
520     J$ = CHR( J1 ) + CHR( J - J1 * 256 )
```

where CHR (J1) is the character with the ASCII code J1. Converting the string J$ back to a decimal value is done as follows:

```
610     J = 256 * ASC ( J$ ( 1 , 1 ) ) + ASC
          ( J$ ( 2 , 2 ) )
```

where J$ (n , n) is the n-th character in J$ and where ASC(C$) is the decimal value of the ASCII code for C$. The two bytes in J$ can cover a span of 256*x*256/365.25 = 179 years.

The day of the week is readily calculated from the modulo 7 value of the Julian date. We can now reshape our programs into a compact and efficient package for handling dates between 1901 and 2080.

As for leap centuries, Pope Gregory luckily decreed the year 2000 a leap year, although 1900 was not. Century years not evenly divisible by 400 are not leap years. Therefore, the routines in listing 1 will be wrong for dates before March 1, 1900, but are useful for most practical applications. ■

Operation Codes of the 8080, 8085, and Z80 Processors

D Martin Harrell
313 Hollyberry Rd
Severna Park MD 21146

Manual conversion between assembly language mnemonics and hexadecimal object code can be tedious — particularly if much code is involved. However, the task does not have to be overwhelming. A conversion table helps immensely and is also a good training aid for novice programmers. It presents the entire instruction set in compact form, revealing useful patterns, and also inconsistencies.

8080 and 8085 Operation Codes

Operation codes for the Intel 8080 and 8085 microprocessors are shown in table 1. The only difference between the instruction sets for this pair is that the 8085 has two additional instructions: the read-interrupt-mask instruction (mnemonic RIM, hexadecimal code 20), and the set-interrupt-mask instruction (mnemonic SIM, hexadecimal code 30). They allow the user to control interrupts and a serial I/O (input/ output) line, thus making them useful additions.

The position of an 8080/8085 operation code in the table does not give a reliable clue about the implied addressing mode. Table 1 is generally organized according to the operands involved. Residing in the middle eight columns of the table (columns 4 thru B) for example, are the instructions for single-byte move, arithmetic, and logical operations. (Length attributes in this article refer to data, rather than instruction length, unless otherwise noted.) Regardless of the column, progression through the eight possible choices for the source (second) operand is always in the same sequence as the user moves down a column: registers B thru L; followed by memory reference; and finally, register A, the accumulator. Then, because each column has sixteen entries, the sequence repeats. If the arithmetic and logical instruction groups do not seem to conform to this rule, note that the first operand (always register A) is implied rather than stated explicitly.

This same sequence is used for advancing through choices for the destination (first) operand. In this case, however, progression is column to column from left to right, with each successive column containing *two* of the eight possible operands. The double-byte instructions also conform to this first-operand type of arrangement. Most of these appear in the first four columns of the table; however, the stack commands to PUSH and POP double-byte data are located at the far right in the top section.

An apparent inconsistency appears in the middle of the table. Hexadecimal code 76 is the instruction to halt the processor (HLT). Expected there instead is MOV M,M, the op code meaning "move the content of the memory location whose address is in the H and L register pair into that

Text continued on page 197

First Nybble (across) / Second Nybble (down)

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0	NOP		RIM	SIM	MOV B,B	MOV D,B	MOV H,B	MOV M,B	ADD B	SUB B	ANA B	ORA B	RNZ	RNC	RPO	RP
1	LXI B	LXI D	LXI H	LXI SP	MOV B,C	MOV D,C	MOV H,C	MOV M,C	ADD C	SUB C	ANA C	ORA C	POP B	POP D	POP H	POP PSW
2	STAX B	STAX D	SHLD	STA	MOV B,D	MOV D,D	MOV H,D	MOV M,D	ADD D	SUB D	ANA D	ORA D	JNZ	JNC	JPO	JP
3	INX B	INX D	INX H	INX SP	MOV B,E	MOV D,E	MOV H,E	MOV M,E	ADD E	SUB E	ANA E	ORA E	JMP	OUT	XTHL	DI
4	INR B	INR D	INR H	INR M	MOV B,H	MOV D,H	MOV H,H	MOV M,H	ADD H	SUB H	ANA H	ORA H	CNZ	CNC	CPO	CP
5	DCR B	DCR D	DCR H	DCR M	MOV B,L	MOV D,L	MOV H,L	MOV M,L	ADD L	SUB L	ANA L	ORA L	PUSH B	PUSH D	PUSH H	PUSH PSW
6	MVI B	MVI D	MVI H	MVI M	MOV B,M	MOV D,M	MOV H,M	HLT	ADD M	SUB M	ANA M	ORA M	ADI	SUI	ANI	ORI
7	RLC	RAL	DAA	STC	MOV B,A	MOV D,A	MOV H,A	MOV M,A	ADD A	SUB A	ANA A	ORA A	RST 0	RST 16	RST 32	RST 48
8					MOV C,B	MOV E,B	MOV L,B	MOV A,B	ADC B	SBB B	XRA B	CMP B	RZ	RC	RPE	RM
9	DAD B	DAD D	DAD H	DAD SP	MOV C,C	MOV E,C	MOV L,C	MOV A,C	ADC C	SBB C	XRA C	CMP C	RET		PCHL	SPHL
A	LDAX B	LDAX D	LHLD	LDA	MOV C,D	MOV E,D	MOV L,D	MOV A,D	ADC D	SBB D	XRA D	CMP D	JZ	JC	JPE	JM
B	DCX B	DCX D	DCX H	DCX SP	MOV C,E	MOV E,E	MOV L,E	MOV A,E	ADC E	SBB E	XRA E	CMP E		IN	XCHG	EI
C	INR C	INR E	INR L	INR A	MOV C,H	MOV E,H	MOV L,H	MOV A,H	ADC H	SBB H	XRA H	CMP H	CZ	CC	CPE	CM
D	DCR C	DCR E	DCR L	DCR A	MOV C,L	MOV E,L	MOV L,L	MOV A,L	ADC L	SBB L	XRA L	CMP L	CALL			
E	MVI C	MVI E	MVI L	MVI A	MOV C,M	MOV E,M	MOV L,M	MOV A,M	ADC M	SBB M	XRA M	CMP M	ACI	SBI	XRI	CPI
F	RRC	RAR	CMA	CMC	MOV C,A	MOV E,A	MOV L,A	MOV A,A	ADC A	SBB A	XRA A	CMP A	RST 8	RST 24	RST 40	RST 56

Table 1: *Mnemonics of the operation codes of the 8080 and 8085 microprocessors arranged conveniently for conversion to the hexadecimal object code. This task is aided by the organizational consistency of the instruction set. The two instructions (RIM and SIM) found only in the 8085 are indicated by shading.*

Text continued from page 194:
same memory location." The expected instruction is effectively just a slow equivalent of the no operation (NOP) located at hexadecimal 00. Hence, its replacement by the halt command improves, rather than degrades the power of the instruction set. Still, I wonder why an otherwise empty spot in the table was not chosen — as was done for the two additional 8085 instructions.

The right quarter of the table mainly contains program branching and data exchange instructions. Excluding the previously mentioned stack commands, none of these have explicit operands so the previously discussed organization is impossible. The miscellaneous nature of these instructions also tends to prevent predictable order.

Nonetheless, the op codes in this area have a consistent structural style. Most are arranged in complementary order, with mutually exclusive conditions placed in the same column, separated by eight rows. The group of return instructions is typical. The unconditional return from subroutine command is hexadecimal C9. Starting immediately above it and proceeding to the right, four of the eight conditional return instructions are found. The other four (the complements) are eight rows higher.

The order in which these conditions appear is uniform from group to group. To determine that this is so, compare similar elements of the call, jump, and return groups. The unconditional jump (JMP) instruction is a curious exception. Its expected code is CB, but it actually appears eight rows higher in the table. Such exceptions are few enough not to be bothersome.

Z80 Operation Codes

The Z80 is an enhanced version of the 8080. It runs faster, has twice as many general purpose registers, and has a much larger instruction set. Included as a subset in this instruction is the entire repertoire of the 8080. (This compatibility exists at the machine language level, but not the assembly language level; standard mnemonics and assembly language formats for the two processors differ considerably.) Thus, in hexadecimal object form, almost any program written for the 8080 will produce identical results when executed by a

Z80. Because of the Z80's generally higher speed, software timing loops are an exception to this upward compatibility feature. [**Editor's note:** *There is also a slight difference in the operation of the parity flag . . . .* **RSS**]

The similarities of the two instruction sets can be seen by comparing corresponding positions of table 1 and table 2. Table 2 is the basic conversion table for the Z80. For every valid 8080 instruction in table 1, its correspondent in table 2 produces logically equivalent results. The differences between the two instruction sets stem from the twelve positions unused by the 8080. These, which are clearly indicated in table 2, are used to greatly expand the Z80's capability.

The Zilog Corp used the seven unfilled positions on the left side of table 1 and the uppermost one on the right side to give the Z80 processor the ability to perform relative branching and to exchange the contents of its two sets of registers. However, the use of hexadecimal codes 20 and 30 for two of the jump relative instructions means that the Z80 is not as compatible with the 8085 as it is with the 8080.

The real expansion of the Z80's instruction set over that of the 8080 is the result of the interesting use of the four other empty spaces in table 1. In essence, the Z80 uses them as pointers to four additional 16 by 16 tables, thus increasing the number of possible op codes by 1532. (The Z80 does not use most of these, but flexibility for future expansion is certainly there.) Had this innovative use of the unimplemented codes not been done, the Z80 would have been limited to 256 different op codes, which is only twelve more than the 8080.

There is a penalty for this flexibility: all instructions in these expansion sets must be multibyte. The first byte identifies the appropriate expansion instruction set, after which, the second byte identifies the operation to be performed. Sometimes there is an additional third or fourth byte to provide data or addressing information.

Shift, Rotate, and Bit Manipulation Instructions

Consider these pointer instructions one at a time. All of the instructions which begin with hexadecimal CB are contained in table 3. All of the *direct-*

First Nybble

Second Nybble

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0	NOP	DJNZ e	JR NZ,e	JR NC,e	LD B,B	LD D,B	LD H,B	LD (HL),B	ADD A,B	SUB B	AND B	OR B	RET NZ	RET NC	RET PO	RET P
1	LD BC,nn	LD DE,nn	LD HL,nn	LD SP,nn	LD B,C	LD D,C	LD H,C	LD (HL),C	ADD A,C	SUB C	AND C	OR C	POP BC	POP DE	POP HL	POP AF
2	LD (BC),A	LD (DE),A	LD (nn),HL	LD (nn),A	LD B,D	LD D,D	LD H,D	LD (HL),D	ADD A,D	SUB D	AND D	OR D	JP NZ,nn	JP NC,nn	JP PO,nn	JP P,nn
3	INC BC	INC DE	INC HL	INC SP	LD B,E	LD D,E	LD H,E	LD (HL),E	ADD A,E	SUB E	AND E	OR E	JP nn	OUT (n),A	EX (SP),HL	DI
4	INC B	INC D	INC H	INC (HL)	LD B,H	LD D,H	LD H,H	LD (HL),H	ADD A,H	SUB H	AND H	OR H	CALL NZ,nn	CALL NC,nn	CALL PO,nn	CALL P,nn
5	DEC B	DEC D	DEC H	DEC (HL)	LD B,L	LD D,L	LD H,L	LD (HL),L	ADD A,L	SUB L	AND L	OR L	PUSH BC	PUSH DE	PUSH HL	PUSH AF
6	LD B,n	LD D,n	LD H,n	LD (HL),n	LD B,(HL)	LD D,(HL)	LD H,(HL)	HALT	ADD A,(HL)	SUB (HL)	AND (HL)	OR (HL)	ADD A,n	SUB n	AND n	OR n
7	RLCA	RLA	DAA	SCF	LD B,A	LD D,A	LD H,A	LD (HL),A	ADD A,A	SUB A	AND A	OR A	RST 00H	RST 10H	RST 20H	RST 30H
8	EX AF,AF'	JR e	JR Z,e	JR C,e	LD C,B	LD E,B	LD L,B	LD A,B	ADC A,B	SBC A,B	XOR B	CP B	RET Z	RET C	RET PE	RET M
9	ADD HL,BC	ADD HL,DE	ADD HL,HL	ADD HL,SP	LD C,C	LD E,C	LD L,C	LD A,C	ADC A,C	SBC A,C	XOR C	CP C	RET	EXX	JP (HL)	LD SP,HL
A	LD A,(BC)	LD A,(DE)	LD HL,(nn)	LD A,(nn)	LD C,D	LD E,D	LD L,D	LD A,D	ADC A,D	SBC A,D	XOR D	CP D	JP Z,nn	JP C,nn	JP PE,nn	JP M,nn
B	DEC BC	DEC DE	DEC HL	DEC SP	LD C,E	LD E,E	LD L,E	LD A,E	ADC A,E	SBC A,E	XOR E	CP E	See Table 3	IN A,(n)	EX DE,HL	EI
C	INC C	INC E	INC L	INC A	LD C,H	LD E,H	LD L,H	LD A,H	ADC A,H	SBC A,H	XOR H	CP H	CALL Z,nn	CALL C,nn	CALL PE,nn	CALL M,nn
D	DEC C	DEC E	DEC L	DEC A	LD C,L	LD E,L	LD L,L	LD A,L	ADC A,L	SBC A,L	XOR L	CP L	CALL nn	See Table 4	See Table 8	See Table 6
E	LD C,n	LD E,n	LD L,n	LD A,n	LD C,(HL)	LD E,(HL)	LD L,(HL)	LD A,(HL)	ADC A,(HL)	SBC A,(HL)	XOR (HL)	CP (HL)	ADC A,n	SBC A,n	XOR n	CP n
F	RRCA	RRA	CPL	CCF	LD C,A	LD E,A	LD L,A	LD A,A	ADC A,A	SBC A,A	XOR A	CP A	RST 08H	RST 18H	RST 28H	RST 38H

Table 2: *Mnemonics of the operation codes of the Z80 microprocessor arranged for conversion to hexadecimal object code. Corresponding positions of table 1 and table 2 generally perform the identical function, despite differences in notation. Enhancements of the 8080 instruction set are indicated by shading. Mnemonics used here are those specified by Zilog.*

mode instructions to shift or rotate (in either direction) any byte in memory or in any of the eight active registers are located here. Table 3 also contains the direct-mode instructions to set, reset, or test any bit in any of these bytes. All of these operations have a length of two bytes. Interestingly, there are more valid instruction combinations derived from the ten basic instructions in this table than there are in the entire 8080 set.

Two features of table 3 are notable. The first is the absence of a "shift left logical" counterpart to the SRL command group. The shift left logical counterpart is not there because it is not needed; the "arithmetic shift left" instructions in column 2 (hexadecimal) accomplish this function. The use of the same general organizational rules indicated earlier for the 8080 is the more important of the two properties of this table. Such uniformity is a good aid in locating instructions in this table.

Indexed Instructions

Instructions beginning with hexadecimal DD are in one of two indexed classes of instructions. These use the IX and IY registers respectively in forming a data address. Those related to the former are depicted in table 4 and its associated table 5.

The analogy between tables 2 and 4 and between tables 3 and 5 is striking. The organizational patterns are identical — even to the point of using the same expansion technique. They should be identical. Each of these indexed instructions was formed by replacing the (HL) operand of an equivalent register-indirect instruction with the indexed notation (IX+d). Thus, every operation that can be performed in the register-indirect mode by the 8080 or Z80 can also be performed in the indexed mode by the Z80.

The resulting positional equivalence between the two sets of tables is most helpful in determining the required hexadecimal code for the indexed instructions. An easy way to do this without having to refer to tables 4 or 5 is to first select from table 2 or 3 (as appropriate) the hexadecimal code for the register-indirect form of the desired operation. Then place a DD prefix in front of this code if the operation was found in table 2, or a DDCB prefix, if found in table 3.

Text continued on page 207

Second Nybble \ First Nybble	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0	RLC B	RL B	SLA B		BIT 0,B	BIT 2,B	BIT 4,B	BIT 6,B	RES 0,B	RES 2,B	RES 4,B	RES 6,B	SET 0,B	SET 2,B	SET 4,B	SET 6,B
1	RLC C	RL C	SLA C		BIT 0,C	BIT 2,C	BIT 4,C	BIT 6,C	RES 0,C	RES 2,C	RES 4,C	RES 6,C	SET 0,C	SET 2,C	SET 4,C	SET 6,C
2	RLC D	RL D	SLA D		BIT 0,D	BIT 2,D	BIT 4,D	BIT 6,D	RES 0,D	RES 2,D	RES 4,D	RES 6,D	SET 0,D	SET 2,D	SET 4,D	SET 6,D
3	RLC E	RL E	SLA E		BIT 0,E	BIT 2,E	BIT 4,E	BIT 6,E	RES 0,E	RES 2,E	RES 4,E	RES 6,E	SET 0,E	SET 2,E	SET 4,E	SET 6,E
4	RLC H	RL H	SLA H		BIT 0,H	BIT 2,H	BIT 4,H	BIT 6,H	RES 0,H	RES 2,H	RES 4,H	RES 6,H	SET 0,H	SET 2,H	SET 4,H	SET 6,H
5	RLC L	RL L	SLA L		BIT 0,L	BIT 2,L	BIT 4,L	BIT 6,L	RES 0,L	RES 2,L	RES 4,L	RES 6,L	SET 0,L	SET 2,L	SET 4,L	SET 6,L
6	RLC (HL)	RL (HL)	SLA (HL)		BIT 0,(HL)	BIT 2,(HL)	BIT 4,(HL)	BIT 6,(HL)	RES 0,(HL)	RES 2,(HL)	RES 4,(HL)	RES 6,(HL)	SET 0,(HL)	SET 2,(HL)	SET 4,(HL)	SET 6,(HL)
7	RLC A	RL A	SLA A		BIT 0,A	BIT 2,A	BIT 4,A	BIT 6,A	RES 0,A	RES 2,A	RES 4,A	RES 6,A	SET 0,A	SET 2,A	SET 4,A	SET 6,A
8	RRC B	RR B	SRA B	SRL B	BIT 1,B	BIT 3,B	BIT 5,B	BIT 7,B	RES 1,B	RES 3,B	RES 5,B	RES 7,B	SET 1,B	SET 3,B	SET 5,B	SET 7,B
9	RRC C	RR C	SRA C	SRL C	BIT 1,C	BIT 3,C	BIT 5,C	BIT 7,C	RES 1,C	RES 3,C	RES 5,C	RES 7,C	SET 1,C	SET 3,C	SET 5,C	SET 7,C
A	RRC D	RR D	SRA D	SRL D	BIT 1,D	BIT 3,D	BIT 5,D	BIT 7,D	RES 1,D	RES 3,D	RES 5,D	RES 7,D	SET 1,D	SET 3,D	SET 5,D	SET 7,D
B	RRC E	RR E	SRA E	SRL E	BIT 1,E	BIT 3,E	BIT 5,E	BIT 7,E	RES 1,E	RES 3,E	RES 5,E	RES 7,E	SET 1,E	SET 3,E	SET 5,E	SET 7,E
C	RRC H	RR H	SRA H	SRL H	BIT 1,H	BIT 3,H	BIT 5,H	BIT 7,H	RES 1,H	RES 3,H	RES 5,H	RES 7,H	SET 1,H	SET 3,H	SET 5,H	SET 7,H
D	RRC L	RR L	SRA L	SRL L	BIT 1,L	BIT 3,L	BIT 5,L	BIT 7,L	RES 1,L	RES 3,L	RES 5,L	RES 7,L	SET 1,L	SET 3,L	SET 5,L	SET 7,L
E	RRC (HL)	RR (HL)	SRA (HL)	SRL (HL)	BIT 1,(HL)	BIT 3,(HL)	BIT 5,(HL)	BIT 7,(HL)	RES 1,(HL)	RES 3,(HL)	RES 5,(HL)	RES 7,(HL)	SET 1,(HL)	SET 3,(HL)	SET 5,(HL)	SET 7,(HL)
F	RRC A	RR A	SRA A	SRL A	BIT 1,A	BIT 3,A	BIT 5,A	BIT 7,A	RES 1,A	RES 3,A	RES 5,A	RES 7,A	SET 1,A	SET 3,A	SET 5,A	SET 7,A

Table 3: *Enhancement operation codes of the Z80 invoked by the hexadecimal CB instruction prefix. These CB class operations give bit manipulation, data shifting, and enhanced rotation capability to the Z80.*

Second Nybble \ First Nybble	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0								LD (IX+d),B								
1			LD IX,nn					LD (IX+d),C							POP IX	
2			LD (nn),IX					LD (IX+d),D								
3			INC IX					LD (IX+d),E							EX (SP),IX	
4				INC (IX+d)				LD (IX+d),H								
5				DEC (IX+d)				LD (IX+d),L							PUSH IX	
6				LD (IX+d),n	LD B,(IX+d)	LD D,(IX+d)	LD H,(IX+d)		ADD A,(IX+d)	SUB (IX+d)	AND (IX+d)	OR (IX+d)				
7								LD (IX+d),A								
8																
9	ADD IX,BC	ADD IX,DE	ADD IX,IX	ADD IX,SP											JP (IX)	LD SP,IX
A			LD IX,(nn)													
B			DEC IX										See Table 5			
C																
D																
E					LD C,(IX+d)	LD E,(IX+d)	LD L,(IX+d)	LD A,(IX+d)	ADC A,(IX+d)	SBC A,(IX+d)	XOR (IX+d)	CP (IX+d)				
F																

Table 4: *Operations of the Z80 invoked by the instruction prefix DD. These provide indexed-mode instructions equivalent to the indirect-mode instructions and employ the IX register.*

Second Nybble \ First Nybble	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0																
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6	RLC (IX+d)	RL (IX+d)	SLA (IX+d)		BIT 0,(IX+d)	BIT 2,(IX+d)	BIT 4,(IX+d)	BIT 6,(IX+d)	RES 0,(IX+d)	RES 2,(IX+d)	RES 4,(IX+d)	RES 6,(IX+d)	SET 0,(IX+d)	SET 2,(IX+d)	SET 4,(IX+d)	SET 6,(IX+d)
7																
8																
9																
A																
B																
C																
D																
E	RRC (IX+d)	RR (IX+d)	SRA (IX+d)	SRL (IX+d)	BIT 1,(IX+d)	BIT 3,(IX+d)	BIT 5,(IX+d)	BIT 7,(IX+d)	RES 1,(IX+d)	RES 3,(IX+d)	RES 5,(IX+d)	RES 7,(IX+d)	SET 1,(IX+d)	SET 3,(IX+d)	SET 5,(IX+d)	SET 7,(IX+d)
F																

Table 5: *These DDCB-class operation codes are an indexed equivalent of the indirect-mode operation codes of the Z80 shown in table 3.*

Second Nybble \ First Nybble	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0								LD (IY+d),B								
1			LD IY,nn					LD (IY+d),C							POP IY	
2			LD (nn),IY					LD (IY+d),D								
3			INC IY					LD (IY+d),E							EX (SP),IY	
4				INC (IY+d)				LD (IY+d),H								
5				DEC (IY+d)				LD (IY+d),L							PUSH IY	
6				LD (IY+d),n	LD B,(IY+d)	LD D,(IY+d)	LD H,(IY+d)		ADD A,(IY+d)	SUB (IY+d)	AND (IY+d)	OR (IY+d)				
7								LD (IY+d),A								
8																
9	ADD IY,BC	ADD IY,DE	ADD IY,IY	ADD IY,SP											JP (IY)	LD SP,IY
A			LD IY,(nn)													
B			DEC IY										See Table 7			
C																
D																
E					LD C,(IY+d)	LD E,(IY+d)	LD L,(IY+d)	LD A,(IY+d)	ADC A,(IY+d)	SBC A,(IY+d)	XOR (IY+d)	CP (IY+d)				
F																

Table 6: *Indexed instructions employing the IY register. Note the similarity with table 4. These operation codes begin with the FD prefix.*

First Nybble

Second Nybble	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0																
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6	RLC (IY+d)	RL (IY+d)	SLA (IY+d)		BIT 0,(IY+d)	BIT 2,(IY+d)	BIT 4,(IY+d)	BIT 6,(IY+d)	RES 0,(IY+d)	RES 2,(IY+d)	RES 4,(IY+d)	RES 6,(IY+d)	SET 0,(IY+d)	SET 2,(IY+d)	SET 4,(IY+d)	SET 6,(IY+d)
7																
8																
9																
A																
B																
C																
D																
E	RRC (IY+d)	RR (IY+d)	SRA (IY+d)	SRL (IY+d)	BIT 1,(IY+d)	BIT 3,(IY+d)	BIT 5,(IY+d)	BIT 7,(IY+d)	RES 1,(IY+d)	RES 3,(IY+d)	RES 5,(IY+d)	RES 7,(IY+d)	SET 1,(IY+d)	SET 3,(IY+d)	SET 5,(IY+d)	SET 7,(IY+d)
F																

Table 7: *Indexed instructions of the FDCB class, again employing the IY register. Note the similarity with table 5.*

Second Nybble \ First Nybble	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0					IN B,(C)	IN D,(C)	IN H,(C)				LDI	LDIR				
1					OUT (C),B	OUT (C),D	OUT (C),H				CPI	CPIR				
2					SBC HL,BC	SBC HL,DE	SBC HL,HL	SBC HL,SP			INI	INIR				
3					LD (nn),BC	LD (nn),DE		LD (nn),SP			OUTI	OTIR				
4					NEG											
5					RETN											
6					IM 0	IM 1										
7					LD I,A	LD A,I	RRD									
8					IN C,(C)	IN E,(C)	IN L,(C)	IN A,(C)			LDD	LDDR				
9					OUT (C),C	OUT (C),E	OUT (C),L	OUT (C),A			CPD	CPDR				
A					ADC HL,BC	ADC HL,DE	ADC HL,HL	ADC HL,SP			IND	INDR				
B					LD BC,(nn)	LD DE,(nn)		LD SP,(nn)			OUTD	OTDR				
C																
D					RETI											
E						IM 2										
F					LD R,A	LD A,R	RLD									

Table 8: *The class of miscellaneous instructions invoked by the ED prefix.*

Text continued from page 200:

Finally, place after this code group a displacement suffix, d.

The Z80 also has a second index register, which is designated the IY register. Op codes which use it for addressing are contained in tables 6 and 7. It takes only a quick glance to notice the strong similarity between tables 4 and 6 and between tables 5 and 7. As might be expected, virtually everything said previously about the IX class of op codes also refers to the IY class. The sole exception to this statement is that the IY-type instructions begin with hexadecimal code FD, instead of DD.

Miscellaneous Additions

All fifty-six instructions in the last of the four expansion sets begin with hexadecimal code ED. They are listed in table 8. Though they are quite heterogeneous, they add considerably to the power of the Z80. Among these, for example, are instructions that enhance the 16-bit arithmetic capability, set interrupt modes, permit complementing the accumulator, and allow a register-indirect type of I/O to be performed. There are instructions also, which allow counting or block processing to be done during loading, comparison, and I/O operations. Even if the other three expansion sets were omitted, the instructions in this set would be highly useful additions to the basic 8080 complement.

With such a hodgepodge of function, it is rather surprising that any order at all can be made of these ED class instructions. Nonetheless, consistency with the other tables is maintained. It is evident from the arithmetic and the leftmost I/O instructions that arrangement by order of first and second operands is used whenever possible. Separation of complementary functions by eight rows in a column is also followed.

There are 696 valid op codes in the seven Z80 tables. Without organizational consistency, conversion of these instructions from mnemonic to hexadecimal form would be extremely difficult and probably ridden with error. Fortunately, these codes are very well arranged, following the pattern established for the 8080. It takes a little practice to become adept at making these transformations, but with the aid of these tables it can be accomplished successfully. ■

The Periodic Chart at Your Fingertips

Using the TI-59

Bruce D Marquardt, 1831 18th St Apt 44, National City CA 92050

Innovative ideas that use hand-held programmable calculators are penetrating into the business and scientific communities. Concepts and ideas that previously could be tested only by large computers can today be performed in the palm of your hand.

Because of my interest in programmable calculators, I am always looking for a challenge. While I was attending a chemistry lecture, a question presented itself to me: What is a chemist without a periodic chart? [**Editor's Note:** *I have no retort. . . .* **RSS**]

Text continued on page 210

Listing 1: *Keystrokes for the periodic-table program. The TI-59 should be configured for 319 program steps and 79 data registers, and the program will require two magnetic cards for storage. When running the program, the user can recover from an error condition by pressing CLR and beginning again.*

```
000  76 LBL
001  10 E'
002  32 X:T
003  86 STF
004  03  03
005  87 IFF
006  01  01
007  02  02
008  65  65
009  22 INV
010  86 STF
011  03  03
012  86 STF
013  01  01
014  86 STF
015  02  02
016  01  1
017  69 DP
018  17  17
019  47 CMS
020  08  8
021  69 DP
022  17  17
023  01  1
024  42 STD
025  04  04
026  32 X:T
027  91 R/S
028  76 LBL
029  11  A
030  71 SBR
031  01  01
032  63  63
033  29 CP
034  67  EQ
035  00  00
036  40  40
037  42 STD
038  04  04
039  91 R/S
040  43 RCL
041  04  04
042  91 R/S
043  76 LBL
044  12  B
045  71 SBR
046  01  01
047  63  63
048  29 CP
049  67  EQ
050  00  00
051  55  55
052  42 STD
053  06  06
054  91 R/S
055  43 RCL
056  06  06
057  91 R/S
058  76 LBL
059  13  C
060  71 SBR
061  01  01
062  63  63
063  43 RCL
064  05  05
065  99 PRT
066  98 ADV
067  91 R/S
068  76 LBL
069  15  E
070  71 SBR
071  01  01
072  63  63
073  43 RCL
074  06  06
075  32 X:T
076  00  0
077  77  GE
078  00  00
079  92  92
080  01  1
081  00  0
082  06  6
083  22 INV
084  77  GE
085  00  00
086  92  92
087  87 IFF
088  02  02
089  00  00
090  96  96
091  92 RTN
092  02  2
093  94 +/-
094  34 ΓX
095  91 R/S
096  43 RCL
097  06  06
098  55  ÷
099  02  2
100  85  +
101  93  .
102  05  5
103  95  =
104  42 STD
105  01  01
106  59 INT
107  42 STD
108  02  02
109  32 X:T
110  43 RCL
111  01  01
112  22 INV
113  67  EQ
114  01  01
115  19  19
116  02  2
117  42 STD
118  03  03
119  01  1
120  09  9
121  44 SUM
122  02  02
123  73 RC*
124  02  02
125  42 STD
126  00  00
127  01  1
128  52 EE
129  06  6
130  64 PD*
131  02  02
132  73 RC*
133  02  02
134  59 INT
135  22 INV
136  74 SM*
137  02  02
138  55  ÷
139  01  1
140  52 EE
141  03  3
142  95  =
143  22 INV
144  52 EE
145  97 DSZ
146  03  03
147  01  01
148  27  27
149  48 EXC
150  00  00
151  72 ST*
152  02  02
153  48 EXC
154  00  00
155  65  ×
156  43 RCL
157  04  04
158  95  =
159  44 SUM
160  05  05
161  99 PRT
162  91 R/S
163  22 INV
164  87 IFF
165  02  02
166  00  00
167  92  92
168  22 INV
169  86 STF
170  01  01
171  92 RTN
172  76 LBL
173  17 B'
174  87 IFF
175  02  02
176  00  00
177  92  92
178  29 CP
179  22 INV
180  67  EQ
181  01  01
182  88  88
183  43 RCL
184  07  07
185  61 GTD
186  02  02
187  18  18
188  55  ÷
189  01  1
190  52 EE
191  03  3
192  95  =
193  42 STD
194  00  00
195  01  1
196  52 EE
197  06  6
198  22 INV
199  64 PD*
200  01  01
201  43 RCL
202  00  00
203  74 SM*
204  01  01
205  69 DP
206  21  21
207  93  .
208  05  5
209  22 INV
210  44 SUM
211  01  01
212  69 DP
213  27  27
214  43 RCL
215  07  07
216  22 INV
217  52 EE
218  91 R/S
219  61 GTD
220  01  01
221  88  88
222  76 LBL
223  16 A'
224  42 STD
```

225	07	07	244	85	+	263	07	07
226	22	INV	245	02	2	264	91	R/S
227	87	IFF	246	00	0	265	43	RCL
228	01	01	247	95	=	266	07	07
229	00	00	248	42	STO	267	32	X:T
230	92	92	249	01	01	268	42	STO
231	22	INV	250	59	INT	269	08	08
232	86	STF	251	32	X:T	270	25	CLR
233	02	02	252	43	RCL	271	22	INV
234	71	SBR	253	01	01	272	67	EQ
235	00	00	254	22	INV	273	02	02
236	75	75	255	67	EQ	274	37	37
237	43	RCL	256	00	00	275	43	RCL
238	07	07	257	92	92	276	08	08
239	75	-	258	87	IFF	277	32	X:T
240	01	1	259	03	03	278	61	GTO
241	95	=	260	02	02	279	00	00
242	55	÷	261	75	75	280	09	09
243	02	2	262	43	RCL			

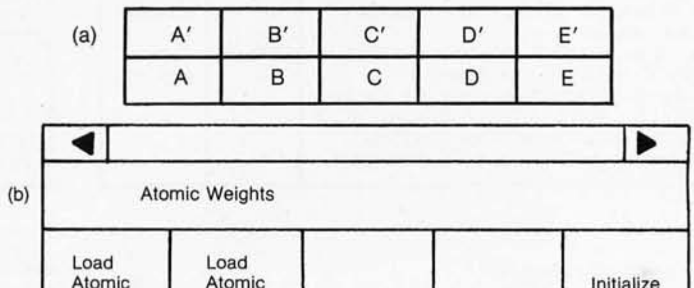


Figure 1: *Placement and definition of user-defined keys. Given the placement of the user-defined keys in figure 1a, the program tape in figure 1b shows the meaning of each key. For example, user-defined key A is used when entering the value for N. See tables 1 and 2, which describe the usage of these keys.*

Table 1: *Loading and changing atomic weight information. The first routine allows the user to enter the atomic weight for all elements, starting with element 1 and continuing through element 106. The second routine allows the user to make changes to a group of consecutive elements. Since two atomic weights are stored in a single register, both weights for an odd-even pair must be entered even if only one of the two is to be changed. Pressing the R/S button causes the calculator to request the next odd-even pair of atomic weights. The E' key, used to end this loop, can be pressed only when the atomic number showing in the display is odd.*

Steps	Procedure	Press	Display
	To load atomic weight		
1.	Initialize.	E'	does not change
2.	Enter 1.	A'	1
3.	Enter atomic weight for atomic number 1.	B'	2
4.	Enter atomic weight for atomic number 2.	R/S	3
	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .
	Enter atomic weight for atomic number 106.	R/S	107
5.	Initialize.	E'	does not change
6.	Load data into banks 2, 3, and 4. (Refer to owner's manual for TI Programmable 58/59.) (The program is now complete. The load subroutines will not be needed unless a change of data is required at a later date.)		
	To change atomic weight data		
7.	Initialize.	E'	does not change
8.	Enter n, where n = 1, 3, 5, . . . 103, 105.	A'	n
9.	Enter atomic weight for n.	B'	n + 1
10.	Enter atomic weight for n + 1. (n + 1 is even)	R/S	n + 2
	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .
11.	If the number displayed is odd, press E' to exit the "change atomic weight data" routine.	E'	does not change
12.	To recall atomic number for the next atomic weight to be entered. (Step 12 is performed when the operator initializes with n, an even integer, thereby initiating an error condition.)	CLR, B'	Atomic number
13.	Repeat steps 9, 10, and 11 to continue.		

Table 2: *Retrieval of data from the program. The first routine finds an element's atomic weight, given its atomic number. The second routine calculates the molecular weight of a molecule given a set of quantity/atomic-number pairs that describe the molecule. The quantities marked with asterisks (*) denote numbers that will be printed when a PC-100A or PC-100C printer is attached.*

Steps	Procedure	Press	Display
	To find atomic weight		
1.	Initialize. (When program is initialized, the display is preserved.)	E'	does not change
2.	Enter atomic number.	B,E	value of atomic weight*
3.	Repeat step 2 for new atomic number.		
	To find molecular weight		
4.	Initialize.	E'	does not change
5.	Enter atomic number.	B	does not change
6.	Enter how many of that particular element.	A,E	A × atomic weight*
7.	Repeat steps 5 and 6 for each element.		
8.	Calculate total weight (sum weight.) (Note: label C is a subtotal.)	C	total weight of mole-cule*
9.	To find weight of a new formula, go to step 4.		
10.	Recall last A entry (when desired)	CLR, A	Last A
11.	Recall last B entry (when desired) (Steps 10 and 11 are merely for convenience and do not interfere with program flow.)	CLR, B	Last B

Table 3: *Table showing usage of registers 00 thru 79 in the periodic-table program, listing 1. The atomic weights must be in the form of XXX.XXX; leading and trailing zeros will be automatically inserted.*

Register Number	Use
00 thru 09	Used.
10 thru 19	These registers are left open to allow the operator to store additional data during program use without altering internal program executions.
20 thru 72	Used to store atomic weights.
73 thru 79	Not used.

Text continued from page 208:

I realized that a programmable calculator could easily be used to store and retrieve data contained in the periodic chart; once this is done, the user can manipulate periodic-chart data with a small chance of error. Using the Texas Instruments TI-59, I developed the program shown in listing 1.

This program, documented in tables 1 and 2, contains two types of routines, the first for loading atomic weights, and the second for retrieving them. I decided to sacrifice speed of execution for ease of operation and protection of loaded data.

This program will enable you to:

- Display atomic weights by entering the corresponding atomic numbers.
- Calculate molecular weights.
- Calculate any combination of atomic weights.
- Load atomic weights either sequentially or randomly.
- Print values using the PC-100A or PC-100C printers. ■

KIM-1 Multiplication and Division

James C Couchman, General Dynamics Corp, Fort Worth Division, POB 748, Fort Worth TX 76101

When I bought a MOS Technology KIM-1 microcomputer to use in a specific control function, it arrived with a set of comprehensive instruction, programming, and hardware books. As soon as I connected a 5 V power supply, I was able to interact with the machine through the hexadecimal keyboard and light-emitting diode (LED) display. It was a bit more difficult to get our Teletype to work with the KIM-1, but with a slight adjustment to the teleprinter timing, the problem was cured.

The KIM-1 is still a real bargain, with features including the 6502 microprocessor, 2 K bytes of read-only memory (containing the Keyboard Input Monitor from which the name is derived), an interval timer, fifteen input and output lines, 1 K bytes of programmable memory (with address logic for 16 K bytes), and probably some features I have not yet discovered.

Since the KIM-1 is programmed in machine language using a set of fifty-six instructions, I believe that the best way to learn to program it is to not just read about it, but do it. One should just start writing code, and, in time, the power of the basic instruction set will really be understood and appreciated.

Once the user is familiar with the capabilities of the KIM-1, he begins to wish that it could do more. One tool that provides more capability is a set of software routines that perform sixteen-bit multiplication and division on the 6502 processor. After I searched for a suitable set of routines, I concluded that I would have to write my own.

To prevent you from having to "reinvent the wheel," I am presenting these routines here. In developing these routines, I enlisted the invaluable assistance of my associates G R Arnett and J R Williamson. These routines should work without much difficulty on other 6502-based computers.

Sixteen-Bit Routines

These routines can multiply and divide two 16-bit signed quantities together and produce a signed 16-bit result. The routines are written as relocatable subroutines.

In multiplication, the high-order byte of the first multiplicand is loaded into hexadecimal location 0000, and the low-order byte into location 0001. The high-order byte of the second multiplicand is put into location 0006, and the low-order byte into location 0007.

In division, the high-order byte of the divisor is loaded into hexadecimal location 0000; the low-order byte into location 0001. The high-order byte of the dividend is placed into location 0006, and the low-order byte is loaded into location 0007. If the value of the divisor is zero, the division routine will return control to the calling program.

For both the multiplication and the division routines, the answer is returned in hexadecimal locations 0002 (high-order) and 0003 (low-order byte). It should not be very hard to change this if need be.

An example of a simple calling routine is shown in listing 1. The calling sequence is essentially the same for both multiplication and for division; only the value contained in the two bytes that follow the jump-to-subroutine (JSR) instruction must be changed.

Listing 1a: *Calling sequence for 16-bit multiply subroutine.*

Address	Code
0007	20 (JSR)
0008	00
0009	01 (multiply)
000A	A9 (LDA)
000B	00
000C	F0
000D	FC

Listing 1b: *Calling sequence for 16-bit divide subroutine.*

Address	Code
0007	20 (JSR)
0008	30
0009	00 (divide)
000A	A9 (LDA)
000B	00
000C	F0
000D	FC

Circle 162 on inquiry card.

MAGSAM™

KEYED FILE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS
for CBASIC and Micropolis BASIC

Developing business applications in BASIC?

Then you have felt the need to create, retrieve, and update your data by user defined keys. MAGSAM provides this plus much much more...

- Random, sequential, and generic access by key
- Secondary indexing with any number of keys
- Key and record deletes with automatic space reclamation
- Dynamic file allocation and extension
- Complete compatibility with BASIC files
- Easy to use — initiated through simple BASIC statements

In use world wide, MAGSAM is now better than ever!

New! MAGSAM IV™ for CP/M⁕ and CBASIC — High performance 8080 assembler version of the highly acclaimed MAGSAM III. Same powerful features with up to 60% faster access time. Ideal for serious business applications where response time is critical .... **$295/$25†**

New! MAGSAM III™ for Micropolis — Now Micropolis BASIC users can have all the powerful features and capabilities of MAGSAM III. Save development time while providing more sophisticated applications. Perfect for all business applications .... **$145/$15†**

Improved! MAGSAM III™ for CP/M and CBASIC — MAGSAM III Release 4.0 provides all standard MAGSAM features plus — increased performance; enhanced tutorial program and file utilities; improved data integrity; plus a new memory-saving read-only module .... **$145/$15†**

Visa and Mastercharge welcome. Dealer and OEM inquiries invited.

† MAGSAM package price/manual only price. Single CPU license. MAGSAM package includes MAGSAM file manager, tutorial program, file dump utility, read-only module (MAGSAM III only), User Guide, Reference Card, and one year update service. CBASIC versions require CBASIC and CP/M-compatible DOS. MAGSAM III distributed as BASIC source. MAGSAM IV distributed in object form. CBASIC versions available on 8" and Micropolis Mod II disks. Micropolis version available on Mod II disk.

⁕ Registered trademark of Digital Research

MAG
MICRO APPLICATIONS GROUP
7300 CALDUS AVENUE
VAN NUYS, CA 91406

Circle 163 on inquiry card.

Your Full Service Computer Store

We Have It All!

- *HARDWARE*
- *SOFTWARE*
- *PERIPHERALS*
- *ACCESSORIES*
- *SEMINARS*
- *BOOKS, MANUALS, MAGAZINES* • *DISK DRIVES*
- *PRINTERS* • *MONITORS* • *FURNITURE*

All the famous brand names, including:

APPLE	Alpha Micro	Soroc
ATARI	Alpha Pro	Hazeltine
EXIDY/Sorcerer	Cromemco	Sektor
Kim/Commodore	Xerox	PET
Texas Instruments	Lear Siegler	Shugart

VISA • BankAmericard • Master Charge

ComputerWorld

WESTMINSTER	– 6791 Westminster	(714) 891-2584
IRVINE	– 270 South Bristol	(714) 957-5874
VAN NUYS	– 5848 Sepulveda	(213) 786-7411
LAWNDALE	– 15818 Hawthorne	(213) 370-4842
BURBANK	– 3808 West Verdugo	(213) 848-5521

CALL ON JOHN D.OWENS FOR ALL OF YOUR COMPUTER NEEDS

HAZELTINE 1500, 1510, 1520
Best prices available.
With 50 Hz. add $100.
Foreign character sets available.

IBM 3101 CRT $1,295
9 x 16 dot matrix. Selectric-like keyboard.

WORDSMITH Video subsystem ... $1,395
S-100, 40 lines, 80 columns, powerful word processor.

SOROC IQ 120 .... $865

IMS 16K Memory, 250 ns $285
4116 RAM Chips $10
for Superbrain and TRS-80

CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS
16K Memory $270
Runs in 4MHZ systems with no wait states.

Call on us for product sheets. Dealer inquiries invited. Prices subject to change without notice.

PAPER TIGER $945
graphics option $199

TELETYPE MODEL 43 .... $985
with RS232 .... $1,085

DEC LA 35/36 UPGRADE $750
Increases baud to 1200
Microprocessor controlled.

NEC Spinwriter 5510 .... $3,000
QUME SPRINT 5/55 .... $3,195
DIABLO 1640 KSR $3,380

MODEM: The Cat $190
Originate/answer

TELETEK, TARBELL SINGLE AND DOUBLE DENSITY CONTROLLERS
KONAN HARD DISK CONTROLLER

TELEVIDEO Smart CRTs
912B $745
912C $780
920B $795
920C $850

IMS 5000 and 8000 systems
Z80 CPU, S-100, CP/M, dual double density drives, 32K RAM $2,765

MARINCHIP 9900 16Bit, S-100
Excellent software package includes word processor $700

DISK DRIVES: SIEMENS $450
SHUGART $525
PER SCI 277 .... $1,210
INNOTRONICS $522

TEI MAINFRAME 12 slots $460
22 slots $609

Telebuffer 43ASR $945
Enables the TTY43 to function as a Telex without paper tape. Many options.

COD's accepted at no extra charge.
Shipping: $13 for light printers and CRT's/ Credit cards add 4%

WE EXPORT. OVERSEAS CALLERS USE (212) 448-6298 ONLY or TWX: 710 588 2844 CABLE: OWENS ASSOC.

We have no reader inquiry number. Please call or write. Product sheets available.

JOHN D. OWENS ASSOCIATES, INC.

12 SCHUBERT STREET   STATEN ISLAND, NEW YORK 10305

(212) 448-6283   WE ARE KNOWN FOR OUR PROMPT, COURTEOUS SERVICE   (212) 448-6298

The assembler mnemonics and hexadecimal code for the multiplication subroutine are given in listing 2. The division subroutine is given in similar form in listing 3. The multiplication subroutine is shown in hexadecimal memory-dump form in listing 4; the division code in that form in listing 5.

My collegues and I hope that these programs will help other KIM-1 users. We know that having had them prepared for us would have saved us much time.

Listing 2: *Relocatable subroutine to perform multiplication of 16-bit quantities on the 6502 microprocessor as used in the MOS Technology KIM-1. Both assembler mnemonics and hexadecimal code are given. Entry point is hexadecimal location 0100.*

Address	Mnemonic	Hexadecimal Code
0100	CLC	18
0101	CLD	D8
0102	LDA #0	A9 00
0104	TAX	AA
0105	STA 0002	85 02
0107	STA 0003	85 03
0109	LDA 0000	A5 00
010B	BNE	D0 11
010D	LDA 0001	A5 01
010F	BEQ	F0 0C
0111	CMP #1	C9 01
0113	BNE	D0 1D
0115	LDA 0006	A5 06
0117	STA 0002	85 02
0119	LDA 0007	A5 07
011B	STA 0003	85 03
011D	RTS	60
011E	BPL	10 12
0120	INX	E8
0121	LDA 0001	A5 01
0123	CLC	18
0124	EOR FF	49 FF
0126	ADC #1	69 01
0128	STA 0001	85 01
012A	LDA 0000	A5 00
012C	EOR FF	49 FF
012E	ADC #0	69 00
0130	STA 0000	85 00
0132	LDA 0006	A5 06
0134	BNE	D0 26
0136	LDA 0007	A5 07
0138	BEQ	F0 18
013A	CMP #1	C9 01
013C	BNE	D0 32
013E	DEX	CA
013F	BNE	D0 12
0141	LDA 0001	A5 01
0143	CLC	18
0144	EOR FF	49 FF
0146	ADC #1	69 01
0148	STA 0003	85 03
014A	CDA 0000	A5 00
014C	EOR FF	49 FF
014E	ADC #0	69 00
0150	STA 0002	85 02
0152	RTS	60
0153	LDA 0001	A5 01
0155	STA 0003	85 03
0157	LDA 0000	A5 00
0159	STA 0002	85 02
015B	RTS	60
015C	BPL	10 12
015E	INX	E8
015F	LDA 0007	A5 07

Listing 2 continued on page 215

Listing 2 continued:

0161	CLC	18
0162	EOR FF	49 FF
0164	ADC #1	69 01
0166	STA 0007	85 07
0168	LDA 0006	A5 06
016A	EOR FF	49 FF
016C	ADC #0	69 00
016E	STA 0006	85 06
0170	LDA 0000	A5 00
0172	STA 0004	85 04
0174	LDA 0001	A5 01
0176	STA 0005	85 05
0178	LDA 0003	A5 03
017A	CLC	18
017B	ADC 0001	65 01
017D	STA 0003	85 03
017F	LDA 0002	A5 02
0181	ADC 0000	65 00
0183	STA 0002	85 02
0185	SEC	38
0186	LDA 0007	A5 07
0188	SBC #1	E9 01
018A	STA 0007	85 07
018C	LDA 0006	A5 06
018E	SBC #0	E9 00
0190	STA 0006	85 06
0192	CMP #0	C9 00
0194	BNE	D0 E2
0196	LDA 0007	A5 07
0198	CMP #0	C9 00
019A	BNE	D0 DC
019C	DEX	CA
019D	BNE	D0 15
019F	LDA 0002	A5 02
01A1	EOR FF	49 FF
01A3	STA 0002	85 02
01A5	LDA 0003	A5 03
01A7	EOR FF	49 FF
01A9	CLC	18
01AA	ADC #1	69 01
01AC	STA 0003	85 03
01AE	LDA 0002	A5 02
01B0	ADC #0	69 00
01B2	STA 0002	85 02
01B4	RTS	60

Listing 3: *Relocatable subroutine to perform division of 16-bit quantities on the 6502 microprocessor of the KIM-1, with assembler mnemonics. Entry point is hexadecimal location 0030.*

Address	Mnemonic	Hexadecimal Code
0030	CLC	18
0031	CLD	D8
0032	LDA #0	A9 00
0034	TAX	AA
0035	STA 02	85 02
0037	STA 03	85 03
0039	LDA 00	A5 00
003B	BNE	D0 05
003D	LDA 01	A5 01
003F	BNE	D0 15
0041	RTS	60
0042	BPL	10 12
0044	INX	E8
0045	LDA 01	A5 01
0047	CLC	18
0048	EOR FF	49 FF
004A	ADC #1	69 01
004C	STA 01	85 01
004E	LDA 00	A5 00
0050	EOR FF	49 FF

Listing 3 continued on page 216

Listing 3 continued:

```
0052    ADC #0    69 00
0054    STA 00    85 00
0056    LDA 06    A5 06
0058    BNE       D0 26
005A    LDA 07    A5 07
005C    BEQ       F0 18
005E    CMP #1    C9 01
0060    BNE       D0 32
0062    DEX       CA
0063    BNE       D0 12
0065    LDA 01    A5 01
0067    CLC       18
0068    EOR FF    49 FF
006A    ADC #1    69 01
006C    STA 03    85 03
006E    LDA 00    A5 00
0070    EOR FF    49 FF
0072    ADC #0    69 00
0074    STA 02    85 02
0076    RTS       60
0077    LDA 01    A5 01
0079    STA 03    85 03
007B    LDA 00    A5 00
007D    STA 02    85 02
007F    RTS       60
0080    BPL       10 12
0082    INX       E8
0083    LDA 07    A5 07
0085    CLC       18
0086    EOR FF    49 FF
0088    ADC #1    69 01
008A    STA 07    85 07
008C    LDA 06    A5 06
008E    EOR FF    49 FF
0090    ADC #0    69 00
0092    STA 06    85 06
0094    LDA 03    A5 03
0096    CLC       18
0097    ADC #1    69 01
0099    STA 03    85 03
009B    LDA 02    A5 02
009D    ADC #0    69 00
009F    STA 02    85 02
00A1    SEC       38
00A2    LDA 01    A5 01
00A4    SBC 07    E5 07
00A6    STA 01    85 01
00A8    LDA 00    A5 00
00AA    SBC 06    E5 06
00AC    STA 00    85 00
00AE    LDA 00    A5 00
00B0    BMI       30 08
00B2    BNE       D0 E0
00B4    LDA 01    A5 01
00B6    BNE       D0 DC
00B8    BEQ       F0 0D
00BA    SEC       38
00BB    LDA 03    A5 03
00BD    SBC #1    E9 01
00BF    STA 03    85 03
00C1    LDA 02    A5 02
00C3    SBC #0    E9 00
00C5    STA 02    85 02
00C7    DEX       CA
00C8    BNE       D0 15
00CA    LDA 02    A5 02
00CC    EOR FF    49 FF
00CE    STA 02    85 02
00D0    LDA 03    A5 03
00D2    EOR FF    49 FF
00D4    CLC       18
00D5    ADC #1    69 01
00D7    STA 03    85 03
00D9    LDA 02    A5 02
00DB    ADC #0    69 00
00DD    STA 02    85 02
00DF    RTS       60
```

Listing 4: *Multiplication subroutine in hexadecimal memory-dump form.*

```
;18010018D8A900AA85028503A500D011A501F00CC901D01DA50685097A
;1801180 2A507850360101 2E8A5011849FF69018501A50049FF6900081D
;1801308500A506D026A507F018C901D032CAD012A5011849FF69010A0B
;1801488503A50049FF6900850260A5018503A5008502601012E8A5088F
;18016007 1849FF69018507A50649FF69008506A5008504A5018505081B
;18017 8A50318650185 03A502650085023 8A507E9018507A506E90007C0
;1801908506C900D0E2A507C900D0DCCAD015A50249FF8502A503490BE6
;1801A8FF1869018503A5026900850260E9008D0600C900D0D8AD070962
;0000080008      0
```

Listing 5: *Division subroutine in hexadecimal memory-dump form.*

```
;18003018D8A900AA85028503A500D005A501D015601012E8A5011808C7
;18004849FF69018501A50049FF69008500A506D026A507F018C9010992
;180060D032CAD012A5011849FF69018503A50049FF6900850260A50A00
;18007801 8503A5008502601012E8A5071849FF69018507A50649FF08A4
;18009069008506A5031869018503A5026900850238A501E507850107 35
;1800A8A500E5068500A5003008D0E0A501D0DCF00D38A503E901850B00
;1800C003A502E9008502CAD015A50249FF8502A50349FF186901850A0E
;1800D803A5026900850260002A3F3C3B3F1E3E3E3EFE1E3E7E7A7F07B2
;0000080008 ■
```

Circle 170 on inquiry card.

COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE FOR S-100 MICROCOMPUTERS

INTEGRATE YOUR MICROCOMPUTER INTO THE IBM WORLD WITH:

BISYNC - 80/3780: Provides full function IBM 3780 or 2780 emulation for batch data transmission. Price - $485.

BISYNC - 80/3270: Emulates a full function IBM 3270 for interactive communications. Price - $485.

BISYNC - 80/ASYNC: Allows asynchronous communications between micros with the speed and extensive error correcting of bisync communications. Price - $95.

FOR MORE INFORMATION, CONTACT:

Micro-Integration, Inc.
104 Morris Avenue P.O. Box 335
Friendsville, MD 21531

(301) 746-5888

Circle 171 on inquiry card.

THE ESSENCE of output quality

- *Any* IBM SELECTRIC® can be converted to produce high quality output at an affordable price!
- *Interfaces* directly to S100, Parallel, RS-232 or IEEE-488.
- *Compatible* with TRS-80, Sorcerer, Pet, Apple, Horizon, etc.
- *Why* be printer bound? Prices from $496 to $675.

Call today.

Backspace and Tab Available NOW!

Escon Products, Inc.
171 Mayhew Way, Suite 204
Pleasant Hill, Ca., 94523
(415) 935-4590

EXECUPORTS®

Quiet, Portable, Reliable, Versatile Printing Data Terminals

80 Print Position

Model 300

80/136 Print Position

Model 3000

FEATURES:
- Built-In Acoustical Coupler
- 10, 15, 30 CPS
- Carrying Case

TWO SPECIAL PURCHASE PRICES

Remanufactured Units with 90-Day Warranty

Model 300 $1,295 — Model 3000 $1,895

Off Lease Units with 30-Day Warranty

Model 300 $695 — Model 3000 $895

Buy Direct From The Manufacturer • Maintenance Contract Available
Order Now • Immediate Delivery • Quantity Discounts

CTSI
Computer Transceiver Systems Inc.
East 66 Midland Avenue • Paramus, NJ 07652
P.O. Box 15 • Phone: (201) 261-6800

Circle 172 on inquiry card.

Event Queue

MARCH 1980

March
James Martin Seminar
James Martin will discuss the design and management of distribution processing and networks.

For details of his March appearances write Technology Transfer Institute, POB 49765, Los Angeles CA 90049, (213) 476-9747.

March
Short Courses on Microcomputers, George Washington University, Washington DC. Contact the Director of Continuing Engineering Education, George Washington University, Washington DC 20052 or call (202) 676-6106 or (800) 424-9773.

March
Workshops for TRS-80 Interfacing, 8080-8085 and Z80 Design and Digital Electronics for Instrumentation and Automation, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, Blacksburg VA 24061. For additional information on times and dates, contact Dr Linda Leffel, CEC, Virginia Tech, Blacksburg VA 24061 or call (703) 961-5241.

March 1
Exploring Small Computers, Albion College, Albion MI. This fair will feature exhibits and seminars on microcomputers and their applications in business, education, and the home. Contact D W Kammer, Dept of Physics, Albion College, Albion MI 49224.

March 3-5
Office Automation Conference, Georgia World Congress Center, Atlanta GA. A combination conference and exhibition of office computer systems has been developed to help management understand the growing technology of business computer systems. For more information, contact H A Bruno and Associates Inc, 78 E 56th St, New York NY 10022.

March 4 and 5
8th Annual Midwest Digital Equipment Exhibit and Seminar, Thunderbird Motel, Minneapolis MN. Manufacturers of computer terminals, data communication equipment, peripherals, data acquisition systems and digital test instruments will display their products. Seminars will be held both days. For further information, contact John Bastys Countryman Associates Co, 1821 University Ave, St Paul MN 55104.

March 6-8
Microprocessor Peripherals Workshop, Montgomery AL. This hands-on workshop includes 27 hours of instruction, with a take-home option and one microcomputer station for every two participants. Contact Paul A Willis, POB 29, Arlington VA 22210.

March 10-12
1980 National Office Exhibition and Conference, Automotive Building,

In order to gain optimum coverage of your organization's computer conferences, seminars, workshops, courses, etc, notice should reach our office at least three months in advance of the date of the event. Entries should be sent to: Event Queue, BYTE Publications, 70 Main St, Peterborough NH 03458. Each month we publish the current contents of the queue for the month of the cover date and the two following calendar months. Thus a given event may appear as many as three times in this section if it is sent to us far enough in advance.

TRS-80® CP/M® & CBASIC® BUSINESS SOFTWARE

All MOD II CP/M's are ***not*** created equal . . .
Find out why ours is the **Better Business Buy!**

Model I CP/M (rel. 1.5) $150.00
Model II CP/M (rel. 2.0) 250.00
APH (Automated Patient History) 175.00
RESIDENTIAL PROPERTY ANALYSIS system 300.00

The Genuine Article:
Osborne & Assoc. CBASIC source programs—
O&A **Payroll** w/Cost Accounting $250.00
O&A **Accts. Rec./Accts. Payable** . . . 250.00
O&A **General Ledger** w/Cash Journal. 250.00
O&A CBASIC books for above (each) 15.00

Send 30¢ SASE for CP/M Users Group software list & free "CP/M Primer".

* TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Radio Shack, a Tandy company
* CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research
* CBASIC is a registered trademark of Software Systems

CYBERNETICS INC (714) 848-1922

8041 NEWMAN AVENUE • SUITE 208 • HUNTINGTON BEACH, CALIFORNIA 92647

TOLL FREE ORDERING

These Fine Products and More

NORTHSTAR	ASM	KIT
HRZ-1-16K-D	1600.	1275.
HRZ-1-32K-D	1995.	1580.
HRZ-2-32K-D	2300.	1900.
HRZ-1-32K-Q	2300.	1750.
HRZ-2-32K-Q	2700.	2230.
RAM-16K	365.	325.
RAM-32K	565.	515.
FPB-A	285.	220.
MDS-A-D	710.	660.
MDS-A-Q	880.	830.
EXTRA DRIVE-D	—	350.
EXTRA DRIVE-Q	—	525.
HARD DISC SYSTEM	CALL	

Most NorthStar computers come standard with real wood cover, 2 serial ports, 1 parallel port, real time clock, disc operating system and NorthStar basic.

TERMINAL	
SOROC IQ-120	760.
HAZELTINE 1400	760.
HAZELTINE 1500	940.
HAZELTINE 1510	1050.
TELEVIDEO 912	700.
TELEVIDEO 920	750.
PRINTERS	
BASE-2	450.
TI-810	1580.
CENTRONICS-799	970.
NEC-5510	2550.
NEC-5520	2800.
SOFTWARE—DISCS—MISC	
AUTOSCRIBE	325.
VERBATUM DISCS (10)	28.
5 FOOT RS-232 CABLE	20.
10 FOOT RS-232 CABLE	25.

WE WILL TRY TO BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE

A. E. I.
4341 W. Commonwealth Ave Suite D
Fullerton, Calif. 92633
(714) 739-4701 (800) 854-6003

DATA TERMINAL EQUIPMENT — FROM MICROMAIL

LA34 DECwriter IV

$999.00

- Upper/lower case, 9x7 dot matrix
- 10, 12, 13.2, 16.5 characters/inch
- 2, 3, 4, 6, 8 or 12 lines/inch
- 22"W x 7"H x 15½"D, 25 lbs.
- 110 or 300 baud, RS 232C serial ASCII
- Friction feed, paper width to 15"

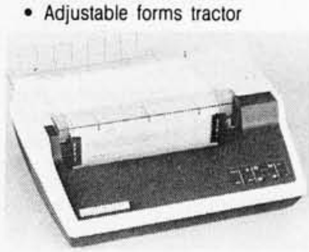
New from DIABLO

DIABLO 1640 $2,920.00
Receive-only $2,525.00
High-quality daisywheel printing at 45 cps.

DIABLO 1650 $3,070.00
Receive-only $2,675.00
Metal daisywheel printing at 40 cps.

T.I. 810 printer $1,599.00

- Includes upper/lower case
- 150 characters per second
- RS 232C serial interface
- Adjustable forms tractor



SOROC IQ 120 $740.00

- RS 232C, upper/lower case, full ASCII
- Numeric keypad, protected fields
- Cursor keys plus addressable cursor
- Auxiliary extension port

SOROC IQ 140 $1,130.00

- RS 232C and 20mA current loop
- Extensive editing features
- 25th line terminal status display
- 16 function keys (32 with shift)

NEC Spinwriter
Call or write for prices

To Order: Send certified check (personal or company checks require two weeks to clear) including handling* and 6% sales tax if delivered within California.
*Handling: Less than $2,000, add 2%; over $2,000, add 1%. Everything shipped freight collect in factory cartons with manufacturer's warranty.

MICROMAIL
MICROMAIL • BOX 3297 • SANTA ANA, CA 92703
(714) 731-4338

Exhibition Pl, Toronto, Canada.

Subject areas of the conference will include energy conservation, small business computers, micrographics, word processing, telecommunications, copiers, office landscaping, and many others. There will be approximately 100 exhibitors presenting their products and giving demonstrations.

For more information, contact Whitsed Publishing Ltd, Suite 2504, 2 Bloor St W, Toronto, Ontario M4W 3E2 CANADA.

March 11-13

SEMICON/Europa, Zurich, Switzerland.

This show and symposium is the initial step in the organization of a European forum for the exchange of information on the latest semiconductor technology. Included in the topics of presentation are semiconductor materials, device production, and technology; future trends; photovoltaic conversion of solar energy; and standardization of testing and materials. Contact the Semiconductor Equipment and Materials Institute Inc, 625 Ellis St, Suite 212, Mountain View CA 94043.

March 14-16

West Coast Computer Faire, Civic Auditorium and Brooks Hall, San Francisco CA. An expected 15,000 attendees, over 340 exhibits, and more than 100 conference speakers will highlight this year's program. Exhibitor and speaker information may be requested from the Computer Faire, 333 Swett Rd, Woodside CA 94062.

March 15

Annual PACS Computer Games Festival, LaSalle College Ballroom, 20th and Olney, Philadelphia PA. This event is sponsored by the Philadelphia Area Computer Society and the LaSalle College Physics Dept. The Festival hours are from 10 AM to 6 PM. For further information, contact Stephen A Longo, Physics Dept, LaSalle College, Philadelphia PA 19141, or call (215) 951-1255.

March 17-20

Interface '80, Miami Beach Convention Center, Miami Beach FL. This conference and exposition is devoted to data communications, distributed data processing (DDP), and networking. Approximately 1000 exhibitors are expected, and attendance is anticipated to exceed 12,000. For information, contact Interface '80, 160 Speen St, Framingham MA 01701.

March 17-21

Applied Time Series Analysis, University of California at Los Angeles CA. This course is designed for engineers, scientists, programmers, economists and other users of digital time series who require modern methods of data analysis using the fast Fourier transform (FFT), digital filtering, power spectral densities and correlation functions. The lectures cover topics relating to the Fourier transform, sampling linear systems, convolution, covariance, digital filtering, power and cross-spectral density functions, and introductions to new methods in spectral analysis and rotating machinery analysis. For more information, contact UCLA Extension, 10995 Le Conte Ave, Los Angeles CA 90024.

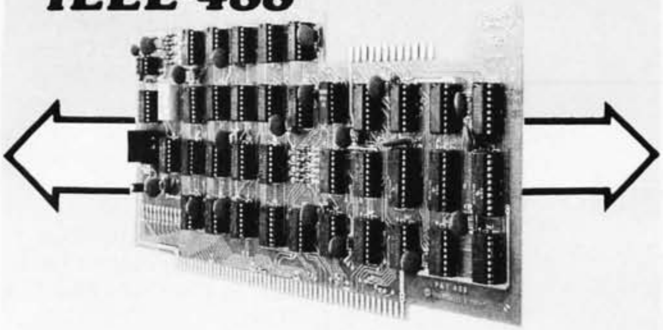
March 18-20

Electrical Power Problems: The Mathematical Challenge, Seattle WA. This conference is sponsored by the Society for Industrial and Applied Mathematics (SIAM). The program is designed to bring together experts from power engineering and applied mathematics fields to focus on electrical power problems and the applied mathematics techniques relevant to their solution. Contact SIAM, 33 S 17th St, Philadelphia PA 19103.

March 20

Electronic Road Shows, Castaways Restaurant, Bur-

From S-100 to IEEE-488



P&T-488 + S-100 computer = Intelligence for your Instrumentation System

The P&T-488 permits an S-100 computer to operate as a talker, listener, or controller on the IEEE-488 instrumentation bus for less than half the cost of calculator-based systems. Software packages which give access to the 488 bus from high level languages such as BASIC are available for **CP/M, North Star DOS /BASIC,** and **Cromemco CDOS.** Or "roll your own" system with the custom system package of assembly language drivers.

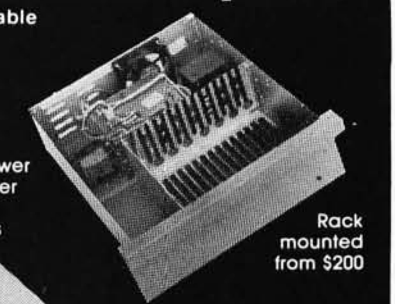
P&T-488, assembled and tested, + any software package: $400 (domestic USA)

PICKLES & TROUT
P.O. BOX 1206, GOLETA, CA 93017, (805) 967-9563

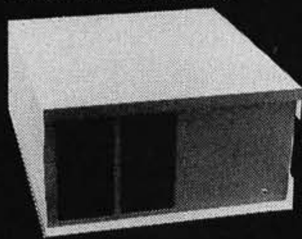
Main/Frames from $200

Main/Frames from $200

- 14 Basic Models Available
- Assembled & Tested
- Power Supply: 8v@15A, ± 16v@3A
- 15 Slot Motherboard (connectors optional)
- Card cage & guides
- Fan, line cord, fuse, power & reset switches, EMI filter
- 8v@30A, ± 16v@10A option on some models



Rack mounted from $200



8" Floppy Main/Frame (includes power for drives and mainframe) from $365

Write or call for our brochure which includes our application note: 'Building Cheap Computers'

INTEGRAND

8474 Ave. 296 • Visalia, CA 93277 • (209) 733-9288
We accept BankAmericard/Visa and MasterCharge

on computers, peripherals, software and other Radio Shack® products.

NO ONE CAN GIVE YOU A BETTER DEAL ON TRS-80 COMPUTERS!!

OUR Radio Shack® Merchandise is New and covered by Radio Shack® Warranties

WE PAY Domestic U.P.S. Shipping & Insurance on minimum orders

NO TAXES are collected on out-of-state Shipments

TOLL FREE Order Number

OPEN 8:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m., Central Time, Monday through Friday; 9:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m., Saturday

Offered Exclusively By

Pan American Electronics
INCORPORATED

A **Radio Shack®** AUTHORIZED SALES CENTER

1117 CONWAY MISSION, TEXAS 78572
TOLL FREE ORDER NUMBER 800/531-7466
TEXAS AND MAIN TELEPHONE NUMBER 512/581-2765

VISA · master charge

bank CA. This traveling exhibition of components, materials, and instruments is being produced by the Electronic Representatives Association (ERA). Over eighty ERA member firms will participate, and products from over 700 electronic companies will be displayed. For more information, contact the Southern California ERA office, 20969 Ventura Blvd, Suite 9, Woodland Hills CA 91364.

March 24-26

Data Entry Management and Supervision Seminar, Cherry Hill NJ. This course deals with the practical aspects of data entry, and the problems encountered that are common to supervisors and managers. Concepts, techniques, motivation, training, and productivity will be covered. The fee is $415 for subscribers of MIC publications and $445 for nonsubscribers. For more information, contact MIC, 140 Barclay Ctr, Cherry Hill NJ 08034.

March 24-28

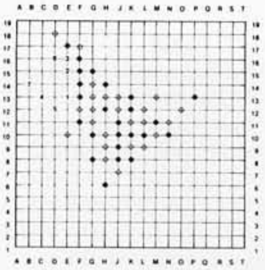
Fourth European Conference on Electrotechnics, Stuttgart. This conference will review recent developments, trends, and applications in the field of microelectronics. Microprocessors, computer communication, industrial electronics, applications of microelectronics in the automobile and in medicine, and other topics will be covered. The conference language will be English. Contact Professor Dr W E Proebster, IBM Deutschland GmbH, Postfach 80 08 80, D-7000 Stuttgart 80 WEST GERMANY (BRD).

March 26-28

Viewdata '80, Wembley Conference Centre, London England. Viewdata '80 is an international exhibition and conference on video-based systems and microcomputer industries. The British Post Office is presenting the Prestel Show, which is about electronic mail services.

Contact TMAC, 680

GOMOKU



Can you find black's best move in the board position on the right?

Our program can. (Black plays on the points marked 1 thru 7).

Five Stones Software announces a Gomoku program for North Star Horizon DOS and CP/M based systems. The program has been written by the current North American champion and has the following features.

- . book of openings with 200 entries
- . fast response to a four being played
- . ability to take back moves
- . 19 x 19 board
- . blinking of last move by computer
- . carriage return not necessary for most moves
- . recent moves displayed along with board
- . ability to customise to different screen sizes.

The program requires a minimum of 32K bytes of RAM, and is available for North Star or CP/M on double density 5¼" diskette for $29.95, Visa or Mastercharge accepted. For more information contact

Five Stones Software

P.O. Box 1369, Station B,
Ottawa K1P 5R4, Canada

CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research

Name ______________________
Address ______________________
City ______________________
State ____________ Zip ____________

Gomoku 29.95
Ontario residents add 7% tax ____
TOTAL

□ Master Charge □ CP/M (origin 100H)
□ Visa □ North Star

Credit Card Number

INTERBANK NO. FOR MASTER CHARGE

SIGNATURE

Expiration Date MONTH YR.

VISA

master charge

6809!

INTRODUCING THE NEW STATE-OF-THE-ART IN MICROCOMPUTER SOFTWARE.

Call or write today for our free catalog.

MICROWARE

5835 Grand Ave. • P.O. Box 4865
Des Moines, IA 50304 • 515/279-8844

Call now for a quotation
(312) 733-0497

U.S. ROBOTICS, INC.
1035 W. LAKE ST.
CHICAGO, ILL. 60607

Connect your TRS-80, Apple or ANY other computer to the phone lines with the...

The 550 BANTAM from Perkin-Elmer

$799

All the features of the Hazeltine 1400 & LSI ADM-3A plus

- Upper/Lower Case
- 7x10 Character Matrix
- White or Black Characters
- Transparent Mode
- Addressable Cursor
- Tab Function
- Backspace Key
- Shiftlock Key
- Print Key
- Integrated Numeric Pad
- Editing Functions
- Extremely Compact: 15" W x 19" D x 14" H
- Silent fan-free operation

All products in stock!

LA34 DECwriter IV

$1199

- Tabs
- 132 columns
- 10, 12, 13.2, 16.5 characters/inch
- 2, 3, 4, 5, 8 or 12 lines/inch
- Optional tractor feed
- 110 or 300 baud
- RS232C/ASCII
- Friction feed/up to 15" wide paper
- 9x7 dot matrix, impact printing
- Upper/lower case

PENRIL 300/1200 MODEM
Originate/Auto-Answer

$799

- 0-300 or 1200 baud
- Bell 212A & 103/113 compatible
- 1 year warranty
- Stand alone
- RS232
- Full duplex over voice grade phone lines
- FCC certified for direct connection to phone lines via RJ11C voice jack (standard extension phone jack)

Teletype Model 43 KSR
$1049

- 110 or 300 baud
- RS232C/ASCII
- Pin feed/8½" H x 11" W paper is perfect for filing and copying.
- 132 columns
- Upper/lower case, true descenders
- Dot matrix, impact printing

USR-330 Originate/ Auto-Answer Modem

$339

FCC certified for direct connection to phone lines via standard extension phone jack

- 0-300 Baud
- Bell 103/113 compatible
- Stand Alone
- RS232
- 1 Year Warranty
- Crystal Controlled
- State of the Art LSI circuitry
- 5 stage active filters

USR-310 Originate Acoustic Coupler

$159

Beach St, Suite 428, San Francisco CA 94109.

March 30

Greater Baltimore Hamboree and Computerfest, Maryland State Fairgrounds, Timonium MD. Personal, dealer, and small business computer displays and exhibits will be featured. Space is available outside the fairgrounds for tailgate sales and swaps. For more information, contact Joseph Lochte Jr, 2136 Pine Valley Dr, Timonium MD 21093.

March-June

Computer and Office Systems Expo and Conference. This is an exposition for marketers of office systems equipment. The show and conference will focus on the local problems and opportunities of each region. The exposition and conference will be held in major cities around the nation. Contact The Conference Co, 60 Austin St, Newton MA 02160, or phone (617) 964-4550.

APRIL 1980

April 1-2

Southeast Printed Circuits and Microelectronics Exposition, Sheraton-Twin Towers Convention Center, Orlando FL. This show is a specialized event devoted entirely to the packaging, production and testing of printed circuits, multilayers, semiconductor devices, and hybrids. The conferences are aimed at electronics specialists. Contact ISCM, 222 W Adams St, Chicago IL 60606.

April 9-11

The Practical APL Conference, Washington DC. This conference is addressed to business executives and systems designers. For more information, contact Joan Gurgold, STSC, 7 Holland Ave, White Plains NY 10603.

April 9-11

International Conference on Acoustics, Speech and Signal Processing, Fairmont Hotel, Denver CO. The IEEE Acoustics, Speech and Signal Processing Society is sponsoring this conference devoted to experimental and theoretical aspects of signal processing, speech, and acoustics. For more information, contact IEEE, 1100 14th St, Denver CO 80202.

April 10

Electronic Road Shows, Anaheim Convention Center, Anaheim CA. See March 20th for details.

April 11-12

10th Annual Virginia Computer Users Conference. This conference is sponsored by the Virginia Tech Association for Computing Machinery (ACM) student chapter. The topics of discussion will be programming languages and system and personnel management. For more information, contact VCUC10, 562 McBryde Hall, VPI&SU, Blacksburg VA 24061.

April 13-16

A Gateway to the Use of Computers in Education, Chase Park Plaza Hotel, St Louis MO. The purpose of this convention is to provide a forum for the exchange of information and ideas between individuals, to inform educators of developments in computer technology, and to expose participants to innovations in computing which can be utilized in the field of education.

Educators are encouraged to exhibit and make presentations of instructional microprocessor materials during the convention. Contact the Association for Educational Data Systems (AEDS), POB 951, Rolla MO 65401.

April 14-18

High-Speed Computer Organization, 6266 Boelter Hall, UCLA Extension, Los Angeles CA. This course is for computer designers, system architects, project leaders and managers. The course provides an understanding of the principles of high-speed com-

puter organization and their use in cost-effective systems. Several designs for high-speed computers are presented and compared.

For more information, contact the UCLA Extension at POB 24901, Dept K, UCLA Extension, Los Angeles CA 90024.

April 21-25

National Micrographics Association 29th Annual Conference and Exposition, Sheraton Center Hotel and Coliseum, New York NY. The theme for the show is "Focus on Productivity in Office Management." Highlighting the conference and exposition will be presentations and talks concerning the use in offices for computer systems and related items.

For more information, contact the Conference Dept, National Micrographics Association, 8719 Colesville Rd, Silver Spring MD 20910.

April 23-25

International DP Training Conference, Hyatt Regency, Chicago IL. The theme for this event will be "The 1980s: The Information Decade." The conference is a symposium for data processing experts and corporate training executives. For information, contact Deltak Inc, 1220 Kensington Rd, Oak Brook IL 60521.

April 27-30

17th Numerical Control Society Annual Meeting and Technical Conference, Hartford Civic Center, Hartford CT. This convention will offer technical sessions covering such areas as computer-aided design engineering, business management, tool design and graphics; computer-aided assembly, facilities planning, inventory control, and management information systems; numerical control in various areas; data base structure and management; and other educational programs. There is also a large exhibition being presented.

For more information, contact Numerical Control Society, 1800 Pickwick, Glenview IL 60025.

April 28-30

Managing Technical Programs and Projects, White Plains NY. For more information, contact the Institute for Advanced Professional Studies, One Gateway Ctr, Newton MA 02158.

April 30-May 2

Computerized Office Equipment Expo, O'Hare Exposition Center, Rosemont IL. The latest developments in computers, word processors, copiers/duplicators, telephone systems, and other business equipment will be featured. The seminars will cover guidelines on buying computer systems, telephone and copier systems; the use of word processors, and more. Contact Industrial and Scientific Conference Management Inc, 222 W Adams St, Chicago IL 60606.

MAY 1980

May

IEEE Computer Society Conferences and Meetings. For a list of events, contact the Executive Secretary, Harry Hayman, POB 639, Silver Spring MD 20901, or phone (301) 439-7007.

May 5-11

Engineering, Science, and Public Policy, 16th Annual Meeting, Baltimore Convention Center, Baltimore MD. Companies from around the world and the US will be exhibiting. The conference is being sponsored by the AIAA. Contact Lawrence Craner, Director of Technical Displays, AIAA, 1290 Avenue of the Americas, New York NY 10019, or the Conference General Chairman, Laurence Adams at Martin Marietta Aerospace.

May 6-8

Micro/Expo 80, Centre International de Paris, Paris France. This is one of the leading shows in Europe for microcomputer users and manufacturers. Exhibits of new equipment, presentations, games, educational materials, and more will be featured. For more information, contact Sybex Inc, 2020 Milvia St, Berkeley CA 94704.

May 6-8

The 7th International Symposium on Computer Architecture, La Baule, France. This symposium will consist of discussions and readings in the following areas: distributed architectures, special-purpose architectures, hardware description languages, fault-tolerant architectures, high-speed computers, control schema, evaluation of architecture performance, and more.

Contact, Daniel E Atkins, Dept of Electrical and Computer Engineering, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor MI 48109.

May 6-10

8th Annual Canadian Association for Information Science, Toronto, Canada. Technology, commodity, and rights are the themes of this conference. Topics will

cover information in the marketplace, information transfer and policy issues, right to access, new information technologies and applications, and other subjects. For more information, contact the Program Chairman, 8th Annual CAIS Conference, Technical Information Centre, Bell Northern Software Research, 12th floor, 522 University Ave, Toronto Ontario M5G 1W7 CANADA.

May 13-15

Electro/80 Show and Convention, Hynes Auditorium and Boston Sheraton, Boston MA. This show consists of presentations and exhibitions by manufacturers in the computer industry. Contact Electronic Conventions Inc, 99 N Sepulveda Blvd, El Segundo CA 90245.

May 13-16

9th Annual Conference of MUMPS Users Group, Islandia Hyatt House, San Diego CA. The meeting will bring together scientific, medical, and business professionals to discuss current research and application development. Areas of participation are paper presentations, workshops and tutorials, and vendor exhibits. Contact Dr Jack Bowie, MUG 80 Program Chairman, The MITRE Corp, Mail Stop 641, 1820 Dolley Madison Blvd, McLean VA 22102.

May 14-16

Carnahan Conference on Crime Countermeasures, Carnahan House, Lexington KY. This conference is devoted to the application of engineering and science to law enforcement, security, and crime prevention. Emphasis will be on effective research and development in computer security.

Contact the Office of Continuing Education, College of Engineering, University of Kentucky, Lexington KY 40506.

May 15

Electronic Road Shows, Griswold's Restaurant, Pomona CA. See March 20th for details.

May 19-22

1980 National Computer Conference, Anaheim Convention Center, Anaheim CA. The conference program will include more than 120 sessions covering computing careers and education, office automation, and auditing in the area of management; computers in earth resource management, human services, and word processing in the field of applications; programming languages, design techniques and methodology, and voice simulation and recognition in software; earth resources, education, women and minorities in the computing discipline in the area of social implications; microcomputers and minicomputers, computer architecture, and new concepts in memories in the area of hardware.

For information, contact American Federation of Information Processing Societies Inc, 1815 N Lynn St, Arlington VA 22209.

May 21-22

2nd Clemson Small Computer Conference, Clemson University, Clemson SC. This conference will discuss applications in engineering, science, manufacturing, small business data processing, and education. Contact William J Barnett, Electrical and Computer Engineering Dept, Riggs Hall, Clemson University, Clemson SC 29631.

May 24-25

Amateur Radio and Computer Hobbyists 2nd Annual Convention, Cervantes Convention Center, St Louis MO. Speakers, presentations, equipment displays, and a flea market will be featured. For more information, contact the Gateway Amateur Radio Assocation Inc, POB 68, Marissa IL 62257.■

ED SMITH'S SOFTWARE WORKS
6809 SOFTWARE TOOLS

RRMAC M6809 RELOCATABLE RECURSIVE MACROASSEMBLER. The one assembler that contains *real* macro capabilities (see our May, June BYTE ad). RRMAC is designed with the assembly language programmer in mind and contains many programmer convenience features. RRMAC contains a mini-editor, supports spooling or co-resident assembly, allows insert files, is romable, generates cross-references, execution times, lists target addresses of all relative references.
M69RR **$150.00**

SGEN M6809 DISASSEMBLER/SOURCE GENERATOR will produce source code (with symbolic labels) suitable for immediate re-assembly or re-editing. The output source file can be put on tape or disk. A full assembly type output listing with labels and mnemonic instructions can be printed or displayed on your terminal. Large object programs can be segmented into small source files. **M69RS** .... **$ 50.00**

ANNOUNCING TWO NEW M6809 DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

CROSSBAK – A 6809 TO 6800 CROSS MACROASSEMBLER that runs on your M6809 development system to produce relocatable M6800 object code. Has all features of M69RR (see above). Includes 6800 Linking Loader. **M69CX** **$200.00**

CROSSGEN – A 6800 OBJECT CODE DISASSEMBLER/SOURCE GENERATOR that runs on your M6809 development system. Has all features of M69RS (see above). An invaluable tool for converting all 6800 object files over to the M6809. **M69CS** .... **$ 75.00**

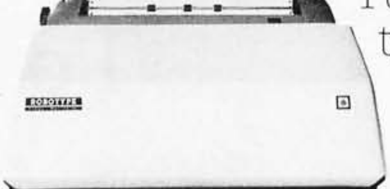
All programs are relocatable and come complete with Linking Loader, Programmer's Guide and extensively commented assembly listing. Available on 300 Baud cassette or mini-floppy disk. For disk, specify SSB or FLEX. Source Text input/output is TSC/SSB editor/assembler compatable.

Order directly by check or MC/Visa. California residents add 6% sales tax. Customers outside of U.S. or Canada add $5 for air postage & handling.

Dealer inquiries welcome. FLEX is a trademark of TSC

Ed Smith's **SOFTWARE WORKS**
P.O. Box 339, Redondo Beach, CA 90277, (213) 373-3350

New Robotype™



Turns your typewriter into a quality output printer!

- easily connects to any computer
- serial and parallel interface
- all electronics included—ready to use from package
- connects to IBM Selectric II typewriter in just one minute
- adapts to a variety of typewriters—no modifications
- compatible with Radio Shack TRS-80, Apple II, Pet, etc.
- Centronics interface compatible
- available from stock in 30 days

Put a Robotype to work on your typewriter for under $1,000. Call (614) 436-3163 today!
Dealer, distributors, and word processor OEM inquiries welcome.

Robotype™
(A trademark of Compu-Matics, Inc.)

Applied Computer Systems, Inc.

77 East Wilson Bridge Road • Worthington, Ohio 43085

MetaFloppy™ goes beyond.

The Micropolis MetaFloppy™ gives you more than four times the capacity of anyone else's 5¼-inch floppy. Because it uses 77 tracks instead of the usual 35.

The field-proven MetaFloppy, with thousands of units delivered, comes in a complete family of models. And, like our MacroFloppy™ family of disk drives, MetaFloppy is designed for the S-100/8080/Z-80 bus.

For maximum capacity, choose our new MetaFloppy:1054 system. Which actually provides you with more than a million bytes of reliable on-line storage. For less money than you'd believe possible.

The MetaFloppy:1054 comes complete with four drives in dual configuration. A controller. Power supply. Chassis. Enclosure. All cabling. A new BASIC software package. And a DOS with assembler and editor. There's even a built-in Autoload ROM to eliminate tiresome button pushing.

If that's more storage than you need right now, try our MetaFloppy:1053, with 630,000 bytes on-line. Or our MetaFloppy:1043, with 315,000 bytes on-line. Either way, you can expand to over a million bytes on-line in easy stages, when you need to. Or want to.

In other words, if your application keeps growing, we've got you covered. With MetaFloppy.

The system that goes beyond the floppy.

For a descriptive brochure, in the U.S. call or write Micropolis Corporation, 7959 Deering Avenue, Canoga Park, California 91304. Phone (213) 703-1121.

Or better yet, see your local dealer.

MICROPOLIS™
More bytes in store for you.

To Err Is Human

Roger A McGregor
6933 S Allison Way
Littleton CO 80123

GIGO (garbage in, garbage out) is an expression heard so often by programmers that it is accepted as truth and even offered as an excuse for poorly written programs. It is a truism that ought to be examined, especially in the area of human prepared input that is typed.

If the instructions in figure 1a are entered instead of the correct instructions of figure 1b, the great majority of microprocessor assemblers will be unable to locate any of the program symbols. This inability compels the user to go through the tedious process of calling an edit program, making corrections, calling the assembler, and trying once more to assemble the source code, hoping that no new errors have been introduced. This procedure can be very time consuming; it is always frustrating. An examination of how the errors are detected in a normal assembler or compiler may shed light on how an automated correction can be attempted.

Label	Operation	Operand
1 LOOP	CPY	SPAEC
2	JSR	PRJNT
3	CMP	STRE
4	BEQ	LOOPS
5 COPY	EUQ	LOOP

Figure 1a: A section of code which illustrates several common typing errors often made during entry of an assembly program. These particular errors can be detected and corrected by a simple algorithm which determines if the operand is "close enough" to what it is supposed to be. If the operand has two transposed letters, one character wrong, or one character too many or too few, it is automatically changed to the correct form listed in the symbol table.

Label	Operation	Operand
1 LOOP	CPY	SPACE
2	JSR	PRINT
3	CMP	STORE
4	BEQ	LOOP
5 COPY	EQU	LOOP

Figure 1b: The code from figure 1a after error detection and correction.

Normally, after a symbol has been segregated from the source text, it is passed to a symbol table lookup routine as a search argument. The function of the lookup routine is to find an entry in the symbol table whose symbol matches the search argument, and to either return that entry (a hit) or set some indicator to inform the calling routine of an unsuccessful search (a no-hit). Both hits and no hits are valid returns, depending on the pass being made on the source code.

The first pass causes two types of lookup calls; *definition* and *reference*. For a definition lookup, a symbol has been extracted from the label field. That symbol and its attributes are to be entered into the symbol table if and only if the symbol is not already present in the symbol table. However, if the symbol is already present, it is multiply defined and in error. For a reference lookup, a symbol found in the operand field is needed for a compile time computation (line 5 of figure 1b). For this lookup, the symbol must be present in the symbol table or an error condition exists.

During any other pass, a no-hit constitutes an error. It is at this point that error correction may be attempted in the form of an alternate (associated) symbol lookup.

If the lookup routine can find another symbol in the symbol table that is "close enough" to the search argument, then the entry's symbol is associated with the argument symbol and may be returned as a hit. When an alternate symbol is substituted in this fashion, the programmer must be given a warning as the substitution may not be correct. By checking the object code generated, the programmer can verify the substitution.

What constitutes "close enough" before a symbol table entry can be substituted for the search argument?

About the Author

Roger McGregor works as a systems programmer on a large IBM system. He has written or worked on many operating systems, assemblers, compilers, and interpreters, and has successfully used the techniques presented here in an assembler.

"Close enough" is defined as two characters transposed (line 1, figure 1a), one character wrong (line 2, figure 1a), one missing character (line 3, figure 1a), or an extra character (line 4, figure 1a).

Given the above criteria, only certain symbols in the symbol table need be reexamined. Those symbols are the ones possessing an equal number of characters, or one more or one less character than the search argument. An exception occurs when the search argument consists of only a single character: if this happens, error correction should be terminated and a no-hit returned. Those symbols with an equal number of characters should be compared for transposed characters or one wrong character in the string. Those symbols with one more or one less character than the search argument should be checked for a single character difference. If any symbol in the symbol table passes one of the above tests, an association has occurred and the associated entry should be returned as a hit.

Generally, making a single pass through the symbol table and returning the first entry passing a check is sufficient. However, if the keyboard layout is more conducive to wrong characters due to upper and lower case shifting than to the other common errors of transposition, addition, or deletion, then a first pass through the symbol table checking only equal character count symbols for wrong characters could prove to be more accurate. Alternate strategies do however increase memory usage and execution time. The execution time is well spent if a proper association prevents the edit and reassemble process already described. Memory usage is another matter. The less memory used by the correction routine, the better.

Besides alleviating reassembly problems, the error correction process tends to encourage better documented programs. Due to the nature of the checks made for the association, longer symbols have a better chance of being correctly associated. They are also usually more meaningful.

The above correction process is by no means limited to just the symbol table of an assembler and compiler. It can be applied to any dictionary type lookup including op codes, text processors, and console commands.

The only obvious limitation would occur when symbols intentionally differ by a transposition or length. In order to overcome this objection, we simply require an explicit declaration statement and correct spelling in such statements with the extended error correction applied to uses of a name.■

Listing 1: Super TIC, a three-dimensional tic-tac-toe computer game written in North Star BASIC. (All other programs in this article are also written in North Star BASIC.)

```
10 DIMC$(256),S(64),W(3,76),T(76),N(6,64),P(4),V(64)
20 C1$="0123456789"\P(0)=22\P(1)=147\P(2)=1030\P(3)=2\P(4)=3
30 OPEN#0,"A16"\LINE80
40 FORA=1TO76\READ#0,W(0,A),W(1,A),W(2,A),W(3,A)\NEXT\FORA=1TO64
50 READ#0,N(0,A),N(1,A),N(2,A),N(3,A),N(4,A),N(5,A),N(6,A)\NEXT
60 CLOSE#0\INPUT"0 TO 9 : 0 I PLAY BEST AND 9 WORST ? ",Z\Z=1+(Z/10)
100 FORA=1TO64\B=A*4\C$(B-3,B)="    "\C=INT(A/10)\D=A-(C*10)
110 C$(B-1,B-1)=C1$(C+1,C+1)\C$(B,B)=C1$(D+1,D+1)\NEXT
120!"HERE IS MY BOARD"\!""\GOSUB1000\!""\!"ENTER MOVES BY",
130!" NUMBER AND YOUR'RE X"
140 !""\INPUT"YOUR MOVE ? ",X\IFX<1ORX>64THEN140\IFS(X)<>0THEN140
150 S(X)=1\A=X*4\C$(A-3,A)="XXXX"\P=1\GOSUB900
160 Q=0\FORA=1TO76STEPZ\C=T(A)\IFC<0THEN200\IFC=15THENEXIT400
170 IFC<>0THEN180\B=1\GOSUB500\GOTO200
180 IFC>4THEN190\B=P(C-1)\GOSUB500\GOTO200
190 C=INT(C/5)+2\B=P(C)\GOSUB500
200 NEXT\FORA=1TO64\IFV(A)<QTHEN210\Q=V(A)\X=A
210 V(A)=0\NEXT\IFQ=0ANDZ=1THEN1600\IFQ<>0THEN220
215 FORA=1TO64\IFS(A)=0THENEXIT217\NEXT\GOTO1600
217 S(A)=1\X=A
220 S(X)=1\A=X*4\C$(A-3,A)="OOOO"\P=5\GOSUB900
230 !"I WENT",X\!""\GOSUB1000\GOTO140
400 !"THE COMPUTER WINS WITH BOXES",W(0,A),W(1,A),W(2,A),W(3,A)\GOTO2000
500 FORF=0TO3\G=W(F,A)\IFS(G)=0THENV(G)=V(G)+B\NEXT\RETURN
900 FORA=0TO6\C=N(A,X)\IFC=0THEN950\IFT(C)<0THEN950
910 T(C)=T(C)+P\IFT(C)<4THEN950\IFT(C)=4THENEXIT1700
920 D=INT(T(C)/5)\IFD*5<>T(C)THENT(C)=-1
950 NEXT\RETURN
1000 FORA=0TO3\FORB=2TO0STEP-2\FORC=0TO3\FORD=1TO4
1010 E=(((C*16)+D+(A*4))*4)-B\!C$(E-1,E),\IFD<4THEN!" = ",
1020 NEXT\IFC<3THEN!"    ",\NEXT\!""\NEXT\IFA=3THEN1040
1030 FORE=1TO3\!"==================    ",\NEXT\!"=================="
1040 NEXT\RETURN
1600 !""\!"IT'S A DRAW"\GOTO2000
1700 !""\F=C\GOSUB1000\!""\C=F\!"YOU WON",W(0,C),W(1,C),W(2,C),W(3,C)
2000 INPUT"CARRIAGE RETURN ENDS, ANYTHING ELSE PLAYS AGAIN ? ",Z$
2005 IFZ$=""THENEND\FORA=1TO76\T(A)=0\NEXT\FORA=1TO64\S(A)=0\V(A)=0\NEXT
2010 GOTO100
READY
```

Super TIC

J Roehrig
POB 74
Middle Village NY 11379

Listing 2: Modifications to listing 1 to change the three-dimensional version into two-dimensional 4 by 4 tic-tac-toe.

```
140 !""\INPUT"YOUR MOVE ? ",X\IFX<1ORX>16THEN140\IFS(X)<>0THEN140
160 Q=0\FORA=1TO10STEPZ\C=T(A)\IFC<0THEN200\IFC=15THENEXIT400
1000 FORA=0TO3\FORB=2TO0STEP-2\FORC=0TO0\FORD=1TO4
1030 !"================="
```

Super Micro-Tic

This article describes Super TIC, a program that plays three-dimensional (4 by 4 by 4) tic-tac-toe. It was written specifically for microprocessors and has the following features:

- It is fast, despite the fact that it checks every possible move. The response time is 13 seconds per move (worst case) using an IMSAI 8080 computer with North Star BASIC, and it averages less than six seconds per move.
- It gives a graphic display of the game (designed for a 24 line by 80 character terminal) without requiring a graphics board.
- It plays at ten different levels of skill without requiring modification of the program.
- One program line can be modified to change the program's strategy so that it plays defensively or aggressively.
- The modification of four lines (see listing 2) allows the game to be played in a two-dimensional 4 by 4 format.

Listing 3 shows a sample run of the 4 by 4 by 4 version. The computer asks for the level of play desired and gives a display of the game board. The player enters a move selection (a number from 1 to 64 corresponding to the desired box) and the computer answers with its move. Next, the

entire game board is reprinted with the player's boxes represented by Xs and the computer's boxes by Os.

For those readers not familiar with three-dimensional tic-tac-toe, table 1 shows all of the 76 possible winning combinations. The first player to occupy 4 squares (or, more properly, "cubes") in a straight line wins. Note that there are ten ways to win on each of the four boards (four horizontal, four vertical and two diagonal) and 36 ways to win by occupying one adjoining square on each of the separate boards.

Table 1: The 76 possible ways to win in 4 by 4 by 4 three-dimensional tic-tac-toe. The columns labelled M1, M2, M3 and M4 given an integer identification of a particular cube in the three-dimensional 4 by 4 by 4 matrix.

COMB	M1	M2	M3	M4	COMB	M1	M2	M3	M4
1	1	2	3	4	2	5	6	7	8
3	9	10	11	12	4	13	14	15	16
5	1	5	9	13	6	2	6	10	14
7	3	7	11	15	8	4	8	12	16
9	1	6	11	16	10	4	7	10	13
11	17	18	19	20	12	21	22	23	24
13	25	26	27	28	14	29	30	31	32
15	17	21	25	29	16	18	22	26	30
17	19	23	27	31	18	20	24	28	32
19	17	22	27	32	20	20	23	26	29
21	33	34	35	36	22	37	38	39	40
23	41	42	43	44	24	45	46	47	48
25	33	37	41	45	26	34	38	42	46
27	35	39	43	47	28	36	40	44	48
29	33	38	43	48	30	36	39	42	45
31	49	50	51	52	32	53	54	55	56
33	57	58	59	60	34	61	62	63	64
35	49	53	57	61	36	50	54	58	62
37	51	55	59	63	38	52	56	60	64
39	49	54	59	64	40	52	55	58	61
41	1	17	33	49	42	2	18	34	50
43	3	19	35	51	44	4	20	36	52
45	5	21	37	53	46	6	22	38	54
47	7	23	39	55	48	8	24	40	56
49	9	25	41	57	50	10	26	42	58
51	11	27	43	59	52	12	28	44	60
53	13	29	45	61	54	14	30	46	62
55	15	31	47	63	56	16	32	48	64
57	1	22	43	64	58	5	22	39	56
59	9	26	43	60	60	13	26	39	52
61	2	22	42	62	62	14	26	38	50
63	3	23	43	63	64	15	27	39	51
65	4	23	42	61	66	8	23	38	53
67	12	27	42	57	68	16	27	38	49
69	1	21	41	61	70	1	18	35	52
71	4	19	34	49	72	4	24	44	64
73	13	25	37	49	74	13	30	47	64
75	16	31	46	61	76	16	28	40	52

For comparison of strategies, the tic-tac-toe program, written by R K Louden ("TTT3D" in *Programming the IBM 1130 and 1800*, Prentice-Hall, 1967), keeps totalling values for the 76 winning combinations after each move, tests for only three or four critical situations and always examines the 64 squares for vacant positions. The use of this technique would take a few minutes for each move using a microcomputer, and the program is considerably longer.

The key to writing a program efficient enough to operate on a microcomputer is to limit the number of operations performed. Instead of constantly totalling winning combinations after each move, a running total is maintained in Super TIC. The importance of winning combination totals is simple. A 0 is assigned to blank squares, a 1 to squares with Xs and a 5 to squares with Os. A winning combination totalling 0 represents a line that either player can still win with; a combination value less than 5 and greater than 0 is a combination in which only X can win; a combination total evenly divisible by 5 represents a possible O win; and all other values are blocked (no one can win) combinations. This same totalling method shows how many Xs or Os occupy the four squares of the winning combinations.

In order to make Super TIC execute quickly, only the 76 winning combinations are checked to determine the computer's

Listing 3: Sample printout of the beginning of Super TIC.

```
0 TO 9 : 0 I PLAY BEST AND 9 WORST ? 0
HERE IS MY BOARD

   =    =    =            =    =    =            =    =    =            =    =    =
01 = 02 = 03 = 04      17 = 18 = 19 = 20      33 = 34 = 35 = 36      49 = 50 = 51 = 52
=================      =================      =================      =================
   =    =    =            =    =    =            =    =    =            =    =    =
05 = 06 = 07 = 08      21 = 22 = 23 = 24      37 = 38 = 39 = 40      53 = 54 = 55 = 56
=================      =================      =================      =================
   =    =    =            =    =    =            =    =    =            =    =    =
09 = 10 = 11 = 12      25 = 26 = 27 = 28      41 = 42 = 43 = 44      57 = 58 = 59 = 60
=================      =================      =================      =================
   =    =    =            =    =    =            =    =    =            =    =    =
13 = 14 = 15 = 16      29 = 30 = 31 = 32      45 = 46 = 47 = 48      61 = 62 = 63 = 64

ENTER MOVES BY NUMBER AND YOUR'RE X

YOUR MOVE ? 1
I WENT 64

XX =    =    =            =    =    =            =    =    =            =    =    =
XX = 02 = 03 = 04      17 = 18 = 19 = 20      33 = 34 = 35 = 36      49 = 50 = 51 = 52
=================      =================      =================      =================
   =    =    =            =    =    =            =    =    =            =    =    =
05 = 06 = 07 = 08      21 = 22 = 23 = 24      37 = 38 = 39 = 40      53 = 54 = 55 = 56
=================      =================      =================      =================
   =    =    =            =    =    =            =    =    =            =    =    =
09 = 10 = 11 = 12      25 = 26 = 27 = 28      41 = 42 = 43 = 44      57 = 58 = 59 = 60
=================      =================      =================      =================
   =    =    =            =    =    =            =    =    =            =    =    = 00
13 = 14 = 15 = 16      29 = 30 = 31 = 32      45 = 46 = 47 = 48      61 = 62 = 63 = 00

YOUR MOVE ?
```

Buy By Mail and Save!

COMPUTERS	
Intertec SuperBrain	
32K RAM $2995 . . .	**$2495**
64K RAM $3345 . . .	**$2695**
NORTH STAR Horizon 1	
32K Kit, List $1999 .	**$1579**
32K Assembled $2695	**$2149**
Horizon 2	
32K DD, Kit, $2399	**$1885**
32K DD, Assm. $3095	**$2439**
32K QD, Kit $3595	**$2859**
32K QD, Assm. $3595	**$2859**
CROMEMCO	
System 3, 64K, $6990 .	**$5479**
System 2, 64K, $3990 .	**$3390**
HEATH WH-89	**$1949**
DISK SYSTEMS	
THINKER TOYS	
Discus 2D $1149	**$939**
DISCUS 2+2 $1549 .	**$1288**

PRINTERS/TERMINALS	
ANADEX DP-8000	**$ 869**
HAZELTINE	
1410	**$739**
1420	**$839**
1500	**$989**
INTERTUBE II	
List $995	**$729**
PERKIN-ELMER	
Bantam 550	**$789**
Televideo 912	**$789**
CENTRONICS	
730-1	**$799**
779-1 Friction Feed . .	**$939**
779-2 w/Tractor	**$989**
702 w/Tractor, VFU $2480	**$1990**
703 w/Tractor $2975	**$2175**
704 w/Tractor $2350	**$1995**
DEC LA-34	**$1139**
TELETYPE 43	**$ 989**
T.I. 810	**$1575**

Most items in stock for immediate delivery, factory-sealed cartons, with full factory warranty. N.Y.S. residents add appropriate sales tax. Prices do not include shipping. VISA and Master Charge add 3%. COD orders require 25% deposit. Prices subject to change and offers subject to withdrawal without notice.

Computers Wholesale

VISA

P.O. Box 144
Camillus, NY 13031
(315) 472-2582

master charge

RAM CHIPS

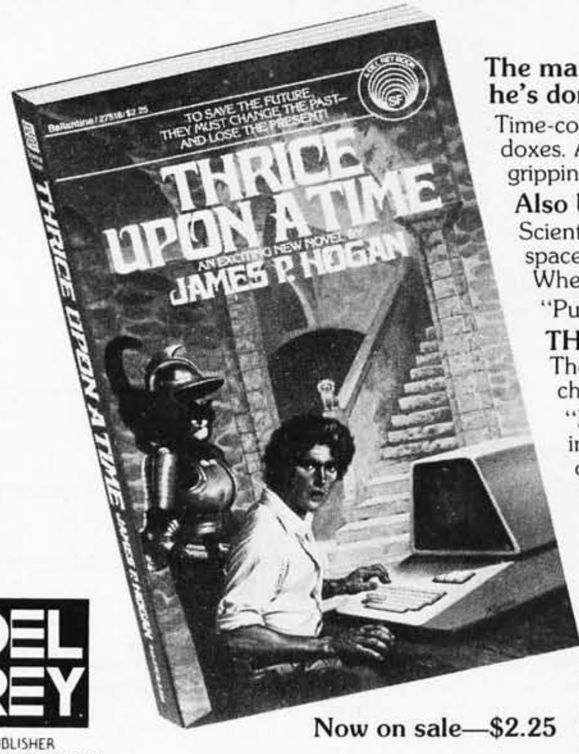
4044 TYPE

4K by 1 — 18-pin — 5V, 5% supply

These are the same factory prime chips used in our premium quality memory boards. May be 4044, 4041, 5257, 6641, or 9044, depending on manufacturer. All have 4044 pinout and timing specs. All guaranteed 30 days.

	250 nsec.	450 nsec.
1-9 chips	$7.50	$6.50
10-49	6.00	5.25
50-99	5.50	4.75
100-499	5.25	4.50
500-999	5.00	4.25
1000-up	call	call

Seattle Computer Products, Inc.
1114 Industry Drive, Seattle, WA. 98188
(206) 575-1830



JAMES P. HOGAN

The man who has put the science back into science fiction—now he's done it again with THRICE UPON A TIME.

Time-communication isn't exactly time-travel; but it creates the same paradoxes. And for scientist Murdoch Ross, there are no easy solutions. A gripping novel of time, probability—and destiny.

Also by Hogan: INHERIT THE STARS

Scientists had finally found a Man in the Moon...but he was wearing a space suit, was fully human and had been there for 50,000 years: Where did he come from and how did he get there?

"Pure science fiction...Arthur Clarke move over!"—Isaac Asimov

THE GENESIS MACHINE

The revolutionary unified field theory held all the answers—and a choice for man between destruction and vast new frontiers.

"Most theories in science fiction are mere wishful thinking. Hogan invents a theory that might really work."—Marvin Minsky, Professor of Science, MIT.

THE TWO FACES OF TOMORROW

A super science thriller of the evolution of true machine intelligence that required a drastic stimulus and produced a unique entity with unexpected responses.

DEL REY

#1 PUBLISHER OF SCIENCE FICTION AND FANTASY

Now on sale—$2.25

Where paperbacks are sold or write to: **Ballantine Books Dept. AL, 201 East 50th St., New York, N.Y. 10022.**

Please send me ______ copies of **THRICE UPON A TIME** (27518-7) at $2.25 each, ______ **INHERIT THE STARS** (28907-2) at $1.95 each, ______ **THE GENESIS MACHINE** (27231-5) at $1.75 each, and ______ **TWO FACES OF TOMORROW** (27517-9) at $1.95 each. Enclosed is a check for ______ plus 50¢ per book to cover postage and handling. (Add sales tax where applicable.) B

Name ______

Address ______

City ______ State ______ Zip ______

Combination	Variable	Value (Defensive Version)	Value (Aggressive Version)
All Blanks		1	1
One X	P(0)	22	7
Two Xs	P(1)	147	22
Three Xs	P(2)	1030	147
One O	P(3)	2	2
Two Os	P(4)	3	3
All Others	—	0	0

NOTE: The computer is O and the values described are used to determine the computer's move. A value for three Os is not needed, since the computer will select that as its winning move without additional evaluation.

Table 2: Values assigned to squares under consideration. Each time a combination of four squares is checked by the program, these values are assigned to blank squares depending upon the nearest neighbors forming the best partial pattern combination listed.

Table 3: Winning combinations for each square. The 64 squares of the board are listed under NUM, to the right of which are the winning combination numbers involved with each square (see table 1). After each combination is examined, the value shown in table 2 is assigned to any blank square in the combination. These values are accumulated as each combination is evaluated. The square with the highest value becomes the computer's next move.

NUM	C1	C2	C3	C4	C5	C6	C7	NUM	C1	C2	C3	C4	C5	C6	C7
1	1	5	9	41	57	69	70	2	1	6	42	61	0	0	0
3	1	7	43	63	0	0	0	4	1	8	10	44	65	71	72
5	2	5	45	58	0	0	0	6	2	6	9	46	0	0	0
7	2	7	10	47	0	0	0	8	2	8	48	66	0	0	0
9	3	5	49	59	0	0	0	10	3	6	10	50	0	0	0
11	3	7	9	51	0	0	0	12	3	8	52	67	0	0	0
13	4	5	10	53	60	73	74	14	4	6	54	62	0	0	0
15	4	7	55	64	0	0	0	16	4	8	9	56	68	75	76
17	11	15	19	41	0	0	0	18	11	16	42	70	0	0	0
19	11	17	43	71	0	0	0	20	11	18	20	44	0	0	0
21	12	15	45	69	0	0	0	22	12	16	19	46	57	58	61
23	12	17	20	47	63	65	66	24	12	18	48	72	0	0	0
25	13	15	49	73	0	0	0	26	13	16	20	50	59	60	62
27	13	17	19	51	64	67	68	28	13	18	52	76	0	0	0
29	14	15	20	53	0	0	0	30	14	16	54	74	0	0	0
31	14	17	55	75	0	0	0	32	14	18	19	56	0	0	0
33	21	25	29	41	0	0	0	34	21	26	42	71	0	0	0
35	21	27	43	70	0	0	0	36	21	28	30	44	0	0	0
37	22	25	45	73	0	0	0	38	22	26	29	46	62	66	68
39	22	27	30	47	58	60	64	40	22	28	48	76	0	0	0
41	23	25	49	69	0	0	0	42	23	26	30	50	61	65	67
43	23	27	29	51	57	59	63	44	23	28	52	72	0	0	0
45	24	25	30	53	0	0	0	46	24	26	54	75	0	0	0
47	24	27	55	74	0	0	0	48	24	28	29	56	0	0	0
49	31	35	39	41	68	71	73	50	31	36	42	62	0	0	0
51	31	37	43	64	0	0	0	52	31	38	40	44	60	70	76
53	32	35	45	66	0	0	0	54	32	36	39	46	0	0	0
55	32	37	40	47	0	0	0	56	32	38	48	58	0	0	0
57	33	35	49	67	0	0	0	58	33	36	40	50	0	0	0
59	33	37	39	51	0	0	0	60	33	38	52	59	0	0	0
61	34	35	40	53	65	69	75	62	34	36	54	61	0	0	0
63	34	37	55	63	0	0	0	64	34	38	39	56	57	72	74

move. Furthermore, once the combination is considered blocked (at least one X and at least one O in the four boxes making up the possible winning combination) a negative value is assigned and the combination is never checked again.

This leaves us with the problem of selecting a move. Each time a combination is checked, a value is assigned to the group of four squares making up the combination. These values are shown in table 2 for two possible versions of Super TIC, and are contained on line 20 of the program.

The next difficulty is determining which winning combinations are associated with each square. These values are calculated ahead of time using a short program and are read into the program as data. Table 3 shows the 64 game squares and which of the winning combinations use which particular squares (the winning combination numbers refer back to the combinations detailed in table 1). After each combination is examined, the value shown in table 2 is assigned to any blank square in the combination. These values are accumulated as each combination is evaluated. The square with the highest value becomes the computer's move.

In order to test the program as well as the different strategies, the program shown in listing 4 can be used to pit the computer against itself. The defensive game always plays itself to a draw. Note that line 35 in listing 4 adds a new variable Y(4) that gives a different strategy to be used for the player moving first when the computer plays against itself. To my surprise, the defensive version can be beaten.

As mentioned earlier, the game plays at ten different levels. Level 0 checks all 76 combinations, while level 9 checks only 40 combinations. Table 4 shows which levels check how many combinations and which specific combinations.

Listing 4: Program to enable the computer to play against itself in the game of Super TIC.

```
10 DIMC$(256),S(64),W(3,76),T(76),N(6,64),P(4),V(64)
15 DIMM(1,36)
20 C1$='0123456789'\P(0)=22\P(1)=147\P(2)=1030\P(3)=2\P(4)=3
30 OPEN#0,'A16'\LINE130
35 DIMY(4)\Y(0)= 2\Y(1)=147\Y(2)=1030\Y(3)=2\Y(4)=3
40 FORA=1TO76\READ#0,W(0,A),W(1,A),W(2,A),W(3,A)\NEXT\FORA=1TO64
50 READ#0,N(0,A),N(1,A),N(2,A),N(3,A),N(4,A),N(5,A),N(6,A)\NEXT
60 CLOSE#0\Z=1
90 N(0,30)=14
100 FORA=1TO64\B=A*4\C$(B-3,B)='    '\C=INT(A/10)\D=A-(C*10)
110 C$(B-1,B-1)=C1$(C+1,C+1)\C$(B,B)=C1$(D+1,D+1)\NEXT
114 FORT9=1TO64\X=T9\C9=1
115 !''\!'GAME STARTED WITH',T9
141 GOTO150
145 GOTO660
150 S(X)=1\A=X*4\C$(A-3,A)='XXXX'\P=1\GOSUB900
155 M(0,C9)=X
160 Q=0\FORA=1TO76STEPZ\C=T(A)\IFC<0THEN200\IFC=15THENEXIT400
170 IFC<>0THEN180\B=1\GOSUB500\GOTO200
180 IFC>4THEN190\B=P(C-1)\GOSUB500\GOTO200
190 C=INT(C/5)+2\B=P(C)\GOSUB500
200 NEXT\FORA=1TO64\IFV(A)<QTHEN210\Q=V(A)\X=A
210 V(A)=0\NEXT\IFQ=0THEN1900
220 S(X)=1\A=X*4\C$(A-3,A)='0000'\P=5\GOSUB900
230 M(1,C9)=X\C9=C9+1\GOTO145
400 !'THE COMPUTER WINS WITH BOXES',W(0,A),W(1,A),W(2,A),W(3,A)\GOTO2000
500 FORF=0TO3\G=W(F,A)\IFS(G)=0THENV(G)=V(G)+B\NEXT\RETURN
660 Q=0\FORA=1TO76STEPZ\C=T(A)\IFC<0THEN700\IFC=3THENEXIT400
670 IFC<>0THEN680\B=1\GOSUB500\GOTO700
680 IFC<5THEN690\B=INT(C/5)\B=Y(B-1)\GOSUB500\GOTO700
690 B=Y(C+2)\GOSUB500
700 NEXT\FORA=1TO64\IFV(A)<QTHEN710\Q=V(A)\X=A
710 V(A)=0\NEXT\IFQ=0THEN1900
720 GOTO150
900 FORA=0TO6\C=N(A,X)\IFC=0THEN950\IFT(C)<0THEN950
910 T(C)=T(C)+P\IFT(C)<4THEN950\IFT(C)=4THENEXIT1700
920 D=INT(T(C)/5)\IFD*5<>T(C)THENT(C)=-1
950 NEXT\RETURN
1000 RETURN
1700 !''\F=C\GOSUB1000\!''\C=F\!'YOU WON',W(0,C),W(1,C),W(2,C),W(3,C)
1900 !''\!'IT'S A DRAW'
2000 Z$=' '
2005 IFZ$=''THENEND\FORA=1TO76\T(A)=0\NEXT\FORA=1TO64\S(A)=0\V(A)=0\NEXT
2020 !'PLAYER 1'\FORA=1TO36\IFM(0,A)=0THENEXIT2030\!%3I,M(0,A),\NEXT
2030 !''\!'PLAYER 2'\FORA=1TO36\IFM(1,A)=0THENEXIT2035\!%3I,M(1,A),\NEXT
2035 !''\FORA=1TO36\M(1,A)=0\M(0,A)=0\NEXT
2040 NEXTT9\END
READY
RUN

GAME STARTED WITH 1
THE COMPUTER WINS WITH BOXES 1 2 3 4
PLAYER 1
  1 61 52 49 25 47 60 16  4 42 38 22 19 36 26  2
PLAYER 2
 64 41 58 57 13 35 17 28 46 23 27  6 34 20 50 62

GAME STARTED WITH 2
```

Listing 5: Sample printout of two-dimensional version of Super TIC (see listing 2).

```
0 TO 9 : 0 I PLAY BEST AND 9 WORST ? 5
HERE IS MY BOARD

   =    =    =
01 = 02 = 03 = 04
=================
   =    =    =
05 = 06 = 07 = 08
=================
   =    =    =
09 = 10 = 11 = 12
=================
   =    =    =
13 = 14 = 15 = 16

ENTER MOVES BY NUMBER AND YOUR'RE X

YOUR MOVE ? 9
I WENT 5

   =    =    =
01 = 02 = 03 = 04
=================
OO =    =    =
OO = 06 = 07 = 08
=================
XX =    =    =
XX = 10 = 11 = 12
=================
   =    =    =
13 = 14 = 15 = 16
```

COMB	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	COMB	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	2	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
3	X	X	X	X	X						4	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X
5	X	X	X		X	X	X				6	X	X		X	X			X	X	X
7	X	X	X	X		X	X	X			8	X	X	X	X	X	X			X	X
9	X	X	X		X		X	X			10	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X
11	X		X	X		X		X	X		12	X	X		X	X		X	X		X
13	X	X	X		X	X	X		X		14	X	X	X	X		X		X		X
15	X	X	X	X	X		X		X		16	X	X	X	X	X	X		X		X
17	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X		18	X	X					X	X		X
19	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X		20	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X
21	X	X	X	X			X	X		X	22	X		X		X	X			X	
23	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	24	X	X		X	X			X	X	
25	X	X	X	X		X	X			X	26	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	
27	X	X	X	X	X					X	28	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	
29	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	30	X	X		X	X					
31	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	32	X	X	X	X		X				
33	X		X	X	X		X	X	X	X	34	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			
35	X	X	X			X		X	X	X	36	X	X		X	X		X	X		
37	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	38	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	
39	X	X	X				X			X	40	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X
41	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			42	X	X		X			X		X	X
43	X	X	X	X	X	X		X			44	X		X		X	X	X		X	X
45	X	X	X	X	X		X	X			46	X	X	X	X		X		X	X	X
47	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X		48	X	X			X			X		X
49	X	X	X	X		X	X		X		50	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X
51	X	X	X	X	X				X		52	X	X	X		X	X	X	X		X
53	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X		54	X	X		X	X					X
55	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X		56	X	X	X	X		X			X	X
57	X	X	X		X		X	X			58	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
59	X	X	X	X	X	X				X	60	X	X		X			X	X	X	
61	X	X	X		X	X	X			X	62	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	
63	X	X	X	X			X	X		X	64	X	X	X	X	X	X			X	
65	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	66	X			X	X		X			
67	X	X	X	X		X		X	X	X	68	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			
69	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	70	X	X	X			X		X		
71	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	72	X	X		X	X			X		
73	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	74	X	X	X			X	X	X	X	
75	X	X	X	X	X			X		X	76	X					X				

```
FOR LEVEL  0  :1.000% OR 76/76 OF THE COMBINATIONS ARE CHECKED
FOR LEVEL  1  : .908% OR 69/76 OF THE COMBINATIONS ARE CHECKED
FOR LEVEL  2  : .829% OR 63/76 OF THE COMBINATIONS ARE CHECKED
FOR LEVEL  3  : .763% OR 58/76 OF THE COMBINATIONS ARE CHECKED
FOR LEVEL  4  : .711% OR 54/76 OF THE COMBINATIONS ARE CHECKED
FOR LEVEL  5  : .671% OR 51/76 OF THE COMBINATIONS ARE CHECKED
FOR LEVEL  6  : .618% OR 47/76 OF THE COMBINATIONS ARE CHECKED
FOR LEVEL  7  : .592% OR 45/76 OF THE COMBINATIONS ARE CHECKED
FOR LEVEL  8  : .553% OR 42/76 OF THE COMBINATIONS ARE CHECKED
FOR LEVEL  9  : .526% OR 40/76 OF THE COMBINATIONS ARE CHECKED
```

Table 4: Winning combinations checked by each level of expertise in Super TIC. Level 0 is the most proficient level, level 9 the least. An X in the column for a given combination indicates that the given combination is to be checked.

Listing 6: Modifications to listing 1 to avoid the need for a disk data file.

```
30 LINE80
40 FORA=1TO76\READW(0,A),W(1,A),W(2,A),W(3,A)\FORB=0TO3\C=W(B,A)
50 FORD=0TO6\IFN(D,C)=0THENEXIT52\NEXT
52 N(D,C)=A\NEXT\NEXT
3000 DATA 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9,10,11,12,13,14,15,16, 1, 5, 9,13
3010 DATA 2, 6,10,14, 3, 7,11,15, 4, 8,12,16, 1, 6,11,16, 4, 7,10,13
3020 DATA17,18,19,20,21,22,23,24,25,26,27,28,29,30,31,32,17,21,25,29
3030 DATA18,22,26,30,19,23,27,31,20,24,28,32,17,22,27,32,20,23,26,29
3040 DATA33,34,35,36,37,38,39,40,41,42,43,44,45,46,47,48,33,37,41,45
3050 DATA34,38,42,46,35,39,43,47,36,40,44,48,33,38,43,48,36,39,42,45
3060 DATA49,50,51,52,53,54,55,56,57,58,59,60,61,62,63,64,49,53,57,61
3070 DATA50,54,58,62,51,55,59,63,52,56,60,64,49,54,59,64,52,55,58,61
3080 DATA 1,17,33,49, 2,18,34,50, 3,19,35,51, 4,20,36,52, 5,21,37,53
3090 DATA 6,22,38,54, 7,23,39,55, 8,24,40,56, 9,25,41,57,10,26,42,58
3100 DATA11,27,43,59,12,28,44,60,13,29,45,61,14,30,46,62,15,31,47,63
3110 DATA16,32,48,64, 1,22,43,64, 5,22,39,56, 9,26,43,60,13,26,39,52
3120 DATA 2,22,42,62,14,26,38,50, 3,23,43,63,15,27,39,51, 4,23,42,61
3130 DATA 8,23,38,53,12,27,42,57,16,27,38,49, 1,21,41,61, 1,18,35,52
3140 DATA 4,19,34,49, 4,24,44,64,13,25,37,49,13,30,47,64,16,31,46,61
3150 DATA16,28,40,52
READY
```

A sample run of the 4 by 4 version is given in listing 5. Here level 5 was used and, according to table 4, combination 3 is not checked. Therefore, combination 3 was an easy winner.

The data read into Super TIC was taken from a disk file using conventions of North Star BASIC. In order to modify this, merely take out the open file statement (line 30) and add data statements. The file designation in the line 40 and line 50 read statements should also be removed. Listing 6 shows how this can be accomplished.

Super TIC, as presented, is almost unbeatable (I believe that it is impossible to write an unbeatable version as long as the player always goes first and the computer second). You could probably play for days and never do better than a draw. However, armed with the computer generated winning combination in listing 4, you can beat the computer easily by remembering 16 exact moves.■

A Message to our Subscribers

From time to time we make the BYTE subscriber list available to other companies who wish to send our subscribers promotional material about their products. We take great care to screen these companies, choosing only those who are reputable, and whose products, services, or information we feel would be of interest to you. Direct mail is an efficient medium for presenting the latest personal computer goods and services to our subscribers.

Many BYTE subscribers appreciate this controlled use of our mailing list, and look forward to finding information of interest to them in the mail. Used are our subscribers' names and addresses only (no other information we may have is ever given).

While we believe the distribution of this information is of benefit to our subscribers, we firmly respect the wishes of any subscriber who does not want to receive such promotional literature. Should you wish to restrict the use of your name, simply send your request to BYTE Publications Inc, Attn: Circulation Department, 70 Main St, Peterborough NH 03458. Thank you.

Programming Quickies

The Towers of Hanoi
Solution Using BASIC Recursion

Stanley Switzer, 1019 W 27th St, Lawrence KS 66044

The Towers of Hanoi is an intriguing puzzle of the Orient. The puzzle requires three vertical rods and a given number of disks with holes in the center to be placed on the rods. Initially, all of the disks are placed on the leftmost rod, arranged by size with the largest disk on the bottom (see figure 1). The objective is to move all of the disks to the rightmost rod. There are, however, a few restrictions. Only one disk may be moved at a time, and no disk may be placed over a disk smaller than itself. The solution to this puzzle may seem difficult at first, but with the help of a recursive program, it is simple.

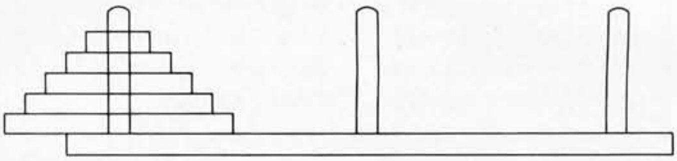


Figure 1: *Initial configuration for the Towers of Hanoi problem. The objective is to move all the disks one at a time from the left rod to the right rod without ever placing a larger disk on top of a smaller disk. Intermediate moves can be made to the center rod, of course.*

A recursive program is one that is defined in terms of itself. It is utilized when a problem can be broken into several parts, and when one of those parts is a similar problem of lesser magnitude. A common example is a definition of factorials:

$$0! = 1$$
$$n! = n(n-1)!$$

Here is a recursive program for factorials written in pseudocode:

```
factorial (n)
   if (n=0)
      return(1);
   else
      return(n × factorial(n − 1));
```

In this case an iterative definition is more practical for computational purposes, but this does illustrate the concept of recursion.

When broken into its basic parts, the solution to the Towers of Hanoi problem is as follows:

- When one disk is to be moved, the solution is ob-

For Business Systems Software Programmers Only!!
Machine Language
ISAM
FOR
TRS-80* Models I and II
ACCESS TIME ½ SECOND!!

This machine language **ISAM ROUTINE** provides file access sophistication required to implement complex business software, and is completely **compatible with TRS-80* BASIC.**

Specifications: based on 1000 record file, key length of 6, data length of 64

Access time of ½ second
Best add/delete time of 1 second
Average add/delete time of 2 seconds
Worst case add/delete time of 5 seconds
Keys up to 25 characters
Data up to 255
Provides next highest key upon each file access.
Preset range of allowable key values, set upon file creation up to 4 files held open concurrently.
No special utilities needed to "Reclaim" used record space.
Model I Routine occupies 5 K of user space (loads at top of user memory)
Model II Routine occupies 6 K of user space (loads at top of user memory)
EOF, file full, empty, key not found, INVALID key value and all **TRS DOS*** error codes supported.

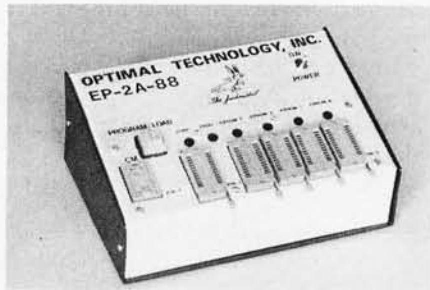
TRS-80 Model I (32 K + 48 K only) $160.00
TRS-80 Model II (64 K only) $170.00

Includes: All necessary documentation, file creation program, file inspection program, machine language ISAM routine and loader.

RCR INC.
SYSTEMS SPECIALISTS
415 MILLBURY STREET
WORCESTER, MA 01607
(617) 755-8134

**TRS-80 and TRS DOS are trademark of Tandy Corporation, which has no relationship to RCR Inc.*

Model EP-2A-88
EPROM Programmer



Fast as Jackrabbits . . . Well, almost!

In Australia, two rabbits can reproduce over 13 million offspring in 3 years . . . at 105 seconds per 2716, the **EP-2A-88** can reproduce 1,892,160 EPROMS in 3 years. **Single push button control, the EP-2A-88 checks if EPROMS are erased, programs and verifies. It also checks for defective EPROMS.**

Two basic models are available, The EP-2A-88-1 will accept Copy (CM) modules for the 2758, and 2716 EPROMS. The EP-2A-88-2 will accept copy modules for the 2716, 2732 and TMS 2532 EPROMS. Power requirements are 115 VAC 50/60 Hertz at 15 watts.

Part No.	Description	Price
EP-2A-88-1	EPROM Programmer	$450.00
EP-2A-88-2	EPROM Programmer	450.00
CM-50	Copy Module for 2716, TMS 2516 EPROMS	25.00
CM-70	Copy Module for 2758 EPROMS	25.00
CM-20	Copy Module for 2732 EPROMS	25.00
CM-40	Copy Module for TMS-2532 EPROMS	25.00
	Non-Standard Voltage Option (220 v, 240 v, 100 v)	15.00

Optimal Technology, Inc.
Blue Wood 127, Earlysville, Virginia 22936
Phone (804) 973-5482

PRESENTING . . . . .

THE MOST UNIQUE INFORMATION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM YOU CAN BUY. NOT JUST A DATABASE MANAGER. EASILY CREATE A COMPLETE, STAND-ALONE, MENU DRIVEN APPLICATION IN HOURS

THE CONFIGURABLE BUSINESS SYSTEM™

- No Programming Experience Necessary
- User Definable Records Up To 2K Bytes
- Powerful Report Generating Capabilities
- Built-in, Self-reorganizing ISAM File Structure
- Interactive and Batch Information Processing
- Packed Fields For Efficient Disk Utilization
- System Completely Menu Driven
- Fast Execution - All Programs in 8080/Z80 Machine Code
- Easily Configured to Your CRT
- Field Proven
- Comprehensive Users Guide
- Supplied On 2-8" CP/M* Compatible Disks

DISKS AND MANUAL $295.00
MANUAL ALONE . . . $ 40.00

DYNAMIC MICROPROCESSOR ASSOCIATES

36 Pinewood Drive
Commack, N.Y. 11725
(516) 543-6006

Dealer Inquiries Invited

VISA master charge

Phone Orders Accepted
N.Y. Residents Add 7% Sales Tax

***CP/M is a Trademark of Digital Research Corp.**

vious — move the disk from the source to the destination rod.

- When n+1 disks are to be moved:
- 1) Move n disks from the source rod to the intermediate rod;
  2) Move one disk from the source rod to the destination rod; and
  3) Move n disks from the intermediate rod to the destination rod.

Listing 1: *Recursive solution to the Towers of Hanoi problem in BASIC.*

```
010  REM Declare the stack arrays.
020  DIM S$(15),D$(15),I$(15)
030     PRINT
040     PRINT "Number of disks";
050     INPUT P
060     REM If P is too large or too small, STOP.
070     IF (P>15) THEN 170
080     IF (P<1) THEN 170
090     REM Move P disks from Left to Right.
100     LET S$(P) = "L"
110     LET D$(P) = "R"
120     LET I$(P) = "C"
130     REM Move those disks!
140     GOSUB 180
150     REM Since that was so much fun let us do it again.
160  GOTO 30
170  STOP
180     REM This is the recursive HANOI procedure.
190     REM If P = 1, move one disk from source to destination.
200     IF (P>1) THEN 230
210        PRINT "Move a disk from ";S$(P);" to ";D$(P);"."
220     RETURN
230        REM Else, move P - 1 disks from Source to Intermediate.
240           LET P = P - 1
250           LET S$(P) = S$(P + 1)
260           LET D$(P) = I$(P + 1)
270           LET I$(P) = D$(P + 1)
280           GOSUB 180
290        REM Move one disk from Source to Destination.
300           PRINT "Move a disk from ";S$(P + 1);" to ";D$(P + 1);"."
310        REM Move P - 1 disks from Intermediate to Destination.
320           LET S$(P) = I$(P + 1)
330           LET D$(P) = D$(P + 1)
340           LET I$(P) = S$(P + 1)
350           GOSUB 180
360        LET P = P + 1
370     RETURN
380  END

*run

Number of disks?4
Move a disk from L to C.
Move a disk from L to R.
Move a disk from C to R.
Move a disk from L to C.
Move a disk from R to L.
Move a disk from R to C.
Move a disk from L to C.
Move a disk from L to R.
Move a disk from C to R.
Move a disk from C to L.
Move a disk from R to L.
Move a disk from C to R.
Move a disk from L to C.
Move a disk from L to R.
Move a disk from C to R.

Number of disks?2
Move a disk from L to C.
Move a disk from L to R.
Move a disk from C to R.

Number of disks?1
Move a disk from L to R.

Number of disks?0

ready
*
```

The fact that this algorithm is correct can be proven via the principle of mathematical induction. Since a solution is defined in the case of having to move one disk and since, given a solution for n disks, a solution can be found for n+1 disks. That is, given a solution for one disk, we have a solution for two disks; given a solution for two disks, we have a solution for three disks, and so on. The proof that this algorithm produces the fewest possible moves is left to the reader.

Now that our algorithm is defined, we can implement the program. In many BASICs, recursion is allowed in function calls. In my BASIC, however, it is not. It turns out that recursion is supported in all BASICs for subroutine calls. The only limiting factor is the depth of subroutine nesting allowed. In my case, this limit was fifteen levels. The only major problem was the method of parameter passing. Each invocation of the HANOI program has different source, intermediate, and *destination* rods. In order to keep these straight, the names of these rods [L (left), R (right), C (center)] must be kept on separate stacks [S$ (source), D$ (destination), I$ (intermediate)]. The variable P tells the program the number of disks to move, as well as the offset into the arrays to find the current names of the rods.

Recursion, when applied effectively, is one of the most powerful tools a programmer has. Many computer languages support recursion more fully than BASIC. Among these are Pascal, LISP, and APL. These languages allow recursive functions and local variables (local variables have separate storage locations for each invocation of the function). I hope that this Programming Quickie will prompt you to try some recursive programs. If you have access to any of the above languages, I suggest that you use them. If not, BASIC will still work.■

The Correct Order of Operations Can Shorten Code

Pointer Decrementing on the 6502

Philip K Hooper, 5 Elm St, Northfield VT 05663

Several instances of 6502 code I have come across decrement a 16-bit pointer as follows:

```
DEC POINTL     decrement low byte of the
               pointer.
LDA POINTL     move result to accumulator.
CMP $FF        test for page crossing.
BNE 02         if not FF, no page crossing
               —decrementing complete.
```

DEC POINTH	otherwise, decrement high byte of pointer to cross page.

The following code produces the same result, but requires two fewer bytes of code and executes 2 μs faster:

LDA POINTL	bring low byte of pointer into accumulator.
BNE 02	if not zero, no page crossing, so branch ahead, skipping high byte.
DEC POINTH	otherwise, decrement high byte of pointer.
DEC POINTL	and decrement low byte of pointer.

Although this might seem a minor improvement, it amounts to 20% (for a pointer on page 0), and sometimes several similar small savings substantially shrink software storage space stress. ■

Sets

Tutoring in BASIC

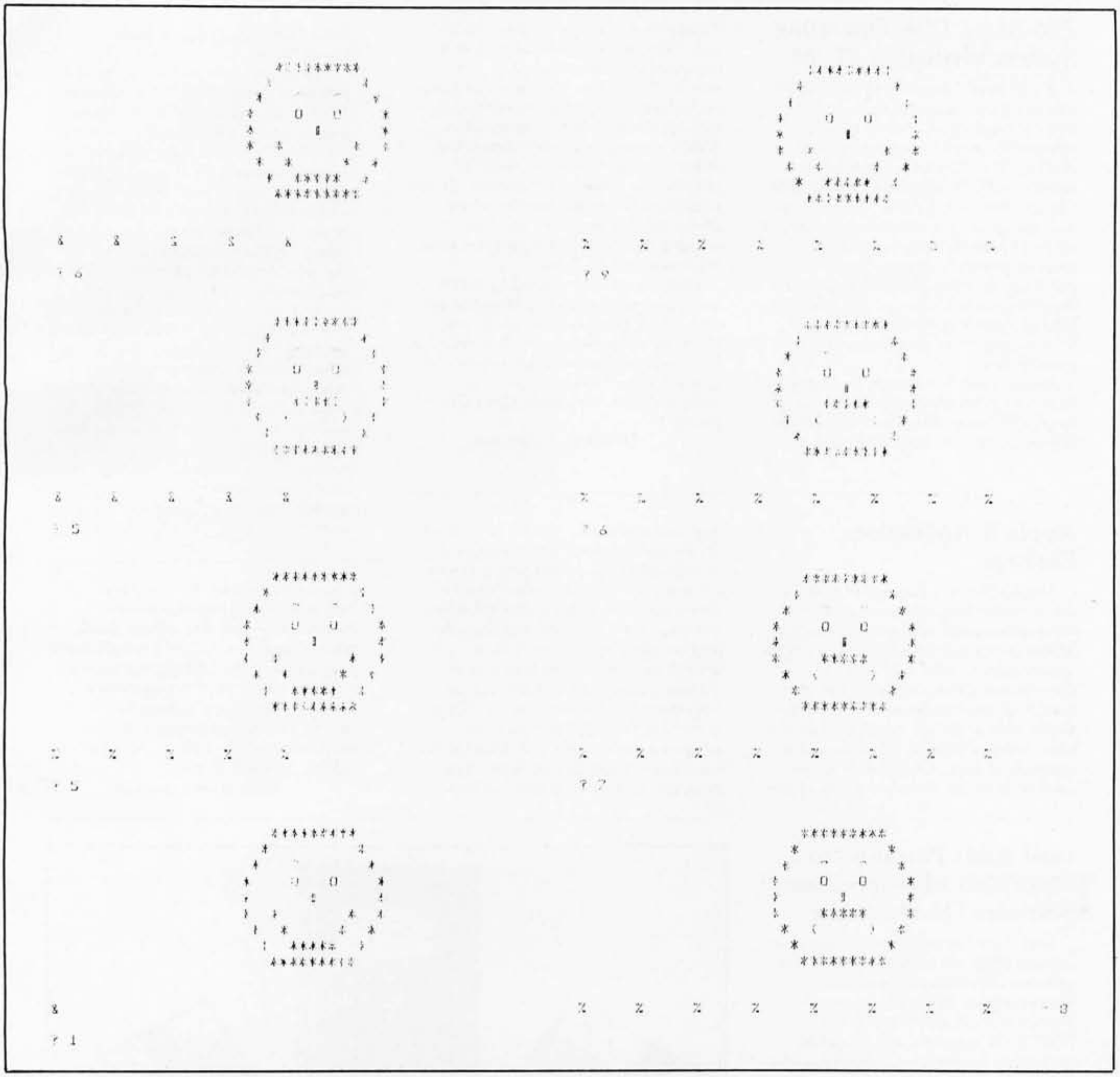
Linda M Schreiber, 29143 Carlton, Inkster MI 48141

Listing 1: *Altair Extended BASIC listing for helping children learn about sets.*

```
10 '  *****     SETS  VER. 1   *****
20 '  **      L. M. SCHREIBER      **
30 '  * 4-78  ALTAIR EXTEDED-BASIC *
40 ' PURPOSE:TO TEACH NUMBER RECOGNITION & THE NUMERICAL VALUE
50 ' OF A GIVEN SET.
60 ' MESSAGE TO AN ADULT.
70 PRINT"THE CHILD WILL BE SHOWN A SET OF CHARACTERS."
80 PRINT"AFTER COUNTING THE CHARACTERS, THE CHILD SHOULD ENTER"
90 PRINT"THAT NUMBER FROM THE KEYBOARD. IF THE CORRECT NUMBER IS"
100 PRINT"ENTERED, THE TERMINAL WILL SMILE. IF THE NUMBER IS WRONG,"
110 PRINT"THE TERMINAL WILL FROWN."
120 C=INT(RND(1)*4)+35 'CHOOSE ASCII CODE FOR CHARACTER
130 N=INT(RND(1)*9)+1 'CHOOSE A NUMBER BETWEEN 1 AND 9
140 T=T+1 'COUNT NUMBER OF SETS VIEWED
145 W=0 'CLEAR COUNTER FOR WRONG ANSWERS
150 C$=CHR$(C) 'CONVERT ASCII CODE TO CHARACTER
160 PRINT:PRINT:F$="" 'CLEAR FLAG FOR NEXT ANSWER
170 FOR P=1 TO N 'LOOP TO PRINT CHARACTERS
180 PRINT C$"     ";
190 NEXT P
195 IF W=3 THEN PRINT"="N:GOTO 120
200 PRINT:PRINT:INPUT G$ 'ENTER NUMBER OF CHARACTERS
210 IF VAL(G$)<>N THEN F$="FROWN" 'CHECK ANSWER
215 PRINT:PRINT
220 PRINTTAB(23)"*********"
230 PRINTTAB(22)"*         *"
240 PRINTTAB(21)"*   ^   ^   *"
250 PRINTTAB(20)"*    0   0    *"
260 PRINTTAB(20)"*      #      *"
270 IF F$="FROWN" THEN 330
280 PRINTTAB(20)"*  *       *  *"
290 PRINTTAB(21)"*  *     *  *"
300 PRINTTAB(22)"*  *****  *"
310 PRINTTAB(23)"*********"
320 IF T<>5 THEN 120 ELSE 380
330 PRINTTAB(20)"*    *****    *"
340 PRINTTAB(21)"*  (      )  *"
350 PRINTTAB(22)"*         *"
360 PRINTTAB(23)"*********"
365 W=W+1
370 GOTO 160
380 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT"BYE"
390 END
OK
```

The program *Sets* (shown in listing 1) reinforces the recognition of numbers and their set values for a preschool child. Except for a message at the beginning of the program, no reading is required. All interaction be-

Listing 2: *Sample run of program Sets. The computer outputs a smiling face when the child's answer is correct and a frowning face when the answer is incorrect.*



tween the computer and the child is accomplished by the use of graphics.

The terminal prints out a set of 1 to 9 characters for the child to count (see listing 2 for sample run). The child enters the number from the keyboard. If the number entered is incorrect, a frown will appear on the terminal. When the correct number is entered, the terminal will show a smile. The child is allowed three attempts to answer each set correctly. The answer will be printed after the third attempt.

In line 200, a string variable is used for input, so that a child who mistakenly enters a letter or symbol will not become frustrated with error messages. All incorrect inputs are treated in the same manner.

The T variable in line 140 counts the number of sets the child will be shown. In this version the program will end after 5 sets. The variable can be easily increased (lines 195 and 320) for a child with a longer attention span. Similarly, the 9 in line 130 can be changed to a greater value for the child who has mastered sets from 1 to 9.

Sets is written in Altair (Microsoft) Extended BASIC and uses just over 1 K bytes of memory. ■

What's New?

SOFTWARE

Z80-Based Disk Operating System Written in PL/M

A Z80-based operating system which allows up to four simultaneous users and hard disk-drive control has been released by Altos Computer Systems. AMEX (Altos Mutli-User Executive) is written in PL/M and is compatible with CP/M versions 1.4 and 2.0. AMEX can manage up to four user-memory areas of up to 48 K bytes each. It utilizes a priority ordered interrupt-driven dispatching algorithm. Priority is given to input/output (I/O) bound tasks, while microprocessor compute-bound tasks tend to migrate to the bottom of the priority line.

Access to on-line storage on floppy or hard disk is handled for multiple users by AMEX, using direct memory address (DMA) hardware. AMEX features a dispatcher and a spooler that allocate and free various peripheral devices as requested by user programs or commands. The system is designed to carry on multitasking operations within an individual user's 48 K memory block. AMEX includes a screen-oriented text editor, an 8080 assembler, built-in utilities, file management commands and a transient command handler which allows the user to define new disk-oriented commands separate from those implemented by CP/M.

AMEX requires an Altos ACS8000 series computer and 64 K bytes for one user, 112 K bytes for two users, and 208 K bytes for four users. It is priced at $250 and comes on a single floppy disk. Contact Altos Computer Systems, 2338-A Walsh Ave, Santa Clara CA 95050.

Circle 400 on inquiry card.

Where Do New Products Items Come From?

The information printed in the new products pages of BYTE is obtained from "new product" or "press release" copy sent by the promoters of new products. If in our judgement the information might be of interest to the personal computing experimenters and homebrewers who read BYTE, we print it in some form. We openly solicit releases and photos from manufacturers and suppliers to this marketplace. The information is printed more or less as a first in first out queue, subject to occasional priority modifications. While we would not knowingly print untrue or inaccurate data, or data from unreliable companies, our capacity to evaluate the products and companies appearing in the "What's New?" feature is necessarily limited. We therefore cannot be responsible for product quality or company performance.

Apple II Animation Package

The A2-3D1 is a package of easy to use assembly language programs for three-dimensional and two-dimensional animation on the Apple II. The program allows users to view two- or three-dimensional scenes created in the standard XYZ coordinate system, zoom between wide angle and telephoto fields of view, select a location in space, and a direction of view. One feature allows users to generate an output array of line start and end points instead of plotting on the Apple screen. Other features include zero page restore which leaves all zero page variables intact after subroutine exit, page control for selective page erase, display, and draw for ping-ponging between screens for smooth animation. The load and go manual guides beginners through an orientation session with the A2-3D1 program. The technical manual is for advanced applications and describes the transformer algorithm in detail. The program requires 16 K bytes of programmable memory for the three-dimensional and two-dimensional transformer, small scenes, and small control programs. Larger scenes, control programs and the DEVELOP program require 24 K bytes of programmable memory. The program costs $45 on cassette and $55 on floppy disk. For more information, contact Sublogic, POB 5, Savoy IL 61874.

Circle 401 on inquiry card.

Intel Adds Pascal-80 to 8080/8085 Microprocessor Software Development

Intel Corp has developed Pascal-80 to support 8080 and 8085 microprocessor software development on Intellec microcomputer development systems. Similar to its PL/M, BASIC, and FORTRAN programs, the Pascal-80 package is available on floppy disk and runs under the ISIS-II operating systems on Intellec Series II and MDS-800 models. This Pascal-80 offers extensions that make the language suitable for commercial and industrial applications. The extensions include three new data types—the string type, untyped files, and interactive files—plus twenty-eight predeclared procedures and functions. Pascal-80 provides a Trace facility allowing a user to monitor program execution, and a set of compile and run-time error diagnostics. Users create Pascal source programs using the Pascal-80 software and standard Intel microcomputers. The Pascal-80 software package includes a floppy disk containing a compiler, a pseudocode interpreter and demonstration programs, a Pascal-80 user's manual and the *Pascal User Manual and Report*, second edition, by Jensen and Wirth. The software package is priced at $975 and is available from Intel Corp, 3065 Bowers Ave, Santa Clara CA 95051.

Circle 402 on inquiry card.

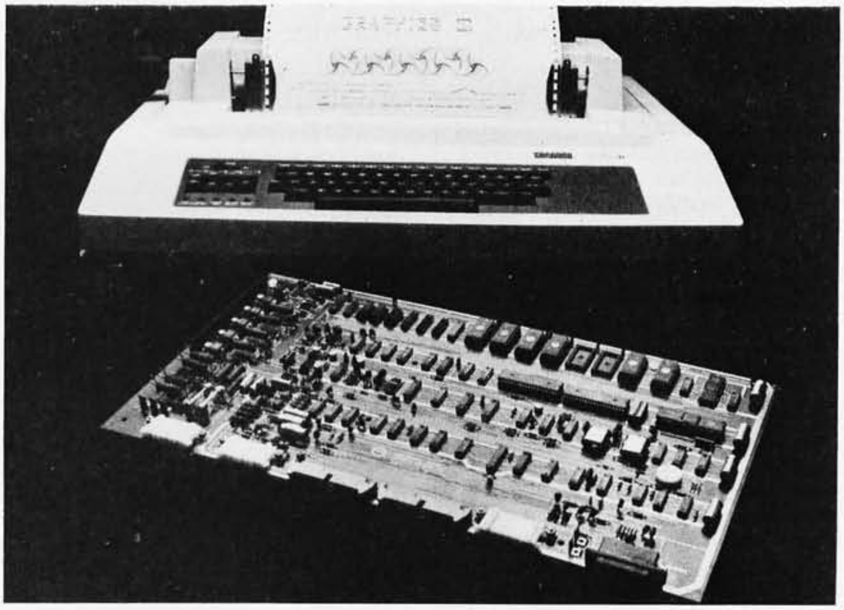
What's New?

SOFTWARE

Bell and Howell Introduces Software for Education

These software packages from Bell and Howell allow instructors to create courseware for students. No prior programming knowledge is needed by either instructor or students. Some of the features of the Generalized Instructional Systems (GENIS) include the authoring system which allows teachers to create curriculum material, obtain grade reports, control class enrollment, and more. A system that allows student interaction with the computer is included. The programs understand misspelled words; present lessons in words, animation, graphics, and color; grade student performance; generate drills, practice, and simulation programs; and other administrative projects. The GENIS program is price at $300. Write to Bell and Howell Audio-Visual Products Division, 7100 N McCormick Rd, Chicago IL 60645.

Circle 403 on inquiry card.



DECwriter Graphics Available for Timeshare Computers

Graphics II is a modification to the DECwriter II printer for conversion to a plotter. Graphics II features APL character set, forms control, horizontal and vertical tabs, answerback, bidirectional line feed, four character sets with four different styles—characters can be printed in four directions. The average speed is 40 characters per second (cps). One inch per second for plotting and communication up to 12 bits per second (bps) is possible. The price is $850, and Graphics II is available from Selanar Corp, 2403 DeLaCruz Blvd, Santa Clara CA 95050.

Circle 404 on inquiry card.

Information Storage and Retrieval (ISAR) for TRS-DOS

ISAR is a data base management system designed for users of TRS-DOS random file structures. The system utilizes the limited TRS-80 chaining techniques that keep as much of the program in memory as necessary to perform any given function.

The basic ISAR system consists of six modules which allow users to create new files, define all elements within each file, and manipulate each file. Each file or portion of a file can be sorted using BASIC Shell-Metzer sort. The package includes source listing, documentation, potential recovery techniques in the event of a system failure and suggested personal applications. ISAR comes on cassette for $13.95 or diskette for $16.95. For further information, contact The Alternate Source, 1806 Ada St, Lansing MI 48910.

Circle 405 on inquiry card.

Space Shuttle Landing Simulator

This program is modeled after the NASA Shuttle Mission Simulator in Houston. It is a real flight simulator (except for roll motion) with a visual display of the sky and ground. High resolution graphics show the cockpit view using animation, projective geometry, and graphics to depict the runway, sky, ground, and distant mountains and clouds. The paddles control the pitch control and speed brakes. Speed, altitude, sink and climb rate, distance from the threshold, speed brake setting, glide slope, and angle of attack are displayed. Warnings and messages are also displayed.

Functional features include angle of attack control, full stall capability, eject and eject warning, landing gear, speed brakes, and wheel brakes on rollout. Runway stripes on roll out give a visual indication of motion.

The program is available from Harvey's Space Ship Repair, POB 3478, University Park, Las Cruces NM 88003, for $15 on cassette. A floppy disk version is also available.

Circle 406 on inquiry card.

Multitasking Disk Operating System for 8080, 8085, and Z80 Systems

EFAMOS is a disk-operating system for 8080, 8085, and Z80 systems that supports multitasking and multiusers with memory mapping. Up to 3 M bytes of memory can be available to users through 32 K byte memory banks. EFAMOS is compatible with all software developed under MVT-BASIC. It provides full system support to each memory bank, including assembler BASIC run-time, system utilities, BASIC utilities and word processing. BASIC support includes chaining with parameter passing and machine language calls with over ten ISAM functions. Word processing activities with several concurrent users can be completely supported in one memory bank, while program development and data processing functions are supported in other memory banks. Batch monitors can reside in any bank of memory and can process job files submitted from any other bank. One design feature of EFAMOS precludes terminal lockup during any input/output operation, which prevents the loss of characters in a busy multiuser environment. For licensing and terms, contact MVT Microcomputer Systems Inc, 9241 Reseda Blvd, Suite 203, Northridge CA 91324.

Circle 407 on inquiry card.

What's New?

SOFTWARE

Pascal for the 8080 and Z80 Processors

Built upon Whitesmiths' C compiler and libraries, the Pascal Development System provides a software environment for Pascal programming on PDP-11, LSI-11, 8080 and Z80 computers. The compilers and all support utilities run under IDRIS, UNIX, RT-11, RSX-11M, RSTS, or IAS on the PDP-11 and LSI-11, and under CP/M or CDOS on the 8080 and Z80, producing code that runs faster than Pascal interpreters. Included as part of the package are an A-Natural assembler, an 8080 linking loader, a librarian, and other utilities. Users also receive the Whitesmiths' Portable Pascal and C library and manual. Supporting these portable libraries are an operating system-specific interface library, a machine library, and 64-bit floating point arithmetic. The 8080/Z80 and PDP-11 Pascal Development Systems, are available from Lifeboat Associates, 2248 Broadway, NY NY 10024, for $750 per single microprocessor license.

Circle 408 on inquiry card.

Graham-Dorian Introduces a Software Medical Package

This package was written and tested by medical professionals. It handles billing insurance forms, treatment records, charge and payment entry, patient statements, Medicare submittals, collection accounting and dunning, patient processing, patient listing, aged accounts receivables, transaction reporting, and more.

The package can be ordered on eight-inch floppy disks and includes a manual and hard copy source listing. The price for the program is $1000 and is available from Graham-Dorian Software Systems Inc, 211 N Broadway, Wichita KS 67202.

Circle 409 on inquiry card.

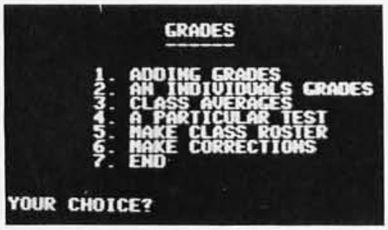
Language Translator Program

This program translates from English to any foreign language, from any language back to English, or from one foreign language to another. Simple commands bring in the correct vocabulary or words. The program checks the entire sentence for the proper verb conjugation and word contractions. New words may be added at any time and saved as part of the vocabulary. One mode lets the translator receive data in one language from a reader, and then sends the translation to a printer. Display formatting commands show vocabulary words alphabetically or in categories. Spelling errors are caught and corrected.

The Language Translator from Practical Programming Corp, POB 3069, N Brunswick NJ 08902, is available on CP/M or North Star floppy disk with one extended language for $30. Additional languages are $10 each.

Circle 413 on inquiry card.

Machine Language Disk File Sorting Program for Apple II



Datacope, POB 55053, Hillcrest Sta, Little Rock AR 72205, has released an enhanced version of their sorting program that is compatible with either the Apple II or the Apple II Plus computer systems. The new version of the Datacope Single Disk Sort performs user-specified direct commands upon completion of the sorts, for easy use in turn-key systems. The program employs one disk drive, and sorts a single file of fixed-length records on a single floppy disk. A file may fill the entire disk because the program uses no workspace on the disk. Blocks of consecutive records may be sorted without disturbing the remainder of the file. Files may contain records with 5000 characters and may be sorted by ten key fields simultaneously, with each key field in either ascending or descending alphabetical or numerical order. The program features other necessary functions. The package includes a manual and a floppy disk with the sort programs, a test file, and test file access programs in Applesoft II for $49.95.

Circle 410 on inquiry card.

CP/M Compatible Operating System for TRS-80 Level II Computers

A fully CP/M compatible operating system for the TRS-80 II computer has been developed. The operating system works with CBASIC and all other CP/M programs, requiring no changes to the operating codes. The system sells for $249.95 from MPU, POB 808, San Carlos CA 94070.

Circle 411 on inquiry card.

More Programs for Apple II Systems

Apple Barrel Bushel #1 is a collection of twenty-five programs including Mortgage Loan, Days Between Dates, Calendar, Savings, Checkbook, Addition, Subtraction, Metric Conversion, Luna C, Apple LeMans, Alien, and more. The package is available on cassette tape for $24.95 or on floppy disk for $29.95. Contact CDS Corp, 550 N Main St, Logan UT 84321.

Circle 412 on inquiry card.

A Forth Software Development Tool

The XL5 is an interactive programming system with compiler, interpreter, assembler, disk operating system, and a library of procedures. It is written in XL5 and is based on the recommendations of the 1977 Forth Standards Committee. A host-executable code kernel, a source code kernel, and a system generation program (SYSGEN) are provided. SYSGEN regenerates the kernel from the source or generates read-only memory (ROM) modules. An XL5 development system requires less than 32 K bytes of memory. The $100 package includes source code and a reference manual. XL5 is available with a CP/M boot loader for the 8080 and the Z80. For information, contact XL Computer Products, 321 E Kirkwood Ave, Bloomington IN 47401.

Circle 414 on inquiry card.

1979 Federal Tax Programs for Microcomputers

Aardvark Software Inc, POB 26505, Milwaukee WI 53213, is marketing a software program which will calculate an individual's federal tax liability. The program displays the tax information as it would appear on an IRS form. It also calculates the tax liability using the tax tables, tax rate schedules, income averaging, maximum tax on earned income, and alternative minimum tax choosing the most favorable method. A manual is included to organize the tax information for input. Three programs are available at $22, $35, and $50.

Circle 415 on inquiry card.

What's New?

PUBLICATIONS

Guidebook for the TRS-80 Level II Microcomputer

Learning Level II, written by Dr David A Lien, is a step-by-step guide to help users of the Level II TRS-80. It contains a section updating the Level I manual to Level II. Readers are guided through the fundamentals and special characteristics of Level II BASIC, beginning with setting up the system. The book explains how to properly use the Editor to change and correct BASIC programs. Another section is devoted to the conversion of Level I programs to Level II. The book also explains dual cassette operation, using the expansion interface box with the real-time clock, printers and other peripheral devices. It is available from Computer Books Division, Compusoft Inc, 8643 Navajo Rd, San Diego CA 92119, for $15.95, plus $1.45 for postage and handling.

Circle 416 on inquiry card.

1980 Computer Catalog

Sara Tech Electronics Inc, POB 692, Venice FL 33595, is offering their sixteen-page 1980 computer catalog featuring more than 1000 products. All major brands of computers and equipment are carried. Write for a free copy.

Circle 417 on inquiry card.

Catalog Features Articles on Classroom Computing

Creative Publications is publishing a color newsletter/catalog of computer materials for the classroom. The publication features an article on the television documentary "Don't Bother Me, I'm Learning," which discusses computers in education. All products in the catalog are described with the educational user in mind. The catalog is available from Creative Publications, POB 10328, Palo Alto CA 94303.

Circle 418 on inquiry card.

Documentation Standards for Computer Systems

Norman L Enger's *Documentation Standards for Computer Systems*, Second Edition, is a reference manual that shows how to document a computer application to utilize the full potential of the computer resources. The book includes revised and expanded material that describes the evolution of a system through the stages of initiation, analysis, design, development, implementation, and operation. The section on "Techniques and Tools for Analysis" facilitates the analyst's work. This book aids in determining the amount of documentation needed for specific types of projects. Procedures can be established to employ documentation standards adopted by the organization. Dr Enger's book is useful to computer professionals, students and novices in the computer industry. It is available by mail for $25 from The Technology Press Inc, POB 125N, Fairfax Station VA 22039.

Circle 422 on inquiry card.

TRS-80 Software Source

This catalog contains over 5000 software listings that are available from 380 suppliers. The publication lists business, education, games, home, math, and utility software with a section of addresses of the suppliers. A one-year subscription is $15 and a single issue is $6. Contact Computermart, POB 1664, Lake Havasu AZ 86403.

Circle 419 on inquiry card.

Computer Book Catalog Released by Sams

The Howard W Sams and Co Inc has released a catalog featuring a large selection of computer and computer related titles. It is organized for quick reference into five areas—basics, programming, computer technology, reference, and computer related. This free catalog details books that are directed to a wide range of people and interests, from the home hobbyist to the technically oriented professional.

For a catalog, contact the Advertising Director, Howard W Sams and Co Inc, 4300 W 62 St, POB 558, Indianapolis IN 46206.

Circle 420 on inquiry card.

New Renaissance!

New Renaissance! is a bimonthly magazine for lighting and laser artists and technicians who desire to share their works, events, goals, and discoveries with others in the field. It features performance news and reviews; projects, plans and schematics; new techniques and products; interviews; books and other data sources, and more. A one-year subscription is $25 and is available from *New Renaissance!*, 5267 11th Ave NE, Seattle WA 98105.

Circle 421 on inquiry card.

Magazine on Robotics

Robotics Age magazine contains readable articles of high technical content that present the latest results of research in robotics and artificial intelligence. The contents include well-documented electromechanical circuit designs, microcomputer interfaces, and programming techniques suitable for economical applications to small systems. Abstracts of research papers are also featured. New products items describe new commercially available kits and robotics related products. The quarterly publication is available at $8.50 for one year from *Robotics Age*, POB 801, La Canada CA 91011.

Circle 423 on inquiry card.

Publication of Sorting Subroutines

Creative Computer Consultants Inc, POB 2111, 1 Quarry Ln, Norwalk CT 06851, has published volume 4 of *Sortmaster* in the Standard Software Library. *Sortmaster* contains listings of five BASIC subroutines designed to sort numeric data in memory. The subroutines have been designed to be integrated into the user's main line program. Numeric fields are sorted by designating that field as the sorting key. This makes it possible to sort records of any length and also permits multiple sorting keys. By adjustment of certain variables, all of the routines can handle alphanumeric data as well. *Sortmaster* includes an introduction to basic sorting concepts as an aid to beginners. The programs work with the TRS-80, PET, and Apple II. The book costs $8.95.

Circle 424 on inquiry card.

What's New?

PERIPHERALS

Eight-Inch Winchester Disk Up to 20 M Bytes

The Series 7000 hard disk drives have unformatted capacities of 4 megabytes in the single disk version, 12 megabytes in the double-density version and 20 megabytes in the three-disk unit. Data transfer rates are 5.5 million bits per second (bps). The Series 7000 employs the Winchester technique, using an ironless rotary actuator to position the heads in response to prerecorded servo-tracks on the lower side of the bottom disk.

Each 21 cm diameter surface has a 350-track cylinder with an inner track recording density of 5280 bits per inch. The interface is designed for use with microprocessor-based controllers. The drives utilize eight-bit bidirectional bus transfers. Line transceivers enable daisy-chain connection of other disks to the bus.

The 4 megabyte drive, the 7000-4, is $2100; the 7000-12 is $2300; and the 7000-20 is $2650. The units are manufactured by Kennedy Co, 1600 S Shamrock Ave, Monrovia CA 91001.

Circle 425 on inquiry card.

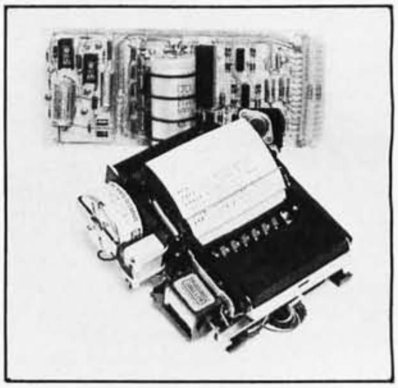
Stockey Series of Keyboards

The Stockey Series offers ten general-purpose standard keyboard designs, including six with American Standard Code for Information Interchange (ASCII) encoded alphanumeric formats. These are available in ASR33, ANSI teletypewriter, IBM 3278 ASCII typewriter, IBM 3278 data entry, and IBM Selectric I and II typewriter formats. An eleven- and fifteen-Key Expander pad can be added via a flex-strip jumper to any of the six alphanumeric designs to provide high-speed numeric entry.

The 53-key SK053 for the Model 33 teletypewriter features uppercase, but no lowercase, and costs $139. The 67-key model includes uppercase and lowercase, a full ASCII set, and is priced at $173. For additional information, contact Advanced Input Devices, POB 1818, Coeur d'Alene ID 83814.

Circle 426 on inquiry card.

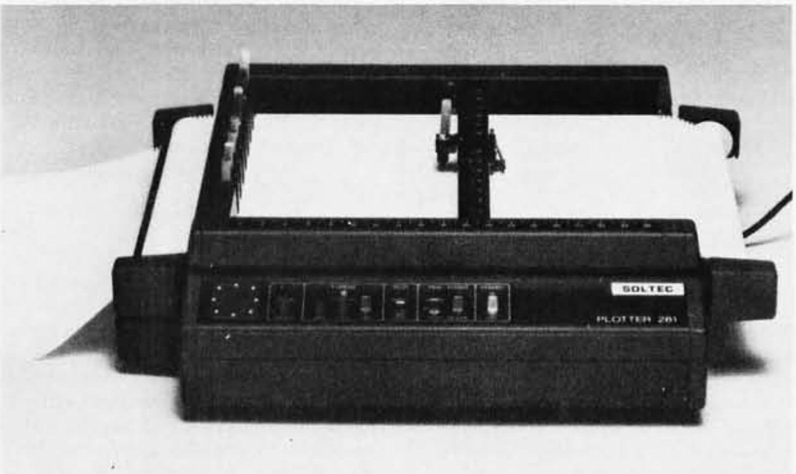
12 VDC Alphanumeric Printer System



The PR6024 printer controller and any SODECO PR Series print mechanism comprise a print system operable from a 12 V power source. The controller accepts a 7-bit parallel ASCII format and features an integral voltage regulator and adjustable input thresholds for immunity from environmental noise. The unit features a 54-character alphanumeric set. Applications include mobile electronics, such as truck-mounted fuel-dispensing systems, police cars, security systems, and battery sustained instrumentation and systems. The price for the 15-column tape printer and PR6024 controller is $363 in unit quantity. For more information, contact the Sales Manager, Print Products, SODECO, Landis and Gyr Inc, 4 Westchester Plz, Elmsford NY 10523.

Circle 427 on inquiry card.

Eight-Color Digital Plotter with Microprocessor Control



Soltec's Model 281 Digital Plotter provides graphic representation of measured values, design data and calculated data using up to eight different color pens. A Z80 microprocessor controls the system, the automatic pen changing, off-scale data handling, and coordinate transformation. The programmable pen changing feature incorporates up to eight pens using multicolor fiber-tip pens or Rapidograph drafting pens. Firmware features include circle interpolation, character plotting, generation of axes and grids, various line types, window plotting and more. Model 281 also features character plotting in five fonts, automatic or interactive point digitizing, programmable offsets and programmable limits. The graph paper is standard DIN-A3 format or smaller. Interfaces include a choice of serial RS-232C/V .24 and 20 mA current loop. The plotter costs $4725 and is available from Soltec Corp, 11684 Pendelton St, Sun Valley CA 91352.

Circle 428 on inquiry card.

What's New?

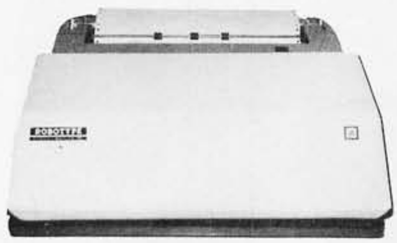
PERIPHERALS

Miniature Alphanumeric Thermal Printer

The APP-20A2 twenty-column, panel-mount thermal printer uses only two input data wires for interfacing. It features serial 20 mA current loop and RS-232C ports. The printer can be used in data systems, factory data acquisition units, and industrial data loggers with a full alphanumeric printer. It can be used with a remote control unit or in medical systems, and as a portable test and measurement tool for laboratory or field use. The unit prints 1.2 lines per second. It measures 20 cm by 7 by 11.3 cm (8 by 2.76 by 4.44 inches) and weighs 1.9 kg (4.25 pounds). It is available from Datel Intersil, 11 Cabot Blvd, Mansfield MA 02048. The cost for the printer is $880.

Circle 429 on inquiry card.

Robotype Converts Typewriter to Printer

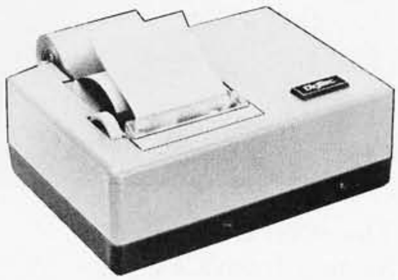


The Robotype Model 2100 is capable of interfacing with a Centronics-compatible parallel interface, RS-232C serial interface, and a 20 mA current loop. The RS-232C serial interface has 110, 134.5 or 150 switch-selectable data rates. The Robotype can be attached to the IBM Selectric, Remington Rand, Olympia and Facit typewriters. The Robotype is placed over the keys of the typewriter. Plungers rest on the keys and push the keys down on command from the computer input. The unit types the maximum speed of the typewriter in use. The unit is available for under $1000 from Applied Computer Systems Inc, 77 E Wilson Bridge Rd, Worthington OH 43085.

Circle 430 on inquiry card.

Alphanumeric Thermal Printers

Priced at approximately $440, the United Systems 6450 and 6460 alphanumeric thermal printers produce easy-to-read letters, numbers, and symbols on thermal paper with first-line-up printout. They print a set of 64 different characters with 21 characters per line and approximately 6500 lines per roll of paper. The Model 6450 provides a serial input with selectable RS-232C or 20 mA current loop format with data rates of 110 and 300 bits per second (bps). The Model 6460 is 8-bit parallel bus-compatible with data rates up to 1000 characters per second (cps). Both models respond to ASCII input. For more information, contact United Systems Corp, 918 Woodley Rd, Dayton OH 45403.

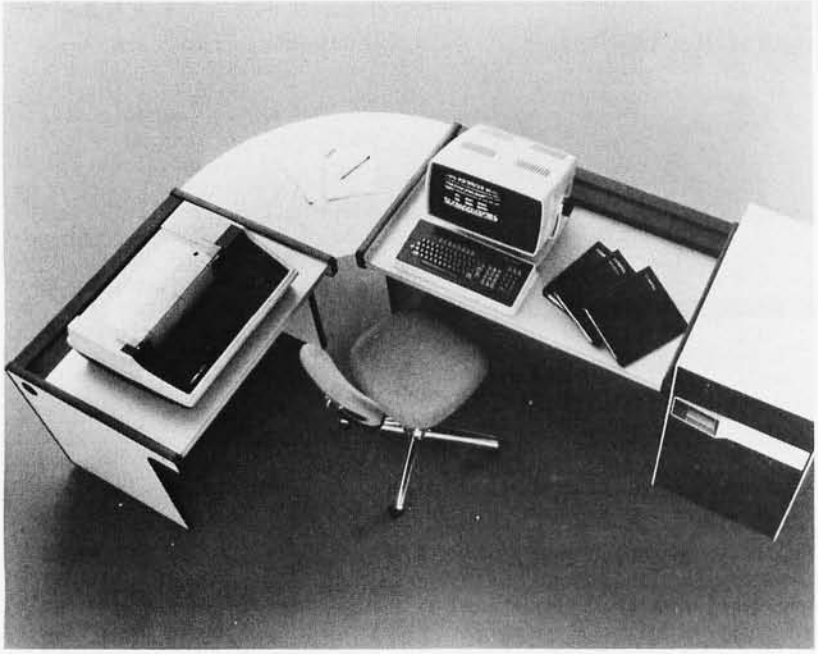


Circle 431 on inquiry card.

Corvus Disk System for Apple Pascal Microcomputer

The Corvus model 11AP disk system being delivered for Apple Pascal is entirely compatible with the Apple system. No modifications are needed for the Apple Pascal disk-operating system, or any applications designed to run on the Apple floppy disks. Corvus has incorporated a utility called "dynamic volume management" that allows the ten million byte data base to be used as a single large block or to be broken into smaller blocks. Applications of the Apple Pascal equipped with the Corvus 11AP system include: customer and prospect mailing lists, accounting data, payroll and personnel records, courses in computer programming and usage, science applications, medical office use, and more. The system is priced at $5350. The controller can handle up to three additional disks, which are priced at $3690. Contact Corvus Systems, 900 S Winchester Blvd, Suite 4, San Jose CA 95128.

Circle 432 on inquiry card.

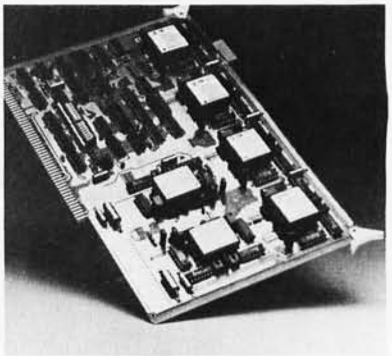


The 9000 Computer System from Compal

The Compal Model 9000 is designed for business and office environments. The system includes a 16-bit microNova 602 processor, 64 K bytes of programmable memory, video display terminal with a detached keyboard that can support up to three additional keyboards, a 10 M byte hard disk with a 5 M byte removable cartridge, and a high-speed matrix printer. Included with the system are BASIC and assembly languages, manuals, training, starter supplies, and delivery. Programs for inventory control, sales analysis, accounts payable and receivable, general ledger, payroll, and other business applications are available. The system sells for $19,995 from Compal Inc, 6300 Variel Ave, Woodland Hills CA 91604.

Circle 433 on inquiry card.

TM990 Compatible Bubble Memory Module



A TM990-compatible board with up to 69 K bytes of non-volatile magnetic bubble memory storage has been announced by Texas Instruments Inc, POB 225012, M/S 308 (ATTN: TM990/210), Dallas TX 75265.

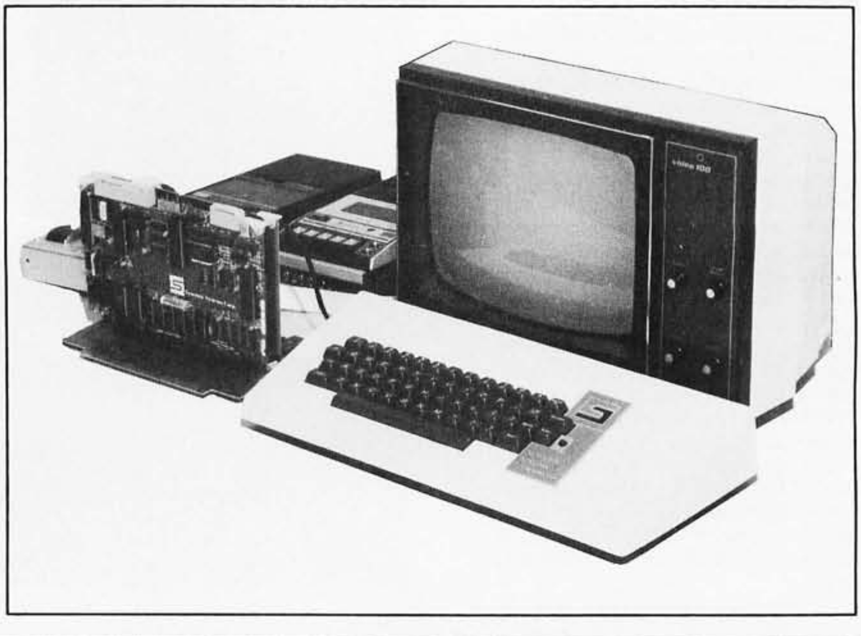
The TM990/210 board is supplied with two, four, or six 92 K bit TIB 0203 bubble memories for 23 K, 46 K, or 69 K bytes of storage, respectively. Data transfers from the module are via a memory-mapped mode. Access time is 4 ms, and data transfer rate is 45,000 bits per second (bps). The price for the TM990/210-1 two-bubble device is $775; $1150 for the TM990/210-2 four-bubble device; and $1535 for the TM990/210-3 six-bubble device.

Circle 434 on inquiry card.

Development Tool for 6500 Series Microprocessors

The MDT 1000 enables users to write programs and debug hardware and software. The MDT 1000 includes a 54-key keyboard and case; 12-inch video display; dual cassette interface; power supply; erasable-programmable read-only memory programmer; 4 K byte static programmable memory-board; sockets for extra boards; and a four-slot motherboard. Software support comes as 12 K bytes of read-only memory resident firmware; a 4 K byte monitor with debug features; and an 8 K byte assembler and editor, which operates on line-numbered text. A floating point BASIC and software for printer interfacing and other controls are available. The MDT 1000 is available for $1495 from Synertek, 3001 Stender Way, Santa Clara CA 95051.

Circle 435 on inquiry card.



What's New?

MISCELLANEOUS

TRS-80 Printer Controller

The Printer Timer works with the TRS-80 and the Centronics 779 line printer by automatically turning the printer on and off using signals relayed over the printer cable. The device does not require software or hardware modification other than the soldering of three wires and the mounting of the timer inside the printer cabinet. The timer reduces motor wear and excess noise. It is available for $95 from National Software Marketing Inc, 4701 McKinley St, Hollywood FL 33021.

Circle 436 on inquiry card.

Voice Terminal for the Exidy Sorcerer Talks and Listens

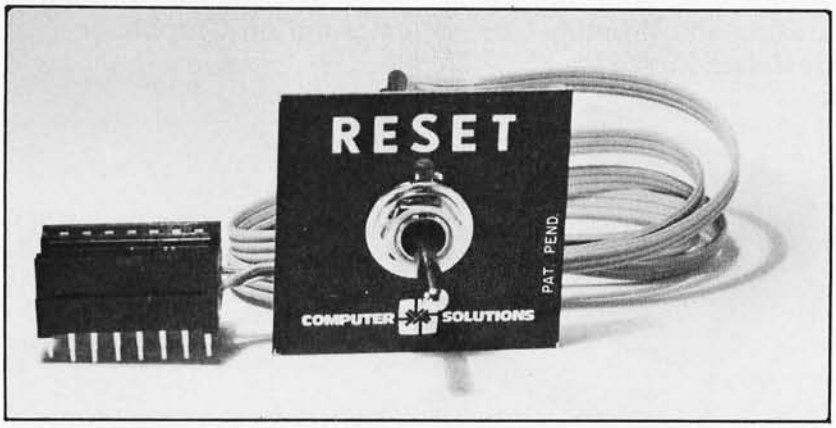
Cognivox plugs into the Sorcerer and offers a sixteen-word recognition vocabulary plus voice response with up to sixteen words or phrases. Recognition accuracies of up to 98% are possible. The unit includes a microphone and amplifier and speaker, making it a complete voice terminal. A software library is provided with Cognivox. It includes Voicetrap, a voice-operated video game, and Vothello, a voice input version of the game Othello. A talking calculator program allows using the Sorcerer as a four-function calculator, and a vocal memory dump program can read its memory out loud. Cognivox is priced at $149 from Voicetek, POB 388, Goleta CA 93017.

Circle 437 on inquiry card.

Anti-Glare Device for Video Screens

The product is a black woven nylon mesh stretched on a flexible plastic frame. It is designed to be sandwiched behind the video bezel and to conform against the surface of the tube. This device performs by blocking and absorbing ambient light with a honeycombing effect. The contrast is enhanced by the black matrix effect of the fabric background, while the display characters are transmitted undistorted through the pores in the material. The filters are available in 120 sizes, and each size can be equipped with different optically-graded fabrics to vary the intensity of the video display. The filters improve the image, lower maintenance, and reduce eye strain and related stress. For more information, contact Sun-Flex Co Inc, 3020 Kerner Blvd, San Rafael CA 94901.

Circle 438 on inquiry card.

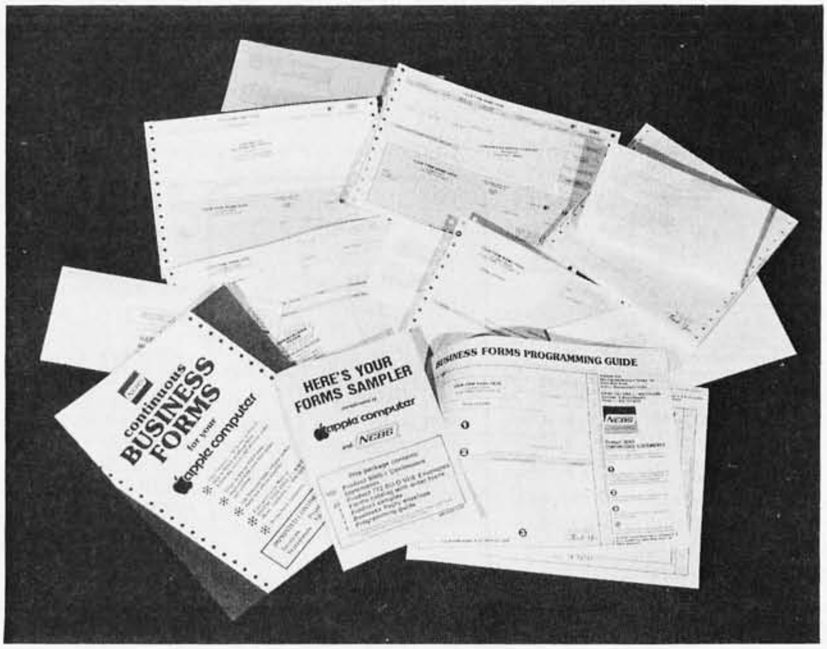


Reset Option for the Apple

Model B is a three-position switch giving the user the option of completely disabling or enabling the reset key on the keyboard. It is easily installed between the keyboard plug and the Apple's board. When the switch is in the down position, the keyboard is functional. With the switch in the middle position, the reset key on the keyboard is disabled, and the user must flip the switch up to reset the computer. The switch automatically returns to the middle position when released from the up position.

It is available from Computer Solutions, 5135 Fredericksburg Rd, San Antonio TX, 78229, for $29.95.

Circle 439 on inquiry card.



Standardized Computer Forms

New England Business Service (NEBS) is offering a line of continuous-form computer checks, statements, and invoices. The forms are available with the name of the firm, address and phone number in six quantities from 500 to 6000 forms. Prices start at $14.95 for 500 statements; $32.50 for 500 two-part invoices and $29.95 for 500 of either the payroll or all-purpose checks. At 6000-piece order levels, prices per thousand drop to $12.50, $33 and $22.50 respectively. The firm also offers custom personal checks for home computer systems users. For ordering information and free samples write to the New England Business Service Inc, N Main St, Groton MA 01450.

Circle 440 on inquiry card.

What's New?

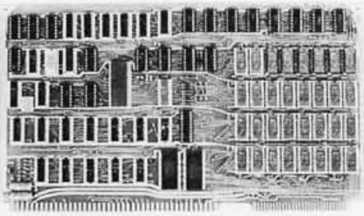
MISCELLANEOUS

Simple Machines for Erasing and Winding Cassettes

Two battery-powered machines offer longer life for cassettes and reduced wear on standard cassette players. The Erase-Sure passes the cassette through a rotating magnetic field that erases the tape and leaves an extremely low residual noise level. The user slides the cassette through the unit once. This single pass completely erases the tape. The Rapid Rewind stabilizes cassette tape tension, eliminates tape binding, helps control wow and flutter, and winds a 60-minute tape in approximately 30 seconds. Both units permit the use of a 115 V AC adapter to reduce battery costs. The machines are available from Magnesonics Sales and Manufacturing Co, POB 758, Ventura CA 93001. They cost $24.50 each.

Circle 445 on inquiry card.

Prototyping Kit for High-Resolution Graphics



The SVB-80P prototyping kit is a dual-board system with stand-alone capability in an Intel multibus configuration. The graphics package features displays of 640 by 409 or 576 by 455 pixels, alphanumeric characters displayed over 80 by 40 or 72 by 44 lines, and intermixable characters with graphics. It interfaces with other multibus-compatible products. The SVB-90 Soft Video Board and the MIB-85 Memory Intensive Board can also be used individually in computer graphics, text editing, scientific applications, and industrial environments. The price for the SVB-80P is approximately $1600. Contact DOSC Inc, 175 I U Willets Rd, Albertson NY 11507.

Circle 446 on inquiry card.

Computer Cables for the TRS-80

Matchless Systems, 18444 Broadway, Gardena CA 90248, manufactures cables for floppy disk and tape drives, printers and other peripherals for the TRS-80 computer. The price for the two-drive cable is $24.50 and the four-drive cable is $34.50. The cable for the MS-204 printer or any other Centronics-compatible printer, sells for $34.50.

Circle 447 on inquiry card.

SEND $1.00 FOR 52 PAGE CATALOG

OUR BEST PRICE EVER!

MICROPOLIS™ DISK DRIVE SUBSYSTEMS

SAVE $300.00

At Micropolis, complete means complete.

Some suppliers offer only hardware and call that complete. At Micropolis complete means everything: hardware and software and documentation.

The hardware set is complete with S-100/8080/Z-80 compatible controller, drive(s), cable-even a built-in Autoload bootstrap ROM to eliminate tiresome button pushing.

Our full Disk Extended BASIC and DOS, assembler and editor software comes complete, too. On its own diskette, ready to go. Software from Micropolis includes a DOS and Disk Extended Basic designed for 8080/Z80-based microcomputers.

DOS is a complete package, including an assembler, editor, file management functions and utilities, which provides total support for 8080 programming. BASIC is a self-contained package which provides a powerful set of tools for developing, testing, executing, and maintaining BASIC programs.

BASIC is designed for microcomputers with at least 24K bytes of RAM and a Micropolis MetaFloppy disk system. DOS can be used alone in a 16K bytes memory system.

Activating the built-in Auto load ROM brings up the system under control of the DOS executive. BASIC can be accessed by issuing a simple DOS command.

The 1053 MOD II Subsystem is designed for flexible, efficient programming. 8080 programs created under DOS can be loaded and accessed from BASIC. Data files created under BASIC can be processed by user written application programs running under the DOS.

At Micropolis, complete means **COMPLETE.**

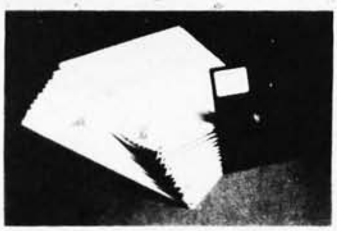
Imagine getting all the capacity of an 8-inch floppy in a 5¼-inch format.

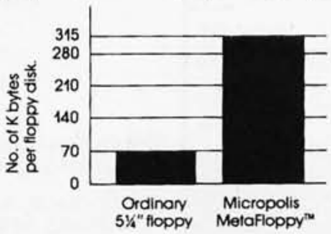
MetaFloppy can give you this higher capacity because it packs more data into every disk. You get the capacity of larger 8-inch drives with the lower price and smaller packaging of 5¼-inch drives.

An ordinary 5¼-inch floppy provides just 35 tracks/drive and stores only 70K bytes. Not nearly enough for anything useful. So instead, we use 77 tracks-each with 16 sectors of 256 bytes/sector—to yield a capacity of 315K bytes/drive. That's more than four times an ordinary 5¼-inch floppy! And why we call this one "quad density."

Combine two of these drives in a compact dual module and you can copy diskettes from one drive to the other, or rearrange data files, or whatever. The dual unit stores 630K bytes. Enough for almost anything. But just in case that isn't enough, our controller can handle two duals (or four singles). That means your micro can have more than a million bytes of formatted disk storage.

If that still isn't enough, on special order you can add a second controller with up to four more drives. That will give you a grand total of over 2,500,000 bytes of storage on-line. This means, if your application keeps growing, we've got you covered in easy steps. And you get all these bytes at surprisingly low cost.





Each one of our floppy disks has a remarkable storage capacity, eliminating the need to keep bothersome stacks of paper.

Faster than a speeding bullet.

At Micropolis, we don't skimp on performance to deliver maximum capacity. So you can expect professional operating speed and efficiency. Like checks and balances, such as automatic read verification after writing, that you would expect in a sophisticated data processing system.

Like fast track-to-track positioning time of only 30 milliseconds. And a data transfer rate of 250,000 bits per second.

Up, Up, and away!

Metafloppy gets along well with almost everyone.

So choose the microcomputer you want. MetaFloppy's controller is completely compatible with the S-100/8080/Z-80 buss. It just plugs into your MITS 8800, IMSAI 8080, COMPAL-80, SOL-20, Polymorphic 88, CROMEMCO, TDL, or similar micro and it's ready to go. The memory mapped controller/bootstrap may be origined at any 1K byte boundary in the 48K to 64K byte region of memory.

For small businesses, for engineers who want to develop their own software, or for the advanced hobbyist, MetaFloppy is ideal.

MCP-1053 MOD II

TWO DISK SYSTEM WITH 630,000 BYTES (FORMATTED) OF ON-LINE STORAGE CAPACITY.

LIST PRICE $1895.00

SALE PRICED AT JUST **$1595.00**

LIMITED TO SUPPLY ON HAND

PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS©
16723K Roscoe Blvd. Sepulveda, CA 91343
Terms: Visa, MC, BAC, Check, Money Order, C.O.D. U.S. Funds Only. CA residents add 6% sales tax. Minimum order $10.00 Prepaid U.S. orders less than $75.00 include 5% shipping and handling, MINIMUM $2.50. Excess refunded. Just in case . . . please include your phone no.
Prices subject to change without notice.
We will do our best to maintain prices thru March 1980
phone orders welcome (213) 894-8171, (800) 423-5633
OEM and Institutional inquiries invited.

800-423-5633
EXCEPT CA.AK.HI.
(213) 894-8171

WE STOCK THE ENTIRE MICROPOLIS LINE
CALL FOR PRICES

SEND $1.00 FOR 52 PAGE CATALOG

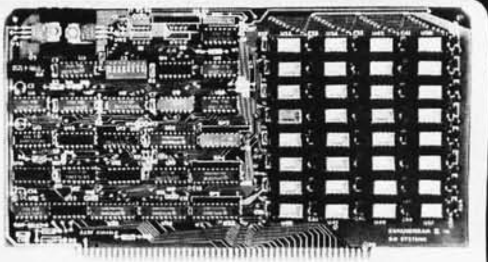
Circle 215 on inquiry card.

SEND $1.00 FOR 52 PAGE CATALOG

4 MHZ EXPANDORAM II KIT

The S-100 Memory Board for the 80's

NEW



SD SYSTEMS' ExpandoRAM II is a state-of-the-art dynamic RAM board with capacities from 16K bytes (4116) to 256K bytes (4164). It operates on the industry S-100 Bus. The ExpandoRAM II's design allows eight boards to operate from the same S-100 Bus. Page mode operation provides the system with the capability of servicing multiple users without RAM interference. Invisible refresh and synchronization with wait states provide greater reliability, and processing speeds up to 4 Mhz.

The ExpandoRAM II is compatible with most S-100 CPU's based on the Z80 microprocessor. When other SD SYSTEMS 200 series boards are combined with the ExpandoRAM II, they create a microcomputer with exceptional capabilities and features.

- S-100 Bus Compatible
- Up to 4Mhz Operation
- Expandable Memory from 16K to 256K
- DIP Switch Selectable Boundaries
- Uses 16K (4115) or 64K (4164) Memory Devices
- Page Mode Operation Allows up to 8 Memory Boards on Bus
- Operates with Z80 CPU's
- Phantom Output Disable
- Invisible Refresh (Synchronized with Wait States)

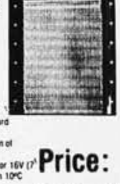
SDS - EXPANDOPRAM II KIT (4116)

	List Price	Sale Price		List Price	Sale Price
16K	$460.00	$295.00	48K	$960.00	$445.00
32K	$710.00	$370.00	64K	$1210.00	$520.00

VCT-8803

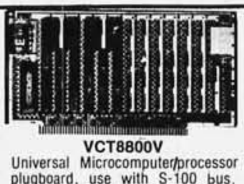
Vector

MOTHER BOARD FOR S100 BUS MICRO-COMPUTERS



- Kit includes 12 tantalum capacitors for +5, +12, —12 buses and insulated mounting spacers.
- Wiring side shown. Component side bare epoxy glass with white markings for component locations.
- G10 epoxy glass board with 2 ounce copper, solder plated and .038 diameter holes for leads.
- Solder mask with solder windows on etched circuits to avoid accidental short circuits.
- Mounts 11 receptacles with 100 contacts (2 rows) on .125 centers with .250 row spacing, Vector part number R681-2; or mounts 10 receptacles plus interconnections to smaller mother board for expansion.
- Includes etched circuits and instructions for option of active, pull-up, or floating terminations.
- Large buses: +5V and GND (10 AMPS), ± 12V or 16V (7 AMPS). Current ratings are per MIL-STD-275 with 10°C rise.
- Fits in Vector-pak enclosures.
- Fits in IMSAI 8080 microcomputer as expander board.

Price: $29.50



VCT8800V

Universal Microcomputer/processor plugboard, use with S-100 bus. Complete with heat sink & hardware, 5.3'' x 10'' x 1/16''.

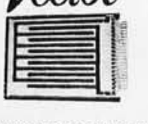
1-4	5-9	10-24
$19.95	$17.95	$15.96

VCT8801-1

Same as 8800V except plain, less power buses & heat sink.

1-4	5-9	10-24
$15.22	$13.79	$12.18

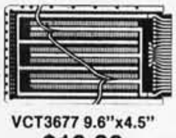
Vector Plugboards



VCT3682 9.6"x4.5" $12.97

VCT3682-2 6.5"x4.5" $9.81

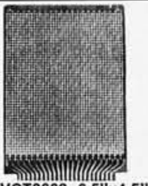
Hi-Density Dual-In-Line Plugboard for Wire Wrap with Power & Grd. Bus Epoxy Glass 1/16'' 44 pin. con. spaced .156



VCT3677 9.6"x4.5" $10.90

VCT3677-2 6.5"x4.5" $9.74

Gen. Purpose D.I.P. Boards with Bus Pattern for Solder or Wire Wrap. Epoxy Glass 1/16'' 44 pin con. spaced .156



VCT3662 6.5"x4.5" $8.95

VCT3662-2 9.6"x4.5" $11.45

P pattern plugboards for IC's Epoxy Glass 1/16'' 44 pin con. spaced .156.

VCT3690-12 CARD EXTENDER

Card Extender has 100 contacts 50 per side on .125 centers-Attached connector is compatible with S-100 Bus Systems............$25.83

VCT3690 6.5"22/44 pin... .156 ctrs.Extenders..$13.17

S-100 BUS EDGE CONNECTORS* SALE

CG 1 (MSA) Style Card Guides 5/$1.00

Texas Instruments **GOLD S-100 CONNECTORS**

TI-S100-STG SOLDER TAIL **5/$10.00 or** TI-S100-WWG WIRE WRAP **3/$10.00**

S100SEG 50/100 Cont .125 ctrs. PIERCED SOLDER EYELET Tails GOLD

1-9	10-24	25-99
$6.80	$6.10	$5.45

SUL-S100ALT 50/100 Cont .125 ctrs. DIP SOLDER TAIL on 140 spaced rows for ALTAIR motherboards, GOLD plated.

1-9	10-24	25-99
$4.95	$4.45	$3.95

Other Popular Edge Connectors

SUL-D2244-5WWG 22/44 Cont .156 ctrs.WIRE WRAP tails GOLD.

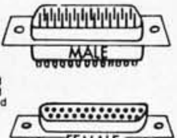
1-9	10-24	25-99
$3.98	$3.50	$3.00

SUL-D2244-5SEG 22/44 Cont .156 Ctrs.PIERCED SOLDER EYELET tails GOLD plated.

1-9	10-24	25-99
$2.98	$2.90	$2.75

RS232 and ''D'' SUB-MINIATURE CONNECTORS*

P = Plug, Male Type - S = Socket, Female Type - C = Cover, Hood



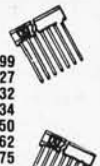
PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE 1-9	10-24	25-99
CND-DE9P	9 Pin Male	1.60	1.40	1.30
CND-DE9S	9 Pin Female	2.25	2.00	1.90
CND-DE9C	9 Pin Cover	1.50	1.35	1.20
CND-DA15P	15 Pin Male	2.35	2.15	2.00
CND-DA15S	15 Pin Female	3.25	3.10	2.90
CND-DA15C	15 Pin Cover	1.60	1.45	1.30
CND-DB25P	25 Pin Male	2.80	2.60	2.40
CND-DB25S	25 Pin Female	3.60	3.40	3.20
CND-DB51212-1	1 pc.Grey Hood	1.50	1.30	1.10
CND-DB110963-3	2 pc.Grey Hood	1.75	1.50	1.35
CND-DB1226-1A	2 pc.Black Hood	1.90	1.65	1.45
CND-DC37P	37 Pin Male	4.20	4.00	3.70
CND-DC37S	37 Pin Female	6.00	5.75	5.50
CND-DC37C	37 Pin Cover	2.25	2.00	1.75
CND-DD50P	50 Pin Male	5.50	5.10	4.75
CND-DD50S	50 Pin Female	9.40	8.60	8.00
CND-DD50C	50 Pin Cover	2.40	2.20	2.00
D20418-S	Hardware Set 2 pr.	1.00	.80	.70
CND-RS232-8FT	RS232, DB25P, EIA class 1 cable 8 con. 8 ft. long	18.00	16.00	14.00
CND-57-30360	Centronics 700 Series printer connector	9.00	7.50	6.00

1/16 Vector BOARD .042 dia holes on 0.1 spacing for IC's

Vector

PART NO.	SIZE	PRICE 1-9	10-19
Phenolic			
VCT64P44XXXP	4.5x6.5''	$1.56	$1.40
VCT169P44XXXP	4.5x17''	$3.69	$3.32
Epoxy Glass			
VCT64P44	4.5x6.5''	$1.79	$1.61
VCT84P44	4.5x8.5''	$2.21	$1.99
VCT169P44	4.5x17''	$4.52	$4.07
VCT169P84	8.5x17''	$8.83	$7.95

3 LEVEL GOLD WIRE WRAP SOCKETS



PART NO.	PINS	PRICE* 1-9	10-24	25-99	100-249	250-999
RNS-08WWG	8	.40	.36	.34	.31	.27
RNS-14WWG	14	.50	.39	.37	.35	.32
RNS-16WWG	16	.55	.42	.40	.37	.34
RNS-18WWG	18	.75	.65	.60	.55	.50
RNS-20WWG	20	.90	.80	.70	.65	.62
RNS-22WWG	22	1.00	.90	.85	.80	.75
RNS-24WWG	24	1.00	.90	.85	.80	.75
RNS-28WWG	28	1.40	1.30	1.25	1.10	1.00
RNS-40WWG	40	1.65	1.45	1.35	1.25	1.20

*Price based on gold not exceeding $400.00 per oz.

3M SCOTCH® BRAND DISKETTES

Part No.	Sides/Density	Sectoring	Price Box of 10
		8"	
740-OK	1/single	Soft-IBM	$39.95
740/2-OK	2/single	Soft-IBM	$75.00
740-32K	1/single	32	$39.95
740/2-32K	2/single	32	$75.00
741-0	1/double	Soft	$59.00
		5"	
744-OK	1/single	Soft-(TRS-80)	$39.95*
744-10K	1/single	Soft/10	$39.95*
744-16K	1/single	Soft/16	$39.95*

''DON'T SETTLE FOR ANYTHING LESS THAN SCOTCH''

ROCKWELL AIM-65

The Rockwell AIM 65 with 4K RCK-AIM65-4K 8 lbs.................. **$445.00**

The Rockwell AIM 65 with 1K RCK-AIM65 1K 8 lbs.................. **$395.00**

4K Assembled--RCK-AIM65-010......... **$ 85.00**

8K Basic in ROM--RCK-AIM65-020....... **$100.00**

NOVATION CAT ACOUSTIC MODEM

$174.95 Regular $198.00

- 0-300 Baud
- Bell 103
- Answer, Originate

TRS-80/APPLE MEMORY EXPANSION KITS

from Leading Manufacturers-(16Kx1 200/250ns)

4116's RAMS

8 for $65.00

Add $3.00 for programming Jumpers for TRS-80 Keyboard

DEALERS CALL FOR PRICING

MEMORY MEMORY

2102LIPC	Low Power 450ns in lots of 20	$1.10
2102AL-2	Low Power 250ns in lots of 20	$1.25
2114-3L	1Kx4 300ns Low Power	8/$50.00
5257-3L	4Kx1 300ns Low Power	8/$55.00
2708	8K 450ns EPROM	8/$60.00 - $8.50 ea
2716	16K 5 Volt only EPROM	8/$240-$32.00 ea

Vector WRAP POST

for .042 dia. holes (all boards on this page)

T44/C pkg. 100 .. $ 2.34

T44/M pkg. 1000 ..... $14.35

A-13 hand installing tool .... $ 4.19

PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS ©

16723 Roscoe Blvd. Sepulveda, CA 91343

Terms: Visa, MC, BAC, Check, Money Order, C.O.D. U.S. Funds Only. CA residents add 6% sales tax. Minimum order $10.00 Prepaid U.S. orders less than $75.00 include 5% shipping and handling, MINIMUM $2.50. Excess refunded. Just in case . . . please include your phone no.

*SOCKET and CONNECTOR prices based on GOLD, not exceeding $375.00 per oz.

Prices subject to change without notice.
We will do our best to maintain prices thru March 1980

phone orders welcome (213) 894-8171, (800) 423-5633

OEM and Institutional inquiries invited.

ORDER TOLL FREE

1-800-423-5633

except CA., AK., HI., CALL

(213) 894-8171

Circle 216 on inquiry card.

SEE OUR 52 PAGE DETACHABLE AD IN JANUARY BYTE

SEND $1.00 FOR 52 PAGE CATALOG

SEND $1.00 FOR 52 PAGE CATALOG

SEE OUR 52 PAGE DETACHABLE AD IN JANUARY BYTE

SEE OUR 52 PAGE DETACHABLE AD IN JANUARY BYTE

DISC DRIVES

SHUGART SA 400 5¼"
110KB 35 tracks
SHUGART SA 400 **$295.00**

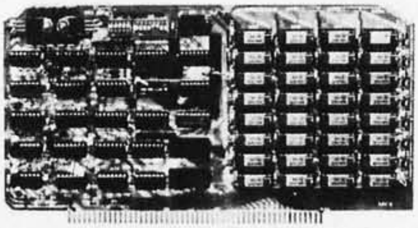
SHUGART SA 400
with attractive metal case with cutouts for Data Cable switch fuse and power cord
LOBO SA400-C **$325.00**

SHUGART SA400
with Cabinet and Power Supply Assembled, tested & Guaranteed
LOBO SA400-PSC **$395.00**

SHUGART 801R 8"
6.4 megabits, single or double density, hard or soft sector, write protect and more
SHUGART 801R **$495.00**

Siemens FDD 200-8 8" double sided, double density
$850.00

SD EXPANDORAM *The Ultimate S-100 Memory*



EXPANDO 64 KIT (4116):

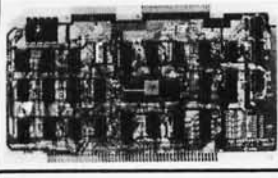
	List Price	Sale Price
16K	$385.00	$239.00
32K	$550.00	$309.00
48K	$715.00	$379.00
64K	$880.00	$449.00

The EXPANDORAM is available in versions from 16K up to 64K, so for a minimum investment you can have a memory system that will grow with your needs. This is a dynamic memory with the invisable on-board refresh, and IT WORKS!

- Interfaces with Altair, IMSAI, SOL-8, Cromenco, SBC-100, and others.
- Bank Selectable
- Phantom
- Power 8VDC, ± 16VDC, 5 Watts

Lowest Cost Per Bit
Uses Popular 4116 RAMS
PC Board is doubled solder masked and has silk-screen parts layout.

Extensive documentation clearly written
Complete Kit includes all Sockets for 64K
Memory access time: 375ns, Cycle time: 500ns.
No wait states required.
16K boundries and Protection via Dip Switches
Designed to work with Z-80, 8080, 8050 CPU's



FEATURES: IBM 3740 Soft Sectored Compatible. S-100 BUS Compatible for Z-80 or 8080. Controls up to 4 Drives (single or double sided). Directly controls the following drives:
1. Shugart SA400/450 Mini Floppy
2. Shugart SA800/850 Standard Floppy
3. PERSCI 70 and 277
4. MFE 700/750
5. CDC 9404/9406
6. GSI/Siemans FDD120-8.

34 Pin Connector for Mini Floppy. 50 Pin Connector for Standard Floppy. Operates with modified CP/M operating system and C-Basic Computer. The new "Versafloppy" from S.D. Computer Products provides complete control for many of the available Floppy Disk Drives. Both Mini and Full Size. FD1771B-1 Single Density Controller Chip. Listings for Control Software are included in price.
CPM for SD Versafloppy $100.00

DISC CONTROLLER SD "VERSAFLOPPY" KIT

The Versatile Floppy Disk Controller

List Price **$250.00**

SALE PRICE $189.95

SHOP & COMPARE SPECIAL

M-XVI The true 16K Static Ram module for S-100 bus systems

Assembled & Tested 100% Burn In

The M-XVI gives you unbelievable expansion capability for your S-100 bus system -even beyond 64K. Manufactured to the highest industry standards documented and designed to make assembly, use, and programming a snap. The M-XVI board is a true revelation for the serious hobbyist and use in practical business or industrial applications.

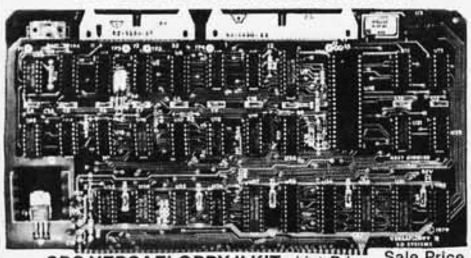
FEATURES:
- Fully static
- Uses popular 2114 static RAMS
- +5 volt operation only
- Bank Select available by bank port and bank byte
- Phantom line capability
- Addressable in 4K blocks
- 4K blocks can be addressed any where within 64K in 4k increments
- Meets IEEE proposed S-100 signal standards
- LED indicators for board selection and bank selection
- FR-4 epoxy PC boards
- Solder masked on both sides
- Silk screen of part number and part designator

Sale Priced

2016BA 450ns 2MHZ.......... Reg. $349.95 **$279.95**
2016BB 300ns 4MHZ.......... Reg. $389.95 **$309.95**
2016BX Bare Board only.................... **$29.95**

VERSAFLOPPY II

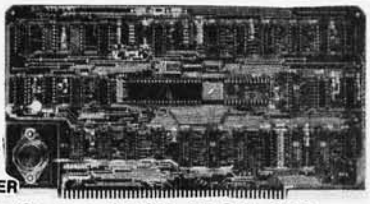
DOUBLE DENSITY, DOUBLE SIDED, DISC.CONTROLLER



GENERAL DESCRIPTION:
Versafloppy II is a flexible disk drive controller that incorporates a wide range of capabilities into one board. It operates with double density soft sectored format which provides 985,600 bytes of storage on a double sided 8 inch diskette and 129,920 bytes per side on a five inch mini-diskette. The Versafloppy II directly controls many popular disk drives. These include: Shugart SA400 and SA450; Shugart SA800 and SA850; Mayflower MFE500 and MFE700; Per Sci 70 and 277; and Siemans, BSI-105.

- S-100 Bus IEEE Standard Compatible
- IBM-3740 Compatible Soft Sectored Format for Single Density Drives
- Operates with both Standard (8") and Mini (5") Drives Simultaneously
- Provides Control for Double Sided Operation
- Operates with Z80, 8080, and 8085 Central Processing Unit
- Controls up to four drives
- Vectored Interrupt Operation Optional
- Control and Diagnostic Software Available in PROM
- SDOS Disk Operating System Compatible

SDS-VERSAFLOPPY II KIT List Price **$350.00** Sale Price **$325.95**



SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER

With On-Board RAM, PROM, CTC

- S-100 Bus Compatible
- Z80 Central Processing Unit
- 1024 Bytes of Random Access Memory
- 8K Bytes of PROM using 2716
- Parallel Input and Output Ports
- Four Channel Counter/Timer (Z80-CTC)
- Software Programmable Baud Rate Generator
- No Front Panel Required for Operation

	List Price	Sale Price
SDS-SBC-100 2MHZ KIT	$295.00	$249.95
SDS-SBC-200 4MHZ KIT	$320.00	$289.95

CENTRONICS 730 Dot Matrix Printer

SAVE $150.00

STANDARD FEATURES: • 50 Characters/second • Characters/line • 10 characters/inch • 3-way paper handling system • 7 x 7 dot matrix • 96 character ASCII • microprocessor electronics • unidirection print at 5.0 ips • high speed return approximately 10 ips • 21 lpm with 80 columns printed • 58 lpm with 20 columns printed • 80 character buffer • 6 lpi vertical • Centronics Colors and logo

FORMS HANDLING: Roll Paper: 8.5 in. x 5.0 dia. with 1 in. core maximum dimension. 3.5 in. wide with .38 in. core minimum dimension. Fan Gold: 9.0 in. /22.9 cm. wide pin to pin 9.5 in./24.1cm wide overall. Up to 3 ply paper with 2 carbons (total thickness not to exceed .012 inches) Cut Sheet: Maximum width 8.5 inches.

RIBBON SYSTEM: Continuous ribbon 9/16" (14mm) wide, 20 yards (18.3 meters) long, Mobius Loop allows printing on upper and lower portion on alternate passes.

OPERATOR CONTROLS: Power on/off. Reset Switch -allows disabling of printer without dropping AC.

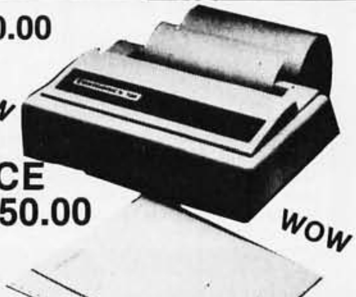
DATA INPUT: 7 or 8 bit ASCII parallel, TTL levels with strobe. Acknowledge pulse indicates that data was received.

PHYSICAL DIMENSIONS: Weight: less than 10 lbs./5 kg -Width: 14.5 inches/37 cm -Depth: 11.0 inches/28cm -Height: 4.89 inches/13cm -Dimensions exclusive of roll paper holder.
SHIPPING WEIGHT: 14 lbs.

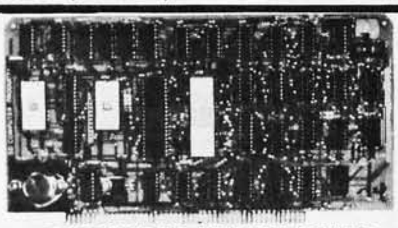
CEN-730-1 (Parallel Int.)............LIST PRICE: $995.00

WOW

PRICE $850.00



WOW

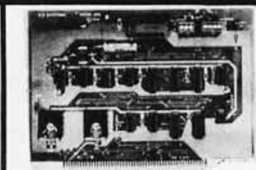


VDB-8024 VIDEO DISPLAY BOARD

With on-board Z80 Microprocessor

- S-100 bus Compatible
- Full 80 Characters by 24 Lines Display
- Characters Displayed by High Resolution 7 x 10 Matrix
- Composite or TTL Video Output
- Keyboard Power and Interface
- Forward and Reverse Scrolling Capability
- Blinking, Underlining, Field Reverse, Field Protect and Combinations
- Full Cursor Control
- 96 Upper and Lower Case Characters
- 32 Special Character Set
- 128 Additional User Programmable Characters (Optional)
- On-Board Z80 Microprocessor
- 2K Bytes Independent On-Board RAM Memory
- Glitch-Free Display

	List Price	Sale Price
SDS-VDB-8024 KIT	$370.00	$329.95



PROM-100

Programming Board for PROM Development

NEW

SD SYSTEMS' PROM-100 is a versatile PROM programming board offering complete EPROM programming capability. The board operates on the industry standard S-100 Bus. Support software verifies the erasure of EPROM and verifies the loaded program. SD SYSTEMS' PROM-100 offers a support-software listing with its operations manual.

- S-100 Bus Compatible
- Programs the Following EPROM s: 2708, Intel 2758, 2716, 2732 and Texas Instruments 2516
- Dip Switch Selection of EPROM type
- 25 VDC Programming Pulse Generated On Board
- Maximum Programming time: 16,384 Bits in 100 Seconds
- Power Requirement: +8VDC at 300 ma.; +16 VDC atr 100 ma.; −16 VDC at 60 ma.
- TTL compatible
- Software Provides for Reading of Object File from SDOS, CP/M or PROM and Programming into EPROM
- Program Verification • Verification of Erasure
- Zero Insertion Force Socket

	List Price	Sale Price
SDS-PROM-100 KIT	$200.00	$175.00

Z80 STARTER KIT

A Complete Microcomputer On A Board

- Z80 CPU with 158 Instructions
- On-Board Keyboard and Display
- On-Board PROM Programmer for Single Voltage PROMS (2716, 2758, TI2516)
- Kansas City Standard Cassette Interface
- Simple Key Controlled Audio Cassette Load and Dump
- Expansion Provision for Mounting Two S-100 Connectors (Sockets Not Included)
- Wire Wrap Area for Custom Circuitry
- Single Step through RAM or PROM
- Memory Examine and Change
- Port Examine and Change
- Z80 CPU Register and Change
- 2K Byte ZBUG Monitor in ROM
- 1K Bytes of RAM (Expandable to 2K Bytes)
- A 4 Channel Hardware Counter/Timer (Z80-CTC)
- Two Bi-Directional 8-Bit I/O Ports (Z80-P10)
- Up to 5 Programmable Breakpoints
- Switch Selectable PROM or Monitor Restart
- Vectored Interrupts provided by Z80-CTC and

	List Price	Sale Price
SDS-Z80 STARTER KIT	$340.00	$279.95

Circle 216 on inquiry card.

PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS ©
16723 Roscoe Blvd. Sepulveda, CA 91343

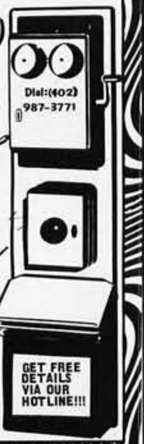
Terms: Visa, MC, BAC, Check, Money Order, C.O.D. U.S. Funds Only. CA residents add 6% sales tax. Minimum order $10.00 Prepaid U.S. orders less than $75.00 include 5% shipping and handling, MINIMUM $2.50. Excess refunded. Just in case . . . please include your phone no.
Prices subject to change without notice.
We will do our best to maintain prices thru March 1980 **OEM and Institutional inquiries invited.**
phone orders welcome (213) 894-8171, (800) 423-5633

800-423-5633
EXCEPT CA.AK.HI.
(213) 894-8171

SEND $1.00 FOR 52 PAGE CATALOG

Dial: 402-987-3771

HOT LINE



YOU NEED CRISP, HIGH CONTRAST BLACK-WHITE and VIVID COLOR ALPHA-NUMERICS/GRAPHICS CAPABILITIES FROM YOUR VIDEO MONITOR IF YOU WANT REALLY SUPER-LOOKING IMAGES FROM YOUR COMPUTER!!

AS SPECIALISTS IN VIDEO IMAGING ...we think we have the right monitor or modulator for your system. Our product line includes the popular "Micro-Verter" (OSI and Apple Inc. approved UHF color modulator), a variety of color and B-W monitors, color cameras, B-W cameras, Audio subcarrier kits and parts. FREE CATALOG UPON REQUEST. Dealers welcomed. Well established program with over 400 dealers.

ATV Research 13-B BROADWAY DAKOTA CITY, NE. 68731

Circle 217 on inquiry card.

Save More Than 20%
North Star—Intertube
Thinker Toys—Microtek
The Smartest Computers at the Smartest Price
Quad & Double Density

	List	Only
Horizon-1-32K-D Kit	$1999	$1585
Horizon-2-32K-D Kit	2399	1905
Assembled & Tested	2765	2195
Horizon-2-32K Kit Quad	2799	2225
Assembled & Tested	3215	2555
Pascal for North Star on Disk		49
Powerful North Star BASIC		FREE
ZTEI PT 212 Computer 5 mHz	8000	6250
Thinker Toys Discus/2D A&T	1149	949
Duscus/2 + 2 1.2 Megabytes A&T	1549	1299
Measurement system memory A&T 4mHz 64 K		640
Godbout Memory		Call for price
Intertube II Smart Terminal	995	745
Microtek Printer	750	675
Anadex Printer	995	875
Florida Data Printer 600 CPS	4300	Call for price
Maryellen Word Processor Your Best Buy		38
Textwriter III		125
EZ-80 Tutorial Learn Machine Language		25
PDS For North Star Better Than CP/M		99
Compiler for Horizon Secret Superfast Code		100
10% Off Software Prices With Computers		
Verbatim the Best Diskettes Box of 10		99
Which Computers Are Best? Brochure. . . .		FREE
North Star Documentation Refundable W/HRZ		20

American Square Computers
Kivett Dr ' Jamestown NC 27282
(919)-883-1105

Circle 218 on inquiry card.

Texas Instrument 99-4 Computer	$ 990.
TI 810 Printer	$1590.
Centronic Printers:	
730-1 Parallel	$ 799.
730-2 Serial	$ 859.
779-1 Friction Feed	$ 959.
779-2 Tractor Feed	$ 999.
Comprint 912 Par	$ 475.
912 Ser	549.
Anadex with Par & Serial Interface	$ 799.
Commodore Business Machines:	
PET 2001-8K Computer	$ 695.
PET 2001-16K	$ 895.
PET 2001-32K	$1090.
PET 2022 Trac. Fed Printer	$ 899.
PET 2023 Frig. Fed	$799.
$75. Free Software with PET Machines	
Intertec Superbrain	
North Star Computer and Acc.	
** Save $ Save $ **	
Display Terminals:	
Intertube II	$ 775.
Hazeltine 1400	$ 690.
1410	$ 785.
1500	$ 990.
Immediate Delivery from Stock.	

Multi-Business Computer System
28 Marlborough Street
Portland, Conn. 06480
(203) 342-2747

Circle 324 on inquiry card.

TRS-80 Model I and II quality software

DATA BASE MANAGER IDM-IV $69
You can use it to maintain a data base & produce reports without any programming. Define file parameters & report formats on-line. Features key random access, fast multi-key sort, field arith., label generator, audit log. MOD-II version with more than 50 enhancements $199.

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE ACCT-III $69
One or more drives. Order entry calculates sales tax, shipping, amount for multiple items. Credit checking, aging, sales analysis, invoices, statements and reports. As opposed to most other A/R, ours can be used by doctors, store managers, etc. MOD-II version $149

WORD PROCESSOR 16K $39 32K $49 MOD-II $49
First word processor specifically designed for the TRS-80 that uses disk storage for text. Written in BASIC. No special hardware and text limit. Use for letters, manuals & reports. 32K version features upper/lower case without hardware change and multiple input text files.

MAILING LIST advanced MAIL-V $59
Fast sort by any field. Multiple labels and reports. 4-digit selection code, new zip code ext., screen input, live keyboard, powerful report writer. MOD-II $99

INVENTORY INV-V $99
9-digit alphanumeric key for fast key random access. Reports include order info, performance summary, etc. Calculate E.O.Q. Powerful report writer. MOD-II $149

All programs are on-line, interactive, random access, virtually bug free, documented and delivered on disks. MOD-I requires 32K DOS. We challenge all software vendors to offer low cost manuals so you can compare and avoid those high-priced undocumented, 'on-memory' programs. Send $5 for a MOD-I manual and $10 for MOD-II.

MOD-II programs are extensively modified, guaranteed to run with 1 year newsletter & updates. 10% off for ordering more than 1 MOD-II programs.

MICRO ARCHITECT
96 Dothan St., Arlington, MA 02174

Circle 219 on inquiry card.

C-10 **SHORT CASSETTES** 50 FT.

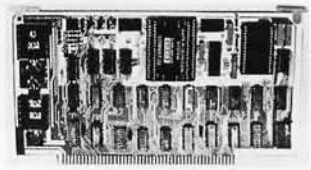
Qty.	Price
1	$1.00
10	$0.75
50	$0.65

Premium tape and cassettes acclaimed by thousands of repeat order microcomputer users. Price includes labels, cassette box and shipping in U.S.A. VISA and M/C orders accepted. California residents add sales tax. Phone (415) 968-1604.

MICROSETTE CO.
475 Ellis Street
Mt. View, CA 94043

Circle 220 on inquiry card.

NEW S-100 A/D



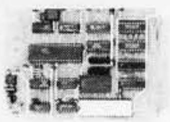
- S-100 Bus Compatible A/D Converter
- 12 Bit Accuracy
- 16 Channel Analog Input
- Programmable Gain Amplifier with Sample-and-Hold
- High Quality Commercial/Industrial Construction

2 and 4 Channel, 12 Bit D/A Boards also available.

CDC
CALIFORNIA DATA CORPORATION
3475 Old Conejo Road, Suite C10
Newbury Park, California 91320
(805) 498-3651

Circle 221 on inquiry card.

New from
Vantage Data Products
550 West 200 South
Suite 8
Provo, Utah 84601
(801) 377-6687



Communications/Control CPU Card

- **CPU** -Z-80 1K RAM
  16 bit interval timer and interrupt
  EPROM* 2708 standard (2716 optional)
- **Serial Communications**-RS-232 interface, UART Complete MODEM capability, programmable baud rates, etc.
- **Parallel I/O** - 16 bits in (TTL), 16 bits Out (TTL)
- Power - on and external reset
  *EPROM not included

$195 assembled, tested, with warranty and documentation

Immediate delivery from stock!
All orders shipped prepaid
MC, VISA, phone orders welcome
Utah residents add 4¾/sales tax

Circle 222 on inquiry card.

THE SWITCH

OPTO ISOLATED 120 VAC SOLID STATE SWITCH

- INPUT 5 VDC 2 MA (TTL)
- ISOLATION 1500 VDC
- OUTPUT 6 A 120 VAC 720 W
- SIZE 2 x 2 1 CHANNEL
- SIZE 2 x 8 4 CHANNEL

PRICE	KIT	TESTED UNIT
1 CH.	$9.95	$12.50
4 CH.	$34.95	$44.95

ADD 6% SALES TAX IN CALIFORNIA AND $1.00 SHIPPING & HANDLING FOR ORDERS LESS THAN $20. ADD 4% FOR VISA OR M.C.

JOHN J. BELL
P.O. BOX 338
REDWOOD CITY, CA 94064
(415) 367-1137

Circle 223 on inquiry card.

STOP SEARCHING THROUGH YOUR ENTIRE
NORTH STAR
BASIC PROGRAM LISTINGS.

WITH OUR NEW "SCAN" COMMAND YOU CAN INSTANTLY DISPLAY OR PRINT –

- ALL LINES THAT CONTAIN A SELECTED VARIABLE.
- ALL OCCURRENCES OF GOSUB OR GOTO TO A PARTICULAR LINE NUMBER.
- ALL REFERENCES TO ANY LINE NUMBER
- ALL OCCURRENCES OF ANY CHARACTER, NUMBER, LINE NUMBER, GROUP OF CHARACTERS OR ANYTHING THAT IS CONTAINED IN ANY BASIC LINE.

This is not one of those "funny programs written in BASIC." It is a machine language addition to BASIC that resides completely within NORTH STAR BASIC. It will not effect normal BASIC or DOS. It is self loading and can be loaded separately to operate with BASIC or saved along with BASIC as a copy of BASIC with the "Scan" command. Does not change memory available to BASIC. Easy to understand instructions.

- Available for version 6 as well as 14 digit basic
- State your version when ordering
- Dealer inquiries invited

PHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED
ORDER TODAY
ONLY $27.50 On disk
USE YOUR VISA OR MASTERCHARGE CARD (California residents add 6% tax)

ELECTRONIC TECHNICIANS
SOFTWARE SERVICES
1072 CASITAS PASS RD.
CARPINTERIA, CA 93013
805-684-2541

Circle 224 on inquiry card.

10-DAY FREE TRIAL

Send for our FREE Catalog

$100 FREE ACCESSORIES WITH 16K or 32K PET

When you buy a 16K or 32K PET, apply $100 toward PET accessories, FREE! Just indicate on your order that you have reduced the cost of your accessories by $100.

FREE SAVE $98 **Terminal Package with 8K PETs**
See Special Below

8K-Keyboard N	**$795**
16K-Keyboard B	**$995**
16K-Keyboard N	**$995**
32K-Keyboard B	**$1,295**
32K-Keyboard N	**$1,295**

B—large keyboard (graphics not on keys)
N—large keyboard with graphics symbols

PET ACCESSORIES

Commodore Dual Floppy Disk Drive	$1,295.00
Commodore Printer (friction feed)	$849.00
Commodore Printer (tractor feed)	$995.00
Second Cassette-from Commodore	$95.00
Commodore PET Service Kit	$30.00
Beeper-Tells when tape is loaded	$24.95
Petunia-Play music from PET	$29.95
Video Buffer-Attach another CRT	$29.95
Combo-Petunia and Video Buffer	$49.95
TNW Bi-dir. RS-232 printer X-face (see box below)	**$229**
KIM 1 (A Single Board Computer from Commodore)	$179.00

Lear Siegler's ADM-3A

The ADM-3A is industry's favorite dumb terminal for some very smart reasons:

- 12 in. diagonal screen
- Full or half duplex operation at 11 selectable data rates
- 1920 easy-to-read characters in 24 rows of 80 letters
- Typewriter-style keyboard
- RS-232 C interface extension port
- Direct cursor addressing

Our Low Sale Price $795

CompuMart has the following **Lear Siegler** products in-stock. Call for complete specs, options, & special OEM prices:

ADM-31 • High resolution • Full editing capabilities • 90 key keyboard. • All 128 ASCII characters.
ADM-31 SALE! $1,195 Reg. Price $1,450

ADM-42. The low-cost, semi-intelligent video display terminal that provides total flexibility of format, editing, interface & transmission. 2 pg. display expandable to 8. Detachable keyboard.
ADM-42 SALE! $1,595 Reg. Price $1,795

310 Ballistic Printer. Long-Life, Exceptional Quality.
SALE! $1995 Reg. Price $2,045

SANYO MONITORS

SALE! 9-inch $169 **SALE! 15-inch $279**

Perfect for PET & APPLE Owners...
Sanyo cassette recorder ... $55

REMOTE TERMINAL for only $98

A self-contained module and program cassette enables your PET to function as a 300 baud terminal. Supports Upper/Lower case, Rubout, Escape and all control functions. Output is TTL. Can be used with THE SOURCE. You will need the Terminal Option, Cat Coupler & EIA Cable to do this. Complete package which includes all 3 avail. from CompuMart for **$279.**

FREE WITH PET PURCHASE

CAT COUPLER

New 300 baud Originate/Answer Acoustic Coupler Looks good, works great

SALE $179

NEW! ZENITH COLOR VIDEO MONITOR

Zenith's first color video display designed specifically for computers.

This 13-inch monitor is Zenith's first color video display designed specifically for computers. Features include automatic color level, color processing and degaussing circuits.

Zenith Color Monitor $499.00

apple II plus

$200 FREE ACCESSORIES

The new Apple II with Applesoft BASIC built-in! Eliminates the need for a $200 Firmware Card and includes new Autostart ROM for easy operation. This combined with the FREE accessories from NCE could save you up to $400 on a 48K Apple II system!

16K Apple II Plus—$1195 (take $100 in free accessories)
32K Apple II Plus—$1345 (take $150 in free accessories)
48K Apple II Plus—$1495 (take $200 in free accessories)

Apple II Accessories

General Business	**$625**
PASCAL	**$495**
Integer BASIC ROM Card	**$200**
VISI-Calc	**$99**
Centronics Printer Interface	**$225**
Disk and Controller	**$595**
Parallel Printer Card	**$180**
Communications Card	**$225**
Hi-Speed Serial Card	**$195**
Firmware Card	**$200**

Excellent Performance—Looks Great

The TNW-2000

Bi-Directional RS-232 Serial Interface

Interface your PET to printers, modems, CRT terminals, plotters, paper tape readers and punches—or other computers. The TNW-2000 Serial Interface lets you connect your PET to RS-232 serial devices. Comes assembled and tested with cable to connect unit to an IEEE Standard or Commodore PET connector.

TNW Bi.-Dir. RS-232 printer X-face ... $229

WE'VE GOT IT!

A Calculator, A System, A Whole New Standard.

HEWLETT-PACKARD'S HP-41C.

130 built-in functions • Alpha capability • 400 lines expandable up to 2,000 of program memory • Continuous memory • RPN logic.
"Customize it. Reassign any program or standard function to any keyboard location you want.
Enhanced programmability. Up to 6 levels of subroutines; 10 conditionals, 56 internal flags, specific loop control, indirect addressing, local & global branching. **HP-41C Calc. $288**

THE SYSTEM.
Memory Modules. Increase capacity to 319 registers or 2,000 lines. $45.
"Extra smart" Card Reader. Records programs & data onto blank mag-cards. $180.
The Printer. Portable, quiet, thermal operation. Upper & lower case; plotting routines. $320.

Application Modules **($45 ea.)** Standard Pac ROM, Statistics ROM, Math ROM, Financial Decisions ROM, Surveying ROM.

NCE/Compumart has the following quality Hewlett-Packard scientific and business calculators in stock. Call for complete product info and specs:
HP-31E-Scientific, $49.95 • HP-32E-Advanced scientific, $66.95 • HP-33E-Programmable scientific, $79.95 • HP-37E-Business management, $69.95 • HP-38E-Advanced financial, $108
CONTINUOUS MEMORY CALCULATORS
HP-33C-$114.95, HP-34C-$144.95, HP-38C-$144.95

Hazeltine

Super Terminal Sale!

1410 Reg. $900 **SALE! $749**
1500 Reg. $1,069 **SALE! $995**

PAPER TIGER 440SPE

The Graphics Printer for Apple II

Now you can print illustrations, block letters, charts, graphs, and more—all under software control. And with the expanded buffer, the Paper Tiger can hold the text from an entire 24-line-by-80-column CRT screen.

$1194.00 440 Reg. w/o graphics: $995

HEATH

The All-In-One Computer

Dual Z-80 Processors • Built-in 102K Floppy Disk • 16K to 48K RAM • 25 x 80 Character Display • Upper/Lower Case and Line Graphics • 80 Character Keyboard with Keypad • 8 User-definable Keys • Two BASIC's and Auto-Scribe Word Processing available • Can support CP/M

WH89 with 16K RAM	**$2,295**
WH89 with 32K RAM	**$2,445**
WH89 with 48K RAM	**$2,595**
WH17 Second Disk Drive	**$550**
Dual-port Serial Interface	**$85**
HDOS Operating System	**$100**
Microsoft BASIC	**$100**
Word Processing	**$395**

NCE/CompuMart SINCE 1971

DEPT **BY30**, 270 THIRD ST.,
CAMBRIDGE, MA 02142
To Order: **1 (800) 343-5504**
In Mass.: **1 (617) 491-2700**

VISA master charge

Member: Computer Dealers Association

IMPORTANT ORDERING INFORMATION
All orders must include 4% shipping and handling. Mass. residents add 5% sales tax; Mich. residents 4%, for sales tax.

Phones open from 8:30 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. EST Mon.-Fri. • P.O.'s accepted from D&B rated companies — shipment contingent upon receipt of signed purchase order • Sorry no C.O.D.s • All prices are subject to change without notice • Most items in stock for immediate shipment — call for delivery quotation • In the Ann Arbor area? Our retail store is open 11:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m. Tues.-Fri., 10:00 a.m. to 5:00 pm. Saturdays (closed Sun. and Mon.)

If not satisfied, return your purchase with-in 10 days for full refund of purchase price!

TRS-80 users

Learn FORTH

FORTH is a structured high level language that dramatically cuts program development time. You can expand the FORTH language by defining new operations and data types. FORTH programs are compiled to reduce memory space and speed execution.

tinyFORTH is a complete version of the powerful FORTH language tailored to the TRS-80. The tinyFORTH system includes FORTH, a text editor, an assembler, graphics, and cassette I/O.

Learn FORTH on your own computer. The tinyFORTH user's manual contains hundreds of examples to teach you FORTH in a hands-on style.

tinyFORTH for 16k level II TRS-80:
Cassette and full documentation $29.95
Documentation only .... $ 9.95

All orders are fully guaranteed. And $1.50 for postage and handling. Order with check, money order, Visa, or Mastercharge.

Write for a FREE booklet describing FORTH.

The Software Farm

Box 2304 Dept. A-20 Reston, VA 22090

Circle 230 on inquiry card.

12" BLACK & WHITE LOW COST VIDEO TERMINAL

$149.00 LIST

Add $5 for shipping and handling
Texas residents add 5% sales tax.

One year limited warranty

• Ideal for home, personal and business computer systems; surveillance monitors • 12" diagonal video monitor • Composite video input • Compatible with many computer systems • Solid-state circuitry for a stable & sharp picture • Video bandwidth—12 MHz ± 3 DB • Input impedance—75 Ohms • Resolution—650 lines Minimum IN Central 80% of CRT; 550 Lines Minimum beyond central 80% of CRT ref EIA RS-375 • Dimensions—11.375" high; 16.250" wide; 11.250" deep (exclude video input connector) • Weight—6.5 KG (14.3 lbs) net

Use Master Charge/Visa or send money order.

Micro Products Unlimited
P.O. Box 1525, Arlington, TX 76010
817/461-8043
Dealer inquiries welcome

Circle 231 on inquiry card.

H9 OWNERS!

Now you too can have graphic capabilities similar to those of the TRS-80 with GRAFIX. No modification to existing circuit boards is required. GRAFIX simply plugs into existing IC sockets.
Comes with complete instructions.
Full 6 month warranty.

Kit $59.95
Assembled and tested $69.95

Northwest Computer Services, Inc.
8503 N.E. 30th Avenue
Vancouver, WA 98665

Circle 232 on inquiry card.

DISCOUNT PRICES

NORTH STAR
APPLE II
POLYMORPHIC
INTERACT
HAZELTINE
SOROC
CENTRONICS
MICROTEK
INTERTUBE
& Others

Call for Prices
(301) 694-8884

FREDERICK COMPUTER PRODUCTS

Municipal Airport
Frederick, MD. 21701

Circle 233 on inquiry card.

GET Paid for using your Computer

FUN! Easy

RUSH COUPON FOR FREE FACTS

GREAT SPARE TIME

Send today to — **DAR-B3**
3110 Fulton Ave, Sacramento CA 95821

CASH

NAME

STREET

CITY

STATE ZIP

Circle 234 on inquiry card.

S-100 4-Channel Serial Interface

Economical interface flexibility for the advanced amateur or small business computerist

- Industry standard LSI UARTS
- 8 reversible status and data ports
- Optically isolated current loop operation
- Independent channel operation — RS-232, 20mA or 60mA current loop
- On-board crystal time base
- One year defect and workmanship warranty

$249.50 Plus $1.50 postage and handling in the U.S.

THETA LABS INC

10911 Dennis Drive / Suite 405 / Dallas, Texas 75229
(214) 241-1090
Dealer Inquiries Welcome

Circle 235 on inquiry card.

6800 DEVELOPMENT PAC II

- 6800 MICRO COMPUTER
- 48K RAM
- EROM PROGRAMMER
- RS-232 INTERFACE
- CASSETTE INTERFACE
- MONITOR DEBUG ROM
- EDITOR/ASSEMBLER
- 4K INDUSTRIAL BASIC
- RACK, BACK PLANE, SUPPLY
- $1895

WINTEK Corp.

317-742-8428
801 South St., Lafayette, IN 47904

Circle 236 on inquiry card.

* TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.

TRS-80* USERS NEED SUPERMAP

LEVEL II ROM DOCUMENTATION

Now you can utilize the Level II machine code routines in your assembly language programs. You don't need to waste manhours in deciphering ROM if you have SUPERMAP. Just transfer the comments and and explanations in SUPERMAP to your disassembled listing of LEVEL II ROM. SUPERMAP uses more than a thousand lines to document:

Initialization	Command mode encoder
Video Display	BASIC interpeter
Keyboard	'LIST' decoder
Arithmetic I/O	Editor
Cassette I/O	Reserved RAM usage
BASIC commands and functions	

"Persons who are interested in knowing more about the organization of the ROM are encouraged to consult this book for further details."
Hubert S. Howe, Jr., Ph.D., Editor Computronics.

Send check or money order
FULLER SOFTWARE
630 E. Springdale #B
Grand Prairie, TX 75051

$18.95 (214)-642-0441 Dealers invited CREDIT CARDS OKAY

Note Add $1.00 for First class postage if desired.
Foreign orders add $2.05 for Airmail postage.
Texas residents add $.95 for state sales tax.

Circle 237 on inquiry card.

COMPUTER EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE BARGAINS

EVERY MONTH

BUY, SELL OR TRADE ALL TYPES OF COMPUTER EQUIPMENT AND SOFTWARE (pre-owned and new) among 20,000 readers nationwide in BIG (11x14") pages. Classified ads are *only* 10¢ per word and are indexed for *easy* and *fast* location. Subscription: $10 a year/12 issues. Bank cards accepted. Money back guarantee.

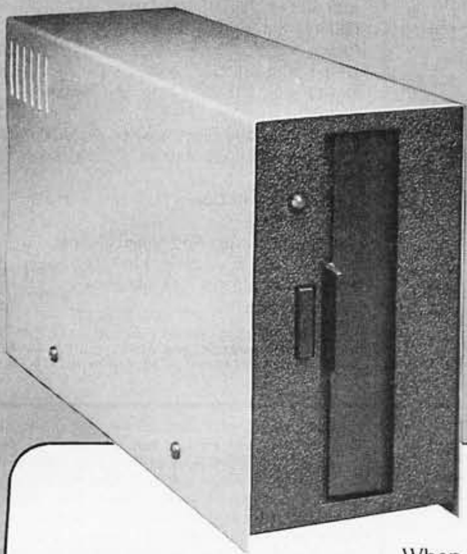
COMPUTER SHOPPER
P.O. Box F-14
Titusville, FL 32780
(305) 269-3211

Circle 238 on inquiry card.

ComputerCity

When the people behind the products count!

(Formerly the CPU Shop) TM



Call for special prices on:

Altos • Apple • ATARI • SUPERBRAIN • SOROC TRS-80* Model II • NEC • MPI • CENTRONICS • IDS • TI LEEDEX

New!!!

INSEQ-80—Professional file access (ISAM) for the TRS-80* microcomputer! $49.95

ComputerCity Sampler Disk Drives

When you're ready to add disk storage to your TRS-80*, we're here to help. Our CCI-100™ and -200™ drives offer more capacity than Radio Shack 35-Track (85K Bytes) drives. These drives are fully assembled, tested and ready to plug-in the moment you receive them. They can be intermixed with each other and Radio Shack drives on the same cable. 90 day warranty.

CCI-100™ 40 Track (102K Bytes) **$399.00** CCI-200™ 77 Track (197K Bytes) **$675.00**

Printers
Letter Quality High Speed Printer

NEC Spinwriter: Includes TRS-80* interface software, quick change print fonts, 55 CPS, bidirectional, high resolution plotting, graphing, proportional spacing and tractor feed assembly. 90 day warranty **$2979.00**

Also: Centronics, Paper Tiger, HI Plot Digital Plotter

16K Memory Up-grade Kits
Fast and ultrareliable **$99.00**

DISK OPERATING SYSTEMS

NEWDOS by Apparat†	$49.95
NEWDOS "PLUS" by Apparat†	$110.00

DISKETTE TRS-80* BUSINESS SOFTWARE BY SBSG

Free enhancements and upgrades to registered owners for the cost of media and mailing. 30 day free telephone support. User reference on request.

Fully Interactive Accounting Package: General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable and Payroll. Report generating.

Complete Package (requires 3 or 4 drives)	$475.00
Individual Modules (requires 2 or 3 drives)	$125.00
Inventory II: (requires 2 or 3 drives)	$ 99.00
Mailing List Name & Address II (requires 2 drives)	$129.00
Intelligent Terminal System ST-80 III:	$150.00
The Electric Pencil from Michael Shrayer	$150.00
File Management System:	$ 49.00
Systems Integration Test	$29.95
The Source	$100.00

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-343-6522
Massachusetts residents call 617/242-3350

ComputerCity TM
A division of CPU Industries, Inc.
175 Main Street, Dept. B-3 Charlestown, MA 02129

Hours: 10AM - 6PM (EST) Mon.-Fri. (Sat. till 5)
For detailed information, call 617/242-3350
Massachusetts residents add 5% Sales Tax

TM CCI-100 & -200 are ComputerCity Inc. trademarks
TRS-80 is a trademark of Radio Shack, a Tandy Corporation †Requires Radio Shack TRSDOS
Prices subject to change without notice

Retail Store Locations:

175 Main Street, Charlestown, MA
K Mart Plaza, Manchester, NH
50 Worcester Road (Rt. 9), Framingham, MA
165 Angell Street, Providence, RI

Visa and Master Charge accepted

Franchise and dealer inquiries invited

Circle 241 on inquiry card.

CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS

16K RAM BOARD. Fully buffered addressable in 4K blocks. IEEE standard for bank addressing 2114's. PCBD ....$ 26.95 Kit 450 NSEC $249.95

PT-1 PROTO BOARD. Over 2,600 holes 4" regulators. All S-100 buss functions labeled, gold fingers. PCBD $25.95

PT-2 PROTO BOARD. Similar to PT-1 except set-up to handle solder tail sockets. PCBD $25.95

CCS MAIN FRAME. Kit (S-100) $349.95

APPLE EXTENDER. Kit $22.95

APPLE IEEE INSTRUMENTATION INTERFACE KIT 7490. Kit $275.00

ARITHMETIC PROCESSOR FOR APPLE 7811A. Kit $350.00

APPLE ASYNCHRONOUS SERIAL INTERFACE 7710A. Kit $89.95

APPLE SYNCHRONOUS SERIAL INTERFACE 7712A. Kit $89.95

ALL OTHER CCS PRODUCTS AVAILABLE

SSM

PB-1 2708 & 2716 Programming Board with provisions for 4K or 8K EPROM. No external supplies require textool sockets. Kit $129.95

CB-1A 8080 Processor Board. 2K of PROM 256 BYTE RAM power on/rest Vector Jump Parallel port with status. Kit ....$129.95 PCBD $30.95

VB-3 80 x 55 VIDEO BOARD. Graphic included .... TBD

IO-4 Two serial I/O ports with full handshaking 20/60 ma current loop: Two parallel I/O ports. Kit ....$130.00 PCBD $26.95

VB-1B 64 x 16 video board, upper lower case Greek composite and parallel video with software, S-100. Kit ....$125.00 PCBD $26.95

CB-2 Z80 CPU BOARD. Kit $185.95

AIO APPLE SERIAL/PARALLEL $159.95

ALL OTHER SSM PRODUCTS AVAILABLE

WMC inc. WAMECO INC.

FDC-1 FLOPPY CONTROLLER BOARD will drive shugart, pertek, remic 5" & 8" drives up to 8 drives, on board PROM with power boot up, will operate with CPM™ (not included). PCBD $42.95

FPB-1 Front Panel. IMSAI size, hex displays. Byte, or instruction single step. PCBD $47.50

MEM-1A 8K x 8 fully buffered, S-100, uses 2102 type rams. PCBD $25.95

QM-12 MOTHER BOARD, 13 slot, terminated, S-100 board only $34.95

CPU-1 8080A Processor board S-100 with 8 level vector interrupt. PCBD $26.95

RTC-1 Realtime clock board. Two independent interrupts. Software programmable. PCBD........$23.95

EPM-1 1702A 4K Eprom card. PCBD $25.95

EPM-2 2708/2716 16K/32K EPROM CARD. PCBD $25.95

QM-9 MOTHER BOARD. Short Version of QM-12. 9 Slots. PCBD $30.95

MEM-2 16K x 8 Fully Buffered 2114 Board PCBD $26.95

PTB-1 POWER SUPPLY AND TERMINATOR BOARD PCBD $25.95

8080A	$9.95	2708	$9.49
8212	2.49	2114 (450 NS) low pwr	5.99
8214	4.49	2114 (200 NS) low pwr	6.99
8224	3.49	2102A-4L	1.20

MIKOS

(415) 592-1800
P. O. Box 424 • San Carlos, California 94070

Please send for IC, Xistor and Computer parts list

MAR. SPECIAL SALE ON PREPAID ORDERS

(Charge cards not included on this offer)

IOB-1 SERIAL/PARALLEL INTERFACE BOARD. Two parallel ports 8255, one serial port 8251, one Kansas City standard cassette. PCBD (Introductory) $25.95

MIKOS PARTS ASSORTMENT WITH WAMECO AND CYBERCOM PCBDS

MEM-2 with MIKOS #7 16K ram with L2114 450 NSEC $249.95

MEM-2 with MIKOS #13 16K ram with L2114 250 NSEC $279.95

MEM-1 with MIKOS #1 450 NSEC 8K RAM $119.95

CPU-1 with MIKOS #2 8080A CPU ....$ 94.95

QM-12 with MIKOS #4 13 slot mother board ....$ 89.95

RTC-1 with MIKOS #5 real time clock........$ 54.95

EMP-1 with MIKOS #10 4K 1702 less EPROMS ....$ 49.95

EPM-2 with MIKOS #11 16-32K EPROMS less EPROMS ....$ 59.95

QM-9 with MIKOS #12 9 slot mother board ....$ 79.95

FPB-1 with MIKOS #14 all parts for front panel $134.95

MIKOS PARTS ASSORTMENTS ARE ALL FACTORY MARKED PARTS. KITS INCLUDE ALL PARTS LISTED AS REQUIRED FOR THE COMPLETE KIT LESS PARTS LISTED. ALL SOCKETS INCLUDED.

VISA or MASTERCHARGE. Send account number, interbank number, expiration date and sign your order. Approx. postage will be added. Check or money order will be sent post paid in U.S. If you are not a regular customer, please use charge, cashier's check or postal money order. Otherwise there will be a two-week delay for checks to clear. Calif. residents add 6% tax. Money back 30-day guarantee. We cannot accept returned IC's that have been soldered to. Prices subject to change without notice. **$10 minimum order. $1.50 service charge on orders less than $10.00.**

C/MOS (DIODE CLAMPED)

4001	.22	4024	.75	4069	.45	74C86	.50
4002	.22	4025	.22	4071	.20	74C93	.95
4007	.27	4027	.45	4072	.35	74C151	1.75
4009	.45	4028	.80	4081	.22	74C157	1.75
4010	.45	4029	.95	4093	.95	74C160	1.20
4011	.22	4030	.35	4516	1.00	74C161	1.15
4012	.22	4034	2.25	4518	1.20	74C163	1.00
4013	.40	4035	.97	4520	1.00	74C165	1.25
4014	1.20	4040	1.00	74C00	.27	74C173	1.30
4015	1.00	4042	.85	74C02	.27	74C174	1.20
4016	.45	4044	.85	74C08	.30	74C175	1.20
4017	1.05	4045	.45	74C10	.27	74C192	1.30
4018	.90	4046	1.95	74C14	1.20	74C193	1.40
4019	.45	4049	.75	74C20	.27	74C901	.50
4020	1.10	4050	.45	74C42	.90	74C902	.50
4021	1.10	4052	11.00	74C73	.75	74C914	1.90
4022	1.00	4051	1.10	74C74	.50		
4023	.22	4053	1.10	74C83	1.30		
		4066	.70				

TTL REED RELAY — SPST 5V 20ma $1.00

1488 RS232 INTERFACE –	$1.40	4163	5.50
1489 RS232 INTERFACE –	1.25	5280/2107B 4K DYN RAM –	3.40
2509 TRI STATE STAT. SR –	1.35	TMS 4050L –	3.95
2513 CHARAC. GEN. UP –	6.75	82S23 –	1.95
2518 HEX 32 BIT SR –	2.20	82S129 –	3.25
2522 STATIC SHIFT REG. –	1.95	82S123 –	2.95
2708 4K EPROM (450 ns) –	8.95	82S126	2.95
TMS 3409 NC 80 BITS DYN. S.R.	1.75	82S131 –	2.95
2716 (TI) 3 VOLTAGES	24.95	AYS 1013 VART –	5.25
2716 (Intel) +5V	29.95	TRI 6028 –	4.95
2102-1 (450 ns) –	.90	8700C TELEDYNE 8 BIT AD CONVERT –	9.95
21L02-1 (450 ns) –	1.10		
MM5270 4K X1 DYN –	3.45	PT 1482-B PSAT –	6.95
MK4008P –	1.95	MCM 6571A 7x9 Character gen	10.75
2101-1 254 x 4 STATIC –	2.45	MM5321 TU SYNC GEN.	13.95
2111-1 256 x 4 STATIC –	3.45	8080A –	7.75
2112-1 256 x 4 STATIC –	2.75	8205	3.95
2114 4K STAT. RAM (450 ns) –	5.95	8228	4.95
2117 16K DYN RAM –	7.95	8255-5	5.95
UPD410 1.4K STAT. RAM –	9.95	8251	6.95
4116-2 16K RAM	9.95		

8130 – 2.95 8T380 – 2.25 8834 – 2.25
8131 – 2.95 8830 – 2.95 8837 – 2.25
8838 – 2.25

DAC-08BC – 8 bit DAC – $9.95

8" DISKETTES – HARD SECTOR
$1.75, 10/$16.00

CRYSTALS $3.45 ea.
2.000 MHz 6.144 MHz
4.000 MHz 8.000 MHz
3.57 MHz 10.000 MHz
5.000 MHz 20.000 MHz
6.000 MHz

RIBBON CABLE
FLAT (COLOR CODED)
#30 WIRE
26 cond. - .50/per foot
40 cond. - .75/per foot
50 cond. - .90/per foot

UNIVERSAL 4Kx8 MEMORY BOARD KIT

$69.95

32-2102-1 fully buffered, 16 address lines, on board decoding for any 4 of 64 pages, standard 44 pin buss, may be used with F-8 & KIM

SILICON SOLAR CELLS

4" diameter .4V at 1 AMP $10.00

LED READOUTS

FCS 8024 4 digit		DL-707 C.A. .3"	$ .75
C.C. 8" display	$5.95	DL 747 C.A. .6"	$1.50
FND 503 C.C. .5"	$ .85	HP3400 .8" CA	$1.95
FND 510 C.A. .5"	$ .85	HP3405 .8" CC	$1.95
DL 704 .3" C.C.	$ .85		

PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD

4" x 6" DOUBLE SIDED EPOXY BOARD 1/16" thick $.60 ea. .... 5/$2.60

EPOXY glass vector board 1/16" thick with 1/10" spacing $1.95

MAX 100 Freq. counter. An 8 digit 100 MHz counter AC or DC input. – $129.00

Continental Specialities #2001 1Hz — 100KHz Function Generator, sine, square & triangle output. – $159.00.

7 WATT LD-65 LASER DIODE IR $8.95

25 watt Infra Red Pulse (SG 2006 equiv.) Laser Diode (Spec sheet included) $24.95

MINIATURE MULTI-TURN TRIM POTS
100, 2K, 5K, 10K, 20K, 1Meg, $.75 each 3/$2.00

2N 3820 P FET	$ .45
2N 5457 N FET	$ .45
2N2646 UJT	$ .45
ER 900 TRIGGER DIODES	4/$1.00
2N 6028 PROG. UJT	$ .65

FP 100 PHOTO TRANS .... $ .50
RED, YELLOW, GREEN LARGE LED's 2" .... 6/$1.00
RED/GREEN BIPOLAR LED's .2" .... .95
TIL-118 OPTO-ISOLATOR .... $ .75
MCT-6 OPTO ISOLATOR .... $ .80
1 WATT ZENERS: 3.3, 4.7, 5.1, 5.6, 9.1, 10, 12, 15, 18, or 22V .... 6/$1.00

Silicon Power Rectifiers

PRV	1A	3A	12A	50A	125A	240A
100	.06	.14	.35	.90	3.70	5.00
200	.07	.20	.40	1.30	4.25	6.50
400	.09	.25	.65	1.50	6.50	9.50
600	.11	.30	.80	2.00	8.50	12.50
800	.15	.35	1.00	2.50	10.50	16.50
1000	.20	.45	1.25	3.00	12.50	20.00

SAD 1024 a REDICON 1024 stage analog "Bucket Brigade" shift register. $9.95

1N 4148 (1N914) .... 15/$1.00

1 or .01 uf 25V ceramic disc caps. 16/$1.00, $5.00/100

RS232 CONNECTORS		
	DB 25P male	$2.95
	DB 25S female	$3.50
	HOODS	$1.50

REGULATORS

323K - 5V 3A	$5.75	340K - 12, 15 or 24V	$1.50
309K	$1.60		
723	$ .50	340T - 5, 6, 8, 12, 15, 18 or 24V	$1.30
320T - 5, 12, or 15 V	$1.30	79MG	$1.35
		78M05	$ .75

TRANSISTOR SPECIALS

2N6233-NPN SWITCHING POWER	$1.95
MRF-8004 a CB RF Transistor NPN	$ .75
2N3772 NPN Si TO-3	$1.00
2N4908 PNP Si TO-3	$1.00
2N5086 PNP Si TO-92	4/$1.00
2N3137 NPN Si RF	$ .55
2N3919 NPN Si TO-3 RF	$1.50
2N1420 NPN Si TO-5	3/$1.00
2N3767 NPN Si TO-66	$ .70
2N2222 NPN Si TO-18	5/$1.00
2N3055 NPN Si TO-3	$ .60
2N3904 NPN Si TO-92	6/$1.00
2N3906 PNP Si TO-92	6/$1.00
2N5296 NPN Si TO-220	$ .50
2N6109 PNP Si TO-220	$ .55
2N3638 PNP Si TO-5	5/$1.00
MPSA 13 NPN Si	4/$1.00
2N546 PNP GERM TO-3	$ .95

TTL IC SERIES

				74155	.75
7400	.17	7450	.17	74157	.65
7401	.17	7472	.35	74160	.85
7402	.17	7473	.35	74161	.80
7403	.17	7474	.42	74162	1.20
7404	.24	7475	.49	74163	.82
7405	.24	7476	.45	74164	.85
7406	.33	7480	.45	74165	.85
7407	.35	7483	.60	74170	1.60
7408	.27	7485	.75	74173	1.30
7409	.24	7486	.42	74174	.85
7410	.17	7489	1.60	74175	.75
7411	.22	7490	.50	74176	.75
7412	.22	7491	.55	74177	.75
7413	.42	7492	.50	74180	.75
7414	.90	7493	.50	74181	1.90
7416	.33	7494	.60	74190	1.20
7417	.37	7495	.60	74191	1.20
7420	.17	7496	.60	74192	.79
7425	.35	74107	.35	74193	.79
7426	.33	74121	.35	74194	.85
7427	.35	74122	.39	74195	.65
7430	.17	74123	.42	74196	.85
7432	.27	74125	.45	74197	.85
7437	.27	74126	.45	74279	.75
7438	.27	74145	.75	74368	.65
7440	.17	74148	1.10	74325	2.25
7441	.85	74150	1.10	75491	1.05
7442	.50	74151	.65	75492	1.05
7445	.70	74153	.55	8797	1.25
7447	.60	74154	1.10	8798	1.10
7448	.75				

14 pin headers 3/$1.00
16 pin headers $.40 ea.

MM5387AA ... CLOCK CHIPS	$5.95
M7001	$7.50
MM5316	$4.75

NO. 30 WIRE WRAP WIRE SINGLE STRAND 100' $1.40

ALCO MINIATURE TOGGLE SWITCHES

MTA 106 SPDT	$ 1.05
MTA 206 DPDT	$ 1.70
MTA 206 P-DPDT CENTER OFF	$ 1.85
MSD 206 P-DPDT CENTER OFF LEVER SWITCH	$ 1.85

Full Wave Bridges

PRV	2A	6A	25A
100			1.40
200	.80	1.30	2.20
400	1.00	1.65	3.30
600	1.30	1.90	4.40

DIP SOCKETS

8 PIN .17 24 PIN .35
14 PIN .20 28 PIN .40
16 PIN .22 40 PIN .60
18 PIN .25

SANKEN AUDIO POWER AMPS

Si 1010 G 10 WATTS	$ 6.75
Si 1020 G 20 WATTS	$12.95
Si 1050 G 50 WATTS	$25.90

TANTULUM CAPACITORS

.22UF 35V 5/$1.00	6.8UF 35V 4/$1.00
.47UF 35V 5/$1.00	10UF 10V $ .25
.68UF 35V 5/$1.00	22UF 25V $ .40
1UF 35V 5/$1.00	15UF 35V 3/$1.00
2.2UF 20V 5/$1.00	30UF 6V 5/$1.00
3.3UF 20V 4/$1.00	100UF 15V $ .70
4.7UF 15V 5/$1.00	150UF 15V $ .95
	68 UF 15V $ .50

74LS SERIES

	74LS153 — 1.19
74LS00 — .28	74LS155 — 1.19
74LS01 — .29	74LS156 — 1.19
74LS02 — .28	74LS157 — 1.19
74LS03 — .28	74LS160 — 1.10
74LS04 — .35	74LS162 — 1.10
74LS05 — .35	74LS163 — 1.20
74LS08 — .35	74LS164 — 1.20
74LS09 — .35	74LS168 — 1.25
74LS10 — .30	74LS169 — 1.25
74LS11 — .45	74LS170 — 1.70
74LS12 — .35	74LS173 — 1.30
74LS13 — .95	74LS174 — 1.00
74LS14 — 1.95	74LS175 — 1.00
74LS15 — .35	74LS181 — 2.50
74LS20 — .30	74LS190 — 1.15
74LS21 — .55	74LS191 — 1.15
74LS22 — .35	74LS192 — 1.00
74LS26 — .35	74LS193 — 1.10
74LS27 — .45	74LS195 — 1.10
74LS28 — .45	74LS196 — 1.20
74LS30 — .35	74LS221 — 1.30
74LS32 — .40	74LS197 — 1.10
74LS37 — .45	74LS240 — 2.50
74LS38 — .55	74LS241 — 2.95
74LS40 — .40	74LS242 — 3.00
74LS42 — 1.00	74LS243 — 2.75
74LS51 — .35	74LS244 — 2.50
74LS54 — .35	74LS251 — 1.29
74LS55 — .35	74LS257 — .90
74LS73 — .45	74LS258 — 1.50
74LS74 — 1.05	74LS259 — 1.50
74LS75 — .59	74LS265 — .70
74LS76 — .45	74LS266 — .70
74LS86 — .45	74LS279 — .70
74LS90 — .90	74LS290 — .80
74LS92 — .90	74LS293 — .80
74LS93 — .90	74LS295 — 1.50
74LS107 — .45	74LS298 — 1.50
74LS109 — .45	74LS365 — .80
74LS112 — .45	74LS366 — .80
74LS113 — .45	74LS367 — .80
74LS114 — .55	74LS368 — .80
74LS125 — .90	74LS375 — .95
74LS126 — .90	74LS377 — 2.75
74LS132 — .95	74LS386 — .50
74LS139 — 1.39	
74LS151 — 1.19	74LS390 — 1.95

LINEAR CIRCUITS

LM201 — .75
LM301/748 — .25
LM307 — .30
LM308 — .75
LM311 — .75
LM318 — 1.20
LM324 — .95
LM339 — 1.10
LM358 — .70
LM377 — 1.60
LM380 — .95
LM382 — 1.25
LM386 — .80
LM387 — 1.25
LM1808 — 1.75
LM1889 — 1.95
CA3080 — .95
LM537 — 2.50
LM553 — 2.50
LM555 — .49
LM556 — .85
560 — 2.00
565 — .95
566 — 1.10
567 — 1.10
702 — 1.50
703 — .95
709 — .25
710 — .45
711CH — .40
733H — .75
741C or V — .30
747 — .50
LM1310 — 2.50
1456 — .95
1458 — .50
3900 — .85
8038CC — 3.90
791 — 1.95
4136 — .95
LF355 — 1.75

TRIACS

PRV	1A	10A	25A
100	.45	.80	1.55
200	.80	1.30	2.10
400	1.30	1.90	3.10
600	2.00	2.75	4.30

SCR'S

1.5A	6A	35A
.45	.60	1.40
.70	.80	1.90
1.20	1.40	2.60
	1.80	3.60

Terms: FOB Cambridge, Mass
Send Check or Money Order
Include Postage, Minimum
Telephone, C.O.D Purchase
Order or Charge $20.00.
Minimum Mail Order $5.00.

Send 25¢ for our catalog featuring Transistors and Rectifiers
145 Hampshire St., Cambridge, Mass.

SOLID STATE SALES

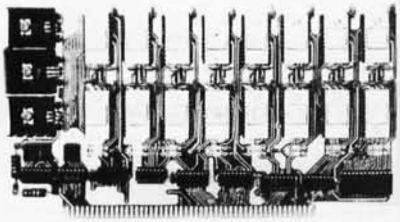
P.O. BOX 74B
SOMERVILLE, MASS. 02143 TEL. (617) 547-7053

WE SHIP OVER 95% OF OUR ORDERS THE DAY WE RECEIVE THEM

Circle 242 on inquiry card.

DIGITAL RESEARCH COMPUTERS
(214) 494-1505

16K EPROM CARD-S 100 BUSS



$59.95 KIT

FIRST TIME OFFERED! BLANK PC BOARD - $28

USES 2708's!

Thousands of personal and business systems around the world use this board with complete satisfaction. Puts 16K of software on line at **ALL TIMES!** Kit features a top quality soldermasked and silk-screened PC board and first run parts and sockets. Any number of EPROM locations may be disabled to avoid any memory conflicts. Fully buffered and has WAIT STATE capabilities.

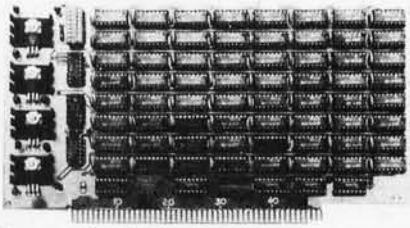
OUR 450 NS 2708'S ARE $8.95 EA. WITH PURCHASE OF KIT

ASSEMBLED AND FULLY TESTED ADD $25

8K LOW POWER RAM KIT-S 100 BUSS

SALE

PRICE CUT!



$119.50 KIT

21L02 (450 NS RAMS!)

Thousands of computer systems rely on this rugged, work horse, RAM board. Designed for error-free, NO HASSLE, systems use.

ASSEMBLED AND FULLY BURNED IN ADD $30

ALL ASSEMBLED BOARDS ARE TESTED AT 4MHZ.

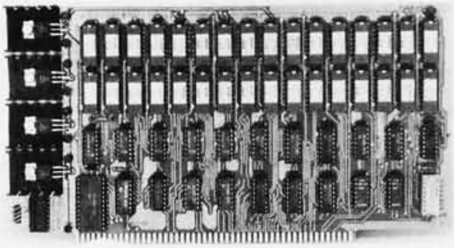
Blank PC Board w/Documentation **$29.95**
Low Profile Socket Set...**13.50**
Support IC's (TTL & Regulators) **$9.75**
Bypass CAP's (Disc & Tantalums) **$4.50**

16K STATIC RAM KIT-S 100 BUSS

PRICE CUT!

$259 KIT

FOR 4MHZ ADD $25



KIT FEATURES:
1. Addressable as four separate 4K Blocks.
2. ON BOARD BANK SELECT circuitry. (Cromemco Standard!). Allows up to 512K on line!
3. Uses 2114 (450NS) 4K Static Rams.
4. ON BOARD SELECTABLE WAIT STATES.
5. Double sided PC Board, with solder mask and silk screened layout. Gold plated contact fingers.
6. All address and data lines fully buffered.
7. Kit includes ALL parts and sockets.
8. PHANTOM is jumpered to PIN 67.
9. LOW POWER: under 1.5 amps TYPICAL from the +8 Volt Buss.
10. Blank PC Board can be populated as any multiple of 4K.

BLANK PC BOARD W/DATA-**$33**
LOW PROFILE SOCKET SET-**$12**
SUPPORT IC'S & CAPS-**$19.95**
ASSEMBLED & TESTED-**ADD $30**

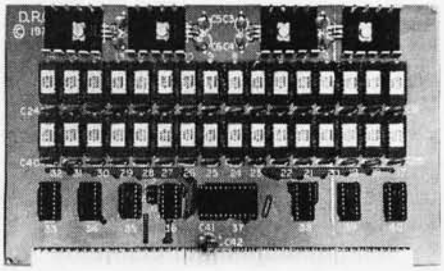
OUR #1 SELLING RAM BOARD!

16K STATIC RAM SS-50 BUSS

PRICE CUT!

$249 KIT

FULLY STATIC AT DYNAMIC PRICES



FOR SWTPC 6800 BUSS!

ASSEMBLED AND TESTED - $30

KIT FEATURES:
1. Addressable on 16K Boundaries
2. Uses 2114 Static Ram
3. Runs at Full Speed
4. Double sided PC Board. Solder mask and silk screened layout. Gold fingers.
5. All Parts and Sockets included
6. Low Power: Under 1.5 Amps Typical

BLANK PC BOARD—**$26** COMPLETE SOCKET SET—**$12**
SUPPORT IC'S AND CAPS—**$19.95**

PROC. TECH. QUITS THE MICROPROCESSOR BUSINESS!
FACTORY CLOSE OUT - SPECIAL PURCHASE!
#16KRA

16K S-100 Dynamic Ram Board

~~$149.95~~ Sold Out

We purchased the remaining inventory of PT's popular 16K Ram Board when they recently closed their plant. Don't miss the boat! These are brand new, fully tested, ASSEMBLED and ready to go. All are sold with our standard 90 day limited warranty!!

Orig. $429 each! 72 Page Full Manual, Included Free!

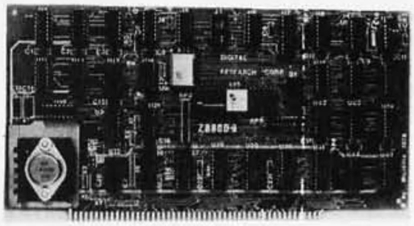
S-100 Z80 CPU CARD

Perfect for OEM's

$159.95

WIRED! NOT A KIT!

4 MHZ



ASSEMBLED AND TESTED! READY TO USE! Over 3 years of design efforts were required to produce a **TRUE** S-100 Z80 CPU at a genuinely bargain price!

BRAND NEW!

FEATURES:
★ 2 or 4 MHZ Operation. ★ Generates MWRITE, so no front panel required.
★ Jump on reset capability. ★ 8080 Signals emulated for S-100 compatability.
★ Top Quality PCB. Silk Screened. Solder Masked. Gold Plated Contact Fingers.

Z-80 PROGRAMMING MANUAL

By MOSTEK, or ZILOG. The most detailed explanation ever on the working of the Z-80 CPU CHIPS. At least one full page on each of the 158 Z-80 instructions. A **must** reference manual for any user of the Z-80. 300 pages. **$12.95**

NEW! G.I. COMPUTER SOUND CHIP

AY3-8910. As featured in July, 1979 BYTE! A fantastically powerful Sound & Music Generator. Perfect for use with any 8 Bit Microprocessor. Contains: 3 Tone Channels, Noise Generator, 3 Channels of Amplitude Control, 16 Bit Envelope Period Control, 2-8 But Parallel /O, 3 D to A Converters, plus much more! All in one 40 Pin DIP. Super easy to interface to the S-100 or other busses.

SPECIAL OFFER: $14.95 each Add $3 for 64 page Data Manual

SALE!

LOW POWER - 250NS 2114 RAM SALE!

8 FOR $55

4K STATIC RAM'S. MAJOR BRAND, NEW PARTS.
These are the most sought after 2114's, LOW POWER and 250NS FAST.
SPECIAL SALE: $7.50 ea. or 8 For $55

Digital Research Computers
(OF TEXAS)

P.O. BOX 401565 • GARLAND, TEXAS 75040 • (214) 494-1505

TERMS: Add $1.00 postage, we pay balance. Orders under $15 add 75¢ handling. No C.O.D. We accept Visa and MasterCharge. Tex. Res. add 5% Tax. Foreign orders (except Canada) add 20% P & H. 90 Day Money Back Guarantee on all items.

NOT ASSOCIATED WITH DIGITAL RESEARCH OF CALIFORNIA, THE SUPPLIERS OF CPM SOFTWARE.

Circle 243 on inquiry card.

Circle 244 on inquiry card.

FREE! Up to $170 in merchandise with purchase of one of following PET-CBM items ! ! !

Axiom EX-801 PET Printer (with graphics)	$ 475.00
Axiom EX-820 PET Plotter	$ 749.00
Anderson Jacobson 841 Selectric	$1015.00
Leedex Video 100 12" Monitor	$ 119.00
Heath WH19 Terminal (factory asm.)	$ 770.00
Heath WH14 Printer (factory asm.)	$ 735.00
IEEE-RS 232 Printer Adaptor for PET	$ 88.00

BETSI PET to S-100 Interface	$ 119.00
PET Connectors-Parallel or IEEE	$ 1.95
Cassette Port	$ 1.45
Hands on Basic with a PET	$ 9.45
Programming the 6502 (Zaks)	$ 9.45
6502 Applications Book (Zaks)	$ 10.45
6500 Manuals (MOS Technology)	$ 6.50
Programming a Microcomputer: 6502	$ 8.45
6502 Assembly Language (Osborne) NEW!	$ 8.10

PET SPECIALS

		*FREE
PET 16N 16K full size graphics keyboard	$ 995	$130
PET 16B 16K full size business keyboard	$ 995	$130
PET 32N 32K full size graphics keyboard	$1295	$170
PET 32B 32K full size business keyboard	$1295	$170
PET 8N 8K full size graphics keyboard	$ 795	$100
PET 2040 DUAL DISK DRIVE-343,000 bytes	$1295	$170
PET 2022 Tractor Feed Printer	$ 795	$100
PET 2023 Pressure Feed Printer	$ 695	$ 70
PET C2N External Cassette Deck	$ 95	$ 12
Used 8K PETs (limited quantities)	$ 495	

*Amount of Free Merchandise with Purchase of PET-CBM Item.

KIM-1 $159 (add $30 for power supply) SYM-1	$209
BAS-1 Microsoft ROM Basic for SYM	$ 85
Memory Plus (KIM, SYM, AIM)	$195
SYM Assembler in ROM	$ 85
SEA-16 New 16K Static RAM	$325
Seawell Motherboard - 4K RAM Space	$139
KTM-2/80 Synertek Video Board	$349
S-100 16K Static RAM Kit **SALE**	$219
TIS PET Workbooks - set of 6	$ 21.50
Dust Cover for PET	$ 8.90

All Book and Software Prices are Discounted

PET Personal Computer Guide (Osborne)	$ 12.75
PET and the IEEE-488 Bus (Osborne)	$ 12.75
6502 Software Cookbook (Scelbi)	$ 9.45

Cassettes (all tapes guaranteed) AGFA PE611 Premium quality, high out put lownoise in 5 screw housing with labels:

C-10	10/5.65	50/25.00	100/48.00
C-30	10/6.90	50/30.00	100/57.00

2716 EPROM (5 volt)	$ 29.00
6550 RAM (for 8K PET)	$ 12.70

6502 $9.75 6522 $9.00 6520 $5.50
2114 L 450 ns $5.35 24@ $4.95 100 @ $4.45

MINIMAX by COMPU/THINK

MINIMAX I (.8 Megabyte Disks) $4495
MINIMAX II (2.4 Megabyte Disks) $5995

SPECIAL — MINIMAX prices include Compu/Think PAGEMATE Database and Report Writer at no charge.

The most advanced complete microcomputer system available. Includes CPU, 12" CRT, Full Keyboard, 2 Quad-Density Disk Drives, 2 Megahertz 6502 Hybrid Processor (double speed), 108 K System Memory, High Resolution (512 x 240) Graphics, Programmable Character Fonts, Microsoft Extended BASIC, DOS with Random Access I/O, Full Complement of I/O Ports, Monitor with Debug, Trace, and Tiny Assembler, Fifth (PL/M and Forth combination) Interpreter, Complete editing and entry with split screen capability, 64 Microprogrammable Opcodes, Business software (with Database) available.

ATARI — INTRODUCTORY SPECIAL

ATARI 400, Atari 800 and all Atari Modules 20% OFF.

Programmers Toolkit - PET ROM Utilities	$ 44.90
Sargon II (TRS-80 or Apple) NEW!	$ 24.90
Microchess for PET (Peter Jennings)	$ 17.90
Visible Music Monitor (4 Voice) for PET	$ 29.90
KL-4M 4 Voice Music Board (PET)	$ 34.90
CmC Word Processor (8K $25) (16K $34)	
Adventures by Scott Adams	15% Off

SALE

3M "Scotch" 8" Disks	10/$31.00
3M "Scotch" 5" diskettes	10/$31.50
Verbatim 5" diskettes	10/$26.50
Diskette Storage Pages	10/$ 3.95
Disk Storage Boxes 8" $2.85 5¼" $1.95	

(Write for quantity prices)

115 E. Stump Road
Montgomeryville, PA 18936
(215) 699-8386
699-5826

A B Computers

WRITE FOR COMPLETE CATALOG
Add $1.00 per order for shipping.
We pay balance of UPS surface charges on all prepaid orders.

UP TO 25% OFF

YOUR OWN TRS-80 SYSTEM AT TREMENDOUS SAVINGS

Visit our new Store at 20th & Walnut, Phila., PA

ITEM	REG. PRICE	OUR PRICE
Level II—4k	**$619.00**	**$575.70**
Level II—16k	**$849.00**	**$789.60**
Expansion Interface	**$299.00**	**$278.00**
Mini Disk Drive	$ 495.00	$ 385.00
Centronics 779 Printer	$1599.00	$1175.00
Centronics 101 Printer	$1595.00	$1400.00
Anadex DP-8000 Printer	$1295.00	$ 995.00
Memory Kit (16K) FREE INSTALLATION	$ 149.00	$ 98.00
Verbatim Diskettes ea.	$ 5.95	$ 4.95
3	$ 17.89	$ 12.00
10	$ 59.00	$ 37.00
C-10 Cassettes 5	$ 4.95	$ 4.50
25	$ 24.75	$ 18.75
Paper (9½" x 11" fanfold, 3500 sheets)	$ 35.00	$ 29.95

SALE

Centronics 730 $850.00

Same as Line Printer II

TRS—80 MODEL II $3626.00

- **64K RAM**
- **½ MEG DISK**

ADDITIONAL DISK DRIVE (1ST)	$1069.50
ADDITIONAL DISK DRIVE (2ND + 3RD)	$ 558.00
VR Data's 1st Drive	**$899.00**

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

	Model II	Model I
Payroll	$199.00	$99.00
General LEDGER (inc. AP, AR, etc.)	$199.00	$149.00
DATA BASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	$249.00	$149.00

Documentation only (each Package) $5.00

GENERAL SOFTWARE

NEW DOS+	35 tk. $99.00	40 tk. $110.00
Electric Pencil	Tape $99.00	Disk $150.00
Upper/Lower Case Conversion	Tape $19.95	Disk $24.95
Diagnostics	Tape/Disk $34.55	
Household Inventory		Disk $19.95
Loan Amortization Schedule		$19.95

MARCH SPECIAL
(Good until 3/31/80)
MINI-DISK DRIVES
$350.00

—NEW—

5¼" Disk Head Cleaner Kit **$14.95**

NOW OPEN
VR DATA'S Computer Repair Center

There are new developments every day—write or call for the latest information.

VR Data corp

777 Henderson Boulevard N-6
Folcroft Industrial Park
Folcroft PA 19032
(215) 461-5300

master charge VISA

TOLL FREE
1-(800) 345-8102 *Orders only!

FOREIGN and DOMESTIC DISTRIBUTORSHIPS AVAILABLE . . .

Circle 245 on inquiry card. Circle 246 on inquiry card.

MICRO MART

16K UPGRADE KIT FOR TRS-80, APPLE, PET, SORCERER $70
Mostek 4215-3 200ns 16K x 1 RAMS

MICROPOLIS 8" HARD DISK DRIVE with
Power, S-100 controller
9 Megabyte $3995
27 Megabyte $4495
45 Megabyte $4995

APPLE II PLUS 16K $995.00

DISCOUNTS on EXIDY SORCERER, PET, most other systems, peripherals, and software.

MICROCOMPUTERS,
PERIPHERALS AND SOFTWARE
1015 NAVARRO SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS 78205
512/222-1427

Circle 247 on inquiry card.

* * * * * * * * * * * * * * *
NORTH STAR PROGRAMS
* * * * * * * * * * * * * * *

- *TIME SERIES SYSTEM* . $125.00
- *PRETTY PRINTER* . $25.00
- *CROSS REFERENCE* . $25.00
- *N.S. TO CBASIC* . $120.00
- *UNIVERSAL DISK DUMP* . $20.00
  Dumps Basic, Pascal & CPM files & directories.
- *DISK REPAIR* . $20.00
  Find & repair bad records.
- *UNIVERSAL MENU* . $10.00
- *DIRECTORY UTILITIES* . $20.00

POTTERS PROGRAMS

22444 LAKELAND
ST. CLAIR SHORES, MI 48081
(313) 573-8000

Circle 248 on inquiry card.

OHIO SCIENTIFIC SYSTEMS

DISCOUNTED

CALL FOR PRICES

FARAGHER & ASSOCIATES

7635 BLUEMOUND
MILWAUKEE, WI 53213
(414) 258-2588

Circle 249 on inquiry card.

ATTENTION

ENGINEERS, MICRO MANUFACTURERS, BUSINESSMEN, HOBBYIST

(1) A Command List for Graphic Hires Moves & *Plots for your Apple.* Much easier than manual shows. For drawing and saving graphic shapes in Hex. List only - $4.00, List & Example Applesoft Program -$12.96/Disk.
(2) SHS-2010 Humidity Sensor. Analog 0 – +5 vdc Output. 0 – 100% R.H. Presently being used by many Micro Manufacturers and users for accurate environment control.
(3) Temperature Sensors; (Thermistors). – 30 °F to + 230 °F 10 K ohms at 77 °F. Beads, Probes, Water.
(4) Sunkeeper Energy Management and Data Acquisition Systems. (PROGRAMMABLE). Turn-key or components. Not for residential use. State of the Art.

Reader Service card for Command List inquiries Only.

EMS Please write or phone on all other inquiries.

B. & W. Energy Management Systems Inc.
P.O. Box 1054
Youngstown, Ohio 44501
(216) 747-4212

Circle 250 on inquiry card.

DISCOUNT-9

-business system-
-software development system-
in turnkey configuration
FEATURING
CPU - Cromemco System III
- 1 MB disk memory (2 drives)
- 64kb RAM
PRINTER - TI 810
- 150 CPS
- full ASCII, includes all options
CRT - SOROC IQ 120
19,200 CPS
- full ASCII, includes many options
SOFTWARE
- Fortran IV, COBOL, BASIC
- Word Processing System
- Disk Operating System
at an unbeatable price — **$8900**
Other Cromemco components at 21% off list.
We also contract special-purpose business applications systems.

COMPUTER AND CONTROL AFFILIATES
14 S. Oak St.
Hinsdale, IL 60521
(312) 654-1677

Circle 251 on inquiry card.

CROMEMCO SYSTEMS

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE $99
Sales & Cash Receipts Ledgers by Month and/or Year
Aged Trial Balances
Customer Statements & Activity for Credit Management

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE $99
Purchases & Cash Receipts Ledgers by Month and/or Year
Prints Checks, Vouchers & Stubs
Aged Trial Balances
Handles Discounts, Partial Payments, Credits Etc.

INVENTORY CONTROL (for Manufacturers & Retailers) $99
1100 items per 8" disk side
Parts explosions for finished goods & subassemblies
Pull Sheets & Parts requirements forecasting
Economic Order Quantities

PAYROLL SYSTEM $99
300 Employees per 8" disk side
Federal, State & City taxes
Quarterly & Yearly Reports (incl. W-2s)
Weekly, Biweekly, or Monthly Payroll Registers
Prints Employees Checks & Vouchers

Double linked list files for **FAST** access & update
All programs used over 1½ years by several large Corporations
Hardware required: 48 K RAM, dual floppy disks, 132 col. printer
Written in CROMEMCO 16K Extended Basic (runs under CPM with Expand)

FEITH SOFTWARE
Cedarbrook A-1103
Wyncote, Pa. 19095
(215) 887-9780

Circle 252 on inquiry card.

A METARESEARCH INNOVATION!
FM-2 CRYSTAL-LOCK ORIGINATE MODEM
ADJUSTMENT FREE - AT LOW COST

This acoustic modem uses a new type of crystal-lock circuitry. Even in kit form, no calibration or adjustments are required.

- RS232C compatible input and output
- 300bps operation
- Half/full duplex switch
- Crystal controlled transmit & receive circuitry
- Safety AC plug, power jack and transformer

Assembled and tested modem........$140.00
Complete kit $105.00
Assembly manual only
(refundable with purchase)..........$12.00
Postpaid in U.S.A.

metaresearch
1100 SE WOODWARD AVE.
PORTLAND, OREGON 97202
(503) 232-1712

Circle 253 on inquiry card.

DISCOUNT COUPON WORTH $25

when applied toward purchase of BIZCOMP 1031 Intelligent Modem. Offer expires June 30, 1980. Coupon redeemable only on factory purchase.

Dear BIZCOMP:

Please apply this $25 discount toward the regular purchase price ($495) of the BIZCOMP 1031 Intelligent Modem.™ (See AD elsewhere in this issue) Ship ________ BIZCOMP 1031 Intelligent Modems @ $470 ea. (includes Power Module, 7 ft. Modular Extension Cord, and Reference Manual)

Calif. orders add 6% sls tx ________

TOT ________

Name ________

Address ________ Tel. ________

City/State/Zip ________

Send Money Order or Cashier's Check; allow extra time for personal checks.

BIZCOMP
P.O. Box 7498
Menlo Park, California 94025
415/854-5434

Patent Pending

Circle 107 on inquiry card.

Power Supplies **5 volts @ 25 amps**
SURPLUS UNITS IN LIKE NEW CONDITION

INPUT: 115 vac 43 - 63 hz
OUTPUT: 5 vdc 0.25 amps
REGULATION: 0.1% + 5 mV
NL-FL. ± 0.1% ± 5mV for 10% input change
RIPPLE: 2mV RMS max., 20 mV P-P max.
STABILITY: Typically 10 mV for eight hour period

REMOTE SENSING, REMOTE VOLTAGE ADJUSTMENT, OVERLOAD PROTECTION and OVERVOLTAGE PROTECTION
ALSO AVAILABLE IN 12 VDC @ 13 AMPS $79.00 per unit
79.00 per unit

TANTALUM CAPS
• 1 MFD 35 VDC 20%
5 for $1.00
Large Quantities Available

22/44 EDGEBOARD CONNECTOR
TIN SOLDERTAIL .156" x .200"
LARGE QUANTITIES AVAILABLE
$1.35 each 10 for $12.50

1½ AMP FULL WAVE BRIDGE RECTIFIER
400 PIV
2 for $1.00

TO-3 **HOUSE MARKED DARLINGTON TRANSISTOR**
$1.50 each
16 Amps 60 Volts
150 Watts
Similar to: MJ4030 PNP
Similar to: MJ4033 NPN
Specify NPN or PNP

C-H D.P.D.T. PRINTED CIRCUIT MINI TOGGLE
• 6 amps @ 125 vac
• on - on
$1.50 each
10 for $12.50

ALL ELECTRONICS CORP.
905 S. Vermont Ave. • Los Angeles, Calif. 90006
DEPT. BY-1 (213) 380-8000

STORE & WAREHOUSE HOURS
Mon. - Fri. 9 AM - 5 PM
Saturday 10 AM - 3 PM

TERMS
• Quantities Limited
• Min. Order $10.00
• Add $1.50 Shipping USA
• Calif. Res. Add 6%
• Prompt Shipping

SEND FOR OUR FREE CATALOG

Circle 255 on inquiry card.

Now get OHIO SCIENTIFIC personal computer products with guaranteed, quick, mail order delivery.

ONLY $279

Ohio Scientific Superboard II

The first complete computer system on a board. Includes keyboard, video display and audio cassette interface. 8K BASIC-in-ROM; 4K RAM. Requires power supply +5V at 3 Amp.

"We heartily recommend Superboard II for the beginner who wants to get into microcomputers with a minimum cost. A real computer with full expandability."
POPULAR ELECTRONICS, MARCH, 1979

"The Superboard II is an excellent choice for the personal computer enthusiast on a budget."
BYTE, MAY, 1979

Ohio Scientific C4P Series.

The Challenger 4P. A 4-slot computer with one open slot. Highly sophisticated 16 color video display. 32 rows x 64 columns, upper and lower case. 8K BASIC-in-ROM 8K RAM. 200-20KHz programmable tone generator. AC remote interface. Expandable to 32K RAM and two mini-floppy drives. **$698.**

The Challenger 4P MF. Mini Floppy version of the 4P. Two to three times faster than competitors. More I/O built-in than any other in its class. 24K RAM. Real time clock. Modem interface. Printer interface. Foreground/Background operation and much, much more. **$1695.**

Ohio Scientific C1P Series.

The Challenger 1P. The best bargain in personal computer anywhere! 8K BASIC-in-ROM. 4K RAM. Cassette based with 53-key keyboard. B&W video display, 30 rows x 30 columns. Upper and lower case. **$349.** C1P with 8K RAM $399.

Ohio Scientific C1P MF. Mini-floppy version of the C1P. 8K BASIC-in-ROM, 12K RAM. Fully expandable. **$995.** C1P MF with 20K RAM and OS-65D software $1198.

Accessories

AC-3P 12" B/W monitor, TV	**$ 125**
AC-15P 12" Color monitor	**$ 450**
AC-16P 2-8 Axis Joysticks with cable	**$ 39**
AC-11P Answer/Originate 300 baud modem with cable	**$ 199**
AC-17P Home Security Starter Set. 1 fire detector, 2 window alarms, 1 door unit.	**$ 249**
AC-18P 8½" aluminized paper printer. Upper/lower case.	**$ 695**
AC-9TP Centronics 799 110cps tractor feed, business printer with interface	**$ 1250**
AC-12P AC-Remote starter set. Console. 2 lamp modules, 2 appliance modules, OS 65D home control operating system	**$ 175**
Disk Drives	
CD 3P Single 5" mini floppy	**$ 499**
CD 2P Dual 8" Disk with interface and OS-65D DOS	**$ 1599**
Power Supplies	
PS 1. 5-volt @ 3 amps regulated. For use with Superboard II	**$ 29**
Boards (Assembled and tested)	
CM 9P. 24K Static.	**$ 399**
610. 8K Static. Expandable to 24K and dual mini-floppy controller.	**$ 298**
CA-14A. Votrax® voice synthesizer.	**$ 399**
CA-15 Universal Telephone Interface, rotary or touch tone	**$ 499**
CA-15V UTI with Votrax®	**$ 799**
CM-6 48K Dynamic memory board.	**$ 499**
4KP. 4K static RAM kit	**$ 69**
CA12. 96 line parallel I/O	**$ 175**
Books:	
How to Program Microcomputers, By William Barden	**$ 8.95**
Basic and Personal Computer By Dwyer & Critchfield	**$12.95**
Howard Sams C1P Service Manual	**$ 7.95**
Howard Sams C4P Service Manual	**$15.95**

Ohio Scientific 8P Series.

Challenger 8P. Ohio Scientific's mainframe-class. Personal computer. 8 slots with 6 open. Cassette based with 8K BASIC-in-ROM. 8K static RAM, expandable to 32K RAM, and dual 8-inch floppy disk drive. **$895.**

Challenger 8P DF. A top of the line personal and small business computer. 32K RAM, expandable to 48K. Features dual 8" floppy disk drives. Audio output 200 20KHz. DAC for voice generation. Keypad interfaces. Joystick (2) interfaces. AC Remote. Real Time Clock. Printer & Modem interfaces. And more. **$2597.**

SOFTWARE

Cassettes

Add Game	**$ 6.00**
BASIC Tutor Series	**$29.00**
Function Grapher	**$ 6.00**
Address Book	**$ 8.00**
Programmable Calculator	**$12.00**
Savings Account	**$ 6.00**
Baseball I	**$ 6.00**
Battleship	**$ 6.00**
Bowling	**$ 6.00**
Destroyer	**$ 6.00**
Space War	**$ 6.00**
Star Trek	**$ 6.00**
Tiger Tank	**$12.00**
MDMS Personal Calendar/Address Book	**$29.00**
Home Control II	**$29.00**
DAC I Music Generation	**$39.00**
Baseball I & II, Golf, Bowling, Hockey	**$39.00**
Poker, Black Jack, Spades, Hearts, more	**$29.00**
Tiger Tank, Space Attack, Etch-A-Sketch, more	**$29.00**
Star Wars, Zulu 9, High Noon, more	**$29.00**
Monster, Kite, Three Little Pigs, Humpty Dumpty and more (2 Disk Set)	**$29.00**

Disks

MDMS Education System	**$29.00**
MDMS Aux File Systems	**$29.00**
MDMS Checking and Savings Account	**$29.00**

When ordering, specify Challenger 1P, 4P or 8P

Many, many more software systems are available to you. See our catalog for complete listings.

Freight Policies

All orders of $100 or more are shipped freight prepaid. Orders of less than $100 please add $4.00 to cover shipping costs. Ohio Residents add 5.5% Sales Tax.

Guaranteed Shipment Cleveland Consumer Computers & Components guarantees shipment of computer systems within 48 hours upon receipt of your order. **Our failure to ship within 48 hours entitles you to $35 of software, FREE.**

To Order:

Or to get our free catalog
CALL 1-800-321-5805 TOLL FREE.
Charge your order to your **VISA** or **MASTER CHARGE** ACCOUNT
Ohio Residents Call: (216) 464-8047.
Or write, including your check or money order, to the address listed below.

Hours:
Call Monday thru Friday
8:00 AM to 5:00 PM E.S.T.

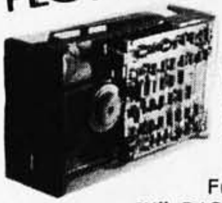
CLEVELAND CONSUMER COMPUTERS & COMPONENTS
P.O. Box 46431
Cleveland, Ohio 44146

TO ORDER: CALL 1-800-321-5805 TOLL FREE

Circle 256 on inquiry card.

Circle 259 on inquiry card.

FLOPPY SYSTEMS

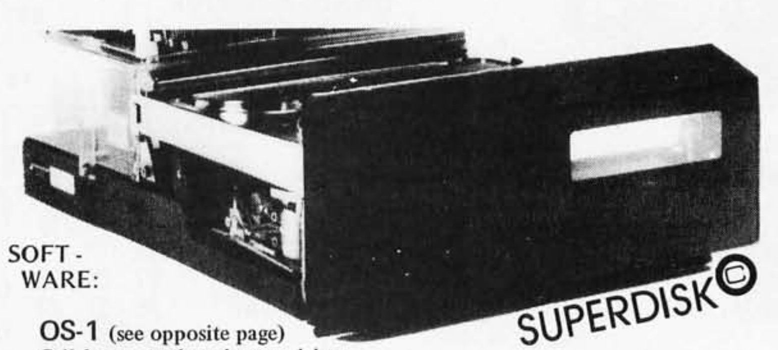


8" Siemens FDD120-8D All Siemens options included in this drive may be configured hard or soft and single or double density. We find this to be an extremely reliable drive. **$430.00**

Fully Shugart compatible.

5¼" BASF Magical Miniature Mini drive only 2/3 the size of others is reliable and durable and quickly gaining in popularity with our customers. Single or dual density fast access times **$259.00**

Tarbell... single density. A&T, $265 $265, kit, $179. A&T $219 w/ purch. of 2 drives. Tarbell double density, DMA, $399. Delta Double density, $399. Micromation double density w/programmable UART for RS-232 port $495. Sorrento Valley single density for Apple, $399.



10MBy DRIVE $3300

S-100 DMA CONTROL

POWER UNIT $395.00

SOFT-WARE:

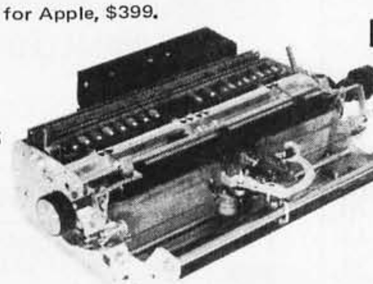
OS-1 (see opposite page) Call for up to the minute pricing on S-100 DMA controller, LSI-11 controller, cabinetry, etc.

PS: OS-1 runs on the TRS-80, and can transform it from a toy computer to a real business machine !!!

For the first time in something like 10 years, a new STANDARD in removable media has evolved. Selected by Datapoint, and others who have not yet announced, this drive is beautifully simple and easy, if not trivial to maintain. 920kBy/sec. transfer rate, *3600 RPM* 39 lbs and only 125 Watts.

Cable Kits For 8" Drives with 10' 50 cond. cable and connectors. Also power cable and connectors. Flat cable assem if you wish. For one drive 27.50, two 33.95, three 38.95

Cable Kits for 5¼" Drives as above, but 34 cond. For one drive **24.95**, two **29.95**.

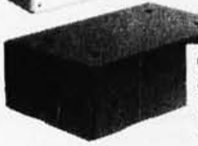


Daisy Wheel Printers

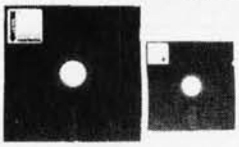
Qume Sprint 3\45

PRINTER (factory warr.)	$1499.00
POWER SUPPLY (Boschert)	349.00
(shown mounted on rear of printer)	
COMBINATION SPECIAL	$1699.00
Cases available	200.00
S-100 interface card	149.00

"Power One" Model CP206 Power Supply adequate for at least two drives. 2.8A/24V 2.5A/5V, 0.5A/-5V beautiful quality. $99.00



CABINETS for FDD120 and 801R drives, or CP206 supply. Matte finish in mar resistant black epoxy paint and stacking design 29.95



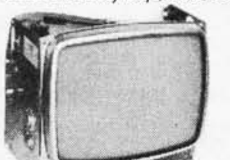
DISKETTES (Mrx, Verbatim, Georgia Magnetics)
8" $39.95/10
5¼" $34.95/10

Electrolabs

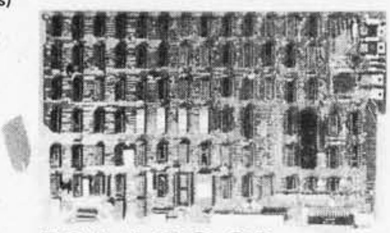
POB 6721, Stanford, CA 94305
415-321-5601 800-227-8266
Telex: 345567 (Electrolab Pla)
Visa MC Am. Exp.

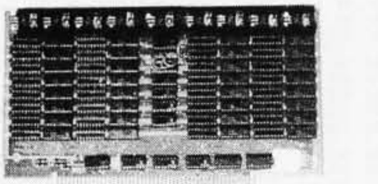
DATA DISPLAY MONITORS

Used 12" Sylvania monitors. Composite Video, 15 MHz, 120VAC. Rebuilt with NEW P39 anti-glare tube $119.00 New P4, 109.00, used P4 79.00. U-fix model, 10/$300.00



"OEM STYLE" as above, will fit any case. (Both versions serviced by qualified tech). Identical to above but subtract $12.00





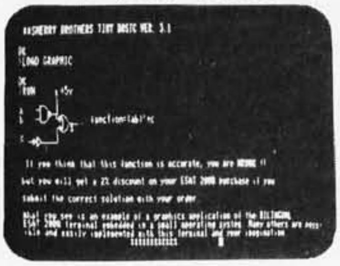
STATIC RAM MEMORY, S-100

32K - $549.00 16K - $349.00

ESAT 200B

BI-LINGUAL 80x24 COMMUNICATING TERMINAL

Scrolling, full cursor, bell, 8x8 matrix, 110 - 19,200 baud, Dual Font Applications. Arabic & Hebrew, Multilingual Data Entry Forms Drawing, Music, & Switchyards. $349.00



Televideo 912B Televideo 920C
($860.00) ($1020.00)

New!

TELEVIDEO 912B
- Upper & lower case
- Adjustable baud rate
- 80 x 24
- Editing capabilities
- Printer port
- Second page memory & much much more

TELEVIDEO 920C
- Same features as 912B PLUS
- Line & character insert/delete
- Special function keys

"BACK TO SCHOOL" KEYBOARD SPECIAL

CHERRY "PRO" Keyboard $119.00
Streamlined Custom Enclosure $34.95
BOTH ONLY $134.95 !!!!!!!!!

SOCKET SPECIAL

BURNDY

"Won't Let Go"

Low Profile

Solder Tail

1 CENT/ Pin !! (0.75/1000's)

8 14 16 18 20 22 24 28 40

Circle 272 on inquiry card.

CP/M* Source Code – FREE! *when you purchase* **"OS-1"**

Electrolabs' new operating system for the Z-80 designed to have exactly the appearance of UNIX, including virtual I/O, "set TTY", a tree and a shell, filters and pipes PLUS total compatability with CP/M software!**

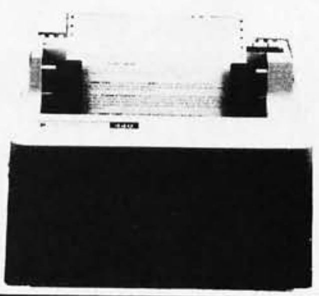
OS-1© FEATURES

(Because OS-1 is truly a comprehensive "OS", and not merely a file handling "DOS", we have changed the name from "Superdos" to "OS-1")

VIRTUAL I/O - copy with a single command between floppy and hard disk, or from TTY to printer to tape to disk... etc., etc. No messy I/O routines to write, & no awkward transfers.
SECURITY - 9 modes of file protection, user and login protection.
MULTI-USER - up to 256 passwords. (non-simultaneous users)
16MBy FILE SIZE - but no limit to no. of directories per device, thus allowing EASY implementation of gigantic storage devices.
"SET TTY" - for printer or crt: tabs, page width, buffer, cursor, UC/LC, fonts, formfeed, arbitrary control characters etc., etc.
"LOGIN" - automatically executes user selected programs and "set TTY".
OCCUPIES 12KBy - only 50% larger than CP/M, but 500% more features.
CP/M & CDOS COMPATABLE - your library is guaranteed to run!

*(Naturally, we are not giving away the version of CP/M written by Digital Research, Please pardon our pun, but they might object. What we ARE giving you is a greatly enhanced version of CP/M which resides on OS-1, and allows the user of OS-1 to run any and all of his programs, packages or system utilities which are already running on CP/M. We give you the source code at no charge so that you may modify any part of the CP/M to suit your own system requirements. At no charge, you also receive the enhancement allowing 4MBy files instead of 256K.)

OS-1 (with debugger, linker and screen oriented editor	**$199.00**
Update service, per year	**29.00**
Symbolic Debugger	**150.00**
MACRO-Assembler (Creates relocatable code)	**150.00**
"C" Compiler	**660.00**
FORTRAN Compiler	**100.00**
BASIC Compiler (very fast)	**350.00**



PAPER TIGER

IDS MODEL 440

- 8 Software Selectable Character Sizes
- Parallel & Serial Interface
- 98 ASCII Character set, upper & Lower case
- Forms length control
- Tractor Feed $949.00

Graphics option with 2K CRT screen buffer add $199.00

DYNAMIC DEVICES MODEM

- Acoustically coupled modem assembly set
- Asynchrous 0-300 Baud
- Switchable originate or answer modes
- Operates full or half duplex mode
- 15 minute assembly $149.95

SPRINGTIME IC SPECTACULAR

(While Supply Lasts)

MEMORY & EPROM

2114	$ 5.99
2114-2	6.99
pd 411	2.50
2107	2.00
4116 (set of 8, 16K, memory expansion for TRS-80, Apple, Exidy)	$69.00
2708	8.95
2716	35.00
2516	35.00
2732	95.00
8748-8	49.00
8755-8	49.00

CPU

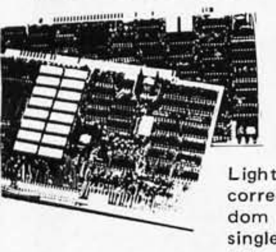
6502	6.25
Z-80	9.95
Z-80A	12.05
8080A	8.99
8085	22.00
8741	79.00

FLOPPY CONTROLLERS

1771	$26.95
1791	37.95
Pd372	39.00

MISCELLANEOUS (CALL US!!)

ELECTROLABS
POB 6721 Stanford, CA 94305
415-321-5601 800-227-8266
Telex: 345567 (Electrolab Pla)



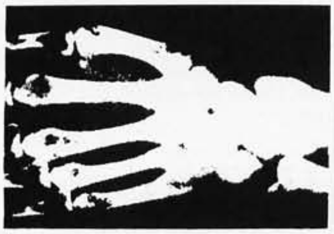
Graphics

High Resolution 480 x 512
for B&W and Color Imaging and Graphics

Light pen, A-D, D-A, TV synchro (needs no time base correction or adjustment with anything between random interface & NTSC commercial standard). T.V. single frame grabber ("snapshot"). Up to 1 Byte of attributions per pixel.

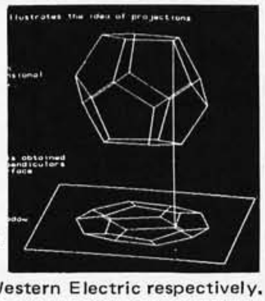
LSI-100 & S-100 applied to:

Graphic Presentation – such as computer generated animation & other graphic displays up to 256 colors & up to 256 b&w gray scales. **Image Analysis** – using built-in FRAME GRABBER, for medical image enhancement, contour analysis, & pattern recognition. **Commercial TV Tilting & Advertising** – using synchronization capability. **Interactive graphics** – using light pen accessory.



BASIC CONFIGURATION –
LSI-11 $1995. S-100 $1265.
For TRS-80/Exidy Add $595.00
Includes: Data Board - 32K (480 x 512 x 1 pixel) D-A 16 level video generator. Video Synchronization Circuitry. Address Control & Timing Board.

FEATURES – High speed. DMA or 2KBy window memory mapped interface. Full NTSC commercial color capability. Low power consumption. Excellent Software



Options – Accessories – Software
Options include: light pen, auxilliary outputs, text mode, memory and much more. Accessories include: b&w and color cameras and monitors. Software: "Plot" 2D or 3D, "Tilting", "Contour", "Image Enhancement", "Vector Curve Generation".

Call for price and details

*CPM and **UNIX trademarks of Digital Research and Western Electric respectively.

Circle 272 on inquiry card.

MATCHMAKER TECHNOLOGY

TURNKEY DISK SUBSYSTEMS

DISK IS IN!!!

✓ SORCERER
✓ TRS-80
✓ APPLE
✓ HPIB
✓ PET

For those who wish to avoid the aggravation, fussing, irritation, annoyance etc., of assembling your own subsystem, plug in and GO!!!

APPLE

FEATURES:
- 2 8" Floppy DISK DRIVES (Single Sided)
- Color Coordinated Cabinet with Power Supply
- Expanded version of APPLE-DOS
- Single Density Disk Controller
- Full Cabling, Connectors + Documentation
- Assembled and Tested
- Plug In and GO!!! $1695.00

OPTIONS:
- 2 8" Double Sided Drives (In place of Single Sided) $2395.00
- 16K Internal Memory Expansion Kit 69.00

PET

Prices and specifications same as for APPLE except PET Operates via PET-DOS

TRS-80

Prices and specifications same as for SORCERER with following exceptions:
- Expansion Interface necessary
- Space for up to 48K plug-in dynamic memory on Controller Card
- Software package as above $ 995.00

SORCERER

FEATURES:
- 2 8" Single Sided Floppy Disk Drives
- Single and/or Double Density
- Color Coordinated Cabinet with Power Supply
- Full RS-232 Interface
- OS-1 Disk Operating System (Fully CP/M compatible) CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research
- Full Cabling, Connectors + Documentation
- Assembled and Tested
- One S-100 Slot available for Memory Expansion
- Plug In and GO!!! $2195.00

OPTIONS:
- 2 8" Double Sided Drives (In place of Single Sided) $2845.00
- 32K Dynamic RAM Memory Board, Assembled and Tested $ 299.00
- 16K Dynamic RAM Internal Memory Expansion Kit $ 69.00
- Deluxe Business Software package includes: C BASIC, WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE, INTERACTIVE "Big 4": General Ledger, Accts. Payable, Accts. Rec. and Payroll $ 695.00
- 10 MBY Removeable Hard Disk – Call for Details

ANOTHER Fine Product brought to you exclusively by the folks at:

In California: 415-321-5601
Outside Cal: 800-227-8266

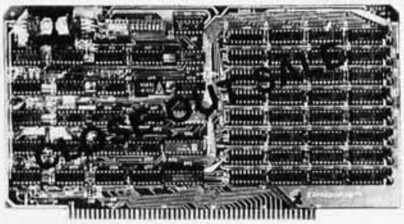
Electrolabs
POB 6721, Stanford, Ca. 94305

Worldwide:
TLX: 345567 Electrolabs PLA

JADE Computer Products

SEND FOR OUR NEW 1980 CATALOG TODAY

OUR BEST SELLING MEMORY
EXPANDORAM
EXPANDABLE TO 64K USING 4116 RAMS



Interfaces with most popular S-100 boards
Bank selectable; PHANTOM provision
Draws only 5 watts fully populated
Designed to work with Z-80, 8080, and 8085 systems
No wait states required
16K boundaries & protect via dip switches
Kits come with sockets for full 64K
Invisible refresh

MEM-16130K (16K KIT) **$239.95**
MEM-16130A (16K A&T) **$289.95**
MEM-32131K (32K KIT) **$309.95**
MEM-32131A (32K A&T) **$359.95**
MEM-48132K (48K KIT) **$379.95**
MEM-48132A (48K A&T) **$429.95**
MEM-64133K (64K KIT) **$449.95**
MEM-64133A (64K A&T) **$499.95**

SOLID STATE MUSIC
PB-1
EPROM PROGRAMMER FOR 2708 OR 2716

MEM-99510K(KIT) $125.00
MEM-99510A(A & T) $175.00

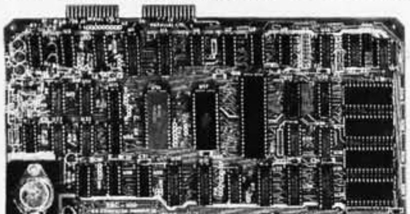
VECTOR GRAPHICS
HI-RES GRAPHICS
256X240 S-100 HI—RES GRAPHICS BOARD

IOV-1070K(KIT) $150.00
IOV-1070A(A & T) $199.95
LIMITED TO STOCK ON HAND

SOLID STATE MUSIC
I/O-4
2 SERIAL & 2 PARALLEL I/O PORTS

IOI-1010K(JADE KIT) $149.95
IOI-1010A(A & T) $199.95

S D SYSTEMS
SBC-100/200
2 OR 4 MHz SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER



S-100 bus compatible Z-80 CPU
1K of on-board RAM
4 EPROM sockets accomodates 2708, 2716, or 2732
One parallel and one serial I/O port
4-channel counter timer chip (Z-80 CTC)
Software programmable serial baud rates

CPC-30100K (2 MHz KIT) **$249.95**
CPC-30100A (2 MHz A&T) **$299.95**
CPC-30200K (4 MHz KIT) **$289.95**
CPC-30200A (4 MHz A&T) **$339.95**

GET THE INSIDE TRACK
JADE DOUBLE-D
DOUBLE DENSITY DISK CONTROLLER

Read/write single or **double density**, 8" or 5¼" drives
On board Z-80 insures reliable operation
CP/M compatible in either single or double density
Density is software selectable
Up to 4 single or double sided, single or double density drives may be mixed on the same system
EIA level serial printer interface on board-up to 9600 baud (perfect for despooling operations)
All the hard work of disk access is done by the on board Z-80A and 2K memory, leaving your host CPU free for its normal duties
Uses IBM standard formats for proven reliability
THIS BOARD REALLY WORKS !!!!!!

IOD-1200K (DOUBLE-D KIT) **$285.00**
IOD-1200A (DOUBLE-D A&T) **$349.00**
IOD-1200D (MANUAL ONLY) **$15.00**

S D SYSTEMS
VERSAFLOPPY II
DOUBLE DENSITY DISK CONTROLLER

Single or double density floppy disk controller
985600 bytes on 8" double sided diskettes
259840 bytes on double sided 5¼" diskettes
S-100 bus (IEEE) standard compatible
IBM 3740 format in single density
8" and 5¼" drives controlled simultaneously
Operates with Z-80, 8080, and 8085 CPU's
Controls up to 4 drives
Vectored interrupt operation optional

IOD-1160K (KIT) **$335.95**
IOD-1169A (A&T) **$385.95**

S D SYSTEMS
VERSAFLOPPY
VERSATILE FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER

IBM 3740 soft sectored format
S-100 Z-80 or 8080 compatible
Controls up to 4 single or double sided drives
Compatible with all popular disk drives
CP/M compatible
Listings for control software included

IOD-1150K (KIT) **$189.95**
IOD-1150A (A&T) **$239.95**

NEW DISK OPERATING SYSTEM
SDOS IS HERE
WE THINK IT'S SUPERIOR

SDOS is a CP/M compatible operating system designed for the S.D. Sales Versafloppy I or II. It requires the SBC-100/Versafloppy board set and functions as a superset of CP/M, giving 19 additional functions including file attributes, disk label, and read/write logical blocks. It provides additional protection features, and is expandable to a multi-user real-time system.
SDOS sells for $200.00

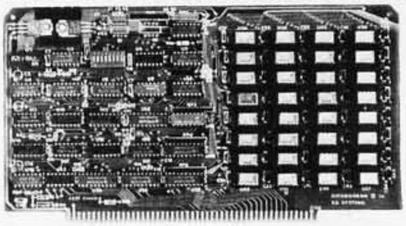
CALL FOR SALE PRICES !!!
32K STATIC RAM
EXPANDABLE 8K/32K, 2/4MHz, KIT/A&T

NEW 2 OR 4 MHz REV. C BOARD
THE JADE BIG Z
Z-80 CPU BOARD WITH SERIAL I/O PORT

2 or 4 MHz switchable, on-board 2708, 2716, or 2732 EPROM useable in SHADOW mode (full 64K RAM)
Automatic MWRITE generation if no front panel
On-board USART for sync or async RS232

CPU-30201K (KIT) **$159.00**
CPU-30201A (A & T) **$209.00**

S D SYSTEMS
EXPANDORAM II
4 MHz RAM BOARD EXPANDABLE TO 256K



S-100 bus compatible, up to **4 MHz** operation
Expandable memory from 16K to 256K
Dip switch selectable boundaries
Page-mode allows up to 8 boards on the same bus
Invisible refresh; PHANTOM output disable
Designed to operate in Z-80 based systems

MEM-16631K (16K KIT) **$295.95**
MEM-16631A (16K A&T) **$345.95**
MEM-32632K (32K KIT) **$369.95**
MEM-32632A (32K A&T) **$419.95**
MEM-48632K (48K KIT) **$444.95**
MEM-48632A (48K A&T) **$494.95**
MEM-64632K (64K KIT) **$519.95**
MEM-64632A (64K A&T) **$569.95**

VECTOR GRAPHICS
12K PROM/RAM
1K OF STATIC RAM AND 12 2708 SOCKETS

MEM-12340A(A & T, NO PROMS) **$135.00**

BEST BUY RATED
TV-1 ONLY $7.95
OUR BEST SELLING R. F. MODULATOR

GET YOUR "ROCKS" OFF..THE SHELF
CRYSTAL SALE
WE STOCK 40 STANDARD FREQ. 3 FOR $12

TIMELY SPECIAL
60 Hz TIME BASE
CRYSTAL CONTROLLED KIT ONLY $4.95

COMING SOON
NEW JADE P/S I/O
PARALLEL/SERIAL/INTERRUPT BOARD

Z-80 SIO/PIO, 2 CTCs, expands to 2 SIOs, 4 CTCs
4 serial ports (async, sync, bisync, SDLC/HDLC)
2 parallel ports **with full handshake**
Software baud rate generators, interval timers, counters, and generates 32 vectored interrupts
Designed especially for MP/M multi-user multi-tasking operating systems. For use with Z-80 only

IOI-1045B (BARE BOARD) **$45.00**
IOI-1045K (KIT) **$169.95**
IOI-1045A (A & T) **$224.95**

SALE SALE SALE SALE SALE
EPROMS
BUY NOW AND SAVE

1702A **$4.95**
2708 .... **$8.95**
2516 .... **$34.95**
2716(T.I.) **34.95**
2716(5 VOLT) **$34.95**
2758 .... **$34.95**
2532 .... **$74.95**
2732 .... **$74.95**

CALL FOR PRICING ON LARGE QUANTITIES

Circle 273 on inquiry card.

PRICES *SLASHED* FOR MARCH !

CALL TOLL-FREE AND SAVE

800-421-5809 CONTINENTAL U.S. 800-262-1710 INSIDE CALIFORNIA

TERMINAL SALE

ADDS REGENT

OUR FINEST LINE OF TERMINALS

ADDS REGENT 20	$795.00
ADDS REGENT 25	$850.00
ADDS REGENT 40	$1195.00
ADDS REGENT 60	$1495.00

SPECIAL PACKAGE PRICE

RS-232 SET $6.50

1 MALE DB-25, 1 FEMALE DB-25, 1 COVER

MICRO WORKS

2708 PROGRAMER

FITS STANDARD SWPT 6800 I/O SLOT

LIMITED SUPPLY(A & T) $75.00

VECTOR GRAPHICS

S-100 CARD CAGE

17" RACK WITH 18 SLOT MOTHERBOARD

ENC-118100(A & T) $210.00

SPECIAL CLEARANCE SALE

4K EPROM BOARD

HOLDS UP TO 16 INEXPENSIVE 1702A's

MEM-04220K(KIT NO PROMS) $45.00

MEM-04220A(A & T NO PROMS) $79.95

CP/M 2.0

Digital Research has done it again! This new release of their industry standard disk operating system is bound to be an even bigger hit than the original version. All of the fundamental file-size restrictions of release 1 have been eliminated, while maintaining full compatibility with the earlier versions. This new release can be field-configured by the user for a single mini-disk up through a multiple drive hard-disk system with 128 megabyte capacity. Field configuration can be accomplished easily through use of the Macro Library (DISKDEF) provided with CP/M 2.0.

A powerful operating system for only ... $150.00

JADE'S NEW MOTHERBOARDS

THE ISO-BUS

WE'RE PROUD OF OUR MOTHER !

6-SLOT	
BARE BOARD	$24.95
KIT	$49.95
ASSEMBLED & TESTED	$59.95
12-SLOT	
BARE BOARD	$39.95
KIT	$89.95
ASSEMBLED & TESTED	$99.95
18-SLOT	
BARE BOARD	$59.95
KIT	$129.95
ASSEMBLED & TESTED	$149.95

SPECIAL PACKAGE PRICE

ROCKWELL AIM-65

THE HEAD-START IN MICROCOMPUTERS

KIM-1 compatible
On-board printer
Full ACSII keyboard

AIM-65 w/1K RAM..$375.00
AIM-65 w/4K RAM..$450.00
8K BASIC ROM..$100.00
POWER SUPPLY..$59.95
CASE for AIM-65..$49.95
4K Assembler/Editor..$80.00

Special Package Price $599.00

4K AIM-65, 8K BASIC ROM, Power Supply, and Case.

JADE

MEMORY EXPANSION KITS

FOR

TRS-80 APPLE EXIDY

Everything you need to add 16K of memory to your computer. Your kit comes neatly packaged with easy to follow instructions. In just minutes your computer is ready to tackle more advanced software.

$69.00

SALE SALE SALE SALE SALE

TRANSISTORS

LOOK UP THE SPECS AND STOCK UP

LIMITED TO STOCK ON HAND

2N456A	10/$1.00
2N718	10/$1.00
2N2222A	5/$1.00
2N3392	10/$1.00
2N3741	2/$3.00
2N3904	8/$1.00
2N4013	20/$1.00
2N4348	3/$5.00
2N5088	5/$2.00
2N5434	5/$1.00
2N5449	5/$1.00
2N6569	4/$1.00
3N81	5/$1.00

MICROPROCESSORS	
F8	$16.95
Z80 (2MHz)	$10.95
Z80A (4MHz)	$14.95
CDP1802CD	$24.95
6502	$11.95
6800	$12.50
6802	$20.00
8008-1	$15.95
8035	$24.00
8035-8	$24.00
8080-A	$10.00
8085	$23.00
TMS9900TL	$49.95
8080A SUPPORT DEVICES	
8212	$5.00
8214	$4.65
8216	$2.95
8224 (2MHz)	$4.30
8226	$2.75
8228	$6.40
8238	$6.40
8243	$8.00
8251	$7.50
8253	$20.00
8255	$6.40
8257	$19.95
8259	$19.95
8275	$69.95
8279	$17.70
USRT	
S2350	$10.95
UARTS	
AY5-1013A	$5.25
AY5-1014A	$8.25
TR1602B	$5.25
TMS6011	$5.95
IM6403	$9.00
BAUD RATE GENERATORS	
MC14411	$10.00

6800 PRODUCT	
6821P	$5.25
6828P	$12.00
6834P	$16.95
6850P	$4.80
6852P	$7.50
6860P	$9.25
6862P	$12.00
6875L	$7.30
6880P	$2.50
CHARACTER GENERATORS	
2513 Upper	$7.95
2513 Lower	$6.75
2513 Upper (5 volt)	9.75
2513 Lower (5 volt)	$13.00
MCM6571 up scan	$13.00
MCM6571A down scan	$10.95
PROMS	
1702A	$5.00
2708	$8.95
2716	$39.95
2716 (5v)	$39.95
2758 (5v)	$30.00
DYNAMIC RAMS	
4116/416D	8 for $74.95
2104/4096	$4.75
2107B-4	$3.95
TMS4027/4096	$4.75
STATIC RAMS	
21L02 (450ns)	$1.50
21L02 (250ns)	$1.75
2101-1	$2.95
2111-1	$3.25
2112-1	$2.95
2114L (450ns)	$5.75
2114L (300ns)	$5.95
TMS4044 (450ns)	$8.00
TMS4044 (300ns)	$9.95
410D (200ns)	$9.95
4200A (200ns)	$9.95

JADE

Computer Products

4901 W ROSECRANS, HAWTHORNE, CA 90250
213-679-3313

PLACE ORDERS TOLL FREE

800-262-1710 INSIDE CALIFORNIA

800-421-5809 CONTINENTAL U.S.

WRITE FOR OUR FREE 1980 CATALOG

FOR CUSTOMER SERVICE OR TECHNICAL INQUIRIES CALL 213-679-3317

TERMS OF SALE: Cash, checks, money orders, and credit cards accepted. **Minimum order $10.00.** California residents add 6% sales tax. Minimum shipping and handling charge $2.50. Prices are for U.S. and Canadian delivery only and are subject to change without notice. For export prices and information send for a ***JADE INTERNATIONAL CATALOG.***

INTEGRAL DATA SYSTEMS

THE PAPER TIGER

132 COLUMN DOT MATRIX PRINTER

Up to 198 CPS
1.75 to 9.5 inch adjustable tractor and friction feed.
Parallel and serial interface.
98 character ASCII set.
80 to 132 columns.
6 or 8 lines per inch.
Eight software selectable character sizes.
110, 300, 600, or 1200 baud.

PRM-33440 .... **$950.00**

PRM-33441(GRAPHICS & 2K BUFFER) . **$1050.00**

GUARANTEED PREMIUM QUALITY

JADE DISKETTES

MAGNIFICENT MAGNETIC MEDIA !

5¼" single sided, single density, box of 10

MMD-5110103 (SOFT SECTOR) **$29.95**

MMD-5111003 (10 SECTOR) **$29.95**

MMD-5111603 (16 SECTOR) **$29.95**

5¼" double sided, double density, box of 10

MMD-5220103 (SOFT SECTOR) **$39.95**

8" single sided, single density, box of 10

MMD-8110103 (SOFT SECTOR) **$34.95**

8" single sided, double density, box of 10

MMD-8120103 (SOFT SECTOR) **$55.95**

8" double sided, double density, box of 10

MMD-8220103 (SOFT SECTOR) **$57.95**

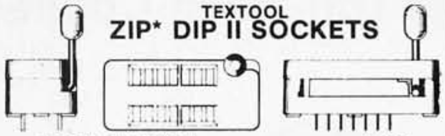
SPST DIP SWITCHES

SALE

PART NUMBER	NUMBER OF SWITCHES	PRICE	
SWD-103	3	$1.00	~~$1.18~~
SWD-104	4	$1.05	~~$1.20~~
SWD-105	5	$1.10	~~$1.24~~
SWD-106	6	$1.15	~~$1.26~~
SWD-107	7	$1.20	~~$1.30~~
SWD-108	8	$1.25	~~$1.34~~
SWD-109	9	$1.30	~~$1.36~~
SWD-110	10	$1.35	~~$1.38~~

TEXTOOL

ZIP* DIP II SOCKETS



16 PIN ZIP* DIP II **$5.50**

24 PIN ZIP* DIP II **$7.50**

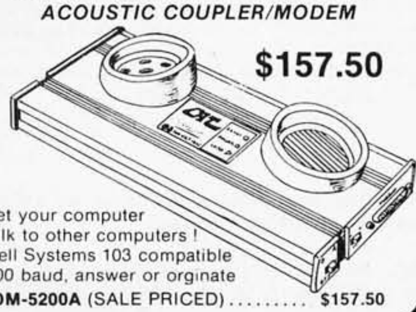
40 PIN ZIP* DIP II **10.25**

* ZERO INSERTION PRESSURE

SPECIAL PRICE FOR MARCH

NOVATION CAT

ACOUSTIC COUPLER/MODEM



$157.50

Let your computer talk to other computers !
Bell Systems 103 compatible
300 baud, answer or orginate

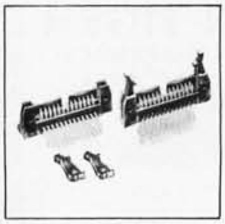
IOM-5200A (SALE PRICED) **$157.50**

Circle 273 on inquiry card.

page

DIGITAL ELECTRONICS

RN IDH Series - Headers



PC Mounting					
Pins	Straight	Right Angle	1-9	10-24	25-99
10	IDH-10S	IDH-10SR	.95	.72	.70
20	IDH-20S	IDH-20SR	1.30	1.15	1.10
26	IDH-26S	IDH-26SR	1.75	1.50	1.35
34	IDH-34S	IDH-34SR	2.25	1.95	1.75
40	IDH-40S	IDH-40SR	2.55	2.35	2.15
50	IDH-50S	IDH-50SR	3.25	2.95	2.75

Wire Wrap					
Pins	Straight	Right Angle	1-9	10-24	25-99
10	IDH-10W	IDH-10WR	1.95	1.65	1.55
20	IDH-20W	IDH-20WR	2.75	2.50	2.40
26	IDH-26W	IDH-26WR	3.50	3.25	3.15
34	IDH-34W	IDH-34WR	4.25	3.95	3.75
40	IDH-40W	IDH-40WR	4.75	4.50	4.25
50	IDH-50W	IDH-50WR	5.95	5.60	5.40

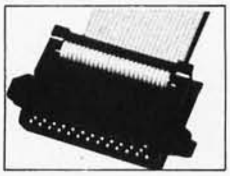
Ejector Ears for above. 4/$1.00 20/$3.00 100/$10.00

- Header is permanently mounted on PCB and accepts IDS socket connectors.
- Straight or right angle mounting options available for both solder and wrap pin terminations.
- Solder termination length for either .062" or .125" PCB.
- Ejector/Latch available, latches IDS socket in place when closed, serves as ejector when open.

IDC Card Edge Connectors

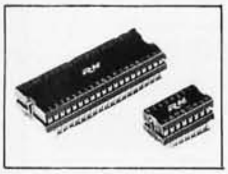
Pins	1-9	10-24	25-99
20	4.15	3.75	3.30
26	4.75	4.30	3.80
34	5.70	5.10	4.50
40	6.50	5.80	5.25
50	7.00	6.30	5.40

25 Pin 'D' Subminiature



	1-9	10-24	25-99
Plug	6.00	5.25	4.70
Socket	6.35	5.60	5.00

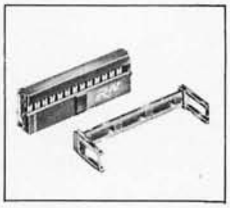
RN Cable Plugs



Pins	1-9	10-24	25-99	100
14	1.30	1.25	1.10	.95
16	1.50	1.40	1.25	1.10
24	2.25	2.15	2.00	1.75
40	3.75	3.50	3.25	2.95

- Provides pluggable termination of cable to PCB thru IDP plugs and standard DIP sockets such as RN ICN series DIP sockets.
- Single piece design for easy handling and assembly.
- Cover latch allows cover swivel for easy cable insertion.
- Tapered pin tip permits easy insertion into IC sockets.
- Strong leads for multiple insertions without damage.

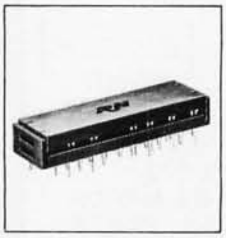
RN Insulation Displacement Sockets



Pins	Socket Connector	1-9	10-24	25-99	Strain Relief
10	IDS10	1.40	1.20	1.10	.25
20	IDS20	2.00	1.85	1.75	.25
26	IDS26	2.50	2.40	2.30	.25
34	IDS34	3.25	3.10	2.95	.25
40	IDS40	3.95	3.70	3.55	.25
50	IDS50	5.00	4.60	4.40	.25

- Provides pluggable termination of cable to PCB thru IDS sockets and IDH headers.
- Single piece body construction for easy assembly, strain relief attached after assembly.
- Rugged cover latch and optional strain relief for dependability.
- Strain relief can be purchased separately.
- Molded orientation tab.

RN Transition Connectors



	1-9	10-24	25-99
10	1.50	1.35	1.25
20	1.75	1.60	1.50
26	2.25	2.00	1.75
34	2.50	2.40	2.30
40	3.00	2.80	2.60
50	3.60	3.45	3.15

- Connector used to permanently attach cable to PCB.
- Lead length options for .062" and .125" thick PCB.
- Rugged single piece design for easy assembly and dependability.
- Cable can be attached before or after soldering connector to PCB.

RN Cable

Conductors	Solid Color		Color Coded	
	10 ft.	100 ft.	10 ft.	100 ft.
10	2.90	17.00	4.00	30.00
14	3.40	23.80	5.00	42.00
16	3.70	27.20	5.60	48.00
20	4.40	34.00	7.00	60.00
24	5.00	40.80	8.00	72.00
26	5.40	44.20	8.60	78.00
34	6.80	57.80	11.00	102.00
40	7.80	68.00	13.00	120.00
50	9.50	85.00	16.00	150.00

- Compatible with all RN IDC products.
- Wire spacing .050" ± .002", 28 ga stranded.
- 10 thru 50 Conductor Laminated Cable Solid Color (with wire one mark) or Color Coded.
- Available in 100 foot rolls, or 10 foot lengths.
- Meets UL FR-1 Vertical Flame Test.

Note: Custom crimping available on all products for proto-type quantities at 50¢/connection.

Gold: All parts on this page except Cable are gold plated. Because of the volatility of gold pricing, orders may be subject to a gold surcharge.

135 EAST CHESTNUT STREET No. 5, MONROVIA, CALIFORNIA 91016 • (213) 357-5005 • TWX 910•585•3484

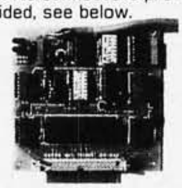
Circle 326 on inquiry card.

Circle 275 on inquiry card.

Circle 275 on inquiry card.

TRS-80 E.S. SERIAL I/O

• Can input into basic • Can use LLIST and LPRINT to output, or output continuously • RS-232 compatible • Can be used with or without the expansion bus • On board switch selectable baud rates of 110, 150, 300, 600, 1200, 2400, parity or no parity odd or even, 5 to 8 data bits, and 1 or 2 stop bits. D.T.R. line • Requires +5, -12 VDC • Board only $19.95 Part No. 8010, with parts $59.95 Part No. 8010A, assembled $79.95 Part No. 8010 C. No connectors provided, see below.



EIA/RS-232 connector Part No. DB25P $6.00, with 9', 8 conductor cable $10.95 Part No. DB25P9.

3' ribbon cable with attached connectors to fit TRS-80 and our serial board $19.95 Part No. 3CAB40.

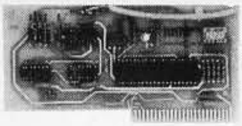
MODEM

• Type 103 • Full or half duplex • Works up to 300 baud • Originate or Answer • No coils, only low cost components • TTL input and output-serial • Connect 8 Ω speaker and crystal mic. directly to board • Uses XR FSK demodulator • Requires +5 volts • Board only $7.60 Part No. 109, with parts $29.95 Part No. 109A

DISKETTES

Box of 10, 5" $29.95, 8" $39.95.
Plastic box, holds 10 diskettes, 5" - $4.50, 8" - $6.50.

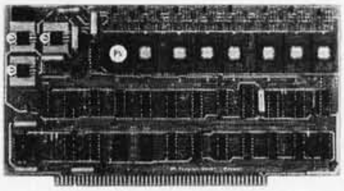
APPLE II SERIAL I/O INTERFACE



Baud rate is continuously adjustable from 0 to 30,000 • Plugs into any peripheral connector • Low current drain. RS-232 input and output • On board switch selectable 5 to 8 data bits, 1 or 2 stop bits, and parity or no parity either odd or even • Jumper selectable address • SOFTWARE • Input and Output routine from monitor or BASIC to teletype or other serial printer • Program for using an Apple II for a video or an intelligent terminal. Also can output in correspondence code to interface with some selectrics. • Also watches DTR • Board only $15.00 Part No. 2, with parts $42.00 Part No. 2A, assembled $62.00 Part No. 2C

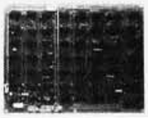
8K EPROM PIICEON

Saves programs on PROM permanently (until erased via UV light) up to 8K bytes. Programs may be directly run from the program saver such as fixed routines or assemblers. • S-100 bus compatible • Room for 8K bytes of EPROM non-volatile memory (2708's). • On-board PROM programming • Address relocation of each 4K of memory to any 4K boundary within 64K • Power on jump and reset jump option for "turnkey" systems and computers without a front panel • Program saver software available • Solder mask both sides • Full silkscreen for easy assembly. Program saver software in 1 2708 EPROM $25. Bare board $35 including custom coil, board with parts but no EPROMS $139, with 4 EPROMS $179, with 8 EPROMS $219.



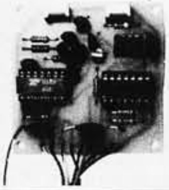
T.V. TYPEWRITER

• Stand alone TVT • 32 char/line, 16 lines, modifications for 64 char/line included • Parallel ASCII (TTL) input • Video output • 1K on board memory • Output for computer controlled curser • Auto scroll • Non-destructive curser • Curser inputs: up, down, left, right, home, EOL, EOS • Scroll up, down • Requires +5 volts at 1.5 amps, and -12 volts at 30 mA • All 7400, TTL chips • Char. gen. 2513 • Upper case only • Board only $39.00 Part No. 106, with parts $145.00 Part No. 106A



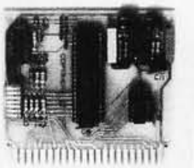
TAPE INTERFACE

• Play and record Kansas City Standard tapes • Converts a low cost tape recorder to a digital recorder • Works up to 1200 baud • Digital in and out are TTL-serial • Output of board connects to mic. in of recorder • Earphone of recorder connects to input on board • No coils • Requires +5 volts, low power drain • Board only $7.60 Part No. 111, with parts $29.95 Part No. 111A



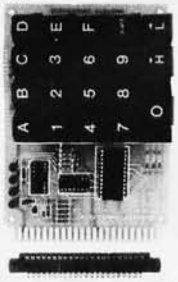
UART & BAUD RATE GENERATOR

• Converts serial to parallel and parallel to serial • Low cost on board baud rate generator • Baud rates: 110, 150, 300, 600, 1200, and 2400 • Low power drain +5 volts and -12 volts required • TTL compatible • All characters contain a start bit, 5 to 8 data bits, 1 or 2 stop bits, and either odd or even parity. • All connections go to a 44 pin gold plated edge connector • Board only $12.00 Part No. 101, with parts $35.00 Part No. 101A, 44 pin edge connector $4.00 Part No. 44P



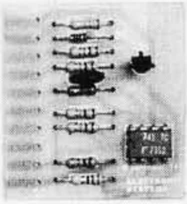
HEX ENCODED KEYBOARD E.S.

This HEX keyboard has 19 keys, 16 encoded with 3 user definable. The encoded TTL outputs, 8-4-2-1 and STROBE are debounced and available in true and complement form. Four onboard LEDs indicate the HEX code generated for each key depression. The board requires a single +5 volt supply. Board only $15.00 Part No. HEX-3, with parts $49.95 Part No. HEX-3A. 44 pin edge connector $4.00 Part No. 44P.



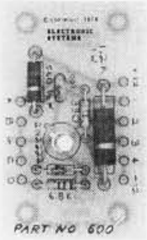
RS-232/ TTL INTERFACE

• Converts TTL to RS-232, and converts RS-232 to TTL • Two separate circuits • Requires -12 and +12 volts • All connections go to a 10 pin gold plated edge connector, kit $ 9.95 Part No. 232A 10 Pin edge connector $3.00 Part No. 10P.



RS-232/TTY INTERFACE

This board has two active circuits, one converts RS-232 to 20mA, and the other converts 20mA to RS-232. Requires +12 and -12 volts. $9.95 Part No. 600A Kit.



WAMECO PRODUCTS WITH ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS PARTS

FDC-1 FLOPPY CONTROLLER BOARD will drive shugart, pertek, remex 5" & 8" drives up to 8 drives, on board PROM with power boot up, will operate with CPM (not included). PCBD $42.95

FPB-1 Front Panel. (Finally) IMSAI size hex displays. Byte or instruction single step. PCBD $42.95

MEM-1A 8Kx8 fully buffered, S-100, uses 2102 type RAMS. PCBD .... $24.95, $168 Kit

QMB-12 MOTHER BOARD, 13 slot, terminated, S-100 board only .... $34.95 / $89.95 Kit

CPU-1 8080A Processor board S-100 with 8 level vector interrupt PCBD .. $25.95 / $89.95 Kit

RTC-1 Realtime clock board. Two independent interrupts. Software programmable. PCBD .... $25.95, $60.95 Kit

EPM-1 1702A 4K EPROM card PCBD .... $25.95 / $49.95 with parts less EPROMS

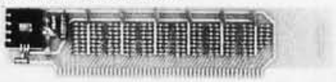
EPM-2 2708/2716 16K/32K EPROM card PCBD .... $24.95 / $49.95 with parts less EPROMS

QMB-9 MOTHER BOARD. Short Version of QMB-12. 9 Slots PCBD .... $30.95 / $67.95 Kit

MEM-2 16Kx8 Fully Buffered 2114 Board PCBD .... $25.95, $269.95 Kit

S-100 BUS ACTIVE TERMINATOR

Board only $14.95 Part No. 900, with parts $24.95 Part No. 900A



DC POWER SUPPLY

• Board supplies a regulated +5 volts at 3 amps., +12, -12, and -5 volts at 1 amp. • Power required is 8 volts AC at 3 amps., and 24 volts AC C.T. at 1.5 amps. • Board only $12.50 Part No. 6085, with parts excluding transformers $42.50 Part No. 6085A

To Order: Mention part no. description, and price. In USA shipping paid by us for orders accompanied by check or money order. We accept C.O.D. orders in the U.S. only, or a VISA or Master Charge no., expiration date, signature, phone no., shipping charges will be added. CA residents add 6.5% for tax. Outside USA add 10% for air mail postage and handling. Payment must be in U.S. dollars. Dealer inquiries invited. 24 hour order line (408) 448-0800

Send for FREE Catalog . . . a big self-addressed envelope with 41¢ postage gets it fastest!

ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS Dept. B P. O. Box 21638, San Jose, CA USA 95151

COMPUCRUISE

Put a computer in your car, which gives you the most effective and functional cruise control ever designed, plus complete trip computing, fuel management systems, and a remarkable accurate quartz crystal time system.

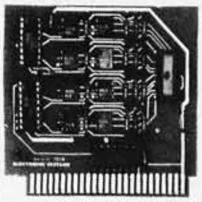
So simple a child can operate, the new CompuCruise combines latest computer technology with state-of-the-art reliability in a package which will not likely be available on new cars for years to come • Cruise Control • Time, E.T., Lap Timer, Alarm • Time, Distance, Fuel to Arrival • Time, Distance, Fuel to Empty • Time, Distance and Fuel on Trip • Current or Average MPG, GPH • Fuel Used, Distance since Fillup • Current and Average-Vehicle Speed • Inside, Outside or Coolant Temperature • Battery Voltage • English or Metric Display. $169.95, without cruise control $129.95.

FLOPPY DISK STORAGE BINDER

This black vinyl three-ring binder comes with ten transparent plastic sleeves which accommodate either twenty, five-inch or ten, eight-inch floppy disks. The plastic sleeves may be ordered separately and added as needed. A contents file is included with each sleeve for easy identification and organizing. Binder & 10 holders $14.95 Part No. B800; Extra holders 95¢ each. Part No. 800

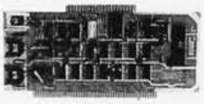
OPTO-ISOLATED PARALLEL INPUT BOARD FOR APPLE II

There are 8 inputs that can be driven from TTL logic or any 5 volt source. The circuit board can be plugged into any of the 8 sockets of your Apple II. It has a 16 pin socket for standard dip ribbon cable connection.
Board only $15.00. Part No. 120, with parts $69.95. Part No. 120A.



TIDMA

• Tape Interface Direct Memory Access • Record and play programs without bootstrap loader (no prom) has FSK encoder/decoder for direct connections to low cost recorder at 1200 baud rate, and direct connections for inputs and outputs to a digital recorder at any baud rate • S-100 bus compatible • Board only $35.00 Part No. 112, with parts $110 Part No. 112A

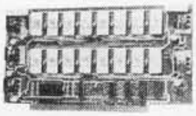


SYSTEM MONITOR

8080, 8085, or Z-80 System monitor for use with the TIDMA board. There is no need for the front panel. Complete with documentation $12.95.

16K EPROM

Uses 2708 EPROMS, memory speed selection provided, addressable anywhere in 65K of memory, can be shadowed in 4K increments. Board only $24.95 part no. 7902, with parts less EPROMs $49.95 part no. 7902A.



ASCII KEYBOARD

TTL & DTL compatible • Full 67 key array • Full 128 character ASCII output • Positive logic with outputs resting low • Data Strobe • Five user-definable spare keys • Standard 22 pin dual card edge connector • Requires +5VDC, 325 mA. Assembled & Tested. Cherry Pro Part No. P70-05AB. $1:19.95.

ASCII KEYBOARD

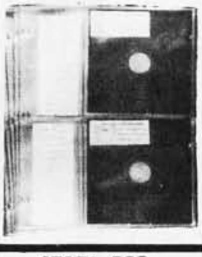
53 Keys popular ASR-33 format • Rugged G-10 P.C. Board • Tri-mode MOS encoding • Two-Key Rollover • MOS/DTL/TTL Compatible • Upper Case lockout • Data and Strobe inversion option • Three User Definable Keys • Low contact bounce • Selectable Parity • Custom Keycaps • George Risk Model 753. Requires +5, -12 volts. $59.95 Kit.

ASCII TO CORRESPONDENCE CODE CONVERTER

This bidirectional board is a direct replacement for the board inside the Trendata 1000 terminal. The on board connector provides RS-232 serial in and out. Sold only as an assembled and tested unit for $229.95. Part No. TA 1000C

DISK JACKET™

Made from heavy duty .0095 matte plastic with reinforced grommets. The minidiskette version holds two 5-1/4 inch diskettes and will fit any standard three ring binder. The pockets to the left of the diskette can be used for listing the contents of the disk. Please order only in multitudes of ten. $9.95/10 Pack.



ATARI 800

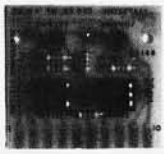
Computer with 8K $995.00, disk drive $549.00, printer $599.99

VIDEO TERMINAL

16 lines, 64 columns • Upper and lower case • 5x7 dot matrix • Serial RS-232 in and out with TTL parallel keyboard input • On board baud rate generator 75, 110, 150, 300, 600, & 1200 jumper selectable • Memory 1024 characters (7-21L02) • Video processor chip SFF96364 by Neculonic • Control characters (CR, LF, →, ←, ↑, ↓, non destructive cursor, CS, home, CL • White characters on black background or vice-versa • With the addition of a keyboard, video monitor or TV set with TV interface (part no. 107A) and power supply this is a complete stand alone terminal • also S-100 compatible • requires +16, & −16 VDC at 100mA, and 8VDC at 1A. Part No. 1000A $199.95 kit.

RS-232/20mA INTERFACE

This board has two passive, opto-isolated circuits. One converts RS-232 to 20mA, the other converts 20mA to RS-232. All connections go to a 10 pin edge connector. Requires +12 and -12 volts. Board only $9.95, part no. 7901, with parts $14.95 Part No. 7901A.



COMPUCOLOR II

Model 3, 8K $13 95, Model 4, 16K $14 95, Model 5, 32K $16 95. Prices include color monitor, computer, and one disk drive.

PET COMPUTER

With 16K & monitor - $ 795. Dual Disk Drive - $10 95

apple II or APPLE II PLUS

16K - $975, 32K - $1059, 48K - $1123. Disk & cont. $589

CASSETTE TAPE ERASER

REMOVES RECORDINGS IN ONE SECOND! The process eliminates static positive / negative ions and maintains original tone quality with minimal tape hiss • To improve tone quality • To reduce hissing • For quick and easy to erase • No battery or liquid required • Powerful and effective action • Unconditional 2 year guarantee. ERASER-8 $19.95.

16K RAMS

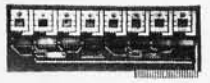
For the Apple, TRS-80 or Pet $8 each Part No. 4116/2117.

APPLE II HOBBY/ PROTOTYPING CARD

$14.95 Part No. 7907

T.V. INTERFACE

• Converts video to AM modulated RF, Channels 2 or 3. So powerful almost no tuning is required. On board regulated power supply makes this extremely stable. Rated very highly in Doctor Dobbs' Journal. Recommended by Apple • Power required is 12 volts AC C.T., or +5 volts DC • Board only $7.60 part No. 107, with parts $13.50 Part No. 107A



PARALLEL TRIAC OUTPUT BOARD FOR APPLE II

This board has 8 triacs capable of switching 110 volt 6 amp loads (660 watts per channel) or a total of 5280 watts. Board only $15.00 Part No. 210, with parts $119.95 Part No. 210A.

To Order: Mention part no. description, and price. In USA shipping paid by us for orders accompanied by check or money order. We accept C.O.D. orders in the U.S. only, or a VISA or Master Charge no., expiration date, signature, phone no., shipping charges will be added. CA residents add 6.5% for tax. Outside USA add 10% for air mail postage and handling. Payment must be in U.S. dollars. Dealer inquiries invited. 24 hour order line (408) 448-0800

Send for FREE Catalog . . . a big self-addressed envelope with 41¢ postage gets it fastest!

ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS Dept. B P. O. Box 21638, San Jose, CA USA 95151

Circle 276 on inquiry card.

ADVANCED COMPUTER PRODUCTS

APPLE II PLUS**

(limited offer) 16K only $990.00

Disk I	475.00	Firmware Card	175.00
Disk II w/Controller	575.00	Proto Card	22.00
Pascal Card	475.00	M & R Modulator	29.95
Parallel Printer Card	165.00	Sanyo Cassette	54.96
Communications Card	210.00	16K Upgrade Kit	69.95
Business Software Pkg.	625.00	Apple Radio Car	159.00
10 Megabyte Hard Disk	4695.00	8" Floppy Controller	350.00
D.C. Hayes Modem	349.95	Heuristics Speechlab	179.95

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

MPI B51-5¼", 40 tracks	279.00
Shugart SA400-5¼", 35 tracks	295.00
Shugart 800/801R 8"	495.00
Siemens Shugart Compatible Model 120-BD	449.00
PERSCI Model 277 Dual	1195.00
WANGO/SIEMENS 5¼" Drive	290.00
MPI B52 5¼" Dual	395.00
WANGO/SIEMENS 282 Dual 5¼"	395.00

TI 99/4

Finally! We've heard so much about it and we are proud to offer:
• Color • Up to 72K • 16 Color Graphics • Music • Sound • Solid State Software

LIMITED QTY: **$1150.00**

TRS-80/APPLE

MEMORY EXPANSION KITS
4116's
16K (200/250 ns.)
8 pcs. for **$69.95**
w/instructions & jumpers.

16K EXIDY SORCERER ONLY $1099.00

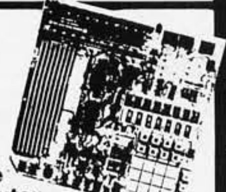
$1099 w/16K
$1249 w/32K
$1449 w/48K

User programmable or use cartridges. Combines the desirable features of the PET, APPLE and TRS-80 into a complete expandable computer system.

★★ I/O expansion kit $149.00
★★ Vista Exidy Dual Floppy Add-on $1199.00

★★ New Word Processing Pac $249.00
★ INCLUDES:
Keyboard & enclosure
90 day Warranty
MICROSOFT BASIC
Video & Cassette Cable
Complete Documentation
★★ S100 Expansion Module .... Add $449.00
★★ Cassette recorder .... Add $44.95
★★ Sanyo 9" Monitor .... Add $169.95

Z80 Starter Kit $249



A Complete Microcomputer on a Board

★ Z80 Central Processing Unit with 158 Instructions.
★ On-Board Keyboard and Display.
★ Kansas City Standard Cassette Interface.
★ PROM Programmer Built on-board.
★ Expansion provision for two S-100 Connectors.
★ Wire Wrap area for custom circuitry.

HICKOK LX303 $74.95

.5%, 3½ digit 19 Range DVM, ½" LCD displays runs 200 hrs on 1 battery. 10 Meg Ohm Input. 1 yr. guarantee, made in U.S.A., test leads included.

Available Accessories

RC-3 115V AC Adapter **$7.50**
CC-3 Deluxe Padded Vinyl Carrying Case **$7.50**
VP-10 X10 DCV Probe Adapter/ Protector 10 Kv **$14.95**
VP-40 40 Kv DC Probe **$35.00**
CS-1 10 Amp Current Shunt **$14.95**

. . . and it's COLOR — SALE $100.00 OFF

"The Compucolor II"

. . . a personal colorgraphics system for the modern computer man . . .

★ Color Graphics 13" Color CRT
★ Proven 8080A CPU System
★ 16K Extended Disk Basic
★ Up to 117* Key Keyboard
★ Up to 32K* RAM
★ Minidisk Drive 51.2K Bytes/Side

*option

	SALE TAKE $100.00 OFF
Model 3 w/8K, 72 Key Keyboard, RS232	$1595.00
Model 4 w/16K, 72 Key Keyboard, RS232	$1895.00
Model 5 w/32K, 72 Key Keyboard, RS232	$2195.00
Options: 101 Key Keyboard	Add $150.00
117 Key Keyboard	Add $225.00
Formatted Diskettes	2/$9.95
Programmed Diskettes	$19.95

Diskette Library Inc. Hangman, Othello, Math, Chess, Startrek, Blackjack, Cubic Tic Tac Toe, Finance Vol. I, Finance Vol. II, Bonds and Securities, Assembler, Text Editor, Personal Data Base. $19.45 $29.00

EASTER BASKET SPECIALS

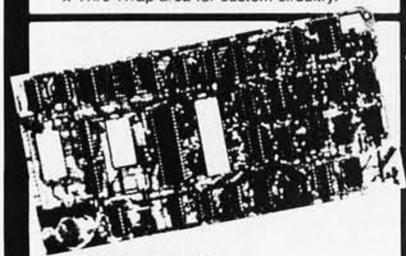
$19.95 EACH

● Large Digital Scoreboard
● Forward, Left and Right Action Control Keys
● Two Levels of Speed and Skill
● Sound Effects

● Digital Clock and LED Scoreboard
● Four Directional Movements
● Three Shooting Keys for Angle Shots
● Sound Effects
● Professional and Amateur Speeds
● Extra Large Playing Field

Hand Held. While Supply Lasts.

ELECTRONIC FOOTBALL — **ELECTRONIC SOCCER**



VDB-8024 Video Display Board

$319 KIT

With On-Board Z80 Microprocessor
★ Full 80 Characters by 24 lines display.
★ Characters displayed by High Resolution 7 x 10 Matrix.
★ Keyboard Power and Interface.
★ Composite Video Output.
★ Separate TTL Level Synchronization and Video Outputs.
★ 2K Bytes Independent On-Board Memory.
★ On-Board Z80 Microprocessor.
★ Glich Free Display.

PROCESSOR TECHNOLOGY SALE

SEND FOR COMPLETE INVENTORY LIST

SOL nKRA (expandable to 65K) RAM boards. Assembled and socketed w/o memory, data delay and proms.
Only $139.95

Data Delay Lines $29.95
Sol-20 Keyboards .... Only $139.95
Sol Keyboard Enclosure $44.95

ATARI 800 & 400

ATARI 800 **$899.00**
Includes:
Computer Console
BASIC Language Cartridge
Education System Master Cartridge
BASIC Language Programming Manual
800 Operator's Manual w/Notebook
Atari 410 Program Recorder
Guide to BASIC Programming Cassette
8K RAM Module
Power Supply
TV Switch Box

ATARI 400 **$499.00**
Includes:
Computer Console
BASIC Language Cartridge
BASIC Language Programming Manual
400 Operator's Manual w/Notebook
Power Supply
TV Switch Box

KIM-1

Now only $179.00
★★ Power Supply .... Add $59.95
★★ Cassette Recorder .... Add $44.95
★★ Sanyo 9" Monitor .... Add $169.00
Add enclosure $29.95.

AIM 65

$375.00
★ On Board 20 column alphanumeric printer

w/1K RAM $375.00
w/4K RAM $450.00
Assembler ROM ... Add $85.00
BASIC IN ROM ... Add $100.00
Power Supply .... Add $69.95
Enclosure .... Add $49.95

SYM-1 — IN STOCK

Reg. $269.00
Now $219.00

★ KIM-1 Compatible
★ 4K ROM Monitor
★ 1K Bytes 2114 RAM
★ 65K Memory Expansion
★ User EPROM 2716
★★ Power Supply .... Add $59.95
★★ Cassette Recorder .... Add $44.95
★★ Sanyo 9" Monitor .... Add $169.95
SYM Enclosure $39.95
School & group discounts available

Buy now and receive $100.00 worth of discount coupons: i.e.,
★ SRM-1 1K Static RAM exp., reg. $42.00 .... disc. $32.00
★ PEX-1 I/O Port, reg. $60.00 .... disc. $50.00
★ SYM BAS-1 Basic ROM (Microsoft), reg. $159.00 .... disc. $109.00
★ KTM-2 CRT/TV Keyboard, reg. $349.00 .... disc. $319.00

SBC-100

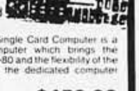
Z-80 based singleboard computer by SD Systems

★ 1K RAM
★ RS232 port
★ 4 channel counter/timer

Kit $239.00
Assembled $369.00

Cromemco Z80

4 MHz Computer Single Card



Cromemco's Single Card Computer is a complete computer which brings the power of the Z-80 and the flexibility of the S-100 bus to the dedicated computer environment.

SCC-W(Assembled) **$450.00**

Processor: 4MHz Z-80
Instruction Set: 158 instructions incl. the 78 instructions of the 8080
ROM Capacity: 8K Bytes located from address 0000 to 1FFF.
ROM Type: Intel 2716 PROM or equivalent.
RAM Capacity: 1K Bytes located from address 2000 to 23FF.
RAM Type: 4045, Static

RCA COSMAC VIP

NEW LOW PRICE **$249.00**
Assembled. *Regular price* $299.95
w/Sanyo 9" Monitor $169.95

ADVANCED COMPUTER PRODUCTS

1980 CATALOG AVAILABLE SOON

THE FIRST TO OFFER PRIME PRODUCTS TO THE HOBBYIST AT FAIR PRICES NOW LOWERS PRICES EVEN FURTHER!

1. Proven Quality Factory tested products only, no re-tests or fallouts. Guaranteed money back. We stand behind our products.

1980 CATALOG AVAILABLE SOON.

Send $1.00 to reserve your copy of the most complete catalog of computer products. A must for the serious computer user.

STATIC RAM BOARDS

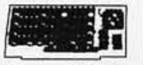
Now, just more than 1½¢ per bit!

S-100 32K (uses 2114)

ASSEMBLED		Kit	
450ns.	599.00	450ns.	539.95
250ns.	699.95	250ns.	599.95

Bare Board 49.95
Bare Board w/all parts less mem. 99.95

RAM 65 (16K Static w/Memory Management)
2 MHz $299.00 4 MHz $399.00
RM 16 (16K Static w/Bank Select)
2 MHz $249.00 4 MHz $329.00
(16K Assembled & Tested Using Low Power 2114's)



LOGOS I 8K
ASSEMBLED
450 ns. 149.95 KIT 450ns. 125.95
250ns. 169.95 250ns. 149.95
Bare PC Board w/Data $21.95
"Special Offer" Buy (4) 8K 450ns. Kits $117.00

TRS-80 ADD-ON DISK

- VISTA V-80 MINIDISK
  - ★ 23% More Storage Capacity - 40 Tracks
  - ★ 40 track patch free
- New Double Density Expansion Module $239.00.
  2 Drive Cable Add $29.95
  4 Drive Cable Add $39.95

395.00

S-100 ADD-ON MINI-DISK

- VISTA V-200 Minifloppy System
- ★ 204K Byte Capacity
- ★ Double Density Drive
- ★ CP/M & Basic "E"
- ★ Double Density Controller
- ★ Case and Power Supply
- ★ Assembled & Tested Ready to Plug In
- ★ EXIDY, HORIZON, SOL, etc. Compatible

V-200 699.00

S-100 ADD-ON DISK SUBSYSTEM

- VISTA V-1000 Floppy Disk Subsystem
- ★ (2) Shugart 8" Disk Drives
- ★ Case with Fan & Power Supply
- ★ VISTA Floppy Disk Controller Card
- ★ CP/M Disk Operating System
- ★ Fully Factory Assembled & Tested

V-1000 1699.00

LOW-COST ADD-ON DISK SUBSYSTEM KIT

- ★ (2) 8" Drives
- ★ VISTA Floppy Controller Card
- ★ Power Supply and Interface Cable
- ★ CP/M Disk Operating System
- ★ Box of 10 Diskettes

Low Cost Sys. 1299.00

IMS STATIC RAM BOARDS

$699.00

★ Memory Mapping ★ Low Power
★ Phantom ★ Assembled & tested
Recommended by Alphamicrosystems

	250 ns.	450 ns.
8K Static	$209.00	$189.00
16K Static	$449.00	$399.00
32K Static	$799.00	$699.00

ANADEX PRINTER

Model DP-8000 compact, impact, parallel or serial. Sprocket feed, 80 cols, 84 lines/min., bi-directional.
New only $895.00

FLOPPY DISKETTES

LOW PRICE TOP QUALITY DISKETTES

★ 5¼" Minidiskettes ★
Softsector, 10 Sector, 16 Sector
$4.25 Each, 10/39.95
★ 8" Standard Floppy Disks ★
Soft Sector, Hard Sector
$4.50 Each, 10/41.95
*Add 4.95 for 10 Pack in Deluxe Disk Holder

MOTOROLA EXORCISER COMPATIBLE

9600 MPU Module w/6802 CPU $495.00
9601 16 Slot Mother Board 175.00
9602 Card Cage (19" Retma Rack Mount) ... 75.00
9603 8 Slot Mother Board 100.00
9604 Switchmode System Power Supply 250.00
9610 Utility Prototyping Board 36.00
9616 Quad 8K Eprom Module .... ***
9620 16 Channel Parallel I/O Module 295.00
9622 Serial/Parallel I/O Combo .... ***
9626 8K Static RAM Module 295.00
9627 16K Static 450ns 495.00
9630 Card Extender 68.00
9640 Multiple Programmable Timer (24 Timers) 395.00
9650 8 Channel Duplex Serial I/O 395.00
96103 32/32 I/O Module 275.00
96702 32 Point Reed Relay Module 350.00

6800 BARE BOARDS

9620-0	$45.00	9603-0	27.00
9626-0	45.00	9600	55.00
9650-0	45.00	96103	55.00
9601-0	50.00	96702	55.00

Also AMI EVK System in Stock

APPLE/EXIDY/EXPANDO TRS 80 16K-UPGRADE KIT

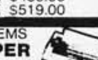
★ 16K with Jumpers & Instructions for either Level I or Level II $69.95
★ 16K for Apple II Upgrade $69.95
★ Special: TRS80 Schematic .... $ 4.95
★ Expansion Interface Schematic .. $ 4.95
★ Expansion Interface Connector ... 7.95

EXPANDORAM II MEMORY KITS

★ Bank Selectable ★ Uses 4116 200 ns.
★ Write Protect ★ Power 8VDC, ±16VDC
★ Phantom ★ Up to 4 MHz
Expando 64 Kit (4116)
16K $248.95 48K $439.00
32K $358.00 64K $519.00

FROM INTEGRAL DATA SYSTEMS

MODEL 440 "THE PAPER TIGER"



9.5" adjustable tractor feed, parallel & serial I/O, 132 columns, software selectable character size, 110, 300, 600, 1200 baud, to 198 cps.. $995.00
Graphics option w/2K buffer add $199.00

TASA touch activated solid state KEYBOARD

- Full 128 position 8-bit ASCII
- 3 color code, 55 positions
- Immune to static charge
- Low power

Only....... 89.95. Optional stand 15.00

UV "Eprom" Eraser

Model UVs-11E $69.95
Holds 4 Eprom's at a time. Backed by 45 years experience.
Model S-52T... $265.00
Professional Industrial Model

TARBELL FLOPPY INTERFACE

★ Z80/8080 S 100 Compatible ★ Uses CPM
Assembled for Shugart .... SALE $259.95
Assembled Other Drives $269.95
Kit $179.95
Bare Board .... $39.95 (Doc. Add $10.00)
Note: For CPM Add $70.00. Documentation Add $20.00
Vista Double Density 5¼" Controller Assem. $299.00
SD Versa Floppy Kit II $299.00
SD Versa Floppy Assembled II $389.00
Tarbel Cassette I/O Kit $115.00
Sale ★ 1771-01 Floppy Chip $27.95
VISTA Floppy Controller 8" (Shugart Comp.) $259.95

NEW CENTRONICS 730 PRINTER

WOW $945.00

Uses any paper roll, fanfold, single sheets, 96 character ASCII, 7 x 7 dot matrix, 50 CPS, RS232 or parallel I/O

Z-80/Z-80A/8080 CPU BOARD

★ On board 2708 ★ 2708 included (450ns.)
★ Power on jump ★ completely socketed
- Z-80 Assembled and Tested $185.00
- Z-80 Kit $129.95
- Z-80 Bare PC Board .... $ 34.95

★ For 4MHz Speed Add $15.00
8080A Kit .... $ 99.95
8080A Assembled $149.95

S-100 MOTHERBOARD SPECIAL

8 slot expandable w/9 conn.
reg $69.95 .... NOW $52.95

SIEMEN'S FLOPPY SALE

- Special buy while supply lasts.
- 8" Drive with Double-Density
- 90 Day Warranty $449.00

ACOUSTIC MODEM

NOVATION CAT™
0-300 Baud
Bell 103
Answer, Originate $189.00

ACOUSTIC COUPLER SPECIAL

AJ MODEL A30
SPECIAL PURCHASE
OF SURPLUS UNITS
AVAILABILITY LIMITED $29.95

DATA BOOKS • COMPUTER BOOKS

1979 IC Master	49.95	Intel MCS 80 Manual	7.95
NSC TTL Data	3.95	Intel MCS 40 Manual	4.95
NSC Linear	4.95	AMD 8080A Manual	5.95
NSC Linear App Notes II	3.95	AMD Schottky Databook	4.95
NSC CMOS	3.95	AMI MOS/LSI Data	3.95
NSC Memory	3.95	GI MOS/LSI Data	4.95
Intel Databook	4.95	Harris Analog Databook	4.95
Intel MCS 85 Manual	7.50	TI Linear Control Data	3.95

SALE • OSBORNE BOOKS • SALE

	Reg.	Sale
Intro to Micros Vol. 0	~~8.50~~	7.75
Intro to Micros Vol. I	~~8.50~~	7.75
8080A Programming	~~8.50~~	7.75
6800 Programming	~~8.50~~	7.75
Z80 Programming	~~8.50~~	7.75
Vol. II Some Real Microprocessors w/Binder	~~30.00~~	27.50
Vol. III Some Real Support Devices w/Binder	~~20.00~~	18.50
Intro to Micros Vol. III	~~20.00~~	18.50

SALE • DILITHIUM COMPUTER BOOKS • SALE

Understanding Computers	~~8.95~~	7.95
8080Microcomputer Experiments	~~13.95~~	11.95
Beginning BASIC	~~9.95~~	8.95
Beginners Glossary & Guide	~~6.95~~	5.95
Peanut Butter & Jelly Guide to Computers	~~7.95~~	6.95
8080 Machine Language Programming	~~7.95~~	6.95
Home Computers Vol. I Hardware	~~7.95~~	6.95
Home Computers Vol. II Software	~~13.95~~	11.95
Starship Simulator	~~7.95~~	6.95

MICROPROCESSORS

Z8000	$ CALL
Z-80	14.95
Z-80A	16.95
F-8 (3850)	16.95
2650	18.95
CD1802	17.95
8080A	9.95
8080A-4MHz	19.95
SALE 8085	19.95
8008-1	14.95
2901	12.95
2901A	19.95
TMS 9900JL	49.95
CP1600	39.95
6502	11.50
6502A	19.95
IM6100	29.95
6800	13.95
6802P	24.95
8035	19.95
8755	49.95
8748	69.95
6809	$ CALL
8086	$ CALL

SUPPORT DEVICES

AM9511 Arith Processor	$195.00
AM 9511-1 300 ns	245.00
AM9517 DMA Controller	71.95
AM9519 Universal Interrupt	24.95
3881 (Z80 PIO)	9.95
3881-4 (4MHz)	14.95
3882 (Z-80 CTC)	9.95
3882-4 (4MHz)	14.95
3883 SIO	29.95
3884 DMA	49.95
8205/74S138 Decoder	2.95
8212 8 bit I/O	2.50
8214 Priority Int	4.50
8216 Bus Driver	2.50
8224 Clock Gen	2.95
8224-4 (4MHz)	9.75
8226 Bus Driver	3.95
8T26 Bus Driver	2.39
8228 Sys. Control	5.95
8238 Sys. Cont	6.25
8251 Prog. I/O	6.95
8253 Int. Timer	19.50
8255 Prog. I/O	5.95
8257 Prog. DMA	17.95
8259 Prog. Int	17.95
8275 CRT Controller	49.95
8279 Prog. Keyboard	16.95
6810-1 128 x 8 RAM	4.75
6820 PIA	5.95
6821 PIA	6.50
6828 Priority Int	8.95
6834-1 512 x 8 Eprom	12.95
6850 ACIA	5.95
6852 Serial Adapter	5.95
6845 HD46505 CRT Contr	39.95
6860 Modem	8.95
6862 Modulator	11.95
6871A 1.0MHz OSC	25.95
6875	8.25
6880 Bus Driver	2.39
MC68488	19.95
1821 SCD 1K RAM	25.00
1822 SCD 256 x 4 RAM	16.95
1824 CD 32 x 8 RAM	9.95
1852 CD 8 bit I/O	10.95
1854 Uart	10.95
1856 CD I/O	8.95
1857 CD I/O	8.95
6520 PIA	7.50
6522 Mult	9.25
6530-002	15.50
6530-003	15.50
6530-004	15.50
6530-005	15.50

DYNAMIC RAMS

416/4116 16K (16 Pin)	9.95		
Set of 8 416's	69.95		
4115 8K (16 Pin)	6.95		
4050 4K x 1 (18 Pin)	4.25		
4060 4K x 1 (22 Pin)	4.95		
4096 4K x 1 (16 Pin)	3.95		
2104 4K x 1 (16 Pin)	4.75		
4027 4K x 1 (16 Pin)	4.95		
5261	1.95	1103	1.95
5262	1.95	4008L	4.95
5270	4.95	6605	7.95
5280	4.95	6604	4.95
5290	12.45	6002	1.50

PROMS

2708	9.95
2708-6	7.50
1702A	3.95
2732	99.00
2716-5V	34.95
2716-5V, 12V	29.95
2758 5V	29.95
5203AQ	11.95
5204AQ	9.95
6834-1	12.95
IM 5610	2.95
SALE 8223 32 x 8	2.95
82S115 512 x 8 (TS)	16.95
82S123 32 x 8	2.50
82S126 256 x 4	3.50
82S129 256 x 4 (TS)	3.50
82S130 512 x 4 (OC)	6.50
NSC DM7578 32 x 8	2.95
8ZS23	6.95
8ZS131	14.95
8ZS137	14.95

CHARACTER GEN

2513-001 (5V) Upper	9.50
2513-005 (5V) Lower	10.95
2513-ADM3 (5V) Lower	14.95
MCM6571	10.75
MCM6571A	10.75
MCM6574	14.50
MCM6575	14.50

UARTS/USRTS

TR1602B (5V, 12V)	3.95
AY51013 (5V, 12V)	4.95
AY51014A/1612 (5-14V)	6.95
AY51015A/1863 (5V)	6.95
TMS 6011 (5V, 12V)	5.50
IM6402	7.95
IM6403	8.95
2350 USRT	9.95
1671B Astros	24.95
SALE TR1472B	9.95

BAUD RATE GEN

MC14411	11.95
4702	14.95
WD1941	9.95

KEYBOARD ENCODERS

AY5-2376	13.75
AY5-3600	13.75
HD0165	9.95
74C922	9.95
74C923	9.95

A/D CONVERTERS

8700 8 bit Binary	13.50
8701 10 bit Binary	22.00
8703 8 bit TS	13.50
9400 Volt to Freq. Conv.	7.25
8750 3-1/2 Digit BCD	13.95
1408L6 6 bit	3.95
1408L8 8 bit	5.95
DACOI A/D	5.95

STATIC RAM HEADQUARTERS

	1-24	25-99	100
21L02 450ns	1.30	1.25	1.15
21L02 250ns	1.59	1.55	1.45
2102	1.25	1.15	1.10
2111	3.75	3.65	3.55
2112-1	2.95	2.85	2.65
2101-1	2.90	2.70	2.55
2114L-250ns	12.95	10.95	9.95
2114L-300ns	8.95	7.95	6.45
2114L-450ns.	7.50	6.75	4.75
4044/4041 300ns	9.95	8.75	7.95
4044/4041 450ns.	7.50	6.75	4.75
EMM4200A	9.75	8.75	7.95
EMM4402	7.95	7.25	6.25
EMM4804	12.50	11.50	9.95
5101C-E	7.95	7.95	7.25
upd410 (4200)	10.95	10.25	9.25
AMD9140/41	10.95	10.25	9.25
AMD9130/31	12.95	11.95	10.25
FSC 460/46416K CCD Only $18.95 Each			
1101	1.95	1.75	1.25
P2125/93425 (45 ns)	7.95	7.35	7.25
6508 1K x 1 CMOS	7.95	7.95	7.25
6518 1K x 1 CMOS	7.95	7.95	7.25
74S189 64 bit Ram	3.95	3.25	2.50
8155 I/O w/Ram 29.95			
2147 Low Power 4K Static 14.95 ea.			

CHARGE COUPLED DEVICES

16K CCD - First time offered Fairchild 460 CCD 16K Memory (now you can experiment with CCD technology at a reasonable price. 17 page Application note supplied with each order. Quantity limited)

$18.95 each (reg. 43.00)

CRYSTALS

Microprocessor Timebases TV Game

Frequency	Price	Frequency	Price
1.0MHz	$5.85	6.0MHz	$ 4.95
1.8432	4.95	6.144	4.95
2.0MHz	5.85	6.5536	4.95
2.01MHz	2.95	10.0MHz	4.95
2.097152MHz	5.85	13.0MHz	4.95
2.4576MHz	5.85	14.31818	4.95
3.579545MHz	1.50	18.0MHz	4.95
4.0MHz	4.95	18.432MHz	5.95
4.194304MHz	5.95	20.0MHz	4.95
4.91520MHz	5.95	22.1184MHz	5.95
5.0MHz	4.95	27.0MHz	5.95
5.0688	4.95	36.0MHz	5.95
5.7143MHz	5.95	48.0MHz	5.95
		100KC	12.95

DISPLAYS/OPTO/LED'S

★ 7 SEGMENT ★ CALC ★ CLOCKS ★

DL 704 (CC), DL 707 (CA) .300" Red .... .99
FND 357 (CC) .357" Red .... .99
FND 500/503 (CC) .500" Red .... .99
FND 507/510 (CA) .500" Red .... .99
FND 800/803 (CC) .800" Red 1.75
FND 807/810 (CA) .800" Red 1.75
XAN 3062 .500" Green 1.15
HP5082-7731 (CA) .300" Red .... .99
9 Digit Bubble Mini Calc. Display .... .99
9 Digit Panaplex Display .400" .... .99
9 Digit Fluorescent .300" .... .99
MA1003 12V Auto Clock Module 15.95
Bezel for MA1003 w/Red Filter 4.95
MA1002A LED 12 hr. Clock Module 10.95

★ HEX DISPLAYS ★ ENCODED DISPLAYS ★

HP 5082-7340 Red Hexidecimal 15.95
HP 5082-7300 Red Nymeric 14.95
TIL 305 .... 6.95
TIL 306 Numeric w/Logic 8.95
TIL 308 Number w/Logic 8.95
TIL 309 Number w/Logic 8.95
TIL 311 Hexadecimal 12.95
MAN 2A .320" Red Alpha-Numeric 5.95
MAN 10A .270" Red Alpha-Numeric 8.95

SOCKETS

8 Pin W/W	.32	8 Pin S/T	.17
14 Pin W/W	.37	14 Pin S/T	.20
16 Pin W/W	.38	16 Pin S/T	.22
18 Pin W/W	.60	18 Pin S/T	.31
20 Pin W/W	.90	20 Pin S/T	.34
22 Pin W/W	.93	22 Pin S/T	.35
24 Pin W/W	.85	24 Pin S/T	.41
28 Pin W/W	1.15	28 Pin S/T	.49
40 Pin W/W	1.49	40 Pin S/T	.63

TEXTOOL ZERO INSERTION FORCE SOCKETS

16 Pin $ 5.50 24 Pin $7.50
40 Pin $10.25

CONNECTORS

DB25P (RS232)	3.25
DB25S Female	3.75
Hood	1.25
Set w/Hood, Sale	$6.50
22/44 W/W, S/T, KIM	2.95
43/86 W/W, S/T, MOT	6.50
50/100 S-100 Connector w/w	4.25
50/100 S-100 Connector s/t	3.25

CTS DIPSWITCHES

CTS206-4	$1.75	CTS206-8	$1.95
CTS206-5	$1.75	CTS206-9	$1.95
CTS206-6	$1.75	CTS206-10	$1.95
CTS206-7	$1.75		

NAKED PC BOARD SALE

Z-80 CPU (Ithaca)	$34.95
8080A CPU	34.95
8K Static RAM (Logos)	21.95
16K Static RAM (2114)	29.95
32K Static RAM (2114)	49.95
Floppy I/O (Tarbell)	39.95
Cassette I/O (Tarbell)	29.95
8K Eprom (2708)	21.95
1702 Eprom Board	30.00
2708/2716 Eprom (Ithaca)	34.95
2708/2716 Eprom (WMC)	30.00
Realtime Clock	34.95
ACP Proto Bd. (3M Conn.)	27.95
Vector 8800 Proto	22.20
Vector 8803 11 slot MB	29.95
ACP Extender w/Conn.	15.95
Video Interface (SSM)	31.95
Parallel Interface (SSM)	27.95
13 Slot MotherBoard (WMC)	32.95
9 Slot MotherBoard (WMC)	29.95
8 Slot Mother (expandable)	34.95

WAVEFORM GENERATORS

8038 Function Gen.	3.95
MC4024 VCO	2.45
LM566 VCO	1.75
XR2206 Function Generator	5.25

FLOPPY DISK I/O

1771-01 8" & Minifloppy	27.95
uPd372 Nec Floppy	49.95
1781 Dual Floppy	29.95
1791 Dual Floppy	39.95

TV INTERFACES

Pixie-Verter	8.50
TV-1 Video Interface	8.95
Microverter	35.00
M&R Modulator	35.00

SPECIAL PURCHASE (while supply lasts)

21L02-4 (450 ns.).... .99
21L02-2 (250 ns.)... 1.15
TMS 4060 (pullouts) 1.95
P8251 Intel....... 4.95
FCM 7001 Clock ... 5.50
MM 5311 Clock ... 4.50
MM 5314 Clock ... 3.95
MM 2114N........ 4.49
8085 .... 17.95
MK 3870 (programmed) 1.50
AM 9060 (4K RAM) 3.95
27S08 (32 x 8) ... 1.95
75492 .... .75
8080A CPU 2/9.95
2716 Eprom ... 2/49.95
76477 Sound ... 2/7.50
16K Rams 200 ns. .... 100/6.95 ea.

NOTICE: WE DO CUSTOM PROM PROGRAMMING

COMPUTER SPECIALS

	LIST	SALE
Apple II Plus w/16K	1195.	990.
PET 2001-16N	995.	895.
Exidy Sorcerer w/8K	895.	795.
Compucolor II w/8K	1495.	1395.
Cromemco Sys III	6585.	5475.
Horizon I w/32K	1849.	1559.
TEI PI208 w/32K dual floppy & CRT (1 avail.)	4995.	2495.
Pascal Microengine	2995.	2395.
IPSI 1620 Diable RO	3295.	2695.
Anadex DP 8000	995.	895.
Centronics Micro P-1	595.	895.
Centronics Micro S-1	595.	525.
Soroc IQ 120	995.	795.
Teletype Model 43	1349.	1150.
HiPlot Plotter	1085.	899.
HiPlot Digitizer	795.	735.
Intertube II	895.	785.
SOL 20		1095.

★ LED's ★ OPTOISOLATERS ★

LEDS Red, Yellow, Green .185 .... 5/1.00
MCT 2 Photo XSTR HFE 250, 30V .... .99
4N25 Photo XSTR HFE 250, 30V 1.29
4N33 Photo Darlington 1.75

MONTHLY IC SPECIALS

LF13508 JFET Anloq Multi 8 bit	8.95
ICM7208 Seven Decade Counter	17.95
ICM7207 Oscilator Controller	6.95
ICM7045 Precision Sto/Watch Timer	22.95
ICL7107 3½ Digit A/D (LED)	14.95
ICL8211 Voltage Reference	1.95
LM390 Battery OP. Audio Amp	3/1.00
LM1850 Ground Fault IC	3/1.00
LM1800 Phase Lock Loop FM Stereo	3/1.00
LM1820 AM Radio	3/1.00

7520	.75	1496L	.75
7524	.75	DS3625	2.25
7525	.75	75322	.75
1408L8	4/19.95	147 ECL Ram	9.95
1488/1489	2/1.99	Lr356HBiFet	3/1.99
22 Pin S/T Socket	10/1.00	MCM14505	8.95
8223 Prom	2.95	74S89	3/1.99
MK5014 Calc.	2/1.99	74107N	6/1.99
74141N	3/1.99	75452N	8/1.99
95H90	9.95	741N-14	10/1.99
8281	.50	555CN	5/1.99
		556CN	3/1.99

TV CHIPS/SOUND

AY38500-1 6 Games B/W	$4.95
AY38515 Color Converter	2.95
AY38603-1 Roadrace Game	8.95
AY38605-1 Warfare Game	9.50
AY38606-1 Wipeout Game	9.50
AY38607-1 Shooting Gallery	8.95
AY38910 Gimini Cricket Sound Generator	12.95
SN76477 TI Sound Generator	3.95
MM5320/21 TV Synch Gen.	9.95
MM5369 Prescaler	3.95
LM1889 RF Modulator	3.95
MM571000 NSC Color TV Game	6.95
MM57104 Clock Gen.	3.75
RF Modulator w/Audio	8.95

All Shipments FCM or UPS. Orders under $100.00 add 5% handling and postage. Orders over $100.00 add 2.5% handling & postage. Mastercharge/ B of A /American Express/ COD accepted w/25% deposit. California Residents add 6% tax. Foreign Orders add 8% handling. All parts prime factory tested guaranteed. Add .35 cents for Data.

Retail pricing may very from Mail Order Pricing. All pricing subject to change without notice.

P. O. BOX 17329 Irvine, California 92713 Phone (714) 558-8813
For International Orders: 1401 S. Borchard, Santa Ana, CA 92705. (714) 953-0604. TWX: 910-595-1565

Retail Store Open Mon. – Sat.
Located at 1310 "B" E. Edinger,
Santa Ana, CA 92705

Circle 277 on inquiry card.

The Supermarket for TRS-80* Add-on Components (and other computers, too)

In stock now. Immediate delivery.

The VISTA V-80 Disk Drive System

- 23% more storage capacity than TRS-80
- 120 day warranty
- 40 track patch at NO CHARGE

Single drive system	$ 395.00
Two drive system	$ 770.00
Four drive system	$ 1450.00
Two drive cable	$ 29.95
Four drive cable	$ 39.95

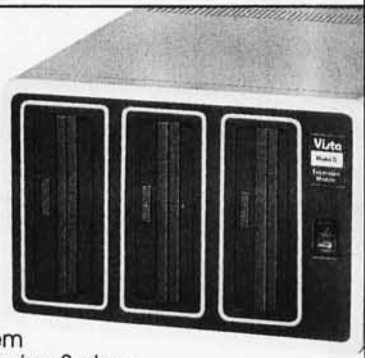
The VISTA V-80 Expansion Module

- Provides double density modification to your current Radio Shack interface (lets you format diskettes in either single or double density).
- Increases storage capacity up to 204K bytes (on single 40 track drive).
- Includes all hardware and software.

$239.00

The VISTA Model II

- Provides one, two or three drives.
- Adds up to 1.5 million bytes of on-line storage.
- 120 day warranty
- Does everything Radio Shack's expansion system will do...for less!



$1000.00	Single drive Expansion System
$1550.00	Two drive Expansion System
$2100.00	Three drive Expansion System
$ 525.00	Additional drives alone

The TRS-80 Printers

Centronics 730... **$945.00**
7x7 dot matrix-
80 column

Anadex
DP8000... **$895.00**
9x7 dot matrix-
80 column

VISTA
Printer... **$745.00**
5x7 dot matrix-
80 column

Cables .... **$27.50 each**

Other Products

1. VISTA Verbatim diskettes (hard or soft sector) Certified 40 track .... **$ 38.95**
2. 16K RPM upgrade kits, guaranteed for 120 days. **PRIME PRODUCT** .... **$ 74.50**
3. NEW! DOS + ... **$ 110.00**
4. LNW expansion bare board .... **$ 66.95**
5. H.C. Pennington book, **TRS-80 Disk and Other Mysteries** .... **$ 18.95**
6. DDT Disco-Tech disk drive timer .... **$ 19.95**
7. Cryptext (An Encryption Module) **$299.00**

Add On Drives

MPI B51	40 Track, Double Density-204K	**$275.00**
MPI B52	Dual Head, Double Density-408K	**$375.00**
Siemens	FDD100-5 40 Track Double Density 204K	**$275.00**
Siemens	FDD100-5 Flippy, records both sides	**$290.00**
Siemens	FDD100-8 8" Single Sided Drive	**$448.00**

The VISTA V-200 for Exidy

- Completely packaged system, tested and ready to plug in, includes: power supply, two 40 track drives, case, controller, all cabling and total CPM documentation.
- Storage capacity from 400K to 1.2 meg.
- System software-VISTA CP/M Disk Operating System and BASIC-E Compiler recorded on 5-1/4" diskettes.

Price: Starting as low as **$1199.00**

Vista

CALL TOLL-FREE 800-854-8017

*TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Radio Shack.

The Vista Computer Company 1401 Borchard Street • Santa Ana, California 92705 • 714/953-0523

Circle 299 on inquiry card.

Unclassified Ads

Unclassified Policy

Readers who are soliciting or giving advice, or who have equipment to buy, sell or swap should send in a clearly typed notice to that effect. To be considered for publication, an advertisement must be clearly noncommercial, typed double spaced on plain white paper, contain 75 words or less, and include complete name and address information.

These notices are free of charge and will be printed one time only on a space available basis. Notices can be accepted from individuals or bona fide computer users clubs only. We can engage in no correspondence on these and your confirmation of placement is appearance in an issue of BYTE.

Please note that it may take three or four months for an ad to appear in the magazine.

FOR SALE: RCA Cosmac VIP CDP1802. Fully assembled and working beautifully. Pixe-Verter for television and cassette recorder included. Also, two manuals and one issue of *Viper* magazine. Asking $200 or best offer. I pay shipping. Jeff Roberts, 1800 Huntington Tpke, Trumbull CT 06611, (203) 375-9430.

FOR SALE: Three 6800 systems at my cost less 50 to 70%. AMI PROTO processor, Davis 16 K random-access-memory boards, MSI/GSI disks, IDS printers. Buy system or components. Send SASE for complete list of components and prices. Phil Reagan, 1557 Jackson St #106, Oakland CA 94612, (415) 839-3409.

FOR SALE: Radio Shack TRS-80, Level II, 16 K. Complete system (processor/keyboard, video monitor, cassette recorder). Plus some programs, assorted books, and many cassettes. One-year-old, used three months. Sacrifice at $650. Stan Birnbaum, 1610 Hudson St Apt 4, Helena MT 59601, (406) 443-7320.

WANTED: Sanders 708 video display terminal, or equivalent, for X-Y vector displays. Send details, including price and condition. George B Konizer, 2008 N Brailsford Rd, Camden SC 29020.

WANTED: A ZE, ZB, ZC, or ZD erasable read-only memory for Digital Group Z80 board. A Z80 operating system cassette for 1024 TVC, also by Digital, or a good copy of same. You name the price. Fred A Bufanio, 96 Overlook Ter, Bloomfield NJ 07003.

FOR SALE: PerSci dual 8-inch disk drive, double-density rated with cable for direct input/output (I/O), Model #2142; also, controller card for S-100 bus. Both one-year-old and working. Original cost over $2700; sell for $2300. Richard Turner, 1420 Balboa Av Apt J-75, Panama City FL 32401, (904) 769-8025 Wednesday and Friday evenings and weekends.

FOR SALE: TRS-80 computer system 16 K Level II, expansion interface, RS-232 interface, and disk drive with disk operating system disk (all cables included). Excellent condition. Buying larger system. My cost $1900, will sell for $1600 or best offer. S Phail, 4900 Bristow Dr, Annandale VA 22003, (703) 941-4075.

WANTED: MITS 88-2SIO input/output (I/O) board. All integrated circuits must be socketed and board must be in working order. R Tsubota, Rt 2 POB 442, Ontario OR 97914.

FOR SALE: Heathkit H8 computer system with 16 K, H8-5 input/output (I/O) cassette interface, H9 video terminal, and HC8-14 cassette software system. All factory tested and running. Includes all manuals, documentation, and software. $1000 or best offer. (Canadian funds) Will ship. Reason selling: I have two computer systems. Robert Tremblay, 1316 Teillet, Ste-Foy Quebec, CANADA G1W 3C2.

WANTED: Apple II or Apple II Plus. No Apple is too small. If you want to trade up, give a hand to a beginner. Send a description and price. Please include your phone number. Everyone will receive a reply if at all possible. David Hayes, 537 Hall St, Ripon WI 54971.

WANTED: Information about fixes or patches for bugs in TDL-Xitan FORTRAN and/or Disk BASIC. Will pay with money or similar information known to me. Have written FORTRAN program for communication and file transfer between Micro and WYLBUR on 370. Will be happy to share. M Frankel, Dept of Statistics, Baruch College CUNY, 46 E 26 St, NYC NY 10010.

WANTED: Diablo 1650 print mechanism with or without interface. Or Selectric print mechanism wth ASCII interface. Dennis Toeppen, 409 S Hi Lusi, Mount Prospect IL 60056, (312) 255-2255 after 6 PM weekdays.

FOR SALE: Expandor Black Box printer. See 11/77 *Kilobaud* for detailed article or 5/79 *Jade* ad for brief description of this compact eighty-column impact printer. Case, parallel interface, cable, connectors, documentation, and shipping included. Cost new is $470. First $300 bank check or money order gets mine. Used nine months. Fred Lepow, 1700 Circo del Cielo Dr, El Cajon CA 92020, (714) 440-9310 (nights) or (714) 276-3414 (days).

FOR SALE: Two Friden Flexowriter units. Each has paper-tape read/write on keyboard, a desk/console, and an auxiliary scanning/reader. $265 each. Also, Tektronix 513 oscilloscope DC to 18 MHz; $195. Gerald Ortman, 7619 Forrest Av, Munster IN 46321, (219) 836-1514 evenings.

FOR SALE: IBM 1050 Data Communication System (RS-232). Consists of control unit, Selectric-based printer-typewriter, paper-tape punch, paper-tape reader. Full documentation. Excellent condition. $800. SASE would be appreciated. Arkady G Makhlin, 39 Hammersmith, Danbury CT 06810, (203) 743-9509.

FOR SALE: Two 2315 2.4 M bytes disk cartridges, Hewlett-Packard Model #12869A, in Wright Line Model #5835-20 disk pack carrying case; $100 or reasonable offer. Fourteen Hewlett-Packard 9162-0050 digital cassettes; $28 or reasonable offer. James R Schueler, 317 Chilean Av Rear, Palm Beach FL 33480.

FOR SALE: Altos/8000 (Model ACS 8000-1) with two 8-inch drives (½ Mb), 64 K main memory, CP/M operating system, Xitan Extended Disk BASIC, Texas Instruments' (Model 810) 150 characters per second (cps) printer with forms length control, Volker Creig video display with numeric pad, detachable keyboard, and addressable cursor. John Whiffen, (416) 279-1496 (CANADA).

FOR SALE: Intel single-board, computer-based system. Includes: SBC-80/10 (8080A processor card), SBC-104 (4 K random access memory, input/output (I/O), etc), SBC-116 (16 K random access memory, read-only memory, I/O), SBC-310 (high-speed math processor), SBC-534 (four-channel serial I/O), SBC-604 (card cage), SBC-635 (14 A power supply). Also, SBC-80/04 (8085 processor), ultraviolet programmable read-only memory eraser, National Multiplex digital cassette recorder, and DEC LA-36 terminal. Will negotiate price or trade. Jim Mortons, POB 65, Fond du Lac WI 54935.

FOR SALE: PDP-11 boards. Removed from working PDP-11/15. Complete processor. Very powerful. Too many boards to list. One Hex (front panel), four Quad, six Dual, three Single, seven Single small. Twenty-one boards in all. $60. Take advantage of the low value of the Canadian dollar and buy. Write for complete information. David Lai, 13250 Racine St, Pierrefonds Quebec, CANADA H8Z 1Y7.

FOR SALE: Three IMSAI 4 K random-access-memory boards for S-100 bus with individual 1 K write-protect. $85 each. One Polymorphics video board with 16 by 64 characters, 48 by 128 graphics, 1 K of on board random access memory, and an 8-bit parallel port for keyboard. Also for S-100 bus. $160. Everything assembled. Peter Hack, 579 Diamond St, San Francisco CA 94114, (415) 824-4225.

FOR SALE: Commodore PET 2001/8 with full documentation. Assorted software games included. Excellent condition, burned in, and running. $525. Michael DiMario, 4300 N 92 St Apt 1, Milwaukee WI 53222, (414) 476-8300 ext 720 days, (414) 463-0836 evenings.

FOR SALE OR TRADE: I will design and print a single- or double-sided printed-circuit board from your specifications on my Tektronix graphics computer. Will trade for surplus computer gear. Send SASE for sample of my work. Rex Taylor, 2367 NW Kearney, Portland OR 97210.

FOR SALE: VIM single-board microcomputer in original box with all documentation; $195. Also, Radio Shack Editor-Assembler for TRS-80 unused; $25. V M Faulkner, RR 2 POB 294A, Yorktown IN 47396, (317) 289-4138.

FOR SALE: IMSAI 8080, 22-slot mother board, 2P + S, Tarbell cassette, 16/32 K erasable-programmable read-only memory, Godbout active terminator, 8 K Seals + 24 K Godbout random access memory, H9 terminal, Mullen extender. $2000. Larry, 516 E St, Galt CA 95632, (209) 745-1843.

FOR SALE: Two Processor Technology 16 K dynamic programmable memory boards #16KRA for SOL or S-100 system. See January 1977 BYTE, page 10. With manual. 32 K for $200. Not sold separately. First check or money order takes it. Bob Duke, 13526 Pyramid Dr, Dallas TX 75234, (214) 241-2888.

OLD COMPUTING DEVICES: Do you have or know about planimeters, integraphs, integrators, mechanical computers, pre-1900 calculators, or other unusual early computing machines? Do you have books, manuals, or other documentation about them? I am buying, studying, and exchanging stories about these things. What's the weirdest computing machine you know of? I'd particularly like to hear about unusual projects, both historical and recent. Dick Rubinstein, 15 Maugus Av, Wellesley MA 02181.

FOR SALE: Digital Group standard mother board, Z80 processor board, input/output (I/O) board, TVC/cassette interface, George Risk keyboard in oak cabinet, TV monitor conversion kit, dual Phi-Deck and controller board, nonstandard power supply and cabinet. All documentation and system programs included. Boards assembled by professional digital technician. System never calibrated or run. $800 complete or trade for TRS-80 disks or printer. Jim Lewis, POB 22045, Knoxville TN 37922.

WANTED: I need a few odd integrated circuits for repairs to circuit boards made by Intel Corp. Type numbers are: P3404, MC3002, 8267, 8263, NE550, MC3003. Damaged boards with salvageable usable circuits would be satisfactory. Merle Vogt, POB 145, Von Ormy TX 78073.

WANTED: Hewlett-Packard 9830 in excellent working condition, preferably under H-P maintenance. With plasma display, tape cartridge drive, thermal printer, BASIC, and manual. R Kesell, 345 W 88th St, NYC NY 10024, (212) 873-5556.

FOR SALE: Upgrading all TRS-80 Model I equipment to Model II. Must sell like-new expansion interface with 32 K random access memory. Only $470. Two Shugart disk drives with cable, and four MPI disk drives with cable. Your choice only $385 per drive. Buy two or more drives and get the cable free. One Centronics printer (call or write for price). Bruce Taylor, 118 S Mill St, Pryor OK 74361, (918) 825-4844, after 6:00 PM (918) 434-5242.

Reader Service

*To get further information on the products advertised in BYTE, fill out the reader service card with your name and address. Then circle the appropriate numbers for the advertisers you select from the list. Add a 15-cent stamp to the card, then drop it in the mail. Not only do you gain information, but our advertisers are encouraged to use the marketplace provided by BYTE. This helps us bring you a bigger BYTE. *Correspond directly with company.*

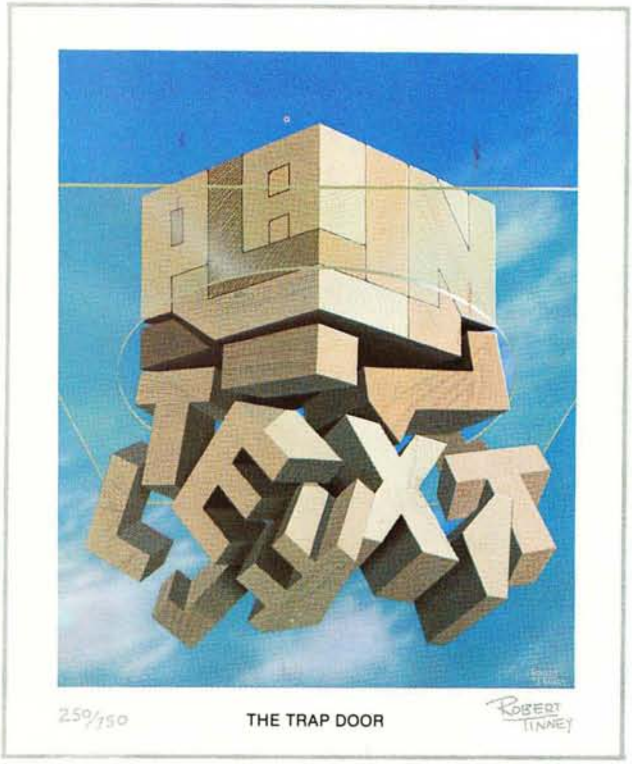
BOMB · BYTE's Ongoing Monitor Box

Article #	Page	Article	Author
1	17	Ease into 16-Bit Computing: Get 16-Bit Performance from an 8-Bit Computer	Ciarcia
2	34	Electron Behavior in a Chemical Bond	Liebl
3	60	Hewlett-Packard's New Personal Computer, The HP-85	Morgan
4	74	Solving Problems Involving Variable Terrain, Part 2: Special Cases, Including Hexagonal Grids	Jones
5	84	TRS-80 Performance, Evaluation by Program Timing	Lewis
6	114	Electronic Planimetry	Santi, et al
7	126	A Power-Line Protection Circuit	Schneider, Erickson
8	130	Landing Module Simulation with Random Surface	Houng
9	142	The Dirt-Cheap Bootstrap, More Notes on Bringing Up a Microcomputer	Woodhull
10	156	Hydrocarbon Molecule Constructor	Matthews
11	194	Operation Codes for 8080, 8085, and Z80 Processors	Harrell
12	230	To Err is Human	McGregor
13	232	Super TIC	Roehrig

December BOMB Numerical Analysis

"Add Nonvolatile Memory to Your Computer" by Steve Ciarcia (page 36) proved to be the most popular among those readers who voted. Second place in the BOMB voting went to James L Peterson for "Text Compression" (page 106). These two authors receive the $100 first-place and $50 second-place prizes. Third place was shared by F R Ruckdeschel ("Frequency Analysis of Data Using a Microcomputer," page 10) and Christopher O Kern ("A User's Look at Tiny-C," page 196). ■

September 1977



March 1979

Byte Cover Prints -- Limited Editions.

The September '77 and March '79 covers of BYTE are now each available as a limited edition art print, personally signed and numbered by the artist, Robert Tinney.

These prints are strictly limited to a quantity of 750 for each cover, and no other editions, of any size, will ever be published. Each print is 18" x 22", printed on quality, coated stock, and signed and numbered in pencil at bottom.

The price of each print is $25. This includes 1) a signed and numbered print; 2) a Certificate of Authenticity, also signed personally by the artist and witnessed, attesting to the number of the edition (750), and the destruction of the printing plates; and 3) first class shipment in a heavy-duty mailing tube.

To order your limited edition art print, fill out and mail the order form below.

Send me _______ "Breaking the Sound Barrier" prints at $25 each, and _______ "Trap Door" prints at $25 each. I understand this price includes Certificate of Authenticity and first class shipment.

☐ I have enclosed check or money order to Robert Tinney Graphics.

☐ Charge this to my Master Charge or Visa

Card #_______________ Expires:______

Ship my print(s) to:

Name_______________

Address_______________

City_______________ State______ Zip________

Send order to:

robert tinney graphics

P.O. Box 45047 • Baton Rouge, LA 70895

The home computer you thought was years away is here.

C8P DF $2,597

Ohio Scientific's top of the line personal computer, the C8P DF. This system incorporates the most advanced technology now available in standard configurations and add-on options. The C8P DF has full capabilities as a personal computer, a small business computer, a home monitoring security system and an advanced process controller.

Personal Computer Features
The C8P DF features ultra-fast program execution. The standard model is twice as fast as other personal computers such as the Apple II and PET. The computer system is available with a GT option which nearly doubles the speed again, making it comparable to high end mini-computer systems. High speed execution makes elaborate video animation possible as well as other I/O functions which until now, have not been possible. The C8P DF features Ohio Scientific's 32 x 64 character display with graphics and gaming elements for an effective resolution of 256 x 512 points and up to 16 colors. Other features for personal use include a programmable tone generator from 200 to 20KHz and an 8 bit companding digital to analog converter for music and voice output, 2-8 axis joystick interfaces, and 2-10 key pad interfaces. Hundreds of personal applications, games and educational software packages are currently available for use with the C8P DF.

Business Applications
The C8P DF utilizes full size 8" floppy disks and is compatible with Ohio Scientific's advanced small business operating system, OS-65U and two types of information management systems, OS-MDMS and OS-DMS.

The computer system comes standard with a high-speed printer interface and a modem interface. It features a full 53-key ASCII keyboard as well as 2048 character display with upper and lower case for business and word processing applications.

Home Control
The C8P DF has the most advanced home monitoring and control capabilities ever offered in a computer system. It incorporates a real time clock and a unique FOREGROUND/BACKGROUND operating system which allows the computer to function with normal BASIC programs at the same time it is monitoring external devices. The C8P DF comes standard with an AC remote control interface which allows it to control a wide range of AC appliances and lights remotely without wiring and an interface for home security systems which monitors fire, intrusion, car theft, water levels and freezer temperature, all without messy wiring. In addition, the C8P DF can accept Ohio Scientific's Votrax voice I/O board and/or Ohio Scientific's new universal telephone interface (UTI). The telephone interface connects the computer to any touch-tone or rotary dial telephone line. The computer system is able to answer calls, initiate calls and communicate via touch-tone signals, voice output or 300 baud modem signals. It can accept and decode touch-tone signals, 300 baud modem signals and record incoming voice messages. These features collectively give the C8P DF capabilities to monitor and control home functions with almost human-like capabilities.

Process Controller
The C8P DF incorporates a real time clock, FOREGROUND/BACKGROUND operation and 16 parallel I/O lines. Additionally a universal accessory BUS connector is accessible at the back of the computer to plug in additional 48 lines of parallel I/O and/or a complete analog signal I/O board with A/D and D/A and multiplexers.

Clearly, the C8P DF beats all existing small computers in conventional specifications plus it has capabilities far beyond any other computer system on the market today.

C8P DF is an 8-slot mainframe class computer with 32K static RAM, dual 8" floppies, and several open slots for expansion.

C8P $895

Or get started with a C8P with cassette interface, 8K BASIC-in-ROM which includes most of the features of the C8P DF except the real time clock, 16 parallel I/O lines, home security interface and accessory BUS. It comes with 8K static RAM and Ohio Scientific's ultra-fast 8K BASIC-in-ROM. It can be expanded to a C8P DF later. Base price $895. Virtually all the programs available on disk are also available for the C8P cassette system on audio cassette.

Computers come with keyboards and floppies where specified. Other equipment shown is optional.

For literature and the name of your local dealer, CALL 1-800-321-6850 TOLL FREE.

OHIO SCIENTIFIC
1333 SOUTH CHILLICOTHE ROAD
AURORA, OH 44202 • [216] 831-5600

Circle 281 on inquiry card.